PeopleSoft®

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources 8.11 PeopleBook

**November 2004**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources 8.11 PeopleBook
SKU E1_FMS8.11AHR-B 1104
Copyright © 2004 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

## Open Source Disclosure

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation.

# Contents

**General Preface**

**About This PeopleBook Preface ..... xxiii**

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites ..... xxiii

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals ..... xxiii

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation ..... xxiv

Obtaining Documentation Updates ..... xxiv

Ordering Printed Documentation ..... xxiv

Additional Resources ..... xxv

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues ..... xxvi

Typographical Conventions ..... xxvi

Visual Cues ..... xxvii

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers ..... xxvii

Currency Codes ..... xxviii

Comments and Suggestions ..... xxviii

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks ..... xxviii

**Preface**

**PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Preface ..... xxxi**

PeopleSoft Products ..... xxxi

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals ..... xxxi

Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook ..... xxxi

**Chapter 1**

**Getting Started ..... 1**

Human Resources Overview ..... 1

Human Resources Business Processes ..... 1

Human Resources Integrations ..... 2

Human Resources Implementation ..... 3

Global Implementation Steps ..... 3

Core Implementation Steps ..... 4

Human Resources Applications Implementation Steps ..... 6

**Chapter 2**
**Setting Up Compensation Management.....7**
Prerequisites.....7
Defining Common Settings for Compensation Management.....7
Understanding Common Settings for Compensation Management.....8
Setting Up the Additional System Options.....9
Understanding the Additional System Options.....9
Form Used to Set Up the Additional System Options.....9
Setting Up the Additional System Options.....9
Defining Increase Type Guidelines.....10
Understanding Increase Type Guidelines.....10
Form Used to Define Increase Type Guidelines.....12
Defining Increase Type Guidelines.....12
Defining Increase Type Rules.....14
Understanding Increase Type Rules.....14
Form Used to Define Increase Type Rules.....14
Defining Increase Type Rules.....14
Defining the Approval Hierarchy.....15
Form Used to Define the Approval Hierarchy.....16
Defining the Approval Hierarchy.....16
Defining Public Models.....16
Understanding Public Models.....16
Defining the Performance Appraisal Scale.....17
Forms Used to Define the Performance Appraisal Scale.....17
Defining the Performance Appraisal Scale.....17
Generating the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Table.....19
Understanding the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Table.....19
Setting Processing Options for Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build (R05846).....19
Generating Compensation Review Work Tables.....20
Understanding Compensation Review Work Tables.....20
Setting Processing Options for Compensation Review Work Tables Build (R08830).....20

**Chapter 3**
**Setting Up Competency Management.....23**
Setting Up Security for Competency Levels.....23
Understanding Security for Competency Levels.....23
Prerequisites.....23
Form Used to Set Up Security for Competency Levels.....24
Setting Up Security for Competency Levels.....24

Setting Up Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals....24
Understanding Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals....24
Form Used to Set Up Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals....25
Setting Up Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals....25

**Chapter 4**
**Setting Up Performance Management....27**
Understanding Performance Management Setup....27
Prerequisites....27
Common Elements in this Chapter....28
Defining Scales for Performance Management....29
Understanding Scales for Performance Management....29
Prerequisites....29
Defining the Approval Hierarchy....30
Understanding the Approval Hierarchy....30
Setting Up Employee Goal Suggestions....31
Understanding Employee Goal Suggestions....31
Prerequisites....31
Form Used to Set Up Employee Goal Suggestions....31
Setting Up Employee Goal Suggestions....31
Setting Up Traditional Appraisal Templates....32
Understanding Traditional Appraisal Templates....32
Form Used to Set Up Traditional Appraisal Templates....33
Setting Up Traditional Appraisal Templates....33
Defining Performance Management Company Constants....35
Form Used to Define Performance Management Company Constants....35
Defining Performance Management Company Constants....35
Defining Business Unit Overrides for Performance Appraisals....35
Form Used to Define Business Unit Overrides for Performance Appraisals....36
Defining Business Unit Overrides for Performance Appraisals....36
Defining Performance Management Appraisal Type Overrides....36
Understanding Performance Management Appraisal Type Overrides....36
Form Used to Define Performance Management Appraisal Type Overrides....37
Defining Performance Appraisal Type Overrides....37
Setting Up Security for Performance Management....37
Understanding Security for Performance Management....37

**Chapter 5**
**Setting Up Pay Information.....39**
Understanding Pay Information.....39
Prerequisites.....39
Understanding Employee Compensation.....39
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....43
Setting Up Pay Rate Tables.....44
Understanding Pay Rate Tables.....44
Form Used to Set Up Pay Rate Tables.....45
Setting Up Pay Rate Tables.....45
Setting Up Pay Grades.....47
Understanding Pay Grades.....47
Form Used to Set Up Pay Grades.....48
Setting Up Pay Grades.....49
Setting Up Pay-Grade Steps.....50
Understanding Pay-Grade Steps.....50
Form Used to Set Up Pay-Grade Steps.....50
Setting Up Pay-Grade Steps Individually.....51
Setting Up Pay Grade Steps Using a Multiplier.....52
Setting Up Pay-Range Formulas.....53
Understanding Pay-Range Formulas.....53
Form Used to Set Up Pay-Range Formulas.....54
Setting Up Pay-Range Formulas.....54
Defining Job Evaluation Factors.....55
Understanding Job Evaluation Factors.....55
Form Used to Define Job Evaluation Factors.....56
Defining Job Evaluation Factors.....56

**Chapter 6**
**(USA) Setting up OSHA Reporting Information.....59**
Understanding OSHA Information for Employees.....59
Understanding OSHA Establishment Reporting Information.....59
Prerequisite.....60
Setting Up Establishment Conditions.....60
Form Used to Set Up Establishment Conditions.....60
Setting Up Establishment Conditions.....60
Setting Up OSHA Establishment Information for OSHA 200 and 300 Reports.....60
Form Used to Set Up OSHA Establishment Information for OSHA 200 and 300 Reports.....61

Setting Up Establishment Reporting Information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses....61
Form Used to Set Up Establishment Reporting Information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses....61

**Chapter 7**
**Understanding the Recruitment Process....63**
Recruitment Process....63

**Chapter 8**
**Working With Requisitions....65**
Understanding the Requisition Process....65
Entering Initial Requisition Information....66
Understanding Initial Requisition Information....66
Forms Used to Enter Requisition Information....67
Setting Processing Options for the Requisition Information Program (P08102)....67
Entering Requisition Information....68
Entering Supplemental Data for Requisitions....70
Understanding Supplemental Data for Requisitions....70
Forms Used to Enter Supplemental Data for Requisitions....71
Updating the Status of a Requisition....71
Understanding Requisition Status Updates....71
Forms Used to Update the Status of a Requisition....73
Updating the Status of a Requisition Using Workflow....73
Updating the Status of a Requisition Manually....74
Attaching a Candidate Record to a Requisition....74
Understanding How to Attach a Candidate Record to a Requisition....74
Form Used to Attach a Candidate Record to a Requisition....75
Attaching a Candidate Record to a Requisition....75
Reopening a Requisition....76
Form Used to Reopen a Requisition....76
Reopening a Requisition....76

**Chapter 9**
**Tracking Applicants....77**
Understanding Applicant Tracking....77
Entering Applicant Information....78
Understanding Applicant Information....78

Forms Used to Enter Applicant Information....80
Setting Processing Options for the Applicant Information Program (P08401)....80
Entering Applicant Information....82
Entering Country-Specific Information for an Applicant....83
Entering Supplemental Data for Applicants....85
Understanding Supplemental Data for Applicants....86
Forms Used to Enter Supplemental Data for Applicants....87
Hiring an Applicant....87
Understanding the Applicant Hire Process....87
Prerequisite....88
Forms Used to Hire an Applicant....89
Hiring an Applicant....89
Creating Applicant Letters....91
Understanding Applicant Letters....92
Prerequisite....92
Forms Used to Create Applicant Letters....92
Setting Processing Options for the Print Applicant Letters Program (P08450)....92
Creating Applicant Letters....93
Reviewing Applicant Reports....94
Understanding Applicant Reports....94

**Chapter 10**
**Entering Data for Human Resources Government Reports....95**
(USA) Entering EEO-1 Information....95
Understanding When to Enter EEO-1 Information....95
Form Used to Enter EEO-1 Information....95
(USA) Entering EEO-1 Information....96

**Chapter 11**
**Understanding Position Budget Management....99**
Position Budget Management....99

**Chapter 12**
**Defining Position Budgets....101**
Understanding Position Budget Definitions....101
Prerequisites....102
Defining Position Budgets Manually....103

Understanding Manual Position Budget Definitions....103
Form Used to Define Position Budgets Manually....103
Setting Processing Options for the Position Entry Program (P08101)....103
Defining Position Budgets Manually....104
Defining Position Budgets Automatically....107
Understanding How to Define Position Budgets Automatically....107
Running the Start Position Control Program (R081800)....108
Setting Processing Options for the Start Position Control Program (R081800)....108

**Chapter 13**
**Working With Position Budget Information....109**
Entering Account Information for Positions....109
Understanding Account Information Entry for Positions....109
Form Used to Enter Account Information for Positions....110
Entering Account Information for Positions....110
Setting up AAIs for Position Budgets....112
Understanding AAI Setup for Position Budgets....112
Transferring Position Budgets to the General Ledger and Account Balances Table....113
Understanding Position Budget Transfers to the General Ledger and Account Balances Table....113
Prerequisite....114
Transferring Position Budgets to the Account Balances Table....114
Setting Processing Options for the Update Position Budgets to Account Balances Program (R08902)....115
Running the Update Position Budget to Acct Ledger Program (R08911)....116
Setting Processing Options for the Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger Program (R08911)....117
Revising Position Budgets by Business Unit....119
Understanding Position Budget Revisions by Business Unit....119
Form Used to Revise Position Budgets by Business Unit....119
Revising Position Budgets by Business Unit....119
Working With Position Activity Information....121
Understanding How to Use Position Activity Information....121
Prerequisites....123
Forms Used to Work With Position Activity Information....124
Attaching an Employee Record to a Position Budget....124
Reviewing Position Activity....125
Correcting Employee Position Activity....125
Reviewing Position Budget Information....126
Understanding Position Budget Information Reviews....127
Forms Used to Review Position Budget Information....128

Reviewing Position Budget Information by Business Unit.....128
Setting Processing Options for the Positions by Business Unit Program (P081210).....129
Reviewing Position Budget Information by Position.....129
Defining Next Year's Position Budget.....132
Understanding the Create Next Year's Positions Program.....132
Prerequisites.....133
Running the Create Next Year's Positions Program (R081820).....133
Setting Processing Options for the Create Next Year's Positions Program (R081820).....133
Work With Parent/Child Relationships By Position.....135
Understanding Parent/Child Relationships By Position.....135
Prerequisite.....136
Forms Used to Work With Parent/Child Relationships by Position.....136
Creating Parent/Child Relationships by Position.....136
Reviewing Parent/Child Relationships by Position.....137
Using Position Control Reports.....137
Understanding Position Control Reports.....137
Purging Position Information.....137
Understanding Position Information Purges.....138
Running the Purge Positions Program (R0808151).....138
Setting Processing Options for the Purge Positions Program (R0808151).....138
Purge Positions.....138
Running the Purge Position Activity Program (R0808161).....138
Setting Processing Options for the Purge Position Activity Program (R0808161).....139

**Chapter 14**
**Understanding Compensation Management.....141**
Compensation Management.....141
Setting Processing Options for the Compensation Review Workbench Program (P08826).....142

**Chapter 15**
**Working with Compensation Management.....145**
Understanding Compensation Management.....145
Prerequisites.....147
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....147
Reviewing Salary Recommendations.....148
Understanding Salary Recommendation Reviews.....148
Forms Used to Enter Salary Recommendations.....149
Entering Salary Recommendations for an Individual Employee.....150

Entering Salary Recommendations for Groups of Employees.....153
Reviewing Salary Approvals.....155
Understanding Salary Approval Reviews.....155
Forms Used to Review Salary Approvals.....156
Reviewing Salary Approvals.....156
Updating the Compensation Review.....157
Understanding Compensation Review Updates.....157
Setting Processing Options for the Compensation Review Updates Program (R08832).....157
Entering Job Evaluation Information.....159
Understanding Job Evaluation Information.....159
Prerequisite.....159
Form Used to Enter Job Evaluation Information.....160
Setting Processing Options for the Job Evaluation Degree Program (P050011).....160
Entering Job Evaluation Information.....160
Reviewing Job Comparisons by Factor.....162
Understanding Job Comparisons by Factor.....162
Form Used to Review Job Comparisons by Factor.....162
Reviewing Job Comparisons by Factor.....162
Reviewing and Ranking Jobs by Factor.....163
Understanding the Review and Ranking of Jobs by Factor.....163
Forms Used to Review and Rank Jobs by Factor.....164
Reviewing and Ranking Jobs by Factor.....164
Reviewing Pay Ranges for Jobs.....164
Understanding Pay Ranges for Jobs.....164
Prerequisites.....164
Forms Used to Review Pay Ranges for Jobs.....165
Revising Pay Rate Tables.....165
Understanding Pay Rate Table Revisions.....165
Forms Used to Revise Pay Rate Tables.....166
Revising Pay Rate Tables Manually.....166
Revising Pay Rate Tables by Calculation.....168
Updating Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps.....170
Understanding Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps Updates.....170
Forms Used to Update Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps.....170
Updating Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps.....170
Updating the Compa-Ratio for an Employee.....172
Understanding Employee Compa-Ratio Updates.....172
Running the Compa Ratio Batch Calculation Program (R082501).....172
Setting Processing Options for the Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation Program (R082501).....172

**Chapter 16**
**Changing Employee Salaries.....175**
Understanding Employee Salary Changes.....175
Setting Processing Options for the Basic Compensation Program (P0801CMP).....177
Processing Options for Basic Compensation (P0801CMP).....177
Changing An Employee's Salary Using Workflow.....177
Understanding Employee Salary Changes Using Workflow.....178
Prerequisite.....178
Forms Used to Change Salaries.....179
Initiating a Salary Change.....179
Approving a Salary Change.....180
Changing An Employee's Salary Using Pay Rate Information.....181
Understanding Employee Salary Changes Using Pay Rate Information.....181
Form Used to Change Employee Salaries Using Pay Rate Information.....182
Changing Employee Salaries Using Pay Rate Information.....182

**Chapter 17**
**Working With Pay-Grade Step Progression.....185**
Understanding Pay-Grade Step Progression.....185
Prerequisite.....186
Working with Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps.....186
Understanding Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps.....186
Form Used to Copy Pay-Grade Step Records.....187
Copying Pay-Grade Step Records.....187
Creating Progression Work Groups.....188
Understanding Progression Work Group Information.....188
Prerequisite.....190
Form Used to Create Progression Work Groups.....190
Setting Processing Options for the Grade/Step Progression Workbench Program (P082005).....190
Creating Progression Work Groups.....190
Working with Progression Work Groups.....193
Understanding Progression Work Group Information.....193
Forms Used to Review and Change Progression Work Group Information.....194
Reviewing Progression Work Group Summary Information.....195
Reviewing Progression Work Group Detail Information.....196

**Chapter 18**
**Understanding Competency Management.....197**
Competency Management.....197

**Chapter 19**
**Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies.....199**
Understanding Organizational Structures for Job Competencies.....199
Copying Existing Organizational Structures.....200
Understanding the Copy Job Competency Program (P080020).....201
Prerequisites.....201
Form Used to Copy Existing Organizational Structures.....201
Setting Processing Options for the Copy Job Competency Program (P080020).....201
Copying Existing Organizational Structures.....202
Changing the Default Organizational Structure.....203
Understanding the Default Organizational Structure.....203
Form Used to Change the Default Organizational Structure.....203
Changing the Default Organizational Structure.....203
Updating Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures.....204
Understanding Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures.....204
Form Used to Update Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures.....205
Updating Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures.....205
Activating Draft Organizational Structures.....206
Understanding the Activate Job Competencies Program (R080014).....206
Running the Activate Job Competencies Program (R080014).....207
Setting Processing Options for the Activate Job Competencies Program (R080014).....207
Running the Delete Job Competency Report Program (R080017).....208
Understanding the Delete Job Competency Report Program (R080017).....208
Running the Delete Job Competency Report Program (R080017).....208
Setting Processing Options for the Delete Job Competency Report (R080017).....208

**Chapter 20**
**Working with Employee Competencies.....211**
Understanding Employee Competencies.....211
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....212
Defining Scales for Employee Competencies.....212
Understanding Scales for Employee Competencies.....212
Forms Used to Work With Scales for Employee Competencies.....213
Defining Basic Information for Scales.....213

Generating Values for Scales Automatically....213
Entering Values for Scales Manually....214
Defining Employee Competencies....215
Understanding Employee Competencies....215
Prerequisite....215
Form Used to Define Employee Competencies....216
Defining Employee Competencies....216
Defining Training Courses....217
Understanding Training Courses Definitions....217
Prerequisites....218
Forms Used to Define Training Courses....219
Defining Training Courses....219
Assigning Competencies to Employees....221
Understanding Employee Competency Assignment....221
Prerequisite....222
Forms Used to Assign Competencies to Employees....222
Setting Processing Options for the Resource Competency Information Program (P05100)....223
Assigning Training Competencies....224
Assigning Skill Competencies....226
Assigning Accomplishment Competencies....227
Assigning Certification Competencies....229
Assigning Education Competencies....231
Assigning Language Competencies....232
Setting Processing Options for the Competency History Program (P05120)....234
Reviewing Competency History for Employees....234

**Chapter 21**
**Working with Employee Competency Information....237**
Understanding Gap Analysis....237
Prerequisite....237
Reviewing Gap Analysis Online....237
Understanding Online Gap Analysis Review....238
Form Used to Review Gap Analysis Online....238
Reviewing Gap Analysis Online....238
Defining Competency Aggregates....239
Understanding Competency Aggregates....239
Forms Used to Define Competency Aggregates....240
Defining Competency Aggregates....240

**Chapter 22**
**Working with Job Competency Information.....243**
Understanding Job Competency Information.....243
Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions.....243
Understanding Job Competencies and Descriptions.....243
Prerequisites.....244
Form Used to Define Job Competencies and Descriptions.....244
Setting Processing Options for the Job Competency Program (P08009).....244
Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions.....245
Defining Job Competency Options.....247
Understanding Job Competency Options.....248
Prerequisites.....248
Forms Used to Define Job Competency Options.....248
Defining Job Competency Options.....249
Translating Job Competency Descriptions.....249
Understanding Job Competency Description Translations.....249
Form Used to Translate Job Competency Descriptions.....250
Setting Processing Options for the Job Competency Description Translations Program (P080019).....250
Translating Job Competency Descriptions.....250

**Chapter 23**
**Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures.....253**
Understanding Competencies in Organizational Structures.....253
Attaching Job Competencies to Organizational Levels.....254
Understanding Job Competencies to Organizational Levels Attachments.....255
Prerequisites.....255
Form Used to Attach Job Competencies to Organizational Levels.....256
Setting Processing Options for the Job Competencies in an Organization Program (P08006).....256
Attaching Job Competencies to Organizational Levels.....258
Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels.....259
Understanding Jobs to Organizational Levels Attachments.....259
Prerequisites.....260
Form Used to Attach Jobs to Organizational Levels.....260
Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels.....260
Attaching Additional Job Competencies.....262
Understanding Additional Job Competency Attachments.....262
Prerequisite.....262
Form Used to Attach Additional Job Competencies.....263
Attaching Additional Job Competencies.....263

Overriding Inherited Job Competencies....265
Understanding Inherited Job Competency Overrides....265
Prerequisite....266
Forms Used to Override Inherited Job Competencies....267
Overriding Competency Descriptions....267
Overriding Competency Options....269
Reviewing Job Competency Information....270
Understanding Job Competency Information Review....270
Form Used to Review Competency Information....270
Reviewing Job Competency Information....270

**Chapter 24**
**Understanding Performance Management....273**
Performance Management....273

**Chapter 25**
**Working With Performance Appraisals....277**
Understanding Performance Appraisals....277
Generating Employee Performance Appraisals....279
Understanding Employee Performance Appraisal Generation....279
Forms Used to Create Employee Performance Appraisals....280
Processing Options for Create Performance Appraisals (P087711)....280
Generating Employee Performance Appraisals for a Group....281
Generating Individual Employee Performance Appraisals....282
Creating Batch Performance Appraisals (R087722)....282
Creating Batch Performance Appraisals....282
Running the Batch Create Performance Appraisals Program (R087722)....283
Setting Processing Options for the Batch Create Performance Appraisals Program (R087722)....283
Printing Batch Performance Appraisals....284
Setting Processing Options for the Performance Appraisal Batch Print Report (R087723)....284
Running the Upcoming Reviews Report (R052202)....285
Setting Processing Options for the Upcoming Reviews Report (R052202)....285
Maintaining a Performance Diary....286
Understanding Performance Diaries....286
Form Used to Maintain Performance Diaries....287
Setting Processing Options for the Daily Diary Program (P087715)....287
Maintaining a Performance Diary....287
Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Appraisal....288

Understanding Competency-Based Performance Appraisals.....289
Forms Used to Review Competency-Based Performance Appraisals.....289
Setting Processing Options for the Current Performance Appraisals Program (P087712).....290
Reviewing Competency-Based Performance Appraisals.....293
Defining Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals.....294
Understanding Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals.....294
Form Used to Define Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals.....295
Defining Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals.....295
Completing Traditional Performance Appraisals.....297
Understanding Traditional Performance Appraisals.....297
Form Used to Complete Traditional Performance Appraisals.....297
Completing Traditional Performance Appraisals.....297
Creating an Employee Career Development Plan.....299
Understanding Employee Career Development Plans.....299
Form Used to Create Employee Career Development Plans.....300
Creating an Employee Career Development Plan.....300

**Chapter 26**
**Working With Employee Self Service Performance Appraisals.....303**
Understanding Employee Self Service Performance Appraisals.....303
Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Self-Appraisal.....304
Understanding Competency-Based Performance Self-Appraisal Reviews.....304
Reviewing a Traditional Performance Self-Appraisal.....304
Understanding Traditional Performance Self-Appraisal Reviews.....304
Reviewing a Performance Appraisal From Your Manager.....305
Understanding Performance Appraisal From Your Manager Reviews.....305
Defining Employee Goals Using Employee Self Service.....305
Understanding Employee Goal Definitions Using Employee Self Service.....306
Forms Used to Define Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals.....306
Defining Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals.....306
Creating a Career Development Plan.....307
Creating Employee Performance Appraisals.....308
Understanding Self Service Creation of Employee Performance Appraisals.....308
Defining Employee Goals Using Manager Self-Service.....308
Understanding Employee Goals Using Manager Self-Service.....308
Prerequisites.....308

**Chapter 27**
**Working With Health Safety Management.....311**
Understanding Health Safety Management.....311
Working With Injury and Illness Information.....311
Understanding Injury and Illness Information.....311
Prerequisites.....313
Forms Used to Work With Injury and Illness Information.....314
Opening an Injury or Illness Case.....314
(USA) Opening an Injury or Illness Case for the United States.....319
(USA) Reporting Injury and Illness Information to OSHA.....321
Understanding OSHA Injury and Illness Reporting.....321
Prerequisites.....322
Forms Used to Generate OSHA 200 and 300 Reports.....323
Generating OSHA 200 and 300 Reports.....323

**Chapter 28**
**Managing Workforce Processes with Criterion BluePrint (PeopleClick).....325**
Understanding Criterion BluePrint (PeopleClick).....325
Prerequisites.....325
Setting Up Flat File Cross-References for Criterion BluePrint.....326
Understanding Flat File Cross-Reference Setup for Criterion BluePrint.....326
Form Used to Set Up Flat File Cross-References.....328
Setting Up Flat File Cross References.....328
Exporting Data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Criterion BluePrint.....329
Setting Processing Options for the Export UDCs to Criterion Program (R050500).....329
Setting Processing Options for the Export to Criterion all Files Program (R05100).....330

**Chapter 29**
**Managing Recruiting and Hiring Processes with Personic Workflow.....333**
Understanding Personic Workflow.....333
Prerequisites.....334
Exporting Data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Personic Workflow.....334
Understanding Data Export from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Personic Workflow.....335
Running the Export UDCs to Personic Program (R050500).....336
Setting Processing Options for the Export UDCs to Criterion Program (R050500).....336
Running the Export Requisitions & Employees/Personic Program (R05243).....337
Running the Export Cost Centers to Personic Program (R05246).....337
Running the Export Jobs to Personic Program (R05247).....337

Running the Export Pay Grades to Personic Program (R05248)....337
Setting Processing Options for the Export Pay Grades to Personic Program (R05248)....337
Running the Export Positions to Personic Program (R05249)....337
Importing New Employee Information from Personic Workflow....338
Prerequisite....338
Forms Used to Import New Employee Information from Personic Workflow....338
Setting Processing Options for the Inbound Flat File Conversion Program (R47002C)....338
Setting Processing Options for the Process Pending Employees Program (R060116P)....339

**Appendix A**
**Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources....343**
Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources....343
Employee Salary Change Approval Process....343
Termination Initialization....344
Employee Review Reminder Workflow....344
Employee Setup Approval....345
Employee Status Change....346
Requisition Approval....347
COBRA Letter....348

**Appendix B**
**PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports....349**
PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: A to Z....349
PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: Selected Reports....355
P086400 - BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses....355
Processing Options for OSHA Reporting (P086400)....355
R05100A - Review Competencies....356
Processing Options for Review Competencies (R05100A)....356
R052202 - Upcoming Reviews....356
Processing Options for Upcoming Reviews (R052202)....356
R058514 - (USA) EEO-4 Annual....357
Processing Options for EEO-4 Annual (R058514)....358
R058514D - Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual Report....360
Processing Options for Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual Report (R058514D)....361
R058515 - (USA) EEO-1 Report....364
Processing Options for EEO-1 Report (R058515)....364
R058515D - (USA) Point-In-Time EEO-1....369
Processing Options for Point-In-Time EEO-1 (R058515D)....369

R058516 - EEO-5 Annual Report.....373
Processing Options for the EEO-5 Annual Report (R058516).....373
R068910 - (USA) EEO Staff Utilization Report.....374
Processing Options for EEO Staff Utilization Report (R068910).....375
R080013 - Gap Analysis.....375
Processing Options for Gap Analysis Report (R080013).....375
R080016 - Job Match.....377
Processing Options for Job Match Report (R080016).....377
R080021 - Job Profile.....378
Processing Options for Job Profile Report (R080021).....378
R080401 - Applicant Data by Data Type.....381
Processing Options for Applicant Data by Data Type (R080401).....381
R080403 - Case Report by Data Type.....381
Processing Options for Case Report by Data Type (R080403).....381
R080406 - Requisition Data by Data Type.....382
Processing Options for Requisition Data by Data Type (R080406).....382
R080411 - Applicant Supplemental Data.....382
Processing Options for Applicant Supplemental Data (R080411).....382
R080413 - Case Supplemental Data.....383
Processing Options for Case Supplemental Data Report (R080413).....383
R080416 - Requisition Supplemental Data.....384
Processing Options for Requisition Supplemental Data (R080416).....384
R080434 - (USA) Veteran Employment (VETS-100).....384
Processing Options for Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) (R080434).....385
R080434D - (USA) Point-In-Time Veterans Employment.....388
Processing Options for Point-In-Time Veterans Employment Report (R080434D).....388
R080435 - (USA) Workforce Analysis.....389
Processing Options for Workforce Analysis Report (R080435).....389
R081420 - Open Amounts by Position.....390
Processing Options for Open Amounts by Position (R081420).....390
R081430 - Cross Year Budget Comparison.....390
Processing Options for Cross Year Budget Comparison (R081430).....391
R081440 - Position Control Comparison.....391
Processing Options for Position Control Comparison (R081440).....392
R081460 - Position Budgets.....392
Processing Options for Position Budgets (R081460).....393
Data Selection for Position Budgets.....393
R081470 - Position Budgets by Job Type & Step.....393
Processing Options for Position Budgets by Job Type & Step (R081470).....393
R081490 - Requisition Review - Position.....394

Processing Options for Requisition Review - Position (R081490)....394
R084400 - (USA) Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category....394
Processing Options for Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category Report (R084400)....395
R084411 - (USA) Applicant Flow Analysis....396
Processing Options for Applicant Flow Analysis (R084411)....396
R084412 - (USA) Adverse Impact Analysis....397
Processing Options for Adverse Impact Analysis (R084412)....397
R084422 - (USA) Affirmative Action Exception Report....398
Processing Options for Affirmative Action Exception Report (R084422)....398
R084483 - (USA) Applicant List - EEO Listing....399
Processing Options for Applicant List - EEO Listing (R084483)....399
R086415 - OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report....400
Processing Options for OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report (R086415)....400
R086420 - Occupational Illness/Injury....401
Processing Options for Occupational Illness/Injury Report (R086420)....401
R086421 - Government Reportable Illness/Injury....402
Processing Options for the Government Reportable Illness/Injury Report (R086421)....402

**Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms....405**

**Index....415**

# About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

---

**Note.** PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

---

## PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

## PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications. For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

# Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

## Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

### See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

## Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

### Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

### Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

### Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplesoftpress@mmapartner.com.

### See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

## Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

| Resource | Navigation |
|---|---|
| Application maintenance information | Updates + Fixes |
| Business process diagrams | Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps |
| Interactive Services Repository | Interactive Services Repository |
| Hardware and software requirements | Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements |
| Installation guides | Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes |
| Integration information | Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications |
| Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only) | Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms |
| PeopleBook documentation updates | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates |
| PeopleSoft support policy | Support, Support Policy |
| Prerelease notes | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes |
| Product release roadmap | Support, Roadmaps + Schedules |
| Release notes | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes |
| Release value proposition | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition |
| Statement of direction | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction |

| Resource | Navigation |
|---|---|
| Troubleshooting information | Support, Troubleshooting |
| Upgrade documentation | Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts |

# Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

## Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

| Typographical Convention or Visual Cue | Description |
|---|---|
| **Bold** | Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call. |
| *Italics* | Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply.<br>We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter *O*. |
| KEY+KEY | Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key. |
| `Monospace font` | Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example. |
| “ ” (quotation marks) | Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings. |

| Typographical Convention or Visual Cue | Description |
|---|---|
| . . . (ellipses) | Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax. |
| { } (curly braces) | Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ( \| ). |
| [ ] (square brackets) | Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax. |
| & (ampersand) | When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object.<br>Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables. |

# Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

## Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

**Note.** Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!,* the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

**Important!** Example of an important note.

## Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

***Warning!*** Example of a warning.

## Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See.* Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

# Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: "(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation"

### Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

### Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

### Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

## Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

# Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

# Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

**Address Book Number** Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant id, participant number, and so on.

**As If Currency Code** Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code allows you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.

**Batch Number** Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).

**Batch Date** Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.

**Batch Status** Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:

*Blank:* Batch is unposted and pending approval.

*A:* The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but it has not yet been posted.

*D:* The batch posted successfully.

*E:* The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.

*P:* The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to E.

*U:* The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

**Branch/Plant** Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.

**Business Unit** Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.

**Category Code** Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.

**Company** Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

**Currency Code** Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.

**Document Company** Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.

If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.

**Document Number** — Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.

**Document Type** — Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:

*P:* Accounts payable documents.

*R:* Accounts receivable documents.

*T:* Time and pay documents.

*I:* Inventory documents.

*O:* Purchase order documents.

*S:* Sales order documents.

**Effective Date** — Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

**Fiscal Period** and **Fiscal Year** — Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

**G/L Date** (general ledger date) — Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Common elements used in this PeopleBook.

## PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to the following PeopleSoft product: PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources.

## PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook.*.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne HCM Fundamentals Preface"

## Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

**Address Number** Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee or applicant.

**Applicant Number** Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

This number becomes the applicant's employee number if the applicant is hired. You can either enter this number or you can leave the field blank and the system automatically assigns the next available number. Each applicant number must be unique. If you enter a number that already exists, the system displays an error message.

**Applicant Status/Date** Enter a code that defines a step in the hiring process that the applicant has completed, such as initial contact, first interview, and so on. This is a user-defined code (08/AS).

When you enter or change the status of an applicant with the Applicant Entry program (P08401), the system adds a record to the supplemental data type for applicant status. To review the history of an applicant's status, you can view the information that has been added to this supplemental data type.

**Approved By** Enter the address book number of the person who approves a requisition.

If you are using Enterprise One Workflow Management to automate the process of approving requisitions, the system automatically updates the approved by field when the appropriate person approves the requisition. This update overwrites any existing value in the field.

**Billing Rate** Enter a number that specifies the rate that the system uses to bill for labor services. This rate is often referred to as the billing or recharge rate. The system charges the resulting amount, based on this rate, to the primary distribution account for the timecard. The system also enters an offset to an account that is derived from automatic accounting instructions. This rate does not affect employee payroll.

To enable billing rates in time entry, the employee record type must be set to 2 (payroll and recharge processing) or 3 (recharge processing only) with the Employee Payroll program (P0801PRL).

**Billing Regular** Enter the employee's recharge overtime hourly rate as retrieved, entered or calculated during time entry.

**Billing Double** Enter the employee's recharge doubletime hourly rate as retrieved, entered or calculated during time entry.

**Billing Holiday** Enter the employee's recharge holiday hourly rate as retrieved, entered or calculated during time entry.

**Billing Triple** Enter the employee's recharge triple time hourly rate as retrieved, entered or calculated during time entry.

**Burden-1 Double** Enter the rate of billing for double time.

**Burden-1 Holiday** Enter the rate of billing for holiday time.

**Burden-1 Regular** Enter the rate of billing for regular overtime.

**Burden-1 Triple** Enter the rate of billing for triple time.

**Competency Code** Enter a code that specifies a competency within a competency type. For example, a competency for the competency type Skill might be C programming or Driving a forklift.

**Competency Type** Enter a code that identifies a competency table or category for which you can track employee competencies. Values are:

*01:* Training

*02:* Skill

*03:* Accomplishment

*04:* Certification

*05:* Degree

*06:* Language

It is a user-defined code (05/CY), but the values are hard-coded and cannot be changed. Therefore, each of the competencies that you track must pertain to one of these competency types. Adding additional values to this list requires system customizations.

**Country Code** Enter a user-defined code (00/CN) that indicates the country in which the employee resides.

**Double Overtime** Enter the rate of pay for double overtime.

**Ethnic Code** Enter a user-defined code (07/M) that designates minority classifications according to U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) and Canadian Employment Equity Occupational Group (EEOG) standards. The predefined codes that PeopleSoft provides are hard-coded. The system uses these codes to generate EEO reports and to compile Canadian Employment Equity information. Do not change these predefined codes. You can add codes, if necessary.

**Gender** Values are:

*M:* Male

*F:* Female

**Grade Step** Enter a code that identifies a pay grade and pay step. You can use this code to determine an employee's pay rate.

If you set up the system to use rates in the Pay Grade Step table as the default pay rates for employees, changing an employee's pay grade step causes the system to automatically update these fields:

- Salary
- Hourly Rate
- Hours per day
- Hours per year
- Days per year

**Headcount** Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

**Holiday Pay** Enter the rate of pay for holiday overtime.

**Home Business Unit** Enter the number of the business unit in which the employee generally resides.

**Hourly Rate** Enter the employee's hourly rate, which is retrieved during time entry. If you enter a rate in this field on any other form, that rate can override the value in the Employee Master table.

In the Employee Master table, this number is the employee's base hourly rate.

In the Union Rates table, it is the straight time rate.

---

**Note.** If you change the number of the data display decimal digits for this field, you must also change fields Rate - Base Hourly (BHRT) and Rate - Hourly (SHRT) so that they have exactly the same number of data display decimal digits.

---

**Job Competency Code**

Enter a code that uniquely identifies each job competency. Competencies are high-level human attributes that help an employee achieve the goals and objectives of the company. These competencies are also the foundation of an employee's job and job description.

**Job Type**

You associate pay and benefit information with a job type when you define jobs on the Job Entry and Evaluation program (P08001). The system provides certain pay and benefit information that you associate with a job type in the Employee Entry forms when you are adding a new employee to the database.

**Job Step**

Enter a user-defined code (07/GS) that designates a specific level within a particular job type. The system uses this code in conjunction with job type to determine pay rates by job in the Pay Rates table.

**Labor Dist. Method** (labor distribution method)

Enter the method that controls whether the labor costs include a flat burden for payroll taxes and benefits. Values are:

*0:* The flat burden factor is always 1.0000, so the resulting amount for the flat burden is zero.

*1:* The flat burden factor is always greater than 1.0000, so the labor costs include a flat burden.

**Labor Dist. Multiplier** (labor distribution multiplier)

Enter a multiplier to load direct labor costs with burden. For example, a factor of 1.32 would load every dollar of labor cost with 32 cents worth of burden.

**Locality**

Enter a user-defined code (07/SL) that defines the different salary localities within an organization. For example, you can compare salaries for employees on the East Coast with employees in the Midwest.

**Organizational Business Unit**

Enter a business unit that is included in the organizational structure for job competencies. You use organizational business units to assign job competency information to levels within the organizational structure. This business unit is independent of an employee's home business unit and security business unit.

**Pay Grade**

Enter a code that designates a category for grouping employees according to pay ranges. For each pay grade, you enter a pay range that includes a minimum, a midpoint, and a maximum pay rate. The system uses these pay ranges to calculate compa-ratios for the employees that you assign to pay grades. After you enter a pay grade for an employee, the system displays either an error or a warning message if you enter a rate for the employee that is not within the pay range for the employee's pay grade.

To set up pay grades, use Pay Grades by Class (P082001).

If you set up the system to use rates in the Pay Grade Step table as the default pay rates for employees, changing an employee's pay grade step causes the system to automatically update these fields:

- Salary
- Hourly Rate
- Hours per day
- Hours per year
- Days per year

**Piecework Rate**

Enter the rate paid for the type of component (piece) produced. If you enter a rate in this field, this rate overrides the rate in the Employee Master file.

**Position ID** (Position Identification)

Enter a code that you use for budgetary (position) control purposes. The position ID consists of:

- Position (position code and its description).
- Fiscal year.
- Home business unit.

For example, you can identify position A0-1 as Accounting Manager for fiscal year 2005-2006, for home business unit 41.

You might choose to set up positions so that the position IDs are the same as the corresponding job IDs. Within a home business unit, positions appear in the alphanumeric sequence of their position IDs. For example, position A0-1 appears before position A0-2.

**Rchg Burden Rate** (recharge burden rate)

Enter an hourly rate that the system uses when charging burden associated with the actual billing (recharge) amounts.

**Regular Overtime**

Enter the rate of pay for regular overtime.

**Step Rate**

Enter a value that specifies the pay rate that is assigned to a pay grade and step. In certain programs, such as the Pay Grade Step Table program (P082003), you can also use a rate multiplier in combination with this value so that the system automatically calculates the pay rate. For example, you can enter a percentage value that the system uses to increase a pay rate.

**Security Business Unit**

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

**Triple Overtime**

Enter the rate of pay for triple time.

**Union Code**

Enter a user-defined code (06/UN) that represents the union or plan in which the employee or group of employees work or participate.

**Wrk Comp Code** (workers' compensation code)

Enter a user-defined code (00/W) that represents a workers' compensation insurance (WCI) code. This code should correspond to the classifications on the periodic workers' compensation insurance reports.

**Wrk Comp SubClass** (workers' compensation subclass)

Enter a code that specifies any special circumstances associated with the workers compensation insurance (WCI) code, resulting in multiple rates for the same WCI code due to location or risk, for example. The subclass should remain blank if multiple rates do not exist. Default codes are:

Blank: There are no special circumstances associated with this code.

*F:* There are special circumstances associated with this code.

# CHAPTER 1

# Getting Started

This chapter discusses:

- Human Resources overview
- Human Resources business processes
- Human Resources integrations
- Human Resources implementation

## Human Resources Overview

PeopleSoft understands that no such thing as a standard human resources department exists. Management depends on you to respond to workforce and industry changes, government regulations, and the organization's policies and procedures. The information that you need is unique and often complex.

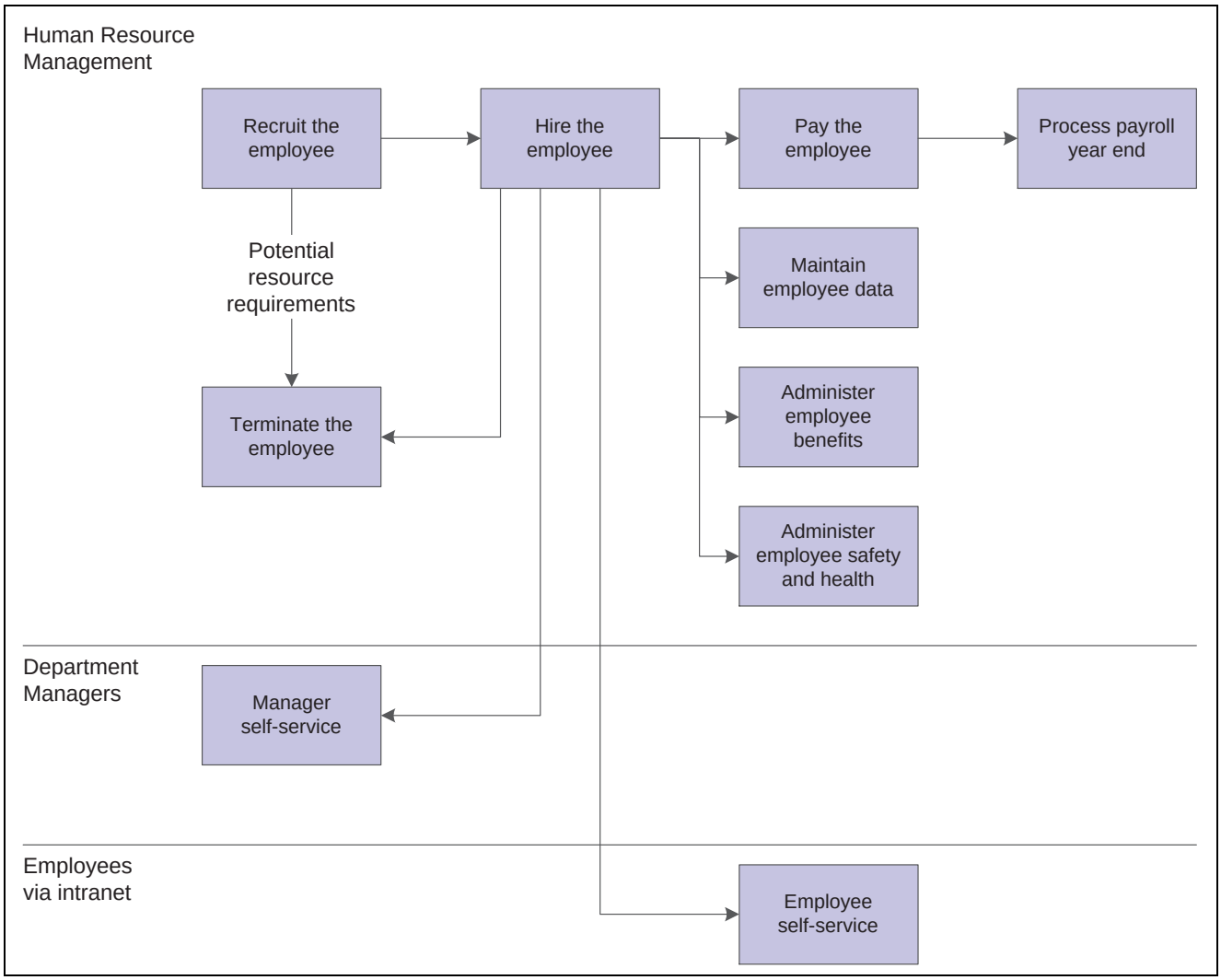
The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources system tracks the information that you need to meet both the immediate and long-range goals, as well as the demands of change and growth within the company and industry. You can access and compile the information quickly and provide quick answers to questions. Because the Human Resources system manages many mundane and repetitive tasks, you have more time to play a strategic role on the organization's management team.

The Human Resources system provides these features:

- Recruitment processing
- Requisition management
- Applicant tracking
- Position budget management
- Compensation management
- Pay-grade step progression
- Competency management
- Performance management
- Health Safety management

## Human Resources Business Processes

This process flow illustrates the Human Resources business processes:




Human resources business processes

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

# Human Resources Integrations

The Human Resources system integrates with these EnterpriseOne systems:

- Address Book
- Human Capital Management Foundation
- Payroll
- General Accounting
- Accounts Payable
- Asset Lifecycle Management

We discuss integration considerations in the implementation chapters in this PeopleBook. Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website.

### Address Book

The Address Book system maintains employee personal information such as name, address, and tax ID.

### Human Capital Management Foundation

The Human Capital Management Foundation system tracks the following types of information that is shared with the Human Resources system:

- Complete employee information.
- Job information.
- Pay type, deduction, benefit, and accrual (PDBA) information.
- Time and labor information.

### Payroll

The Payroll and Human Resources systems share a central database, enabling the system to reflect employee human resource changes immediately in the Payroll system. This ensures that each paycheck is up to date.

### General Accounting

The Human Resources system creates salary budgets by business unit and update them in the general ledger.

### Accounts Payable

You can set up the Payroll system, which is closely integrated with the Human Resources system, to create accounts payable vouchers for deductions and benefits that occur during payroll processing.

### Asset Lifecycle Management

The Resource Management functionality within Asset Lifecycle Management uses the Human Resources Competency information to select assets and people with the right training, skills, accomplishments, certifications, education and language competencies for the job.

# Human Resources Implementation

This section provides an overview of the global, core, and application steps that are required to implement the Human Resources system.

In the planning phase of the implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the *About These PeopleBooks*, with information about where to find the most current version of each.

## Global Implementation Steps

This table lists the global implementation steps for the Human Resources system:

| Step | Reference |
|---|---|
| 1. Set up fiscal date patterns, companies, and business units. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up an Organization" |
| 2. Set up accounts. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Accounts" |
| 3. Set up General Accounting constants. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Constants for General Accounting |
| 4. Set up multicurrency processing, including currency codes and exchange rates. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing" |
| 5. Set up ledger type rules. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Ledger Types for General Accounting |
| 6. Enter Address Book Records. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records" |
| 7. Set up default location and printers. | EnterpriseOne Foundation, Setting Up Default Locations and Printers |
| 8. Set up Human Capital Management fundamental information. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook* |

## Core Implementation Steps

This table lists the core implementation steps for Human Capital Management Foundation.

| Step | Reference |
|---|---|
| 1. Set up system controls. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General System Controls" |
| 2. Set up general options, position control options, company options, business unit constants, and common settings for Human Capital Management. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options" |
| 3. Define category codes, select fields for future data revisions, and release record reservations. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Employee Information" |
| 4. Select data for history tracking purposes and initialize history and turnover tracking. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Employee History and Turnover Tracking" |
| 5. Set up cross-reference tables by business unit, job classification constants, and union local and job cross-references. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Job Information" |

| Step | Reference |
|---|---|
| 6. Set up shift-rate differentials, occupational pay rates, pay type cross-reference tables, and then run the Synchronize Employee Master Rates with Union Rates report (R059122). | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Earnings Information" |
| 7. Set up tax area information, corporate tax IDs, activate Quantum for Payroll, test the Quantum connection, set up the GeoCoder, and then run these UBEs: | • Tax Area Table report (R07500).<br>• GeoCoder Employee Batch Processing report (R070103).<br>• Cost Center Tax Area Processing report (R079052).<br>• Populate Vertex Filing Status Process report (R0701730).<br>*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Tax Information" |
| 8. Set up workflow for Human Capital Management. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Workflow" |
| 9. Set up a web mail merge queue, convert mail merge templates, add a web mail merge template, or add a web mail merge template record and data structure. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Web Mail Merge" |
| 10. Set up pay types. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Pay Types" |
| 11. Set up calculation tables and attach calculation tables to DBAs. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Calculation-Table Information" |
| 12. Set up basic DBA information, General Accounting information, the basis of calculation, add text to DBAs, set up group plan DBAs, set up tax status for deductions, and set up tax status for benefits. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals" |
| 13. Set up rollover calculation tables and rollover information for DBAs. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Rollover Information for DBAs" |
| 14. Set up limits for tax-deferred compensation deductions, tax-deferred compensation deductions for the U.S., and taxable fringe benefits for the U.S. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Limits for Tax-Deferred Compensation Deductions" |
| 15. Set up category codes for DBAs. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Category Codes for DBAs" |
| 16. Set up a DBA based on another DBA. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up a DBA Based on Another DBA" |
| 17. Set up advance deductions, a deduction DBA to adjust negative pay, a deduction DBA for overpayment, and a DBA to calculate if no gross pay. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Advanced DBAs" |

| Step | Reference |
| --- | --- |
| 18. Set up garnishment deductions, fee deductions, tax levy deductions, and a wage assignment deduction. | *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Deductions for Wage Attachments" |

## Human Resources Applications Implementation Steps

This table lists the implementation steps for the Human Resources applications:

| Step | Reference |
| --- | --- |
| 1. Define common settings for compensation management. Set up additional system options. Define increase type guidelines, increase type rules, the approval hierarchy, public models, and the performance appraisal scale. Generate tables. | Chapter 2, "Setting Up Compensation Management," page 7 |
| 2. Set up security for competency levels and routing instructions for competency approvals. Required only if resource competencies are implemented. | Chapter 3, "Setting Up Competency Management," page 23 |
| 3. Define scales for performance management, define the approval hierarchy, set up employee goal suggestions, set up traditional appraisal templates, define performance management company constants, define business unit overrides for performance appraisals, define performance management appraisal type override, and set up security for performance management. This functionality is optional. | Chapter 4, "Setting Up Performance Management," page 27 |
| 4. Set up pay rate tables, pay grades, pay-grade steps, pay-range formulas, and define job evaluation factors. | Chapter 5, "Setting Up Pay Information," page 39 |
| 5. (USA) Set up establishment conditions, set up OSHA establishment information for OSHA 200 and 300 reports, and set up establishment reporting information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. | Chapter 6, "(USA) Setting up OSHA Reporting Information," page 59 |

# CHAPTER 2

# Setting Up Compensation Management

Before you use the compensation management feature, you must define critical information that the system uses for processing. You set up this information to meet specific needs of the organization.

This chapter provides an overview of the setup required for compensation management and discusses how to:

- Define common settings for compensation management.
- Set up the additional system options.
- Define increase type guidelines.
- Define increase type rules.
- Define the approval hierarchy.
- Define public models.
- Define the performance appraisal scale.
- Generate the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Table.
- Generate Compensation Review Work Tables.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the system options for pay rate edit and position control.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

- Define increase type eligibility.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Benefits 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Benefits Administration," Setting Up Eligibility Tables.

## Defining Common Settings for Compensation Management

This section provides an overview of common setting for compensation management and discusses setup options for compensation management common settings.

# Understanding Common Settings for Compensation Management

Setting up the common settings for compensation management enables you to specify whether the application performs certain processes, and how.

This table describes the common settings for data items in the Common Settings for EE Self Service Appl (Common Settings for Employee Self Service Applications) program (P05004):

| Common Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Eligibility Override Reflected in Budget (CMPBDGT) | If you want the salary of an employee whose eligibility you overrode to be included in budget calculations, you need to set this setting to *Yes.* |
| Open Compensation Review (CMPOPEN) | When the human resources department gives access to the supervisors to open the compensation review process, you need to set this setting to *Yes.* While you are setting up compensation management and after the managers have finished the review process, set this setting to *No.* |
| Allow Override of Increase Eligibility (CMPOVEL) | To enable the manager to override the default eligibility of an employee for an increase type, set this setting to *Yes.* |
| Use Prorate Factor in Compensation Review (CMPPRFT) | To use prorate factors in the compensation review, set this setting to *Yes.* |
| Use Prorate amount as Spent Amount (CMPSPNT) | If you chose to use prorate factors and you want the prorated amount to be reflected in the spent calculations, set this setting to *Yes.* If you want the full increase amount to be reflected in the spent calculations, set this setting to *No.* |
| Synchronize Compensation Work Tables (CMPSYNC) | Use this common setting to indicate whether to synchronize the compensation work tables with employee changes. After the compensation work tables are built, set this setting to *Yes* to keep the compensation review work tables synchronized with the employee changes that you made to the employee master table. After the human resources department closes the compensation review process to the managers, set this setting to *No.* |
| Turn Off Add New Employee to Workfile (CMPEEWF) | If you do not want to add new or changed employee records to the Compensation Root Work Table (F08830WF), set this common setting to *Yes.* The system adds the records when this setting is set to *No.* |

## See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options," Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management

# Setting Up the Additional System Options

This section provides an overview of additional system options for compensation management and discusses how to set up the additional system options.

## Understanding the Additional System Options

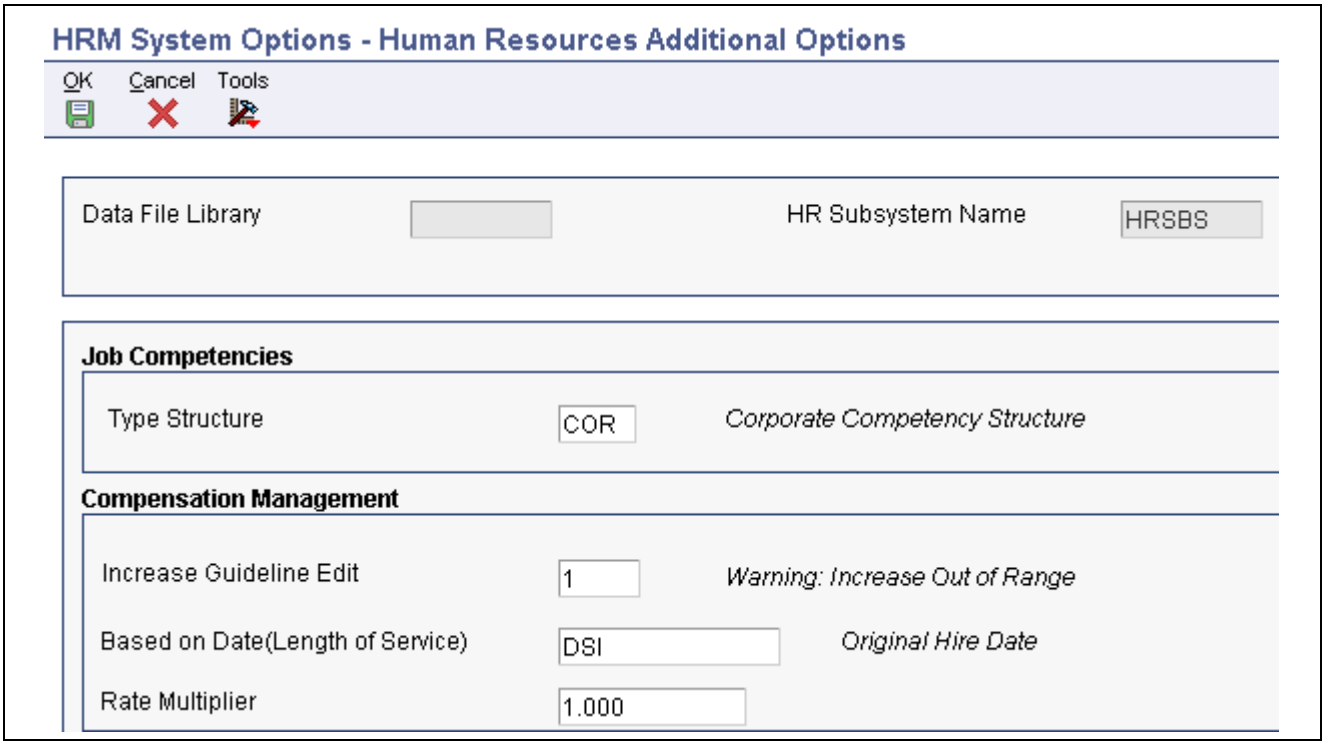
To control certain aspects of the compensation review process, you need to set up two additional system options for compensation management. You set up one system option to specify whether to enable increase amounts to be outside of the guideline range and, if you enable the amounts to be outside the range, whether to issue a warning or a hard error. You set up the second system option to specify the date on which to base the calculation of the length of service.

## Form Used to Set Up the Additional System Options

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Human Resources Additional Options | W08043A | Compensation Mgmt System Setup (G08CM14), HRM System Options<br>Select HR Addl. Options from the Row menu. | Set up the additional system options. |

## Setting Up the Additional System Options

Access the Human Resources Additional Options form.




Human Resources Additional Options form

**Increase Guideline Edit** Enter a code that specifies whether the system enables increase amounts that are outside of the guideline range, and the type of message that appears when this occurs. Values are:

*0:* Do not increase.

*1:* Issue a warning message that indicates that the increase is out of range.

*2:* Issue an error message that indicates that the increase is out of range.

**Based on Date (Length of Service)** Enter a user-defined code (08/RW) that specifies the date on which to base the calculation of the employee's length of service.

# Defining Increase Type Guidelines

This section provides an overview on increase type guidelines and discusses how to define increase type guidelines.

## Understanding Increase Type Guidelines

Organizations often have specific guidelines for the kinds of compensation increases that employees are eligible to receive. These guidelines can be based on a number of evaluation factors, such as length of service, performance appraisal ratings, and the amount of time served in a current position. Often, several factors determine an employee's compensation increase.

To track the guidelines that are used in determining employee increases and to assist in administering compensation increases that are within those guidelines, you can create increase guideline tables to define the types of increases that employees are eligible to receive. Managers will then use these guidelines to make salary decisions.

You can create increase guideline tables to facilitate these compensation increase scenarios:

- You can set up increase guideline tables using ranges for one evaluation factor.

  For example, if the company bases compensation increases on length of service alone, a table with established ranges for one evaluation factor, such as length of service, can store all of the necessary increase guidelines.

- You can set up increase guideline tables using ranges for two evaluation factors.

  For example, if the company bases compensation increases on length of service and performance appraisal rating, a table with established ranges for both of these evaluation factors can store all of the necessary increase guidelines.

**Note.** These tables are for informational use only and are not used by the system to calculate actual employee compensation increases. No employee information is updated directly as a result of these tables.

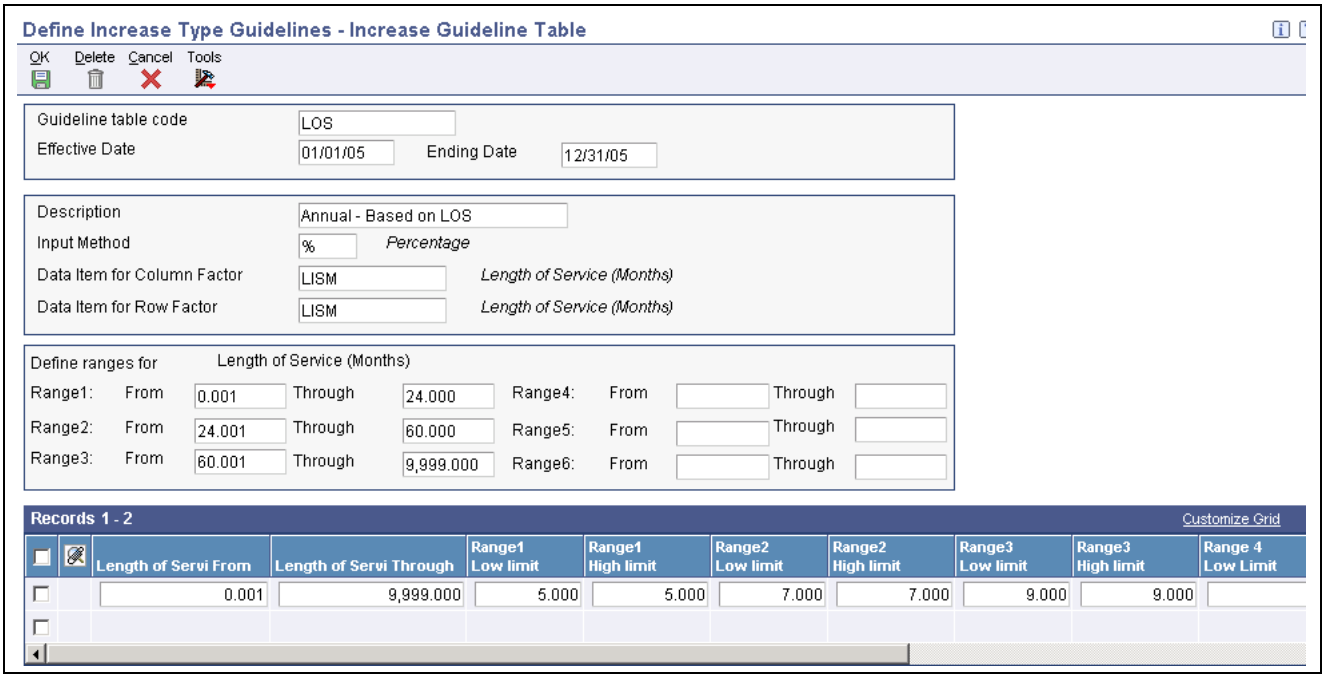
### Example: Increase Guidelines Based on Length of Service

The organization might have a compensation increase policy that is based on employees' length of service. For example, assume employees who have been employed between zero and 24 months receive 5 percent increases, employees who have been employed between 24 months and 60 months receive 7 percent increases, and employees who have been employed for more than 60 months receive increases of 10 percent.

To help administer this policy, you can set up an increase guideline table that defines the types of raises that employees are eligible to receive based on their length of service.

Using the evaluation factor of length of service, you can create three different ranges in which to group the employees. The first range includes all of the employees who have been employed between .001 and 24.000 months. The second range includes all of the employees who have been employed between 24.001 and 60.000 months. The last range, 60.001-9999.000, includes all of the employees who have been employed more than 60 months.

This example shows the setup for increase guidelines based on length of service.



Increase Guideline Table form

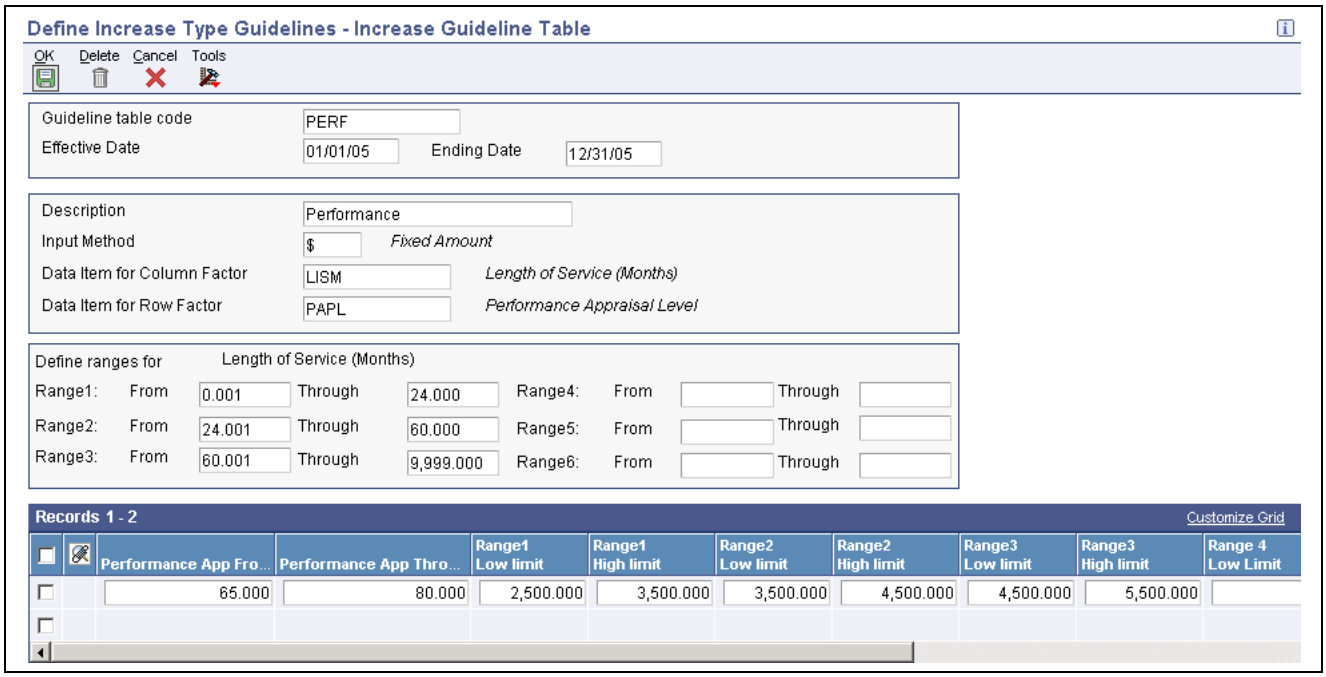
**Note.** You must complete both the Data Item for Column Factor field and the Data Item for Row Factor field in the Define Increase Type Guidelines program (P08820). If you are using only one evaluation factor, such as length of service, you must complete both fields with that evaluation factor.

## Example: Increase Guidelines Based on Length of Service and Performance Ratings

The company might have a compensation increase policy that is based on employees' length of service, as well as their performance appraisal ratings. For example, assume that employees who have been employed between zero and 24 months and have a performance appraisal rating of 80 or higher are eligible to receive an increase of between 5500 and 6500. Employees who have been employed between 24 and 60 months and have a performance appraisal rating that is between 65 and 80 are eligible to receive an increase of between 3500 and 4500.

To help administer this policy, you can set up an increase guideline table that defines the types of raises that employees are eligible to receive, based on their length of service and their performance appraisal ratings.

This example shows the setup for increase guidelines based on length of service and performance ratings.



Increase Guideline Table form

Using this increase guideline table helps to ensure that each employee receives the proper increase. For example, you can determine what the compensation increase should be for an employee who has been employed for 48 months and has received a 78 on the most recent performance appraisal. Using the previous example, this employee is eligible to receive an increase of between 3500 and 4500.

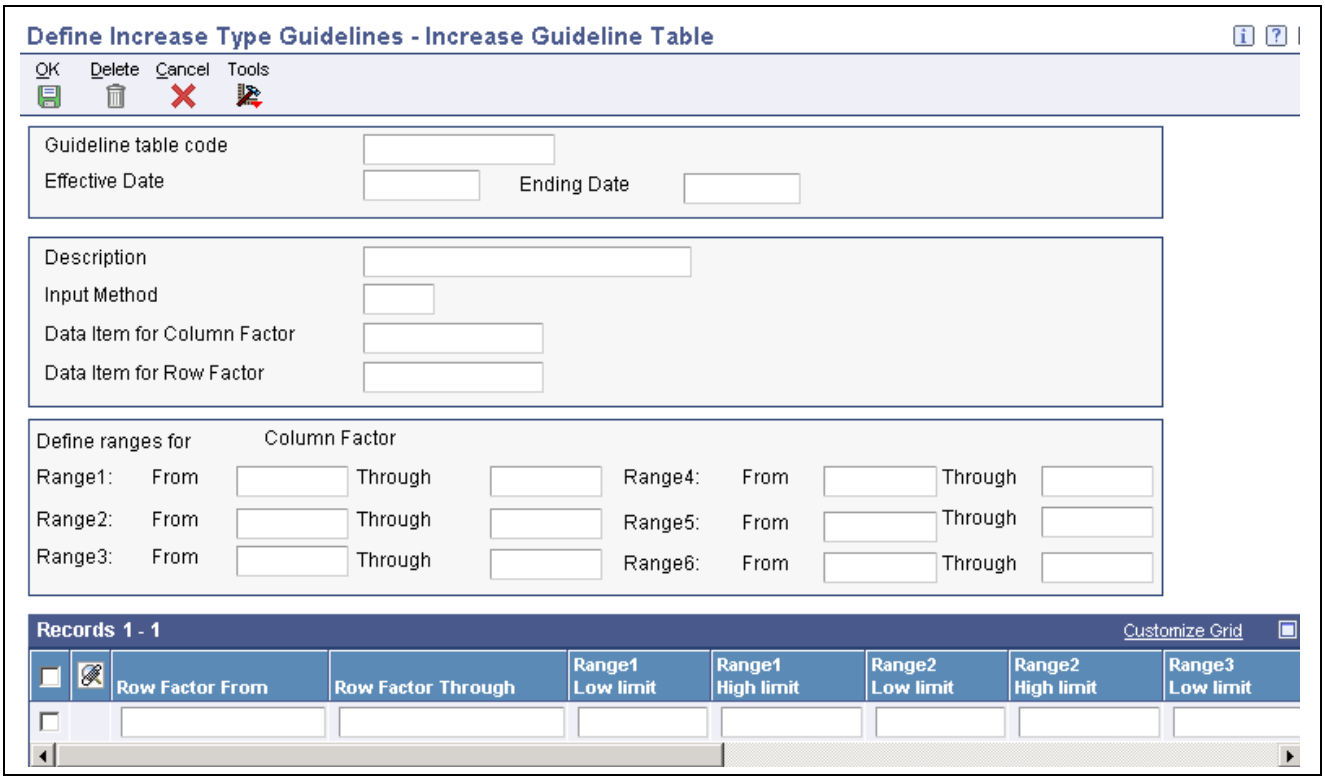
The factor that you use as the column factor or the row factor does not matter. Changing these factors does not affect the outcome of the table information; only the way that the information appears on the table affects the outcome. If you change the display of the evaluation factors, the table displays the information differently. However, an employee who has been employed for 48 months and received a 78 on the most recent performance appraisal is still eligible to receive an increase of between 3500 and 4500.

## Form Used to Define Increase Type Guidelines

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Increase Guideline Table | W08820B | Compensation Mgmt System Setup (G08CM14), Define Increase Type Guidelines<br><br>On the Work With Increase Guideline Tables form, click Add. | Enter increase type guidelines. |

## Defining Increase Type Guidelines

Access the Increase Guideline Table form.




Increase Guideline Table form

**Guideline table code** Enter a table code to define the increase guideline ranges for an increase type.

**Input Method** Enter a value from UDC (08/RB) that specifies whether the input method is a fixed amount or percentage.

**Data Item for Column Factor** Enter a data item to represent the increase guideline column ranges.

**Data Item for Row Factor** Enter a data item to represent the increase guideline row ranges

**Ending Date** Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.

**From** Enter the lower minimum amount to be compared for Column Range 1.

**Through** Enter the higher maximum amount to be compared for Column Range 1.

**From** Enter the lowest factor for the row.

**Through** Enter the highest factor for the row.

**Range 1 Low limit** Enter the low limit for Range 1.

**Range 1 High limit** Enter the high limit for Range 1.

# Defining Increase Type Rules

This section provides an overview of increase type rules and discusses how to define increase type rules.

## Understanding Increase Type Rules

After you set up the increase guideline tables, you need to identify the increase type rules. Organizations often have specific rules for the types of compensation increases that employees are eligible to receive. These rules can include eligibility rules, whether a job title change is allowed, rounding rules, salary guidelines, budget allocation, and the date on which a prorated factor is calculated. You set up the increase type rules to define the default information for a specific increase type.

## Form Used to Define Increase Type Rules

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Increase Type Rules | W08818B | Compensation Mgmt System Setup (G08CM14), Define Increase Type Rules<br>On the Work With Increase Type form, click Add. | Define increase type rules. |

## Defining Increase Type Rules

Access the Increase Type Rules form.

To define increase type rules:

1. On the Increase Type Rules form, complete these fields:
   - Increase Type Code
   - Company
   - Effective Date

     The system date is the default effective date.
   - Increase Type Description

     The system completes this field with the Increase Type Code description.
2. To enable job title changes, click the Allow Job Title Change option to turn it on:

   You enable a job title change only on increase types that also involve a job change, such as a promotion.
3. Complete these optional fields:
   - Home Business Unit
   - Ending Date
   - Budget Allocation %
   - Rounding Rule Code
   - Eligibility Table
   - Increase Guidelines table

- Date to base prorate on

4. Click the Allow prorate factor greater than 1.00 option to turn it on, and then click OK.

**Increase Type Code** Enter a code that indicates the reason for:

- Changing an active employee's record.
- Terminating an employee.
- Recommending a change in salary or rate.

This is a user-defined code (06/T). If you are reactivating an employee, the code must be numeric. The code for new hires is the default reason code.

**Allow Job Title Change** Select this option to indicate the Job Title Change is enabled. If left blank, no change is enabled.

**Ending Date** Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.

**Budget Allocation %** Enter the budget amount that is allocated for a specific type of salary increase. This amount is expressed as a percentage.

**Rounding Rule Code** Enter a code that specifies the rounding rule for an increase amount or a prorate amount. If a client uses prorating in the compensation review, the prorate amount is rounded. Otherwise, the increase amount is rounded.

**Eligibility Table** Enter a code that identifies a specific table of eligibility rules. The rules determine whether the employee is eligible for a particular increase type.

**Increase Guidelines table** Enter a table code that defines the increase guideline ranges for an increase type.

**Date to base prorate on** A user-defined code (08/RM) that specifies the date to use for the basis of prorated calculations.

**Allow prorate factor greater than 1.00** Select this option to indicate that the increase type allows a prorate factor greater than 1. If the increase type does not allow a prorate factor greater than 1, then all prorate factors greater than 1 are automatically changed to 1. When this option is turned on, a prorate factor greater than 1 is allowed. When this option is turned off, a prorate factor greater than 1 is not allowed.

# Defining the Approval Hierarchy

You set up the approval hierarchy to specify approval rules for an approval type and to identify who will be the highest authority for giving final approval to the compensation review. This person is usually someone in the human resources department.

This section discusses how to define the approval hierarchy.

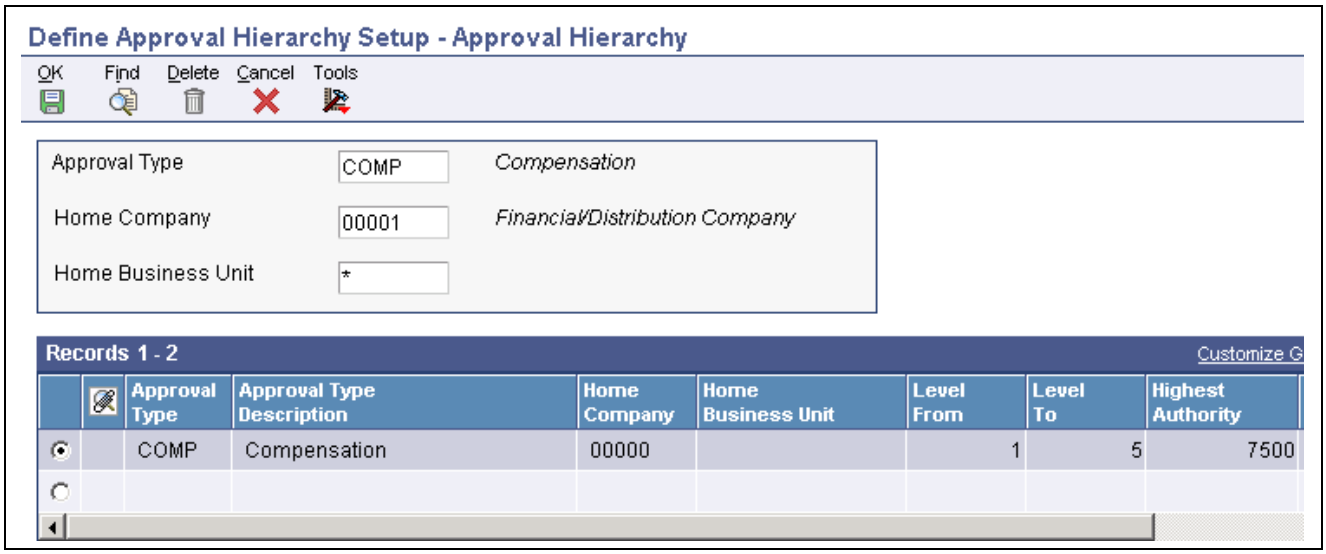
## Form Used to Define the Approval Hierarchy

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Approval Hierarchy | W05844A | Compensation Mgmt System Setup (G08CM14), Define Approval Hierarchy Setup | Define the approval hierarchy. |

## Defining the Approval Hierarchy

Access the Approval Hierarchy form.

**Note.** The system ignores the Level From and Level To fields. A supervisor cannot submit work for approval until the work for all subordinates is submitted. When a supervisor submits a compensation review, all levels of supervisors below the submitting supervisor must have approved it.




Approval Hierarchy form

**Approval Type** Enter a user-defined code (05/AP) that specifies the type of change that requires an approval. For example, the approval type code required to approve a compensation change is *COMP*.

**Highest Authority** Enter the final authority in the approval process. This could be an individual or a department.

# Defining Public Models

This sections provides an overview of public models.

## Understanding Public Models

If you plan to use public models, you must define them in UDC table 08/PM during setup. These models are visible to all managers in the management chain.

The public model enables higher-level supervisors to open the model and view the work. When you save the model as a private model, you are the only person who has access to that model. You use the public model so that higher-level managers can make modifications and return the model to the originator. After you have incorporated all of the changes that you want to make, you create a master model. Only a master model can be submitted for approval. You cannot change the master model after you submit it.

### See Also

*EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

# Defining the Performance Appraisal Scale

Organizations often have specific scales for employee performance appraisals. You set up performance appraisal scales to define the scales that are valid for the company.

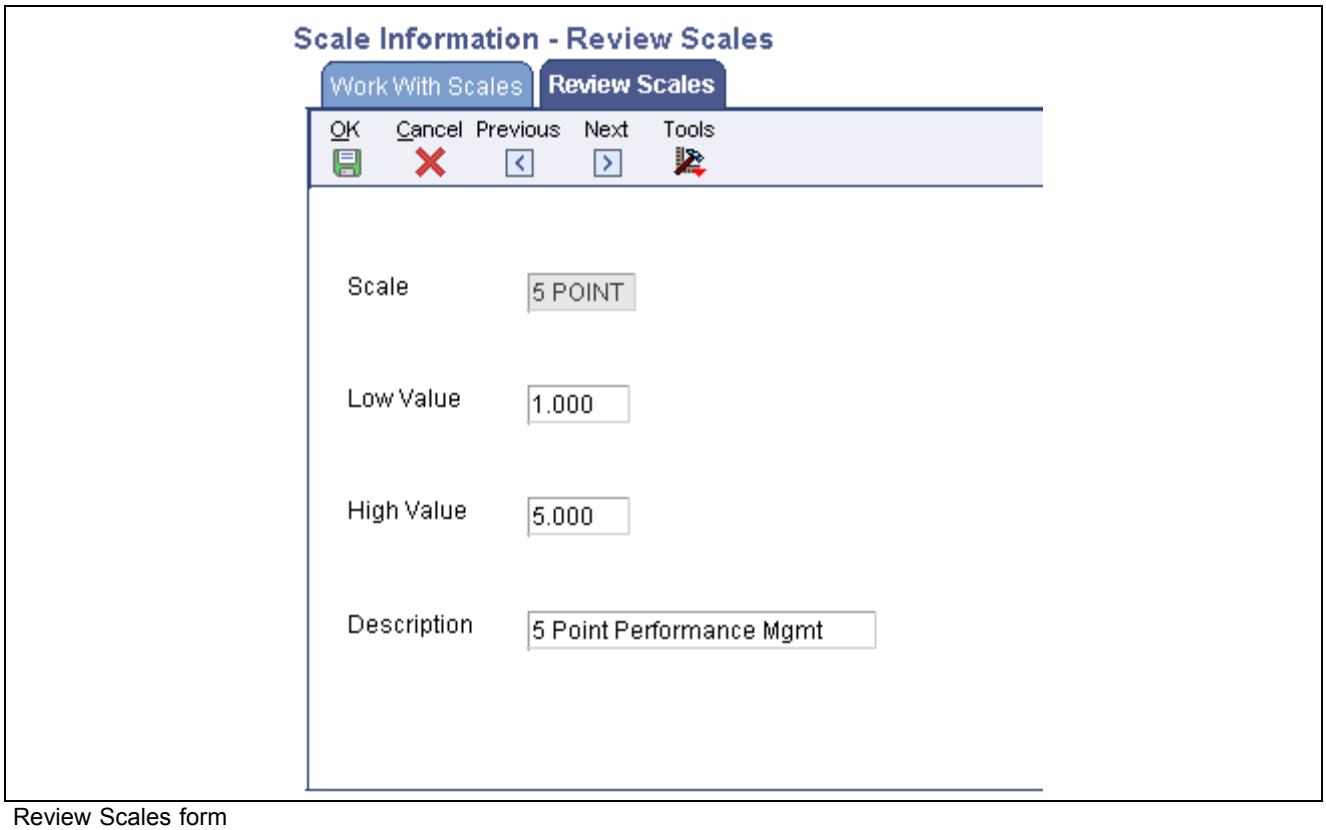
This section discusses how to define the performance appraisal scale.

## Forms Used to Define the Performance Appraisal Scale

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Review Scales | W05103B | Compensation Mgmt System Setup (G08CM14), Scale Information<br>On the Work With Scales form, click Add. | Define performance appraisal scales. |
| Define Competency Levels | W05103C | Compensation Mgmt System Setup (G08CM14), Scale Information<br>Select Define Levels from the Row menu. | Define the competency levels for the scale. |

## Defining the Performance Appraisal Scale

Access the Review Scales form.




Review Scales form

To define the performance appraisal scale:

1. Complete these fields, click OK, and then click Cancel:
   - Scale
   - Low Value
   - High Value
   - Description
2. On the Work With Scales form, locate and select the record that you just added in the detail area, and then select Define Levels from the Row menu to define the levels for the scale.
3. On the Define Competency Levels form, complete these fields, and then click OK:
   - Low Value
   - High Value

**Scale** Enter a code that specifies the method to use for measuring an employee's level of proficiency in a particular competency. The scale uses a series of competency levels to represent standards of relative proficiency.

**Low Value** Enter the lowest rating on the scale, level, or range.

**High Value** Enter the highest rating on the scale, level, or range.

# Generating the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Table

This section provides an overview of the employee/supervisor relationship table and discusses how to set processing options for the employee/supervisor relationship table.

## Understanding the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Table

Before you open the compensation review process to the managers, you need to build the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Level table (F05840) to generate a list that shows the hierarchy of management above each active employee, based on the information in the Employee Master Information table (F060116). The system deletes any existing records prior to writing the employee's records. One record is written for each manager above the employee. The employee's immediate supervisor is written with a level 1, the supervisor's supervisor is written with a 2, and so on.

The Employee/Supervisor Relationship Level table does not automatically reflect any changes made to the Employee Master Information table; therefore, you should build it nightly during the time that the compensation review process is open so that the table is always current.

The processing option must be set before you run the program. When a supervisor has given notice or is going to be terminated, you must decide when to remove the supervisor's name from the employee/supervisor relationship level table. Use Days Prior To Termination processing option to specify how many days prior to termination you want to exclude the supervisor from the table build. Any records for supervisors who have termination dates within the specified time period are not written to the table and are included in the exception report.

## Setting Processing Options for Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build (R05846)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

This processing option specifies whether a terminated supervisor is included in the hierarchy that the workfile creates.

**1. Days Prior To Termination** Use this processing option to specify the number of days prior to a supervisor's termination that the system continues to include the supervisor in the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Level table (F05840).

# Generating Compensation Review Work Tables

This section provides an overview of compensation review work tables and discusses how to set processing options for compensation review work tables.

## Understanding Compensation Review Work Tables

You run the Compensation Review Work Tables Build program (R08830) to generate a list of the employees who will be reviewed. These work tables give the managers easy access to all of the information that you have set up during their compensation review process. When you build the work tables, the system reviews each employee's home company and home business unit to establish the available increase types for the employee's organization. For each increase type, the increase type rules specify whether to test for the employee's eligibility, calculate prorate factors, determine salary guidelines from the employee's performance appraisal, calculate budget allocation, and allow job title change. You can specify whether to globally apply the budget allocation percentages for the increase types as the recommended increase amounts. The recommended increase amounts are the basis for salary planning for the supervisors and can be overridden in the compensation review if you have allowed overrides during setup.

Set the CMPSYNC common setting to Yes to synchronize compensation work tables. When the compensation work tables are synchronized, any changes made to the Employee Master Information table (F060116) are automatically reflected in the compensation work tables.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options," Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management

## Setting Processing Options for Compensation Review Work Tables Build (R08830)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Default Values

These processing options specify default effective dates for the compensation review work tables.

**1. New Increase Effective Date (Required)** Use this processing option to enter the new effective date of the increase, which the system uses for history tracking only.

**2. Next Increase Effective Date** Use this processing option to enter the next increase effective date.

## Edits

These processing options specify whether to apply global increases and whether to clear compensation work tables prior to building new work tables.

**1. Apply Global Increase** Use this processing option to determine whether to apply global increases as starting recommended increases. Values are:

Blank: Do not apply global increases.

*1:* Apply the increase budget allocations.

*2:* Apply the increase guideline average.

**2. Clear Compensation Review Work Tables Build** Use this processing option to specify whether to clear the Compensation Review Work Tables Build table (R08830). Values are:

*0:* Do not clear

*1:* Clear

## Print Option

This processing option specifies the print format for the Compensation Review Work Tables Build report.

**1. Print Option** Use this processing option to specify the format for the report. Values are:

Blank: Print a summary of the employee count.

*0:* Print a summary of the employee count.

*1:* Print a summary by employee.

*2:* Print increase details by employee.

# CHAPTER 3

# Setting Up Competency Management

This chapter provides an overview of security for competency levels and discusses how to:

- Set up security for competency levels.
- Set up routing instructions for competency approvals.

## Setting Up Security for Competency Levels

This section provides an overview of security for competency levels and discusses how to set up security for competency levels.

### Understanding Security for Competency Levels

After an employee or an employee's supervisor enters competency information, another person in the organization, such as a member of the human resources department, might be responsible for assigning a competency level (the employee's level of proficiency) to each competency. You can select a different person to enter competency levels for each competency type or individual competency.

You set up security for competency levels so that you can specify the type of user who has permission to update the competency levels for each competency that the employee enters. For example, you might set up the training competency type so that the training development manager is responsible for approving each employee's training competencies and entering the competency levels for each employee. In this case, the employees' supervisors could select the Job Comp. In An Or Form exit (P08006) from the Managers Workbench program (P08712) to enter and review employee training competencies, but the supervisors would not be allowed to enter the competency levels for training competencies.

You use the Competency Update Events program (P05106) to set up security for competency levels. This program works in conjunction with a processing option on the Resource Competency Information program (P05100) to control access to the Competency Level field. You enter codes in the Competency Update Events program that represent a type of user, such as supervisors. These codes correspond to the values that you enter in a processing option on Resource Competency Information. You set up different versions of Resource Competency Information for each type of user.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the user-defined code list for competency update codes (05/CU). The codes that you enter in this list correspond to the values that you enter in the Competency Update Event Code processing option for the Resource Competency Information program (P05100).
- Define employee competencies.

See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Defining Employee Competencies, page 215.

## Form Used to Set Up Security for Competency Levels

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Competency Update Event Revisions | W05106A | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Competency Update Events | Set up security for competency levels. |

## Setting Up Security for Competency Levels

Access the Competency Update Event Revisions form.

To set up security for competency levels:

1. Complete the Competency Update Event Code field to specify a category of user who is responsible for approving competencies.

   To give the users who are assigned to this competency update event code access to the competency levels for all employee competencies, leave the remaining fields on the form blank.
2. To limit the users who are assigned to this competency update event code to a specific competency type, complete the Competency Type field.
3. To limit the users who are assigned to this competency update event code to a specific competency within the competency type, complete the Competency Code field.

   If you enter a competency code, you must enter a competency type.
4. To limit the users who are assigned to this competency update event code to a specific competency class, complete the Competency Class field.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for as many competencies, competency classes, and competency types as you need to assign to a competency update event code, and then click OK.

# Setting Up Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals

This section provides an overview of routing instruction for competency approvals and discusses how to set up routing instructions for competency approvals.

## Understanding Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals

the organization might enable employees to use self service to enter their own competency information. After the employee enters competency information, the system sends an email message to the person who is responsible for approving the employee's competencies. Typically, employees' supervisors are responsible for approving the information that employees enter and for assigning a competency level (the employee's level of proficiency) to each competency. In some cases, however, you might want someone other than the employees' supervisors to assign competency levels. For example, the training development manager might be responsible for approving training competencies. Routing also occurs when another person adds competency information for an employee but is unable to update the competency levels.

You set up routing instructions for competency approvals so that you can identify a person, other than the employee's supervisor, who is responsible for approving specific employee competencies or competency types. You can select a different person to approve each competency type or individual competency. For example, you can set up the routing instructions so that the training development manager is responsible for approving employee training competencies, and the employees' supervisors are responsible for approving all other types of competencies.

When you set up routing instructions for a competency, the system sends an approval message to the person specified in the routing instructions when any other user enters information in that employee competency. For example, supervisors might be allowed to enter competency information for their employees, but they might not be responsible for approving training competency information. In this case, when a supervisor enters a training competency for an employee, the training development manager receives the approval message, just as he would if the employee entered the training competency.

If one or more competencies have no routing instructions specified, the system automatically routes approval messages for those competencies to the employee's supervisor.

These examples illustrate the routing instructions for competency approvals, as specified on the Competency Approval Routing Revision form (W05107A):

- If the Send Msg Flag (Send Message Flag) field is set to *Yes,* and if the Address Number field contains a value, then the competency message is sent to the individual indicated in the Address Number field.
- If the Send Msg Flag field is set to *Yes,* and if the Address Number field does not contain a value, then the competency message is sent to the person who is specified as the employee's supervisor in the Employee Master Information table (F060116).
- If the Send Msg Flag field is set to *Yes,* and the employee does not have a supervisor, complete the 2nd Address Number field to specify who will receive the competency message.
- If you do not want to send a message, set the Send Msg Flag field to *No.*

**Note.** You can complete only one of the address number fields on the Competency Approval Routing Revisions form. When either field contains a value, the other is disabled.

## Form Used to Set Up Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Competency Approval Routing Revision | W05107A | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Competency Update Approval Routing | Set up routing instructions for competency approvals. |

## Setting Up Routing Instructions for Competency Approvals

Access the Competency Approval Routing Revision form.

To set up routing instructions for competency approvals:

1. Complete the Organizational Business Unit field to limit the approver's authority to only those employees who are in a particular organizational business unit.
2. To enter routing instructions for a particular competency type, complete the Competency Type field:
3. To enter routing instructions for a particular competency code within a competency type, complete the Competency Code field:

If you enter a competency code, you must enter a competency type.

4. To indicate whether the system should send an email as a competency notification, complete the Send Msg Flag field.

   If you set this flag to *Yes,* you must complete step 5 or 6.

5. To indicate who will receive email notification, complete the Address Number field.

   If left blank, the system sends the approval to the employee's supervisor. Complete this field to route all approvals to someone other than the supervisor.

6. If the employee does not have an immediate supervisor, complete the 2nd Address Number field with the address book number of the person whom you want to receive the email notification:

   You can complete only one of the address number fields. When either field is completed, the other is disabled.

7. Repeat steps 1 through 6 for as many routing instructions as you need to add, and then click OK.

**Send Msg Flag** (send message flag)
Enter a code that specifies whether the system sends an email message as a competency notification. Values are:

*0:* No, do not send a message.

*1:* Yes, send a message.

**2nd Address Number**
Enter the address book number of the person whom you want to receive the email notification if the employee does not have an immediate supervisor.

# CHAPTER 4

# Setting Up Performance Management

This chapter provides an overview of the setup required for performance management and discusses how to:

- Define scales for performance management.
- Define the approval hierarchy.
- Set up employee goal suggestions.
- Set up traditional appraisal templates.
- Define performance management company constants.
- Define business unit overrides for performance appraisals.
- Define performance management appraisal type overrides.
- Set up security.

## Understanding Performance Management Setup

To implement the performance management features of Human Resources, you must define performance appraisal methods as either competency-based or traditional. You define these methods at the system level; and you can override the settings by company, business unit, or appraisal type. Defining the performance appraisal methods at these levels enables you to implement performance management for either the whole organization or for parts of the organization in steps. For example, you can implement a competency-based method for a selected business unit and use the traditional method to automate text-based appraisals for other business units. You can also define a competency-based appraisal method for appraisals created by managers and a traditional appraisal method for employee self-appraisals.

The system includes a default company definition that specifies a traditional performance appraisal method. You can redefine this method description, add additional method descriptions, or change this method to a competency-based method. You cannot delete the basic company definition.

If you are planning to implement a competency-based performance appraisal method or a combination of competency-based and traditional methods, you must first define the organizational structures for job competencies and enter background competency information.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define organizational structures for job competencies.

See Chapter 19, "Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies," page 199.

- Enter job competency information.

  See Chapter 22, "Working with Job Competency Information," page 243.

- Attach jobs and job competencies to the hierarchical levels within the organizational structure that you created for job competencies.

  See Chapter 23, "Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures," page 253.

- Assign employee competency information.

  See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," page 211.

- If you want the system to provide default job competency weights when they are not already assigned, you must set data item DJCW (Default Job Competency Weights?) to *Yes* in HRM Common Display Settings program (P05004). When this value is set to *No,* the default value for competency weights that are not already assigned is zero.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options," Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management.

# Common Elements in this Chapter

**Management Appraisal Method** Enter a code that indicates whether the method used by managers to appraise employees is competency based or traditional media based templates. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the default value, *0.* Values are:

*1:* Management appraisal is competency based

*0:* Management appraisal uses traditional media based templates

**Supervisor Rating Scale** Enter a code that represents a system of measuring an employee's level of proficiency. The scale uses a series of levels to represent standards of relative proficiency.

**Required Level** Enter the rating that indicates that the employee is performing as expected for his or her job. When the supervisor assigns a rating below this level, the performance of the employee needs improvement. If the supervisor assigns a rating above this level, the performance of the employee exceeds expectations.

**Self Appraisal Required** Enter a code that indicates whether employees complete self appraisals as part of the performance appraisal process. Values are:

*1:* Yes, employees perform self-appraisals as part of the performance appraisal process.

*0:* No, employees do not complete self-appraisals.

**Self Appraisal Method** Enter a code that indicates whether the employee self appraisal is competency based or uses traditional media based templates. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the default value, *0.* Values are:

*1:* Employee self appraisal is competency based

*0:* Employee self appraisal uses traditional media based templates

| | |
|---|---|
| **Employee Rating Scale** | Enter a code that represents a system of measuring an employee's level of proficiency. The scale uses a series of levels to represent standards of relative proficiency. |
| **Required Self Appraisal Level** | Enter the level that indicates that the employee is meeting performance expectations. If the employee gives himself a rating below this level, it indicates that he believes there is room for improvement. If the employee gives himself a rating above this level, it indicates that he believes his performance exceeds expectations. |

# Defining Scales for Performance Management

This section provides an overview of scales for performance management.

## Understanding Scales for Performance Management

A competency rating scale is a method of measuring an employee's level of proficiency in a particular skill area or job assignment. One or more competency rating scales must be associated with performance management. You might use different competency rating scales to measure different employee competencies. For example, if an employee must pass an internal certification process as a prerequisite for promotional consideration, an appropriate competency rating scale might include only pass or fail, or a scale of two. When an employee competency requires measured progress toward a goal, a competency rating scale of five or ten might be appropriate.

For performance management, you typically must enter new competency rating scales that measure employee performance progress. If only one competency rating scale exists for competency management, and that scale is applicable to all performance management situations, then you can reuse the same scale in performance management. If more than one scale exists for competency management, then you must define one or more competency rating scales for performance management.

When you define rating scales for performance management, you must specify the rating level that represents 100 percent of the organizational performance expectation. For example, if you use a rating scale of 10, you might define 100 percent as a rating level of 5. To apply this approach, a manager might rate an employee at a level of 6 for a specific competency, which indicates that the employee is performing above 100 percent of the organizational expectation.

You use the Scale Information program (P05103) to create new competency rating scales for performance management.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Review any rating scales that might exist for competency management. You use the Scale Information program (P05103) to review existing competency rating scales.

  See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Defining Scales for Employee Competencies, page 212.

- Review the user-defined code list for type of increase codes (06/RV). The codes that you enter in this list correspond to the values that you select in the Create Performance Appraisals program (P087711).

- Review the user-defined code list for the relation to employee codes (08/RI). The codes that you enter in this list correspond to the values that you select in the Daily Diary program (P087715).
- Review the user-defined code list for the originator type codes (05/G2). The codes that you enter in this list correspond to the values that you enter in the Audience Flag processing option for the Create Performance Appraisals and Employee Performance Appraisals (P087712) programs.
- Review these user-defined code lists for the available values that you can use when you set up performance management information:
  - Goal status (05/G3)
  - Approval type (05/AP)
  - Gap status (08/GT)
  - Appraisers role (08/AL)
  - Appraisal status (08/SA)

  The values in these lists cannot be changed. Adding additional values to this list requires that you customize the system.

# Defining the Approval Hierarchy

This section provides an overview of the approval hierarchy for performance management.

## Understanding the Approval Hierarchy

Human Resources also automates the approval process for performance appraisals. When a manager completes an appraisal, the system routes it to the person or people whom the administrator designates for review. You can specify any number of management levels for review. You can also specify a highest, final level of review. All designated managers must complete their reviews before the system forwards a message to the employee indicating that the appraisal is ready for review.

You use the Define Approval Hierarchy program (P05844) to establish the approval hierarchy before creating new appraisals. You must define at least one performance appraisal UDC so that the company can include the required approval levels.

The automated approval feature, which uses a hierarchy of approving managers, depends on accurate information about the parent-child relationships in the organization. The Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build report (R05846) sets up and compiles this information for you. You typically set up this report to run daily. If this report is not set up or is not running daily, then select the Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build report from the Performance Management Advanced and Technical menu (G08PM3) and set up the report to run daily.

### See Also

Chapter 4, “Setting Up Performance Management,” Defining the Approval Hierarchy, page 30

# Setting Up Employee Goal Suggestions

This section provides an overview of employee goal suggestions and discusses how to set up employee goal suggestions.

## Understanding Employee Goal Suggestions

You use the Goal Suggestions program (P05105A) to set up possible goals that managers and employees might use when they are creating a career development plan. You can add one or more UDC codes to create additional suggestion types. After creating a suggestion type, you can add a list of suggestions that an employee might use to accomplish a goal.

On the employee performance appraisal, managers and employees can select an option to create a career development plan to create goal suggestions. You can create suggestion types and ideas for work-related goals, as well as for an employee's personal goals that might be beyond the scope of the company.

### See Also

*EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

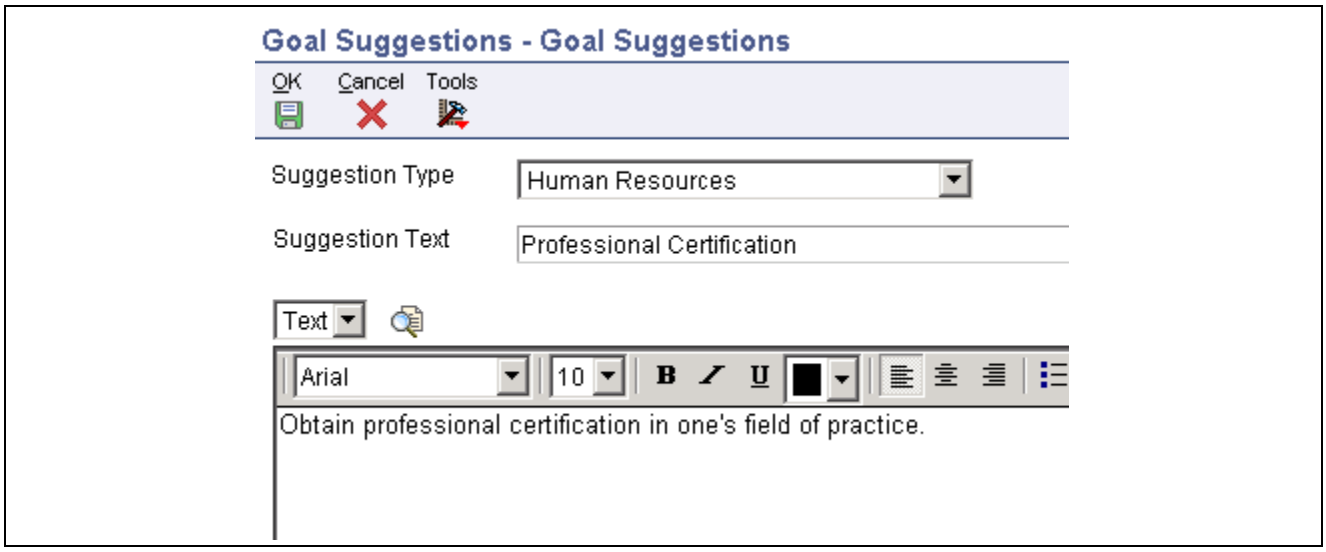
- Review the user-defined code list for goal type codes (05/GT). The codes that you enter in this list correspond to the values that you select in the Goal Action Plans program (P05117) for competency-based or traditional appraisals.
- Review the user-defined code list for suggestion type codes (05/G1). The codes that you enter in this list correspond to the values that you select in the Goal Action Plans program for traditional appraisals.

## Form Used to Set Up Employee Goal Suggestions

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Goal Suggestions | W05105AE | Performance Management Setup (G08PM4), Goal Suggestions<br><br>On the Work With Goal Suggestions form, click Find to review or modify an existing suggestion, or click Add to create a new one. | Enter employee goal suggestions. |

## Setting Up Employee Goal Suggestions

Access the Goal Suggestions form.




Goal Suggestions form

To set up employee goal suggestions:

1. Complete the Suggestion Type field

   To enter suggestions for an employee competency, you must use the Employee Competency program (P05104).

2. To add a new suggestion, complete the Suggestion Text field, type the new suggestion into the notes field.

   You can also attach a media object or URL that might support the suggestion.

3. To change an existing suggestion, modify the Suggestion Text field, modify the text in the notes area, and then click OK.

**Suggestion Type** Enter a user-defined code (05/G1) that identifies the type of goal suggestion with which you are working and how you want to accomplish the goal.

**Suggestion Text** Enter a short description of the goal suggestion. If a longer description is needed, you can create a media object attachment.

# Setting Up Traditional Appraisal Templates

This section provides an overview of traditional appraisal templates and discusses how to set up traditional appraisal templates.

## Understanding Traditional Appraisal Templates

The traditional employee appraisal is similar to the paper-based systems that many companies currently use. You create and store media objects, often text-based templates, in the system software. For traditional appraisals, you can also use the daily diary and automated approval features of the human resources software.

You can also use alternate media objects with the traditional appraisal approach. For example, you can attach to the appraisal any type of file that the system supports, or you can enter a URL that connects a user to an appraisal form that is located on the company's intranet.

The system supplies the default template record for company 0000. You can customize this template or you can create a new one. You cannot delete this record. If you do not create an additional template, the system uses the default template record.

### See Also

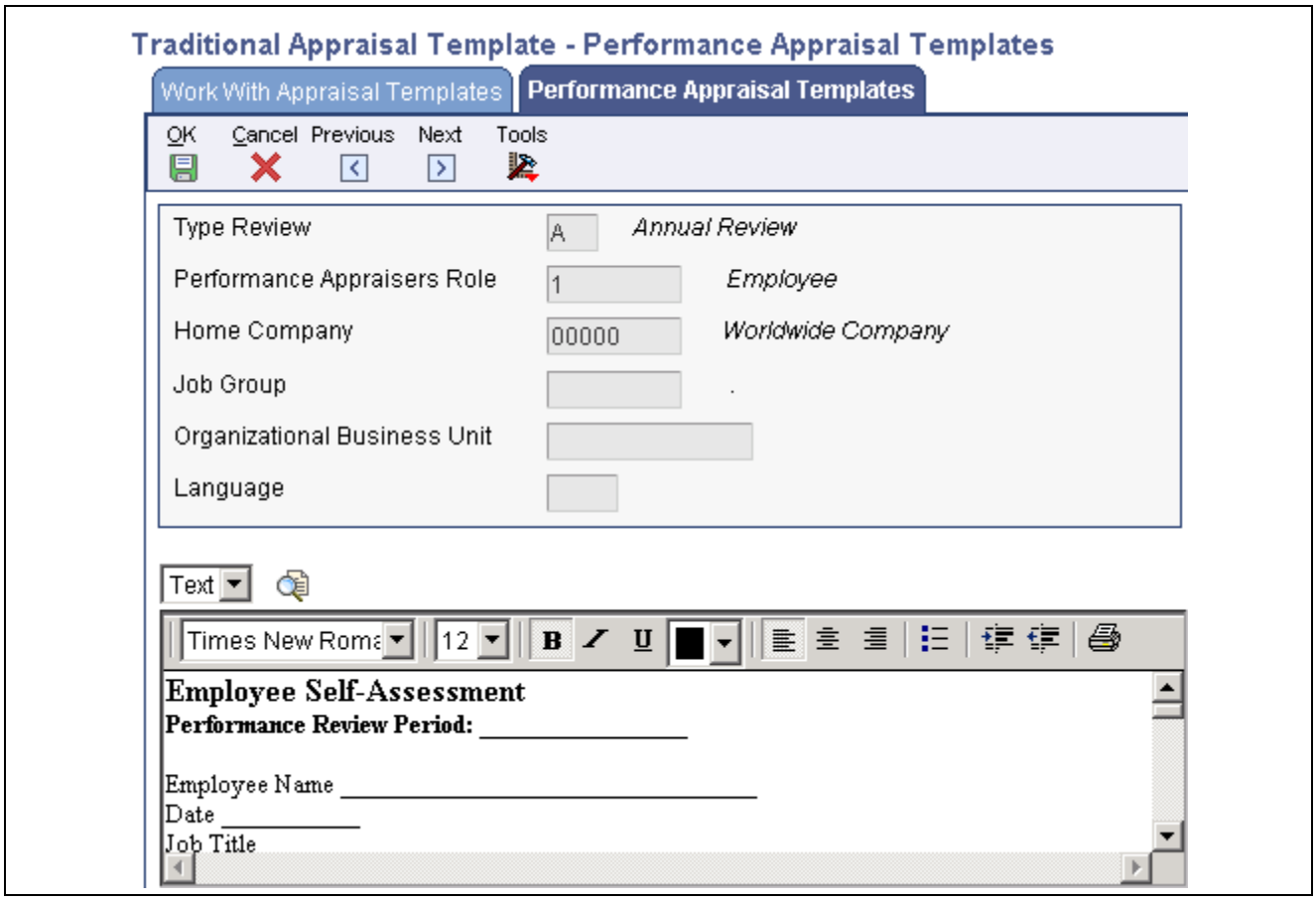
*EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

## Form Used to Set Up Traditional Appraisal Templates

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Performance Appraisal Templates | W08776A | Performance Management Setup (G08PM4), Traditional Appraisal Template<br><br>On the Work With Appraisal Templates form, click Find to review or modify an existing template, or click Add to create a new one.<br><br>Click the Media Object button to attach an appraisal media object, attach the media object, and then click OK. | Set up traditional appraisal templates. You can modify existing review types to suit the company's needs or you can add new ones. |

## Setting Up Traditional Appraisal Templates

Access the Performance Appraisal Templates form.




Performance Appraisal Templates form

**Type Review** Enter a user-defined code (06/RV) that specifies the type of performance review to be completed.

**Performance Appraisers Role** Enter a user define code (08/AL) that indicates the role for the user of this template. This person might be a supervisor or the employee.

**Job Group** Enter a grouping of similar jobs that are linked together to form a unit. The jobs might be similar in functions within the organization, job duties, tasks, responsibilities, job evaluation methods, or pay philosophies. Typical job units are clerical or administrative; technical, engineering, scientific, and professional; factory jobs; management; and executive.

Consider dividing groups into separate populations based on the differences between exempt and non-exempt employees, according to the rules and regulations of the Fair Labor Standards Act. For example, consider assigning all the managers to the Managers job group.

A job category defines a specific job, and all related job categories are classified by a job group. You can define job group codes using user-defined code table 08/JG.

**Language** Enter a user-defined code (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences.

The system uses the language information that is based on the system sign on. You can select a different language if you are creating appraisal templates in another language.

# Defining Performance Management Company Constants

You can refine the performance appraisal method by defining overrides for one or more companies within the organization. You can also change the default performance appraisal method that is set up for company 0000. If you do not further refine the performance management method by creating override records for additional companies, business units, or templates, the system uses the settings for the default company 0000.

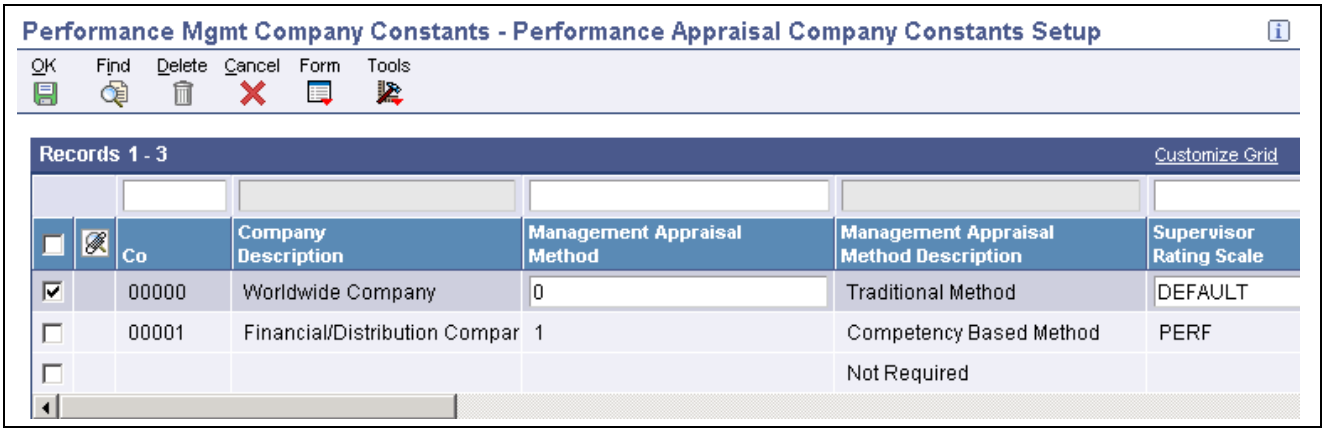
This section discusses how to define company constants for performance management.

## Form Used to Define Performance Management Company Constants

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Performance Appraisal Company Constants Setup | W08771A | Performance Management Setup (G08PM4), Performance Mgmt Company Constants | Define company constants for performance management. |

## Defining Performance Management Company Constants

Access the Performance Appraisal Company Constants Setup form.




Performance Appraisal Company Constants Setup form

# Defining Business Unit Overrides for Performance Appraisals

You can refine the performance appraisal method by defining overrides at the business unit level. This adjustment enables the company to use one performance appraisal method in one business unit and a different method in another business unit.

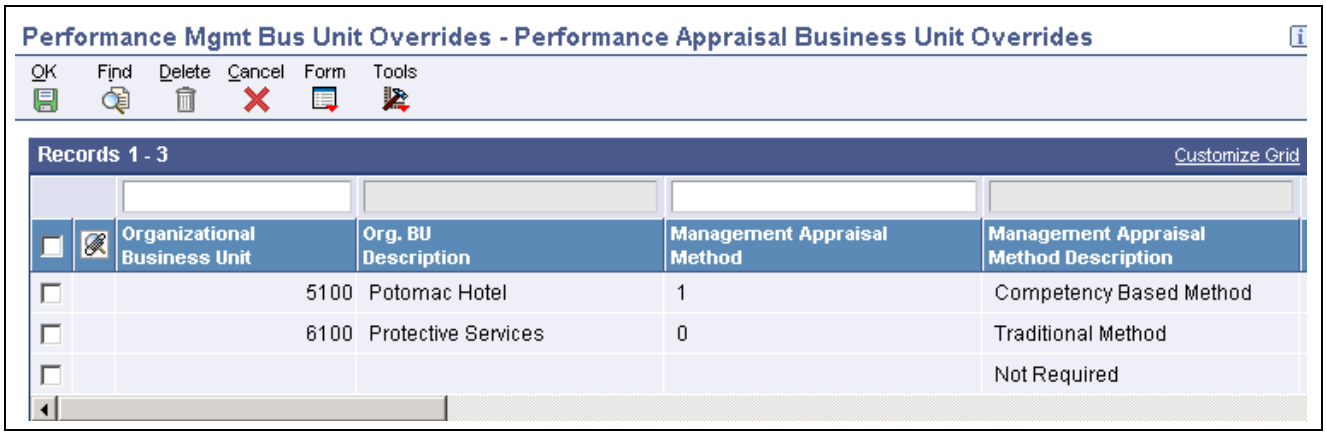
This section discusses how to define business unit overrides for performance appraisals.

## Form Used to Define Business Unit Overrides for Performance Appraisals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Performance Appraisal Business Unit Overrides | W08772A | Performance Management Setup (G08PM4), Performance Mgmt Bus Unit Overrides | Enter business unit overrides for performance appraisals. |

## Defining Business Unit Overrides for Performance Appraisals

Access the Performance Appraisal Business Unit Overrides form.




Performance Appraisal Business Unit Overrides form

# Defining Performance Management Appraisal Type Overrides

This section provides an overview of performance management appraisal type overrides and discusses how to define performance management appraisal type overrides.

## Understanding Performance Management Appraisal Type Overrides

In addition to defining the performance appraisal method with business unit overrides, you can further refine the method by defining overrides at the appraisal-type level. Using this approach, the company can implement different performance appraisal methods that you can use for various types of reviews. For example, you might want to use different performance appraisal methods for these types of reviews:

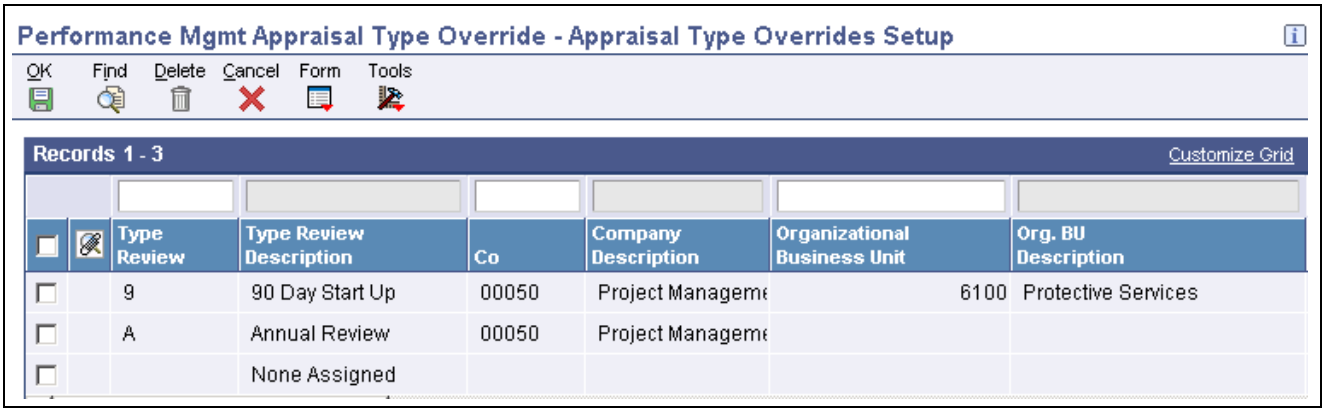
- Merit cycle
- 90-day start-up
- Annual
- Contractual

## Form Used to Define Performance Management Appraisal Type Overrides

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appraisal Type Overrides Setup | W08773A | Performance Management Setup (G08PM4), Performance Mgmt Appraisal Type Override | Define performance management appraisal type overrides. |

## Defining Performance Appraisal Type Overrides

Access the Appraisal Type Overrides Setup form.




Appraisal Type Overrides Setup form

# Setting Up Security for Performance Management

This chapter provides an overview of security for performance management.

## Understanding Security for Performance Management

When a manager creates and reviews a performance appraisal, the system automatically revises the employee's competency ratings, based on the security settings. For example, you can set up system security so that a manager can revise appropriate employee competency ratings that are related to performance issues, but you can reserve the ability to change education competencies for the human resources department. You must create and define values in the Competency Update Codes UDC (05/CU) so that managers can update appropriate competency levels.

After creating values in UDC 05/CU, you use this code in the processing options for the Employee Performance Appraisals program (P087712).

You use the Competency Update Events program (P05106) to define the authority granted under each UDC value when setting security for competency approvals.

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Competency Management," Setting Up Security for Competency Levels, page 23

# CHAPTER 5

# Setting Up Pay Information

This chapter provides an overview of pay information and employee compensation and discusses how to:

- Set up pay rate tables.
- Set up pay grades.
- Set up pay-grade steps.
- Set up pay-range formulas.
- Define job evaluation factors.

## Understanding Pay Information

Before you can use the system to define the jobs within the organization, you must define pay and job evaluation information. You define pay information to set up the pay ranges or amounts that are associated with each job. You define job evaluation information to define the methods that you use to evaluate jobs. You use job evaluations to determine equitable pay ranges for jobs. You also can set up a cross-reference table by business unit to define default job information for employees in a specific business unit.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the user-defined codes for jobs.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding User Defined Information Setup," Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems.

- Review the pay range and step information that you have set up in the system options.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

## Understanding Employee Compensation

Before you enter employee compensation, you must select an appropriate pay-rate source based on the business purpose and organizational structure. The type of compensation information that you must enter for each employee and how the system calculates salaries or hourly rates depends on the pay rate source that you have set up in the system options.

The available pay rate sources include:

- Pay rate table.
- Pay grade step table.
- None (no default pay rate source).

The pay rate source that you select depends on the nature of the work force and the planning and budgeting requirements of the organization. The pay rate source also affects how the system calculates salary and hourly rates for employees.

To understand how the pay rate source affects salary and hourly calculations, you first need to understand how the system identifies the components described in this table:

| Component | Description |
|---|---|
| Salary | The amount of money that the employee earns in one year. |
| Hourly Rate | The amount of money that an employee earns in one hour. |
| Standard hours per year | The number of hours per year that an employee works. |

The following equations explain how the system calculates a salary and hourly rate:

- Annual salary divided by standard hours per year equals hourly rate.
- Hourly rate multiplied by standard hours per year equals annual salary.

## Example: Scenario 1 - The Pay Rate Table as the Default Pay Rate Source

When you need to associate pay rates with a specific group of employees, such as members of a union, you can use the pay rate table as the default pay rate source. The pay rate table, as set up in the Union Rates Master Revisions program (P059121), associates job types and steps with union codes. Therefore, specific hourly rates are attached to union codes when you set up hourly rates with job types and steps. The compensation information that you enter in this program is copied to the forms that you use when you hire employees.

The pay rate table is frequently used by the public sector and other industries that are closely linked to unions.

Pay rate tables are useful for positions that are compensated based on a flat rate, rather than a pay range. Pay rates can be used with hourly jobs, for which an employee is paid a set hourly rate regardless of performance or seniority. For use with unions, pay rate ranges usually need to accommodate only seniority adjustments. However, the use of pay rates can include performance adjustments. To recognize performance, you need to set up a pay type, such as bonus pay, or change the employee's job type to a job type that is attached to an increased pay rate.

To use the information in the pay rate table when you add an employee record, you complete the Job Type, Job Step, and Union Code fields, and leave the Salary and Hourly Rate fields blank. The system automatically supplies the salary and hourly rate values for the corresponding Job Type, Job Step, and Union Code found on the pay rate table.

On the Basic Compensation form (W0801CMPB), the system supplies a default value for standard hours per year, which you can override, if necessary. Overriding the standard hours per year does not affect an employee's hourly rate.

This table illustrates the guidelines for changing the values on the Basic Compensation form:

| Value | Impact |
| --- | --- |
| Hourly rate | You cannot change the hourly rate for an employee. The system supplies the default hourly rate from the pay rate table. |
| Standard hours per year | When you change the standard hours per year for an employee, the hourly rate does not change.<br><br>The system recalculates the annual salary for the employee. |
| Full-time equivalents (FTE) | When you change the FTE field for the employee on the Basic Compensation form, you must also remove the value entered for standard hours per year. The system adjusts the employee's standard hours per year. The hourly rate remains the same. |

## Overriding the Default Pay Rate Source

To override the pay rate table as the default pay rate source when you add an employee record, you must enter either a salary or an hourly rate for the employee and do one of the following:

- Leave the Union Code field blank.
- Enter a union code that is not included in the pay rate table.

## Example: Scenario 2 - The Pay Grade Step Table as the Default Pay Rate Source

To ensure that all of the employees working in a job receive the same rate of pay, and to provide for progression within a pay grade, you can use the Pay Grade Step Table program (P082003) as the pay rate source.

If the chosen pay rate source is the pay grade step table, you must use the Pay Grade Step Table (P082003) and Pay Grades By Class (P082001) programs to set up pay grades and pay grade steps. The compensation information that you provide in these programs is copied to the forms that you use when you hire employees.

Using the Pay Grade Step Table program is convenient for a company whose structure consists of many positions that allow for progressive advancement. Using the Pay Grade Step Table program to enter compensation also saves data entry time and reduces calculation errors and compensation inconsistencies.

In the Pay Grade Step Table program, a pay grade consists of a group of jobs that are equal in pay range. For example, assume all junior accountant positions and junior graphic artists in a company are in pay grade A, and pay grade A represents a pay range of 30,000-40,000 USD. Therefore, all junior accountant and junior graphic positions need to be compensated within this pay range.

However, within each pay grade, you set up pay grade steps that represent a specific salary or hourly rate. For example, suppose that pay grade A includes pay steps A1, A2, and A3. Employees in step A1 receive 33,000 USD, employees in step A2 receive 36,000 USD, and employees in step A3 receive 40,000 USD.

Setting up pay-grade steps lets you automate the process of entering compensation information for employees. When you enter employee information, the system automatically calculates the employee's salary or hourly rate, based on the pay-grade step that you enter for the employee.

When you define pay-grade steps, you can also save time and reduce calculation errors by having the system automatically calculate the pay rates for a group of steps. You enter a base pay rate that applies to the group of steps, and then you enter a pay-rate multiplier for each step. The system automatically calculates the rate for each step by multiplying the base pay rate by each step's pay-rate multiplier.

You might also prefer to use pay grades without using pay-grade steps to calculate compa-ratios for pay grades. Compa-ratios are helpful calculations for management to determine equitable pay increases for employees.

When you hire an employee, do not complete the Job Type or Job Step fields in the Employee Organizational Assignments program (P0801ORG). Instead, complete the Pay Grade and Pay Step fields on the Basic Compensation form (W0801CMPB). The system automatically updates the Basic Compensation form with the appropriate salary, hourly rate, and hours per year from the Pay Grade Step table.

This table illustrates the guidelines for changing the values on the Basic Compensation form:

| Value | Impact |
|---|---|
| Pay grade step | When you change the employee's pay grade step, the system replaces the employee's hourly rate, salary, and standard hours per year with the corresponding information from the pay grade step table. |
| Hourly rate | You cannot change the hourly rate for an employee. The system supplies the default hourly rate from the table. |
| Standard hours per year | When you change the standard hours per year for an employee, you must also delete the employee's salary. The employee's hourly rate does not change. The system recalculates the employee's salary, based on the new standard hours per year and the hourly rate for the pay grade step. |
| Salary | When you change the employee's salary, the hourly rate does not change. The system recalculates the employee's standard hours per year, based on the new salary and the hourly rate for the pay grade step. |
| FTE | When you change the FTE for an employee, you must also delete the employee's salary and standard hours per year. The system adjusts the employee's standard hours per year and salary, based on the pay grade step. |

## Overriding the Default Pay Rate Source

To override the pay grade step table as the default pay rate source when you hire an employee, you must enter either a salary or hourly rate for the employee and leave the Pay Grade Step field blank.

## Example: Scenario 3 - No Pay Rate Source as the Default Pay Rate Source

If the organization consists of employees whose salaries and hourly rates are based on a pay range rather than specific amounts for a job or pay grade step, you can choose not to use a default pay rate source. If you select this option, you will need to enter each salary or hourly rate individually.

This is a good option for companies that do not use predefined rates for all employees in like jobs. This option might also be preferable for an organization with few positions and few job types.

When you add a new employee, you must enter either a salary or an hourly rate on the Basic Compensation form (W0801CMPB). The system provides a default value for standard hours per year, which you can override, if necessary. When you enter a salary for an employee, the system calculates an hourly rate, based on the salary and standard hours per year. Conversely, when you enter an hourly rate, the system calculates the salary.

This table illustrates the guidelines for changing the values on the Basic Compensation form (W0801CMPB):

| Value | Impact |
|---|---|
| Salary | When you change the employee's salary, the system recalculates the hourly rate, based on the new salary and the standard hours per year for the employee. |
| Standard hours per year | When you change the standard hours per year for an employee, the system recalculates the hourly rate, based on the new standard hours per year and the existing salary. |
| FTE | When you change the FTE for an employee, the salary and hourly rate calculations are not affected. |

This table illustrates the guidelines for changing the values on the Basic Compensation form (W0801CMPB):

| Value | Impact |
|---|---|
| Hourly rate | When you change the hourly rate for an employee, the standard hours per year are not affected. The system recalculates the annual salary for the employee, based on the new hourly rate and the standard hours per year for the employee. |
| Standard hours per year | When you change the standard hours per year for an employee, the system recalculates the salary, based on the new standard hours per year and the employee's hourly rate. |
| FTE | When you change the FTE for an employee, the salary and hourly rate calculations are not affected. |

### See Also

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Pay Information," Setting Up Pay Rate Tables, page 44

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Pay Information," Setting Up Pay Grades, page 47

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Pay Information," Setting Up Pay-Grade Steps, page 50

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options"

# Common Elements Used in This Chapter

**Next Pay Grade** Enter the next higher pay grade in an employee's progression path.

**Next Pay Grade Step** Enter the next pay-grade step in an employee's progression path.

**Pay Class (H/S/P)** (Pay Class [hourly/salaried/piecework]) Enter a code that specifies how an employee is paid. Valid codes are:

*H:* Hourly

*S:* Salaried

*P:* Piecework

**Std Hrs/Day** (standard hours/day)

Enter the number of hours that the employee normally works in one day. If you leave this field blank, the default is the standard number of hours per day that you defined in the payroll company constants (company options, in EnterpriseOne).

For example, if, in the payroll company constants (company options), you specified 8 as the standard number of hours per day, but a few employees normally work 7 hours per day, enter 7 in this field for those employees.

# Setting Up Pay Rate Tables

This section provides an overview of pay rate tables and discusses how to set up pay rate tables.

## Understanding Pay Rate Tables

You set up pay rate tables to associate pay rates with a specific group of employees. You must set up pay rate tables if you have chosen pay rate table as the pay rate default source in the HRM System Options (Human Resource Management System Options) program (P05001S).

The setup of pay rate information includes:

- Pay Rate Tables - You set up pay rate tables to associate pay rates with a specific group, such as a union.
- Union local and job cross-references - You set up local and job cross-references to cross-reference parent unions with local unions.

You set up hourly rates by job type and job step. Any amounts that you enter in the pay rate tables can override rates that you set up in the Employee Master Information table (F060116). As you enter time for various job types and job steps, the system locates the appropriate hourly rate.

The system uses pay rate tables in conjunction with the time entry programs. You must use a processing option in the appropriate time entry program to specify that the system use the pay rate tables.

Setting up pay rate tables enables you to:

- Make rates specific to a job, business unit, or shift.
- Define up to five different rates per job type and step.
- Create workers compensation codes for each job type and step.
- Define a flat burden factor for each job type and step.
- Define a recharge billing rate.

You can use Union Rates Master Revisions program (P059121) to set up and revise pay rates tables. The program enables you to set up or revise pay rate tables one at a time or in groups. The following task enables you to set up pay rate tables in groups. To set up a single pay rate table, you need to find a record on the Work with Union Rates form, and then select Single Revision from the Row menu.

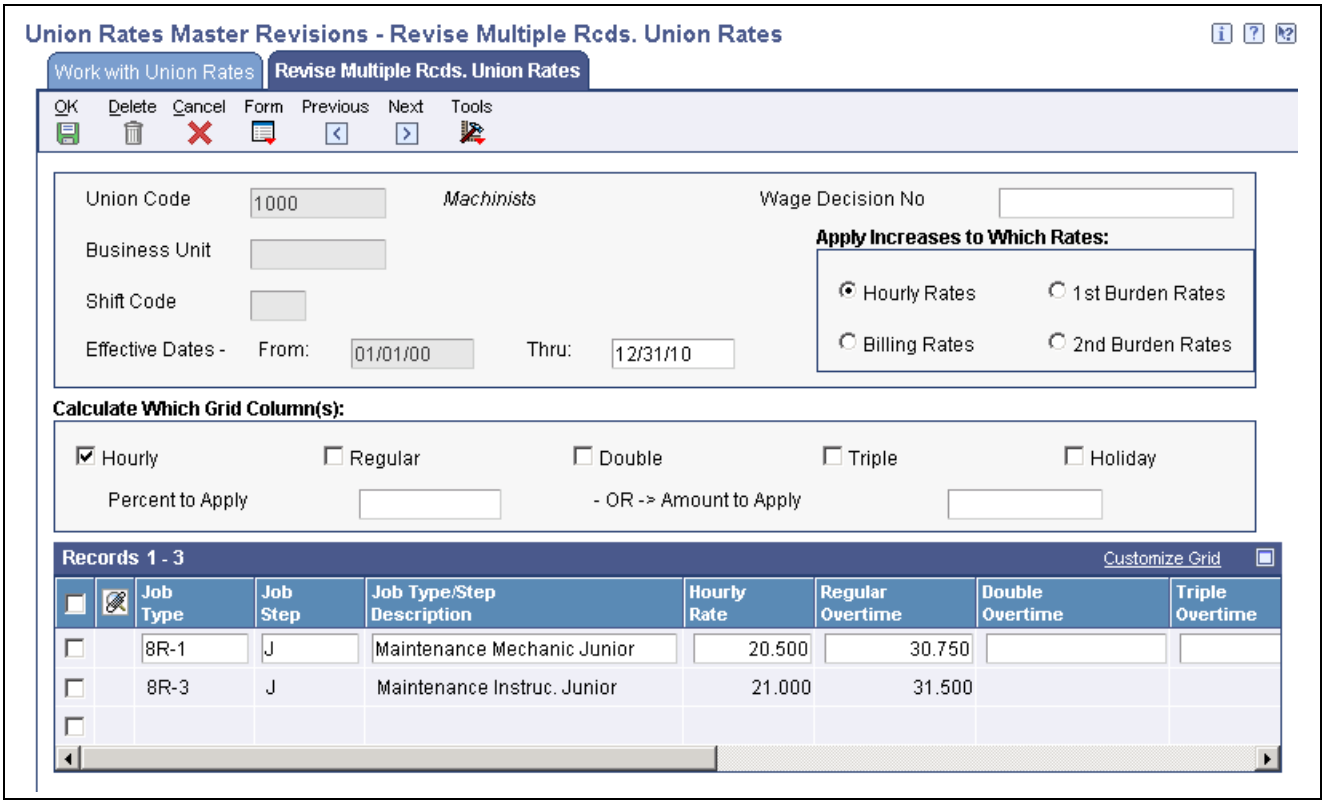
Setting up pay rate tables updates the Employee Master Information table and the Union Rates File table (F069126).

## Form Used to Set Up Pay Rate Tables

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revise Multiple Rcds Union Rates (Revise Multiple Records Union Rates) | W059121C | Rate Derivation Setup (G05BRD4), Union Rates Master Revisions<br>On the Work With Union Rates form, click Add. | Set up pay rate tables. |

## Setting Up Pay Rate Tables

Access the Revise Multiple Rcds Union Rates form.




Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates form

To set up pay rate tables:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Union Code
   - From:
   - Thru:
   - Job Type
   - Job Step
   - Hourly Rate

     When you complete only the Hourly Rate field, the system uses the pay type multiplier for the overtime rates.

2. Complete these optional fields:
   - Business Unit
   - Shift Code
3. Select one of these options to select a group of rates to enter:
   - Hourly Rates
   - Billing Rates
   - 1st Burden Rates
   - 2nd Burden Rates

   The fields that appear in the detail area vary depending on the option that you select.
4. To enter hourly overtime rates, complete one or more of these fields:
   - Regular Overtime
   - Double Overtime
   - Triple Overtime
   - Holiday Pay

   When you complete only the overtime rate fields, the system does not use the pay type multiplier from Pay Type Revisions.
5. To enter billing rates, complete one or more of these fields:
   - Billing Rate
   - Billing Regular
   - Billing Double
   - Billing Triple
   - Billing Holiday

   When you enter a value for billing rates, the system does not use the pay type multiplier.
6. To enter the first group of recharge burden rates, complete one or more of these fields:
   - Rchg Burden Rate (Recharge Burden Rate)
   - Burden-1 Regular
   - Burden-1 Double
   - Burden-1 Triple
   - Burden-1 Holiday
7. To enter the second group of recharge burden rates, complete one or more of these fields:
   - Burden-2 Regular
   - Burden-2 Double
   - Burden-2 Triple
   - Burden-2 Holiday
8. Complete these optional fields:
   - Piecework Rate

- Wrk Comp Code (Workers' Compensation Code)
- Wrk Comp SubClass (Workers' Compensation SubClass)
- Labor Dist. Multiplier (Labor Distribution Multiplier)
- Labor Dist. Method (Labor Distribution Method)

9. Repeat steps 1 through 8 for each record that you want to add to the same union code.
10. When you finish entering records, click OK.

**From:** Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or table record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

**Thru:** Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.

**Shift Code** Enter a user-defined code (00/SH) that identifies daily work shifts.

In payroll systems, you can use a shift code to add a percentage or amount to the hourly rate on a timecard.

For payroll and time entry: If an employee always works a shift for which a shift rate differential is applicable, enter that shift code on the employee's master record. When you enter the shift on the employee's master record, you do not need to enter the code on the timecard when you enter time. If an employee occasionally works a different shift, you enter the shift code on each applicable timecard to override the default value.

# Setting Up Pay Grades

This section provides an overview of pay grades and discusses how to set up pay grades.

## Understanding Pay Grades

To create categories for grouping employees according to pay ranges, you can define pay grades for each pay class within the organization. A pay class defines how an employee is paid, such as salaried, hourly, and so on. For example, within the pay class Salaried you can define pay grades 1 through 10. For each of these pay grades, you define a minimum, midpoint, and maximum salary amounts. These amounts define the pay range for the pay grade. For example, the pay range for pay grade 1 might be:

- Minimum equals 20,000.00 USD

- Midpoint equals 25,000.00 USD
- Maximum equals 30,000.00 USD

This means that the annual salary for an employee in pay-grade 1 can be any amount between 20,000.00 USD and 30,000.00 USD.

For each pay grade, you can define a separate pay range for each of these factors:

- Locality
- Union
- Effective date

For example, if the organization has three locations in different areas of the country, you might want the pay ranges for employees in the same job to vary according to the location in which the employees work. When you create a pay grade, you can define a separate pay range for each of the three locations. This table illustrates the example:

| Location | Pay Range |
|---|---|
| West Area | Minimum equals 25,000 USD<br>Midpoint equals 30,000 USD<br>Maximum equals 35,000 USD |
| Midwest Area | Minimum equals 28,000 USD<br>Midpoint equals 33,000 USD<br>Maximum equals 38,000 USD |
| East Area | Minimum equals 31,000 USD<br>Midpoint equals 36,000 USD<br>Maximum equals 41,000 USD |

When you define pay grades by class, you create a record of the pay ranges for the organization's pay grades. The system uses these pay ranges to calculate compa-ratios for the employees whom you assign to these pay grades. When you enter employee information, either an error or a warning message appears when you enter a rate that is not within the pay range for an employee's pay grade. The type of message that appears depends on how you set up the system options.

If you are using pay-grade steps, you can define pay grades at the same time that you define pay-grade steps. You do not need to define pay grades by class to use the pay grade step table.

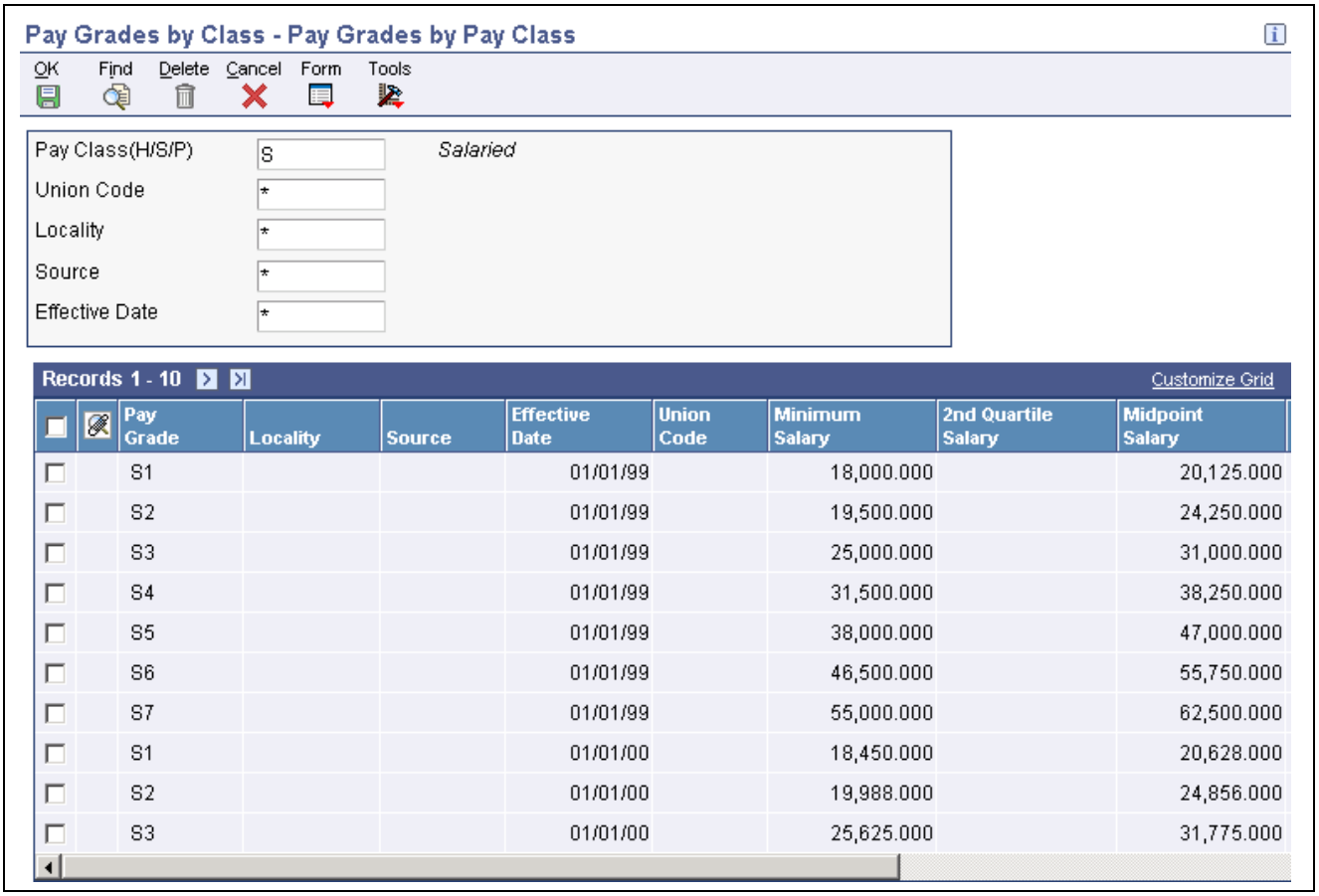
The Pay Grades by Class program (P082001) updates the Pay Grade/Salary Range table (F082001).

## Form Used to Set Up Pay Grades

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Grades by Pay Class | W082001A | Job Specifications Setup (G05BJ4), Pay Grades by Class | Set up pay grades by pay class. |

# Setting Up Pay Grades

Access the Pay Grades by Pay Class form.




Pay Grades by Pay Class form

**Minimum Salary** Enter the minimum salary or hourly rate allowed within a pay grade.

This field is used to trigger warnings in the Salary and Wage module when an employee's salary or rate is lower than the minimum permitted within the pay grade.

**Midpoint Salary** Enter the midpoint salary or hourly rate within a pay grade or pay range.

For job IDs with a defined pay grade, this amount is defined in the Pay Grade table (F082001). For job IDs that are evaluated by points, this amount is calculated using a Pay Range Formula table (F08290).

The compa-ratio figure is calculated by dividing an employee's salary or rate by the appropriate midpoint.

**Maximum Salary** Enter the maximum salary or hourly rate within a pay grade.

This field is used to trigger warnings in the Salary and Wage module when an employee's salary or rate is higher than the maximum permitted in the pay grade.

**Source** Enter a code that identifies the source of the salary information. This is a user-defined code (08/SS). To display all pay grades regardless of the source, enter * in this field.

**2nd Quartile Salary** Displays a user-defined second figure in a pay grade salary range. This field is for display only. It is not used in any of the computations done on this screen.

This field is reserved for future use.

**4th Quartile Salary** Displays a user-defined fourth figure in a pay grade salary range. This is a display only field. It is not used in any of the computations done on this screen.

This field is reserved for future use.

**Remark** A generic field that you use for a remark, description, name, or address.

# Setting Up Pay-Grade Steps

This section provides an overview of pay-grade steps and discusses how to:

- Set up pay-grade steps individually.
- Set up pay-grade steps using a multiplier.

## Understanding Pay-Grade Steps

To ensure that all of the employees working in a job receive the same rate of pay, and to establish progression within a pay grade, you can set up pay-grade steps. For example, you might have a pay grade A that contains pay steps A1, A2, and A3. Employees in step A1 receive 15.00 USD per hour, employees in step A2 receive 15.50 USD per hour, and employees in step A3 receive 16.00 USD per hour.

Setting up pay-grade steps lets you automate the process of tracking pay information for employees. You can set up the system options so that, when you enter employee information, the system automatically calculates the employee's salary or hourly rate, based on the pay-grade step that you enter for the employee.

When you define pay-grade steps, you can save time and reduce calculation errors by having the system automatically calculate the pay rates for a group of steps. You enter a base pay rate that applies to the group of steps, and then you enter a pay-rate multiplier for each step. The system automatically calculates the rate for each step by multiplying the base pay rate by each step's pay-rate multiplier.

When you set up pay-grade steps individually, you enter a pay rate for each pay-grade step. When you set up pay-grade steps using a pay-rate multiplier, you enter a base pay rate and apply a pay-rate multiplier to each pay-grade step.

You can define pay grades at the same time that you define pay-grade steps. You do not need to define pay grades by class to use the pay grade step table.

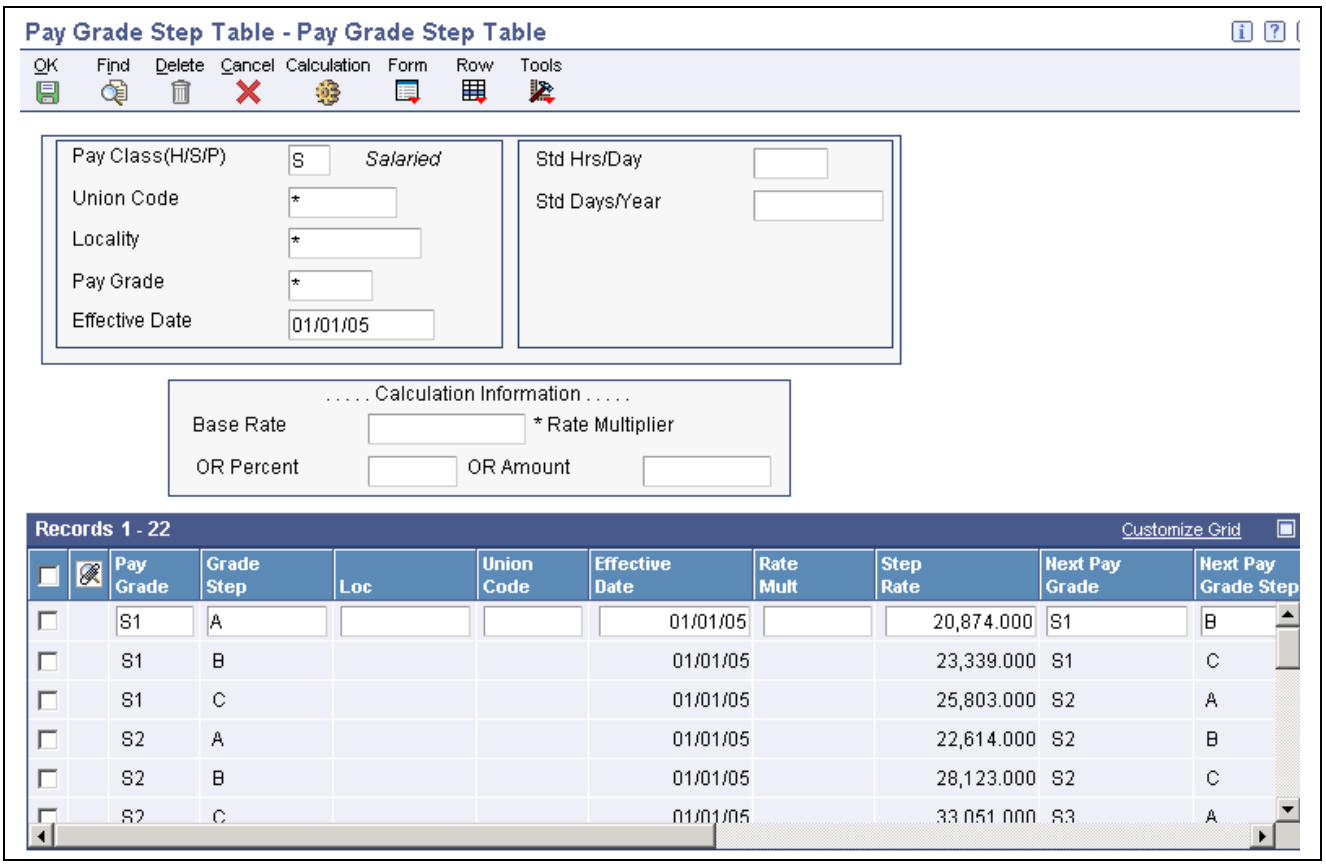
The Pay Grade Step Table program (P082003) updates the Pay Grade/Salary Range table (F082001).

## Form Used to Set Up Pay-Grade Steps

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Grade Step Table | W082003A | Job Specifications Setup (G05BJ4), Pay Grade Step Table | Set up pay grade steps. |

# Setting Up Pay-Grade Steps Individually

Access the Pay Grade Step Table form.




Pay Grade Step Table form

To set up pay-grade steps individually:

1. Complete the Pay Class field and click Find.
2. Complete any of these fields to define information that applies to all or most of the pay-grade steps that you need to add, and click Find:
   - Union Code
   - Locality
   - Std Hrs/Day (Standard Hours/Day)
   - Std Days/Year (Standard Days/Year)
   - Effective Date
3. Move to a blank line in the detail area and complete these fields for each step that you need to set up:
   - Pay Grade
   - Grade Step
   - Step Rate
   - Effective Date
4. Complete these optional fields:

- Next Pay Grade
- Next Pay Grade Step

5. Complete thesefields in the detail area to define information for this step that varies from the information that you entered for the pay class:
   - Union Code
   - Loc (Locality)
   - Hrs Day (Hours Day)
   - Days Year
6. Click OK.

**Std Days/Year** (standard days/year) — Enter the number of workdays in a year. The number of standard days per year multiplied by the number of hours per day equals the standard hours per year.

When you set up the human resources constants (System Options, in EnterpriseOne) and you use the pay grade step table as the default source for the pay rate, the system calculates the salary for an employee by multiplying the standard days per year by the employee's hourly rate.

**Effective Date** — Enter the date on which the rate associated with a pay-grade step becomes effective.

## Setting Up Pay Grade Steps Using a Multiplier

Access the Pay Grade Step Table form.

To set up pay-grade steps using a multiplier:

1. Complete the Pay Class (H/S/P) field:
2. Complete any of these fields to define information that applies to all (or most) of the pay-grade steps:
   - Union Code
   - Locality
   - Effective Date
   - Std Hrs/Day
   - Std Days/Year
3. Complete the Base Rate field:
4. Complete these fields in the detail area for each step that you need to set up:
   - Pay Grade
   - Grade Step
   - Rate Mult
5. Complete these optional fields:
   - Next Pay Grade
   - Next Pay Grade Step
6. To define information for this step that varies from the information that you entered for the pay class, complete these fields in the detail area:

- Loc (Locality)
- Union Code
- Effective Date
- Hrs Day
- Days Year

7. Click the Calculate button.

**Effective Date** Enter the date on which the rate associated with a pay-grade step becomes effective.

**Std Days/Year** Enter the number of workdays in a year. The number of standard days per year multiplied by the number of hours per day equals the standard hours per year.

When you set up the human resources constants (System Options, in EnterpriseOne) and you use the pay grade step table as the default source for the pay rate, the system calculates the salary for an employee by multiplying the standard days per year by the employee's hourly rate.

**Step Rate** A value that specifies the pay rate that is assigned to a pay grade and step. In certain programs, such as the Pay Grade Step Table program (P082003), you can also use a rate multiplier in combination with this value so that the system automatically calculates the pay rate. For example, you can enter a percentage value that the system uses to increase a pay rate.

**Rate Mult** This number is multiplied by the Base Rate to calculate a new step rate. This is not a stored field.

# Setting Up Pay-Range Formulas

This section provides an overview of pay-range formulas and discusses how to set up pay-range formulas.

## Understanding Pay-Range Formulas

When the pay ranges for the organization's pay grades are based on variable factors, you can set up pay-range formulas that the system uses to automatically calculate pay ranges for each pay grade. These formulas are based on the job evaluation points. In addition, if a job pays more in one region of the country than in another, you can enter a geographic multiplier in the pay-range formula. The system calculates different minimums, midpoints, and maximums for the different areas, based on the minimum, midpoint, and maximum multipliers, as well as the geographic multiplier.

To use pay-range formulas, you must evaluate the jobs within the organization. You evaluate jobs to determine equitable pay ranges for them.

### See Also

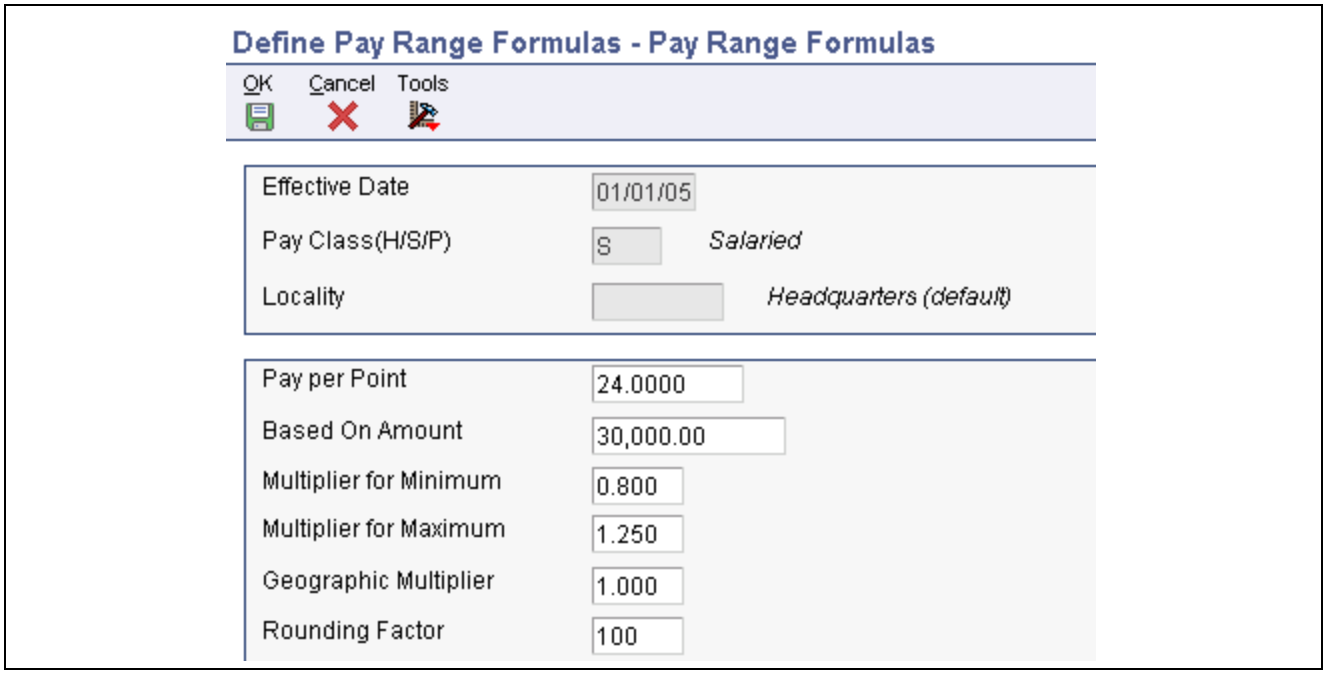
Chapter 15, "Working with Compensation Management," Entering Job Evaluation Information, page 159

# Form Used to Set Up Pay-Range Formulas

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Range Formulas | W05290D | Job Specifications Setup (G05BJ4), Define Pay Range Formulas<br>On the Work With Pay Range Formulas form, click Add. | Set up pay-range formulas. |

# Setting Up Pay-Range Formulas

Access the Pay Range Formulas form.




Pay Range Formulas form

**Pay per Point** Enter the amount that is paid for each evaluation point that a job receives. For example, if a job receives 150 evaluation points and the pay per point is 8, then the total pay from points is 1200 of the currency being used.

The system adds this amount to the based on amount to calculate the job's pay range midpoint/control point.

**Based On Amount** Enter the baseline amount from which salary pay ranges are calculated. Enter debits with a plus sign (+) and credits with a minus sign (-). Enter a credit, for example, as 5000.01-. You can enter decimals, dollar signs, and commas. The system ignores nonsignificant characters.

The Human Resources system uses this field for the Hay Points Evaluation Method. It is the basic salary from which salary ranges are calculated. The amount in this field is added to the pay per point to determine the job's pay range midpoint/control point.

**Multiplier for Minimum** Enter the number by which a midpoint or control point is multiplied to determine the minimum amount (data item AAQ1) in a pay range formula

calculation. This multiplier should be less than 1.00 so that the minimum amount is less than the midpoint.

**Multiplier for Maximum** Enter the number by which a midpoint or control point is multiplied to determine the maximum amount (data item AAQ3) in a pay range formula calculation. This multiplier should be greater than 1.00 so that the maximum amount is greater than the midpoint.

**Geographic Multiplier** Enter a number that specifies the difference for pay ranges by locality (data item SLOC). The system multiplies this factor by the pay-from-points amount and then adds that product to the base amount (data item BAA). The resulting amount is the midpoint of the pay range.

**Note.** The pay from points is the evaluation points of a job multiplied by the pay per point from a formula.

**Rounding Factor** Enter the increment to which a calculated figure is rounded off. For example, a calculated figure of 24,327 is rounded up to 24,330 if the rounding factor is 10, or down to 24,300 if the rounding factor is 100.

# Defining Job Evaluation Factors

This section provides an overview of job evaluation factors and discusses how to define job evaluation factors.

## Understanding Job Evaluation Factors

To determine equitable pay ranges for the jobs within the organization, you can evaluate jobs. Before you can evaluate jobs, you must define evaluation methods. Typical evaluation methods include:

- Degree (Simple Subjective Point System)
- Evalucomp
- Factor comparison
- Point factor
- Hay

For each evaluation method, you must define the factors that you use to gauge the scope of each job. Typical evaluation factors include:

- Problem-solving abilities
- Technical skills
- Working conditions
- Leadership qualities
- Know-how
- Accountability

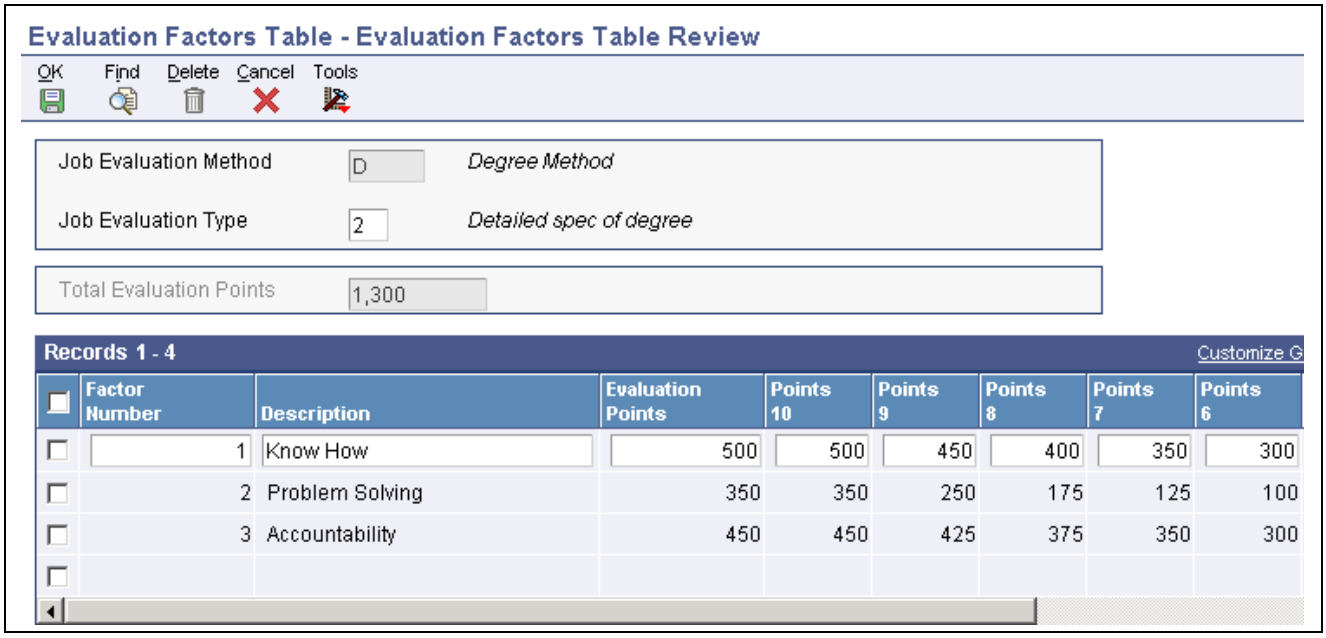
To enable you to rate and compare jobs, you assign points or degrees to each evaluation factor.

# Form Used to Define Job Evaluation Factors

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Evaluation Factors Table Review | W05011B | Job Specifications Setup (G05BJ4), Evaluation Factors Table<br>On the Work With Evaluation Factors Table form, click Add. | Define job evaluation factors. |

# Defining Job Evaluation Factors

Access the Evaluation Factors Table Review form.




Evaluation Factors Table Review form

**Job Evaluation Method** Enter a user-defined code (08/EM) that specifies the method or grouping that you use to evaluate the jobs within the organization.

Suggested values are:

Blank: Simple subjective point system

*E:* Evalucomp method

*F:* Factor comparison method

*P:* Point factor method

*H:* Hay method

**Job Evaluation Type** Enter a numeric code that determines whether job information is recorded using degrees or points. Valid codes are:

*1:* Simple, subjective assignment of job points by each of the ten user-defined evaluation factors.

*2:* Detailed specifications of degree of difficulty or value to each of ten evaluation factors.

**Factor Number**

Enter a sequential number that identifies each job evaluation factor. Job evaluation factors should meet the following criteria:

- Each factor must distinguish differences between jobs.
- Each factor must be common to most of the jobs being rated. A factor should exist in greater to lesser amounts so it is easier to measure factors within a job.
- Each factor should be assigned the maximum number of points in each of the 10 levels of degree.
- No factor should overlap any other factor.
- The factors chosen must be accepted by employees and managers.
- The number of factors used should be the minimum needed to insure a balance between completeness and simplicity in rating.
- The factor definitions should clearly and objectively define what is being rated so that all raters interpret the factor in the same way.

**Evaluation Points**

Enter the number of points calculated for a specific job using any job evaluation method. A job is defined as the combination of job type and job step.

You can calculate the points manually and enter them at the Job Master Information level, or you can assign points to each individual factor that has been defined within the evaluation method.

**Points 1**

Enter the maximum evaluation points allowable within this degree for this factor.

# CHAPTER 6

# (USA) Setting up OSHA Reporting Information

This chapter provides overviews of the setup required for OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) reporting, and discusses how to:

- Set up establishment conditions.
- Set up OSHA establishment information for OSHA 200 and 300 reports.
- Set up establishment reporting information for the BLS (Bureau of Labor Statistics) Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses.

## Understanding OSHA Information for Employees

You must report OSHA information for each establishment in the organization that meets OSHA reporting criteria. To do this reporting, you must identify each employee who works in an OSHA-reportable establishment. You identify the establishment in which an employee works by using supplemental data.

Before you can identify the establishment in which an employee works, you must define the valid search types for establishments in UDC 08H/ES, then add the establishments to the address book with the defined search type. You need to enter effective dates in the supplemental data for OSHA reporting. After you set up the establishment data type, you can attach establishment information to each employee who works in an OSHA-reportable establishment.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database

## Understanding OSHA Establishment Reporting Information

An *establishment* is any single location where the organization conducts business or performs services. When distinctly separate activities are performed at a single physical location, each activity is a separate establishment. An establishment can be a field activity or an office, installation, or facility. You create groups of establishments to satisfy requirements for OSHA reports and the Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses.

When you set up establishment information, you can include conditions that might have affected the establishment during a given year. You can include conditions such as natural disasters, layoffs, strikes, changes in working schedules, or any other event that might affect OSHA reporting information. You can enter multiple conditions for a given year and establishment.

Establishment information is required for the Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. The conditions that you include might occur even if the establishment had no injuries or illnesses to report.

You can create a grouping of establishments that you might want to use repeatedly for reporting information. Creating an establishment grouping prevents you from having to enter each establishment that you want to include in the report every time that you run a report.

**Note.** Each entry that you make in the detail area of the Establishment Form (W086011A) must be a unique combination of calendar year, establishment, and establishment conditions.

### Prerequisite

Verify that the establishment is set up in the Address Book.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records".

## Setting Up Establishment Conditions

This section discusses how to set up establishment conditions for OSHA reporting.

### Form Used to Set Up Establishment Conditions

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Establishment | W086011A | HRM Setup (G05B4), Establishment Information | Set up establishment conditions. |

### Setting Up Establishment Conditions

Access the Establishment form.

**Calendar Year** Enter the four-digit calendar year.

**Establishment** Enter the establishment where the accident or illness occurred.

**Establishment Condition** Enter a code that indicates whether any conditions affected the establishment in a given year. The codes and definitions that the system provides with the software should not be changed.

The values for Establishment Condition field are stored in UDC (user-defined code) table 05/CO. You can add conditions to this table, as needed.

## Setting Up OSHA Establishment Information for OSHA 200 and 300 Reports

This section discusses how to set up establishment information for the OSHA 200 and 300 reports.

### Form Used to Set Up OSHA Establishment Information for OSHA 200 and 300 Reports

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| OSHA Establishment Reporting | W086400A | Government Reporting (G05BG), OSHA Reporting<br>On the Work With Establishment Groups form, click Add.<br>To run the OSHA report, select an establishment group, and then select Submit from the Row menu. | Set up establishment groups for reporting on the OSHA 200 and 300 reports. |

## Setting Up Establishment Reporting Information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses

This section discusses how to set up establishment reporting information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses.

### Form Used to Set Up Establishment Reporting Information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses | W086400A | Government Reporting (G05BG), BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses<br>On the Work With Establishment Groups form, click Add.<br>Select the Length of Service at Establishment or Ethnic Background or Race options to include this information in the report.<br>To run the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses report, select a record in the detail area, and then select Submit from the Form menu. | Set up establishment reporting information for the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. |

# CHAPTER 7

# Understanding the Recruitment Process

This chapter provides an overview of the recruitment process.

## Recruitment Process

While many organizations are accustomed to using a paper-based process to organize their recruiting efforts, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources offers an automated solution.

The requisition, application, and hiring processes are automated and paperless in the system. Using the features of Human Resources and other systems, such as EnterpriseOne Workflow Tools, managers no longer need to notify the human resources department about vacancies. The managers can access the system directly, create electronic requisitions, and forward them by email to the human resources department and the approving managers. With electronic approvals, the human resources department knows immediately when the approval has been granted. When this approval occurs, a recruiter can begin to search for candidates and can electronically attach an applicant record to the requisition as people submit resumes.

With each step of the applicant evaluation process, a human resources representative can update the requisition with new information, such as when the applicant completes the second interview. Using the Applicant Supplemental Database, the human resources representative can include additional company-specific information in the applicant's record, such as scores on skills evaluation tests, competency information, and previous job experience. Using the Supplemental Data Multiskill Search program (P080250), the human resources representative can quickly assess those applicants whose experience and education most closely match the requirements of the job. Reporting on applicant demographics is easy using various standard reports, which are based on the applicant records that the human resources representative has entered throughout the recruiting process.

Converting a candidate to an employee within the system is an easy process. The human resources representative transfers the data that has already been entered for the candidate to the employee database. The human resources representative is then prompted for other important employee information that is required. Throughout this process, managers and approving authorities can access the system to review the status of the search and review the qualification of the applicants.

The recruitment process includes working with requisitions and tracking applicant information.

You enter a requisition to begin the process of filling a vacancy within the organization. A requisition is a record or document that contains information about the open position (an employee's assignment for a fiscal year) and job (the duties that an employee performs for the organization). A vacancy is a job opening or unfilled headcount (number of people) in a position.

After you enter a requisition, you typically need to wait for the appropriate person to approve it before you can begin the process of filling the requisition. EnterpriseOneWorkflow Management automates tasks that were formerly paper-based. For example, you can notify a manager that a requisition is waiting for approval by using an email-based process flow across a network. You can track a requisition from its initial creation to its approval or rejection to its close.

You can associate a candidate with one or more requisitions. When you hire an applicant or transfer an employee to a new position, the system automatically indicates that the requisition is closed.

Because recruiting is expensive, you need to know where the efforts have been most effective. You can track how long a requisition is open before it is filled. You can also track the costs associated with filling the requisition, such as advertising, travel, and recruiter fees.

# CHAPTER 8

# Working With Requisitions

This chapter provides an overview of the requisition process and discusses how to:

- Enter initial requisition information.
- Enter supplemental data for requisitions.
- Update the status of a requisition.
- Attach a candidate record to a requisition.
- Reopen a requisition.

## Understanding the Requisition Process

You enter requisition information to begin the process of filling one or more vacancies within the organization. The requisition contains job and position information that you can use to match a candidate to a vacancy.

After you enter basic requisition information, you typically need to wait for approval from the appropriate person before you can begin recruiting candidates. If you have enabled the workflow process for requisition approvals, the system automatically updates the status of a requisition. If you are not using the workflow process, you must update the status manually.

You can attach candidates' records to a requisition to track the progress of the candidates as you interview them and evaluate their qualifications. When you hire a candidate to fill a requisition, the system automatically updates the filled head count for the requisition. (The filled head count is the number of people who have been hired to fill the requisition.)

When you hire enough candidates to meet the head count for the requisition, the system automatically indicates that the requisition is filled and closed. You cannot hire candidates for a requisition that is filled and closed. If necessary, however, you can reopen a closed requisition by increasing its head count and changing the requisition status.

You can also track additional information that is unique to the organization or the industry. For example, if you need a senior consultant who speaks fluent Spanish, you can track Spanish fluency on the requisition. You can use media objects to track related information.

To help you manage the workflow, you can enter requisition information before the appropriate manager has approved it and indicate that it is waiting for approval. Then, after the manager approves or rejects the requisition, you can update its status.

You can use EnterpriseOne Workflow Management to facilitate the process of getting approval for a requisition. For example, you can notify a manager that a requisition is waiting for approval by using an email-based process flow across a network.

After you enter requisition information, you can review the information to verify that it is correct. You can review detailed information about individual requisitions or about all of the requisitions for a specific business unit or job type. For example, you can review all of the requisitions in business unit 701 to determine which of them have been approved and the name of the person who approved them.

### Reviewing Requisition Reports

After you enter requisition information, you can print reports to review the information and verify that it is correct. You can also review information about groups of requisitions, such as their approval status, their filled status, and the candidate records that are attached to them.

### See Also

*EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

Chapter 8, "Working With Requisitions," Updating the Status of a Requisition, page 71

Appendix B, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports," page 349

# Entering Initial Requisition Information

This section provides an overview of initial requisition information and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Requisition Information program (P08102).
- Enter initial requisition information.
- Enter requisition information.

## Understanding Initial Requisition Information

You enter initial requisition information to identify a new vacancy within the organization. For example, you might enter these types of initial requisition information:

- Fiscal year
- Home business unit
- Job type
- Job step

You can also attach objects to a requisition:

- Text documents.
- Scanned images.
- Links to other PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne applications and other software packages.

For example, you can attach a Microsoft Word document that lists approval or rejection information for the requisition.

Basic requisition information is the minimum amount of information that you should track. It includes information such as the status of the requisition and the job to which it applies. Additional information includes optional items, such as pay information and information that is unique to the organization.

# Forms Used to Enter Requisition Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Requisition Information | W08102E | Requisitions (G08BR1), Requisition Information<br>On the Work With Requisitions form, click Add.<br>Click the Additional Information tab to attach objects to the requisition.<br>If you have enabled EnterpriseOne Workflow Management for requisition approvals, and you entered a waiting for approval requisition status, the Requisition Workflow Pending Review Notification form appears when you save the requisition. | Enter requisition information. |
| Requisition Workflow Pending Review Notification | W08102AB | Click OK. | Advance the requisition through the workflow process. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Requisition Information Program (P08102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the default information that the system uses.

**1. Enter a '1' to default Pay Grade, Pay Grade Step, Pay Class and Overtime Exempt from the Job Information Table.**

Use this processing option to specify whether the system enters default job information in the requisition record when you change the job type or job step. The system supplies default values from the Job information table (F08001) for the Pay Grade, Pay Grade Step, Pay Class, and Overtime Exempt fields. Values are:

Blank: Do not use default job information.

*0:* Do not use default job information.

*1:* Use default job information.

**2. Address Number of Default Approver** Use this processing option to specify the address number of the employee who approves requisitions. To override this approver, you can add recipient rules to the workflow process.

**3. Address Number of Default Recruiter** Use this processing option to specify the address number of the recruiter. The workflow process sends an email message to the recruiter. To override the recruiter, you can add recipient rules to the workflow process.

### User Level

This processing option enables you to specify whether a manager (employee) or a human resources administrator will use the application.

**1. User Level** Use this processing option to specify whether a manager, employee, or HR (Human Resources) Administrator will use the application. Values are:

Blank: HR Administrator

*1:* Manager/Employee

*2:* HR Administrator

If you set the user level to *1* (Manager/Employee) and the requisition is not approved (status WW), the Requisition Status is disabled.

## Entering Requisition Information

Access the Requisition Information form.

**Requisition Number** Enter the number that identifies the position requisition. This number must be unique. The next number program assigns this number if no other number is provided when the requisition is initially entered.

### Primary Information

Select the Primary Information Tab

**Requisition Status** Enter a code that describes the status of the position associated with the requisition. The system provides several codes that you can use for requisition status purposes. Two of them are hard-coded and should not be changed:

*AA:* Approved

*99:* Filled and Closed

You can define requisition status codes in user-defined codes table (08/RS). Statuses that indicate that a requisition is approved should begin with the letter A.

If you are using EnterpriseOne Workflow Management to automate the process of approving requisitions, the system automatically updates the requisition status when the appropriate person approves the requisition. This update overwrites any existing value in the field.

**Requested By** Enter the Address Book number of the person who enters a position requisition. This field is required.

**Requisition Date** Enter the effective date of the requisition. The default value for this field is the system date.

**Effective From Date** Enter the date on which a requisition, a position, or activity within a position takes effect.

**Effective Thru Date** Enter the date on which a requisition, a position, or an activity within a position is no longer in effect. In position activity, the default value for this field is the end of the current fiscal year so that the system can calculate projected figures.

**Approval Date** Enter the date on which the person with the appropriate authority approves a requisition.

## Secondary Information

Select the Secondary Information Tab

**Pay Grade/Step** Enter a code that designates a category for grouping employees according to pay ranges. For each pay grade, you enter a pay range that includes a minimum, a midpoint, and a maximum pay rate. The system uses these pay ranges to calculate compa-ratios for the employees that you assign to pay grades. After you enter a pay grade for an employee, the system displays either an error or a warning message if you enter a rate for the employee that is not within the pay range for the employee's pay grade.

To set up pay grades, use Pay Grades by Class (P082001).

If you have set up the system to use rates in the Pay Grade Step table as the default pay rates for employees, changing an employee's pay grade step causes the system to automatically update these fields:

- Salary
- Hourly Rate
- Hours per day
- Hours per year
- Days per year

**Overtime Exempt** Enter a code that indicates whether the employee fits the rules of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and thus does not have to be paid for working overtime. Codes are:

*Y:* Yes, the employee fits the rules and does not have to be paid for working overtime.

*N:* No, the employee does not fit the rules and is to be paid for working overtime.

**Expected Salary** Enter the salary you expect to pay the individual filling the requisition.

**FTE** (full-time equivalent) The number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) that the organization has budgeted for the position. A full-time equivalent is the portion of a full-time worker that an employee represents within a business unit. For example, an employee who works 20 hours per week represents .50 (one-half) FTE. An employee cannot represent more than 1 FTE.

**Hours** Enter the number of hours that are budgeted for a position within a business unit for a period of one year. This is the total number of hours allotted to a position for all the full-time equivalents (FTEs). If you do not enter a value in this field when you budget the position, the system enters a default value. To determine that default value, the system searches the following sources, in the order that they are listed, and uses the value from the first of these sources that contains a valid value:

1. The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for the company associated with the business unit that you entered
2. The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for Company 0
3. A default value that you defined in the data dictionary when you set up the system
4. 2080

**Last Filled By** Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

**Filled Date** Enter the assignment or hire date for the last person to fill the requisition.

### Category Codes

Select the Category Codes Tab

**Req Code 01** (Requisition Code 01) Enter a code defined by the user for reporting on requisitions. Each category code is tied to a particular set of user-defined codes in the data dictionary.

# Entering Supplemental Data for Requisitions

This section provides an overview of supplemental data for requisitions and discusses how to enter supplemental data for requisitions.

## Understanding Supplemental Data for Requisitions

Supplemental data is any type of additional information that you want to track about these items or individuals:

- Requisitions
- Jobs
- Employees
- Applicants
- Dependents and beneficiaries
- Health safety management

When you set up Human Resources, you specify the types of supplemental data (data types) that you want to track. Supplemental data is not required by the system.

Requisitions might include the following types of supplemental data:

- Requirements
- Approval steps
- Requisition notes
- Requisition activity
- Requisition review

The method that you use to enter supplemental data for requisitions is the same method that you use for any other type of supplemental data that you track.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database

Chapter 8, "Working With Requisitions," Understanding the Requisition Process, page 65

## Forms Used to Enter Supplemental Data for Requisitions

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Supplemental Data | W00092D | Requisition Supplemental Data (G08BSDR1), Requisition Supplemental Data Entry | Add supplemental data to a requisition. |
| Work With Supplemental Data by Data Type | W050210E | Requisition Supplemental Data (G08BSDR1), Requisition Data by Data Type | Add supplemental data by data type to a requisition. |

# Updating the Status of a Requisition

This section provides an overview of requisition status updates and discusses how to:

- Update the status of a requisition using workflow.
- Update the status of a requisition manually.

## Understanding Requisition Status Updates

The organization might require that a new requisition be approved by a higher level of management before it can be filled. In this case, when you (the requestor) enter a requisition, you can indicate that it is waiting for approval. When the approving manager approves or rejects the requisition, the requisition status must be updated accordingly.

Typically, you wait until a requisition is approved before you begin searching for candidates to fill the requisition. The system does not enable you to hire a candidate to fill a requisition unless the requisition status is approved.

The demonstration data for the system includes a workflow process for requisition approvals. You can enable this workflow process when you set up the system. If the workflow process is enabled, the following events happen after you enter a requisition:

- The system automatically notifies the person who is authorized to approve requisitions (the approving manager) that a requisition is waiting for approval.
- When the approving manager approves or rejects a requisition, the system automatically updates the requisition status.

  If the manager approves the requisition, the system also updates the Approved By field.

If you have activated this workflow process, you do not need to manually update the requisition status when the requisition is approved or rejected. Instead, the system automatically updates the requisition status for you. If you are not using the workflow process, you or the approving manager must manually update the status of the requisition.

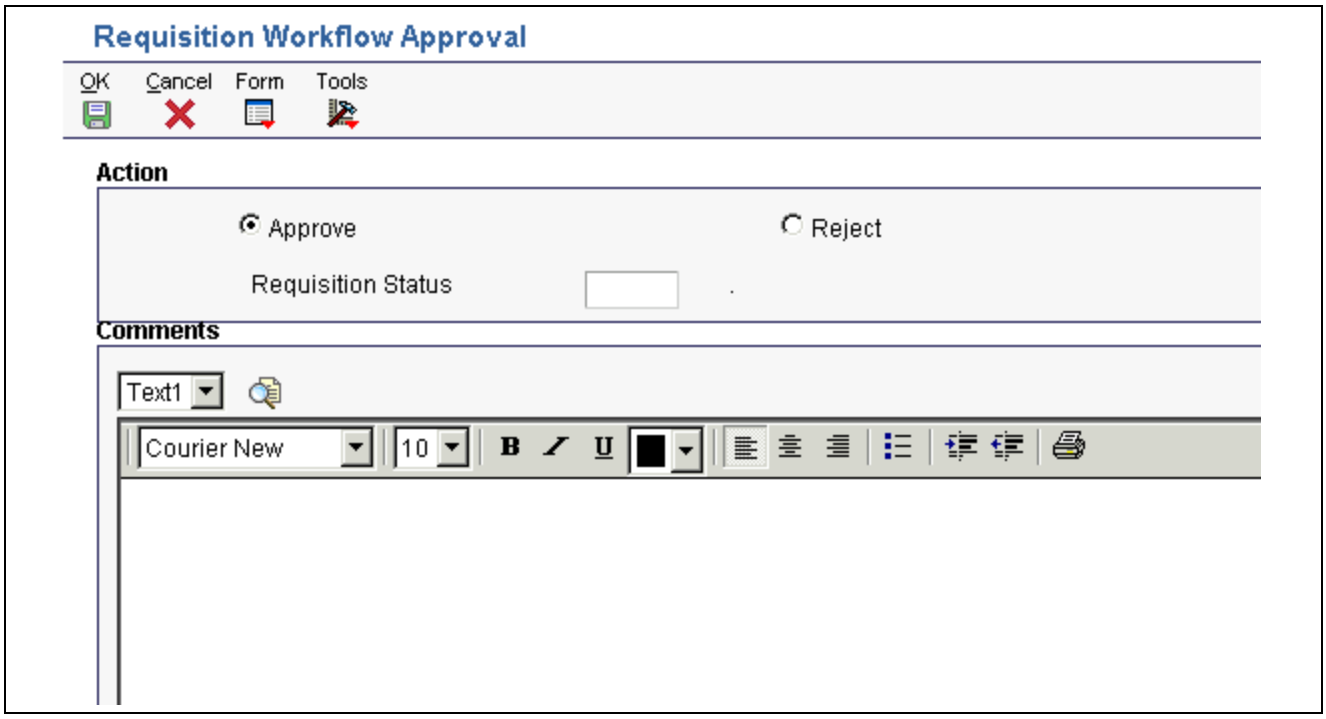
When you update the status of a requisition using workflow, the approving manager receives a workflow message saying that a requisition is waiting for approval. The message containing the requisition appears in the Requisition Approval mailbox in the Work Center program (P012501).

## Forms Used to Update the Status of a Requisition

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Requisition Workflow Approval | W08102AA | Workflow Management (G02), Employee Queue Manager<br>On the Employee Queue Manager form, find the desired record and click Select.<br>On the Work Center form, select the message containing the requisition, and then click the Requisition Workflow Approval button.<br>Click Requisition Workflow Approval on the right side of the form.<br>On Requisition Workflow Approval, click Approve or Reject.<br>Complete the Requisition Status field, add a text message if desired, and click OK. | Approve or reject a requisition using workflow.<br>The system updates the requisition with the new status code, adds the name of the person who approved the requisition, and notifies the requestor that the requisition has been evaluated. If the manager approves the requisition, the system also sends a message to the appropriate recruiter. |
| Requisition Information | W08102E | Requisitions menu (G08BR1), Requisition Information<br>On the Work With Requisitions form, select the requisition that you need to approve.<br>On the Requisition Information form, complete the Requisition Status,Approved By, and Approval Date fields, and then click OK. | Approve or reject a requisition manually. |

## Updating the Status of a Requisition Using Workflow

Access the Requisition Workflow Approval form.




Requisition Workflow Approval form

## Updating the Status of a Requisition Manually

Access the Requisition Information form.

**Approval Date** Enter the date on which the person with the appropriate authority approves a requisition.

# Attaching a Candidate Record to a Requisition

This section provides an overview candidate record attachments for requisitions and discusses how to attach a candidate record to a requisition.

## Understanding How to Attach a Candidate Record to a Requisition

When you determine that a candidate might be suitable to fill a vacancy, you can attach the candidate's record to the requisition. Attaching candidate records to a requisition simplifies the process of tracking the status of each candidate as you interview and evaluate candidates for the vacancy.

After you attach candidate records to a requisition, you can easily review the status of all of the candidates who are being considered for a requisition. You can limit the review to include only applicants, only employees, or both applicants and employees. For applicants, you can further limit the search to include only those with a specific applicant status, such as applicants who have passed the tests that are required for employment with the organization.

You can also update the candidate's requisition status as necessary. For example, when you decide that a candidate is not suitable for the vacancy, you can reject the candidate.

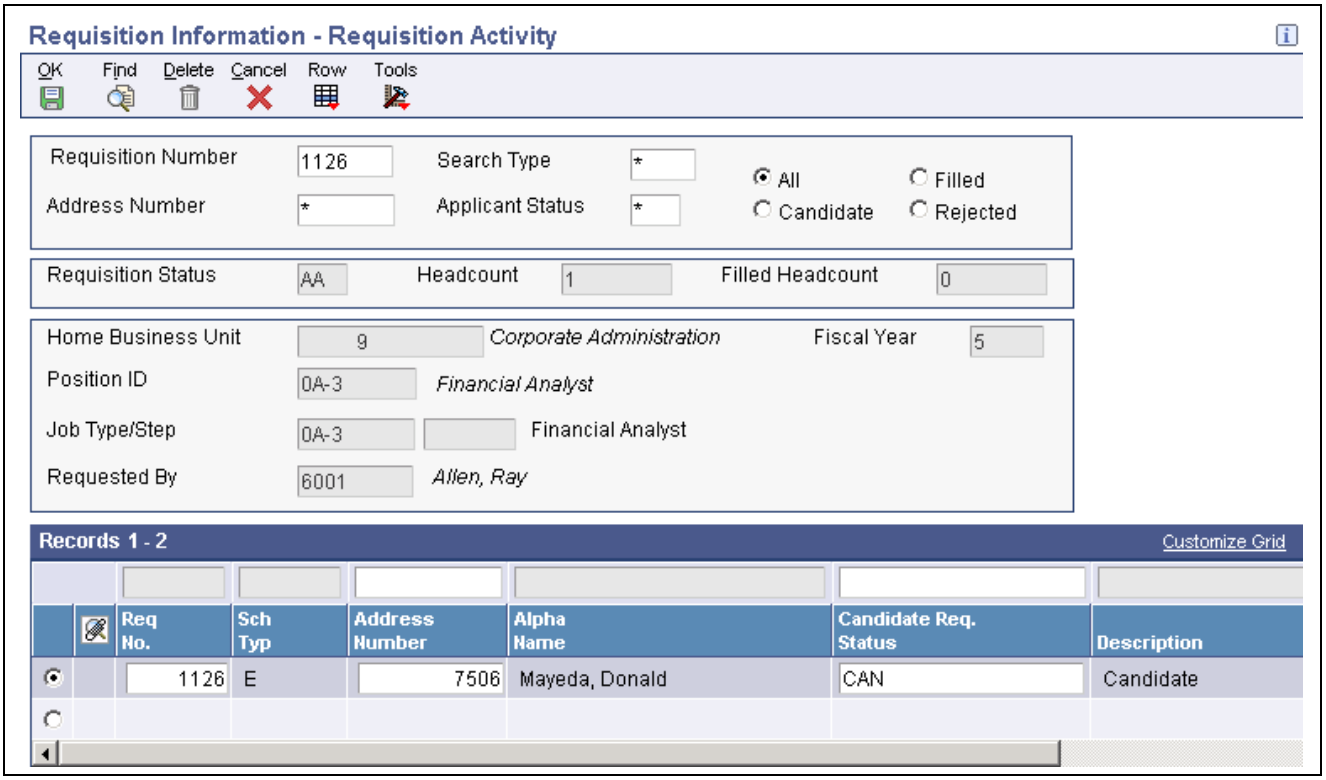
When you are ready to fill a requisition, you hire an applicant or assign an employee to the requisition. The system automatically changes the candidate's status to indicate that the candidate has filled the requisition.

## Form Used to Attach a Candidate Record to a Requisition

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Requisition Activity | W08102C | Requisitions (G08BR1), Requisition Information.<br><br>On the Work With Requisitions form, locate the requisition to which you need to attach a candidate record and click Select.<br><br>On Requisition Information, select Req. Activity from the Row menu. | Attach a candidate record to a requisition. |

## Attaching a Candidate Record to a Requisition

Access the Requisition Activity form.




Requisition Activity form

**Candidate Req. Status** (Candidate Requisition Status)

Enter the current activity level of a candidate record that is attached to a requisition. The system retrieves these codes from user-defined code table 08/CN.

You can group candidate requisition status codes based on the hard-coded special handling code values in the table. Values are:

*CAN:* Any candidate code

*DET:* Any code indicating that the position is detached or no longer filled

*FIL:* Any code indicating that the position has been filled

*REJ:* Rejected

*TMP:* Temporarily filled

Candidate requisition status codes that have a special handling code of either *FIL* or *TMP* update the Filled Headcount field. However, only those status codes that have special handling codes of *FIL* can cause the system to change the requisition status to *Filled* and *Closed.*

**Requisition Status Date** Enter the date that the current status of a candidate requisition became active.

**Date Avail.** (Date Available) Enter the date an applicant is available to begin work.

# Reopening a Requisition

In some cases, you might need to reopen a requisition that has been filled and closed. For example, assume that you receive the necessary funding to increase the head count for a position that had previously reached its maximum filled head count. If you have a filled and closed requisition that references the position, you can save time by reopening the existing requisition instead of creating a new one.

This section discusses how to reopen a requisition.

## Form Used to Reopen a Requisition

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Requisition Information | W08102E | Requisitions (G08BR1), Requisition Information<br>On the Work With Requisitions form, select the requisition that you need to reopen.<br>Change the information in the Requisition Status and Headcount fields to reopen the requisition, then click OK. | Reopen a requisition. |

## Reopening a Requisition

Access the Requisition Information form.

**Headcount** Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

# CHAPTER 9

# Tracking Applicants

This chapter provides an overview of applicant tracking and discusses how to:

- Enter applicant information.
- Enter supplemental data for applicants.
- Hire an applicant.
- Create applicant letters.
- Review applicant reports.

## Understanding Applicant Tracking

In today's job market, one opening in the company can result in hundreds of resumes. You need to be able to quickly identify the applicants who meet the requirements of an open requisition. With Human Resources Applicant Tracking, you can manage extensive information about each applicant, such as desired salary, available date, education, prior experience, and foreign language proficiency.

You can then search for applicants who meet specific criteria. The system's extensive search capabilities help you reduce a list of applicants to those whom you want to seriously consider. You can then provide the managers with a list of qualified applicants.

You can use the detailed information that you track about applicants to perform these tasks:

- Link applicants to requisitions.
- Evaluate the qualifications of each applicant.
- Meet government reporting requirements.

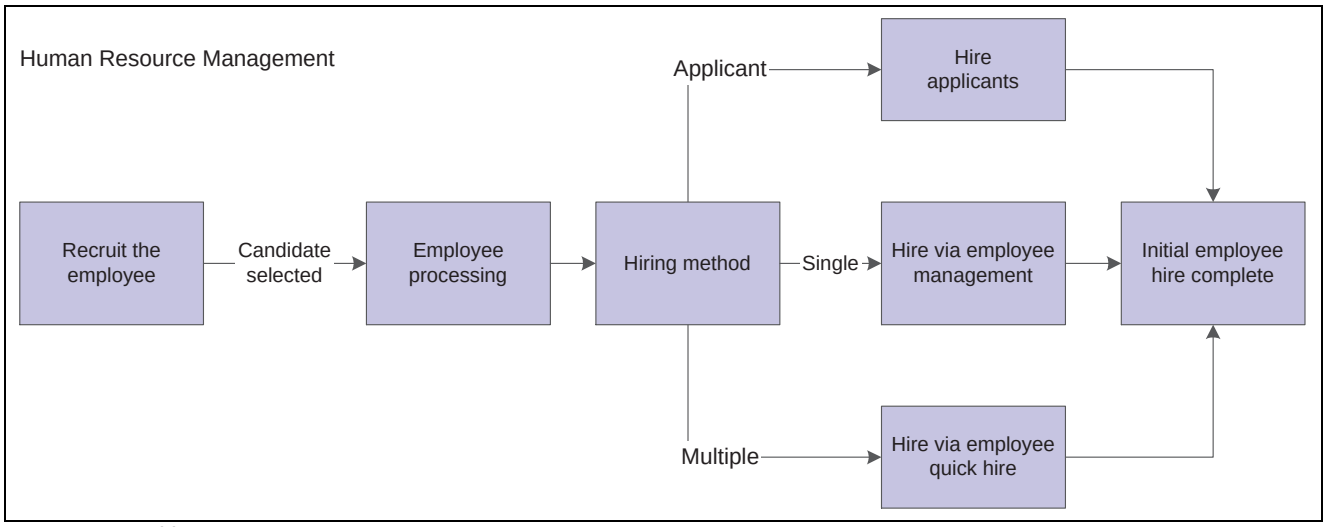
You might track standard types of applicant information:

- Personal information, such as name, address, and tax identification number.
- The job and position for which each applicant applies.
- Governmental reporting information, such as that required to meet Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Canadian Employment Equity requirements.

The system also gives you the flexibility to track any other type of information that the organization needs. You can use the supplemental data feature to track entire categories of auxiliary information for applicants, such as job skills or professional licenses.

When you hire an applicant, the system automatically updates the person's employee master record to indicate that he or she is an employee. You can also set up the system to require someone to enter payroll information before the hiring process is complete.

This process flow illustrates the applicant tracking process:




Applicant tracking process

# Entering Applicant Information

This section provides an overview of applicant information entry and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Applicant Information program (P08401).
- Add new applicant records.
- Enter country-specific information for an applicant.

## Understanding Applicant Information

Before you can begin evaluating applicant information, you must add a record that contains personal information about the applicant to the database. Adding new applicant records includes entering basic applicant information, plus address book and country-specific information.

Basic information includes information about the applicant, such as the job for which the applicant is applying.

Address book information includes information such as the applicant's name, address, and phone number. Entering address book information automatically adds the applicant to Address Book. After you enter address book information for an applicant, you can locate the applicant's record in the database by name. You do not need to know the applicant number.

Country-specific information is information that is required only in the country where the applicant works. For example, in the United States, country-specific information includes information that is required for government reporting, such as veteran and disability status.

You can track detailed information about applicants so that you can evaluate applicants' qualifications and match applicants to open requisitions. You can also track the applicant information that you need to meet government reporting requirements.

After you enter initial information for an applicant, you can enter supplemental data, which is any additional information that you want to track for an applicant.

When you hire an applicant, the system can update one of these tables:

- Unedited Quick Hire Transaction File (F060116Z).
- Employee Master Information table (F060116).

If you select the Initiate Hire option after you add an applicant record, the system updates the Unedited Quick Hire Transaction File table. This table is part of the Employee Quick Hire program (P060116Q). The applicant record does not become an employee record in the Employee Master table until you run the Process Pending Employees report (R060116P). This report copies the applicant record from the Unedited Quick Hire Transaction table to the Employee Master Information table and changes the search type from applicant to employee.

The Unedited Quick Hire Transaction File table does not automatically update the Employee Master Information table, so you can review and revise the applicant records before they are copied to the Employee Master Information table. You can review and revise applicant records with the Employee Work File Revisions program (P060116P), and then run the Process Pending Employees report to update the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

If you click the Hire option after you add an applicant record, the system updates the Employee Master Information table and changes the search type on the record from applicant to employee.

---

**Note.** If you are using Payroll to report applicant information to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), you must enter all applicants into the database, regardless of the applicant's qualifications.

---

After you complete the steps to enter address book information for an applicant, the Work With Applicants form appears. You enter country-specific information for each applicant. When you enter country-specific information, the system displays fields only for the information that applies to the country code that you entered for the applicant. Many of the fields that appear on the Applicant Information - National Data - Revisions form are user-defined fields that you can customize to meet the specific needs of the organization.

## See Also

Chapter 8, "Working With Requisitions," Attaching a Candidate Record to a Requisition, page 74

Chapter 21, "Working with Employee Competency Information," Reviewing Gap Analysis Online, page 237

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Adding Employee Records One at a Time," Entering Basic Employee Information

*EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records"

## Forms Used to Enter Applicant Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Applicant Information | W08401C | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant Information<br>On the Work With Applicants form, click Add. | Enter basic applicant information. |
| Work With Employee Competency Gap Analysis | W08008A | On the Applicant Information form, select Gap Analysis from the Form menu.<br>On Work With Employee Competency Gap Analysis complete the desired fields and then click Find. | Compare the applicant's competencies with the competencies that are required for a particular job. |
| Media Objects | None | On the Applicant Information form, select Attachment from the Form menu.<br>On the Media Objects form, click the Text button, enter the text, and then click Save. | Add text or media objects to applicant information. You can use this feature to attach a scanned copy of the applicant's resumé. |
| Address Book Revision | W01012A | On the Applicant Information form, click OK. The Address Book Revision form appears.<br>On the Address Book Revision form, click OK. | Enter Address Book information for the applicant. |
| Applicant Information - National Data - Revisions | W08401E | On the Applicant Information form, select Applicant National from the Form menu. | Enter country-specific information for an applicant. |

## Setting Processing Options for the Applicant Information Program (P08401)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Hire

These processing options enable you to transfer specific applicant information to the Employee Master Information table (F060116) or the Unedited Quick Hire Transaction File table (F060116Z) after you add an applicant record.

**1. Status Code**

Use this processing option to specify the user-defined code (08/AS) that the organization uses to indicate that an applicant is hired. When you complete the steps to hire an applicant, the system automatically updates the applicant's status with the code that you enter.

**2. Requisition Information**

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the system to automatically transfer information that you entered for the requisition, including the position ID, home business unit, job type, job step, and security business unit, to the applicant's record when you enter an applicant.

When you hire an applicant, the system transfers this information to the applicant's employee record. Values are:

*1:* Yes. Transfer requisition information to the applicant and employee records.

Blank: No. Do not transfer requisition information.

If you enter *1* for this processing option, you must enter a requisition number for each applicant when you enter the applicant record.

**3. Job Information**

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the system to automatically transfer information that you entered for the job to the employee record when you hire an applicant. The system does not automatically transfer this job information to the applicant record. Values are:

*1:* Yes. Transfer job information to employee records.

Blank: No. Do not transfer job information.

If you enter *1* for this processing option, you must enter a job type for each applicant when you enter the applicant record. If the organization uses job steps, you must also enter a job step for each applicant.

**4. Transfer Supplemental Data**

Use this processing option to specify whether you want the system to automatically transfer applicant supplemental data to the employee supplemental database when you hire an applicant. The system transfers the information that you entered in the applicant supplemental data types to the equivalent supplemental data types for employees. Values are:

*1:* Yes. Transfer supplemental data for applicants.

Blank: No. Do not transfer supplemental data for applicants.

**5. Notification Message**

Use this processing option to specify the address book number of the person that you want to notify when you select Initiate Hire to hire an applicant. Typically, the person that you notify is the person who is responsible for entering employee information for new employees.

## Delete

This processing option enables you to automatically delete certain information.

**1. Delete Supplemental Data and Address Book Record**

Use this processing option to define whether you want the system to automatically delete the supplemental data that you entered for an applicant when you delete the applicant's record. Values are:

*1:* Yes. Delete supplemental data for applicants.

Blank: No. Do not delete supplemental data for applicants.

### Add

This processing option enables you to specify whether the system requires you to complete the Date of Birth, Gender, and Ethnic Code fields.

**6. Date of Birth, Gender, and Ethnic Code Required**

Use this processing option to specify whether the system requires you to complete the Date of Birth, Gender, and Ethnic Code fields when you enter applicant information. Values are:

*1:* Yes. Date of Birth, Gender, and Ethnic Code fields are required.

Blank: No. Date of Birth, Gender, and Ethnic Code fields are not required.

**Note.** Date of birth is required by Canada for tax purposes.

### Versions

These processing options specify the version for the Resource Competency Information (P05100), Competencies Gap Analysis (P08008), and Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs.

**1. Resource Competency Information Version**

Use this processing option to define the version of the Resource Competency program (P05100) that you want to use when you add or change information. If you leave this field blank, the system enters the default version, *ZJDE0001*.

**2. Gap Analysis Version**

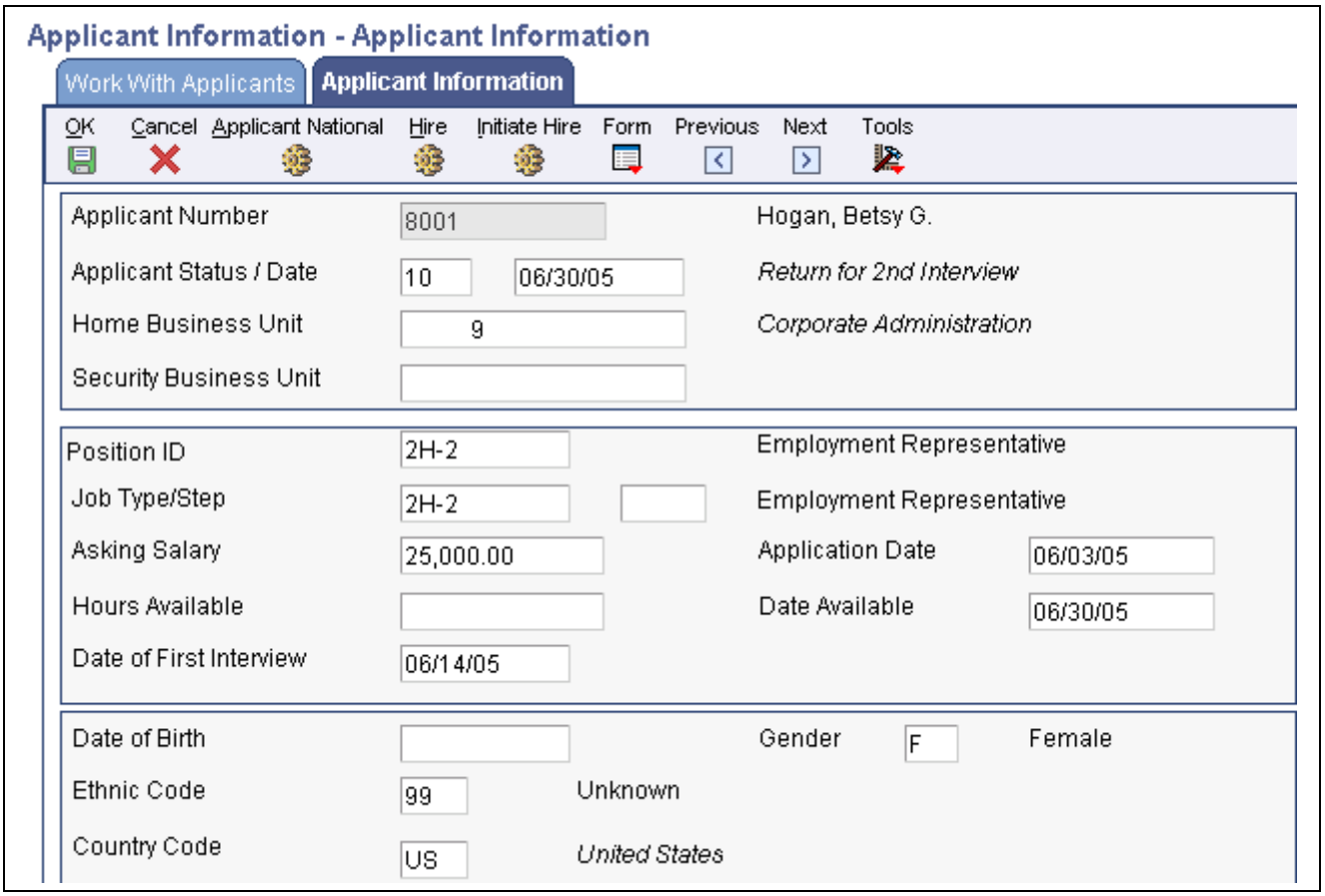
Use this processing option to define the version of the Gap Analysis program (P08008) that you want to use when you add or change information. If you leave this field blank, the system enters the default version, *ZJDE0003*.

**3. Address Book Version**

Use this processing option to define the version of the Address Book program (P01012) that you want to use when you add or change information. If you leave this field blank, the system enters the default version, *ZJDE0003*.

## Entering Applicant Information

Access the Applicant Information form.




Applicant Information form

**Date Available** Enter the date an applicant is available to begin work.

**Date of First Interview** Enter the date the applicant first interviewed for the job.

**Asking Salary** Enter the amount an applicant has requested for salary.

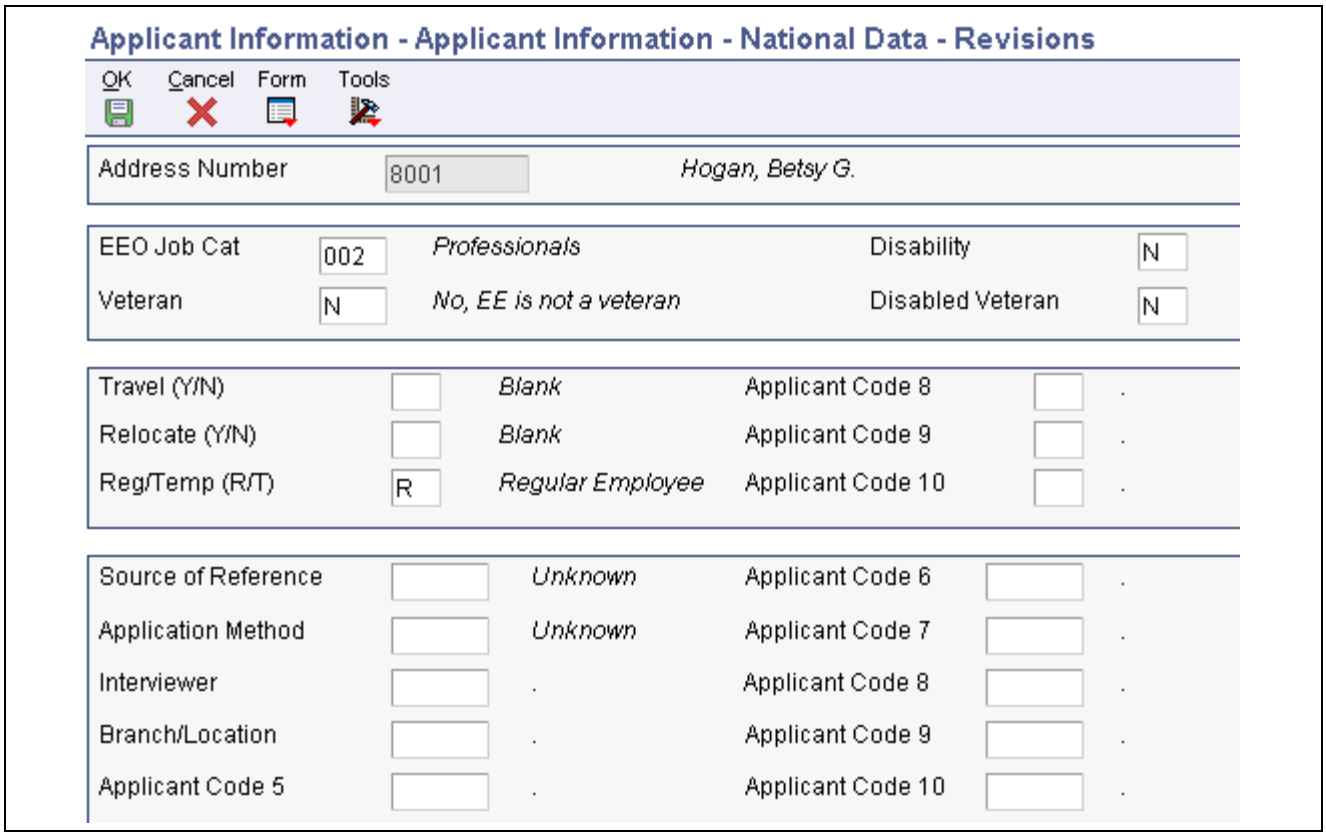
**Hours Available** Enter the number of hours an applicant is available to work, if hired.

**Date of Birth** Enter the employee's date of birth.

**Type Structure** Enter a user-defined code (00/TS) that identifies the type of organization structure, such as financial or responsibility. Each type of organization structure can have a separate hierarchy.

## Entering Country-Specific Information for an Applicant

Access the Applicant Information - National Data - Revisions form.




Applicant Information - National Data - Revisions form

**EEO Job Cat** (Equal Employment Opportunity job category)

Enter a user-defined code (07/J) that specifies classifications established by the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or the Canadian Employment Equity Occupational Group (EEOG) for use in reporting levels of minority employment. Do not change any of the codes provided by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system. You can add codes if needed.

**Veteran**

Enter a code that indicates the veteran status of the employee for EEO reporting purposes. Values are:

*N:* No, this employee is not a veteran.

*V:* This employee is a Vietnam veteran.

*S:* This employee is a Newly Separated veteran.

*W:* This employee is a Vietnam and Other veteran.

*X:* This employee is a Vietnam and Newly Separated veteran.

*Y:* This employee is an Other and Newly Separated veteran.

*Z:* This employee is a Vietnam, Other and Newly Separated veteran.

*O:* This employee is a veteran, classified as Other, as defined by the U.S. Department of Labor.

**Disability**

Enter a code indicating whether this employee has a mental or physical disability. Codes are:

*Y:* Yes, this employee has a mental or physical disability.

*N:* No, this employee does not have a mental or physical disability.

*U:* Unknown

**Disabled Veteran** Enter a code indicating whether this employee is a disabled veteran. Codes are:

*Y:* Yes, this employee is a disabled veteran.

*N:* No, this employee is not a disabled veteran.

This field is used to generate the Veterans Employee (VETS-100) report.

**Applicant Code 5** Enter a user-defined code available for you to use as necessary to define applicant information.

**Travel (Y/N)** (travel yes/no) Enter a code that indicates whether an applicant is willing to travel. Values are:

*Y:* Yes, this applicant will travel

*N:* No, this applicant is not willing to travel

**Relocate (Y/N)** (relocate yes/no) Enter a code that indicates whether an applicant is willing to relocate. Codes are:

*Y:* Yes, the applicant will relocate

*N:* No, the applicant is not willing to relocate

**Reg/Temp (R/T)** (regular/temporary) Enter a code that indicates whether the applicant is to be a regular or a temporary employee. Values are:

*R:* The applicant is to be a regular employee

*T:* The applicant is to be a temporary employee

**Source of Reference** Enter a code that explains how an applicant was referred to the position or to the company. You can define these codes using user-defined code table 08/N1.

This code reflects a more specific source of reference than that in the Application Method (data item HN02) field.

**Application Method** Enter a code that defines how an applicant applied for the job. You can define these codes using user-defined code table 08/MA.

This code reflects a less specific source of information than that in the Source of Information (data item HN01) field.

**Interviewer** Enter a code that identifies the person who interviewed the applicant. You can define interviewers using user-defined code table 08/N3. You can enter more specific interview information using the data types linked to the detailed applicant resume process.

**Branch/Location** Enter a code that defines the branch or geographic location for which the applicant is being considered. You can define this code using user-defined code table 01/01. This code is helpful for reporting purposes.

# Entering Supplemental Data for Applicants

This section provides an overview of supplemental data for applicants and describes how to enter supplemental data for applicants.

# Understanding Supplemental Data for Applicants

Supplemental data is any type of additional, user-defined information that you want to track about:

- Requisitions
- Applicants
- Employees
- Jobs
- Dependents
- Beneficiaries
- Health safety management

When you set up Human Resources, you specify the types of supplemental data (data types) that you want to track. Supplemental data is not required by the system.

You might include these types of supplemental data for applicants:

- Applicant status history
- Work experience
- Education
- Job skills
- References

The method that you use to enter supplemental data is the same for any type of supplemental information that you track.

After you enter supplemental data, you can use it to locate applicants who meet specific criteria that are required to fill vacancies within the organization. For example, you might need someone with an MBA degree who can speak Spanish. You can access the Supplemental Data Multiskill Search program (P080250) to search for all applicants who meet these requirements.

## See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with Multiskill Search

Chapter 9, "Tracking Applicants," Reviewing Applicant Reports, page 94

## Forms Used to Enter Supplemental Data for Applicants

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Supplemental Data | W00092D | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Applicant Supplemental Data Entry | Enter supplemental data for applicants |
| Work With Supplemental Data by Data Type | W050210E | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Applicant Data by Data Type | Enter applicant data by data type. |
| Supplemental Data Multiskill Search | W080250G | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Supplemental Data Multiskill Search | Search supplemental database for applicants with specific skills. |

# Hiring an Applicant

This section provides an overview of the applicant hire process and discusses how to hire an applicant.

## Understanding the Applicant Hire Process

When you offer an applicant a job and the applicant accepts, you need to indicate that the applicant is hired. When you hire an applicant, you can either complete the employee record yourself or send a message to the person in the organization who is responsible for creating new employee records in the database.

When the person who hires applicants typically is the same person who creates new employee records, you can save time and eliminate redundant data entry by setting up the system to automatically copy applicant information to the employee database when you hire an applicant. You can copy both initial applicant information, such as name, address, and position information, and applicant supplemental data.

Because you typically need to retain applicant records for government reporting requirements, copying applicant information to the employee database does not delete the information from the applicant database.

When you hire an applicant, you can enter additional employee information. To ensure that you enter the information that is required to process the employee through a payroll cycle, you can use a processing option to require someone to enter that information before the hiring process is complete.

After you hire an applicant, the system automatically updates the person's Address Book record to indicate that he or she is an employee.

You can also efficiently hire a high volume of new employees using the Employee Quick Hire program (P060116Q).

### See Also

Chapter 9, “Tracking Applicants,” Reviewing Applicant Reports, page 94

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Adding Employee Records Using Employee Quick Hire,” Adding Employee Records for Applicants, Rehires, and New Hires

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Adding Employee Records One at a Time”

## Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the system to transfer selected types of supplemental data when you hire an applicant.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Revising Employee Information,” Setting Up Cross-Reference Tables for Supplemental Data.

- Review the processing options for this program and for the Employee Information program (P0801). To transfer supplemental data for applicants to the employee supplemental database, you must set up the appropriate processing options.

- Verify that the applicant status is set up in the Supplemental Data Setup program (P00091).

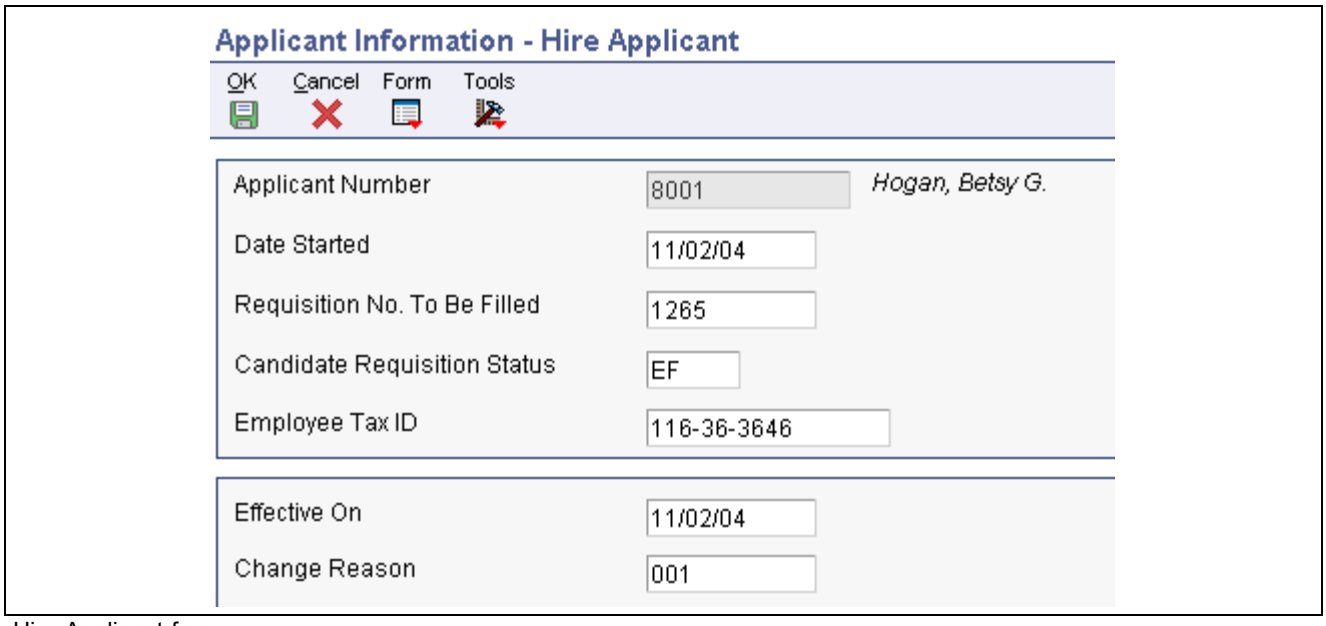
  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Revising Employee Information,” Working with the Supplemental Database.

## Forms Used to Hire an Applicant

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hire Applicant | W084HA | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant Information<br>On the Work With Applicants form, select the desired applicant record, and then do one of the following:<br>Click the Hire button to hire the applicant and enter complete employee information for the applicant.<br>Click the Initiate Hire button to hire the applicant and send an email message to the person who needs to enter complete employee information for the applicant. | Hire an applicant. |
| History Effective Date Confirmation | W084HC | On the Hire Applicant form, click OK to either hire the applicant or send notification to the person who will complete the hiring process.<br>On the History Effective Date Confirmation form, click OK. | Validate the values you selected for Effective Date and Change Reason Code for history tracking. |
| Employee | W0801EMPA | On the Hire Applicant form, click OK. If you clicked the Hire button to hire the applicant, the Employee form appears. | Add a new employee record. |

## Hiring an Applicant

Access the Hire Applicant form.




Hire Applicant form

To hire an applicant:

1. On the Work With Applicants form, locate the applicant.
2. Select the applicant's record, and then click Select.
3. On the Applicant Information form, do one of the following:
   - Click the Hire button to hire the applicant and enter complete employee information for the applicant.
   - Click the Initiate Hire button to hire the applicant and send an email message to the person who needs to enter complete employee information for the applicant.
4. On the Hire Applicant form, complete these fields and click OK:
   - Date Started
   - Requisition No. To Be Filled
   - Candidate Requisition Status
   - Effective On
   - Change Reason
5. Click OK to either hire the applicant or send notification to the person who will complete the hiring process.
6. On the History Effective Date Confirmation form, click OK.
7. On the Hire Applicant form, click OK.

   If you clicked the Hire button to hire the applicant, the Employee form appears.
8. On the Employee form, complete the remaining steps to add a new employee record.

**Date Started** Enter the date on which the employee actually reported to work for the most recent period of hire. When an employee initially begins working, the default value is the original hire date. If no original hire date exists, the system uses the current date. This field can be updated multiple times if, for example, an employee is a seasonal worker.

For the calculation tables in Payroll and the eligibility tables and date codes in Human Resources, the system also uses this date as a start date when it calculates deductions, benefits, and accruals.

**Requisition No. To Be Filled**

Enter the number that identifies the position requisition. This number must be unique. The next number program assigns this number if no other number is provided when the requisition is initially entered.

**Candidate Requisition Status**

Enter the current activity level of a candidate record that is attached to a requisition. The system retrieves these codes from user-defined code table 08/CN.

You can group candidate requisition status codes based on the hard-coded special handling code values in the table. Values are:

*CAN:* Any candidate code

*DET:* Any code indicating that the position is detached or no longer filled

*FIL:* Any code indicating that the position has been filled

*REJ:* Rejected

*TMP:* Temporarily filled

Candidate requisition status codes that have a special handling code of either FIL or TMP update the Filled Headcount field. However, only those status codes that have special handling codes of FIL can cause the system to change the requisition status to Filled and Closed.

**Effective On**

A future date when all changes will take effect or the date when the changes went into effect. If you do not enter a date in this field, the system uses the current date as the effective date.

**Change Reason**

Enter a code that indicates the reason for:

- Changing an active employee's record.
- Terminating an employee.
- Recommending a change in salary or rate.

This is a user-defined code (06/T). If you are reactivating an employee, the code must be numeric. The code for new hires is the default reason code.

# Creating Applicant Letters

This section provides an overview of applicant letter creation and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Print Applicant Letters (P08450).
- Create applicant letters.

# Understanding Applicant Letters

To send written information to applicants, you can use the mailmerge features of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software to efficiently produce letters for small, infrequent mailings. Using the Print Applicant Letters program (P08450), you can select one or more applicants, specify a form letter, and print customized copies for each recipient. You can also select a specific group of applicants for whom you want to print letters, such as all applicants who have been called for an interview.

You can use either of these two methods to customize the contents of letters that you print for specific individuals:

- Enter direct changes to a selected form letter just before you print it.
- Edit an existing form letter or create a new letter using the MailMerge Workbench Setup program (P980014).

# Prerequisite

Create or customize letters that you can use with the merge process.

See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

# Forms Used to Create Applicant Letters

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Print Applicant Letters | W08450A | Applicants (G08BA1), Print Applicant Letters<br>On the Print Applicant Letters, select the desired records, select the desired letter template, and select Generate Letter from the Row menu. | Access applicant letters that you wish to print. |
| MailMerge Letter Display | W05WEBMMA | On the MailMerge Letter Display form, select Print from the Form menu. | Print applicant letters. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Print Applicant Letters Program (P08450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

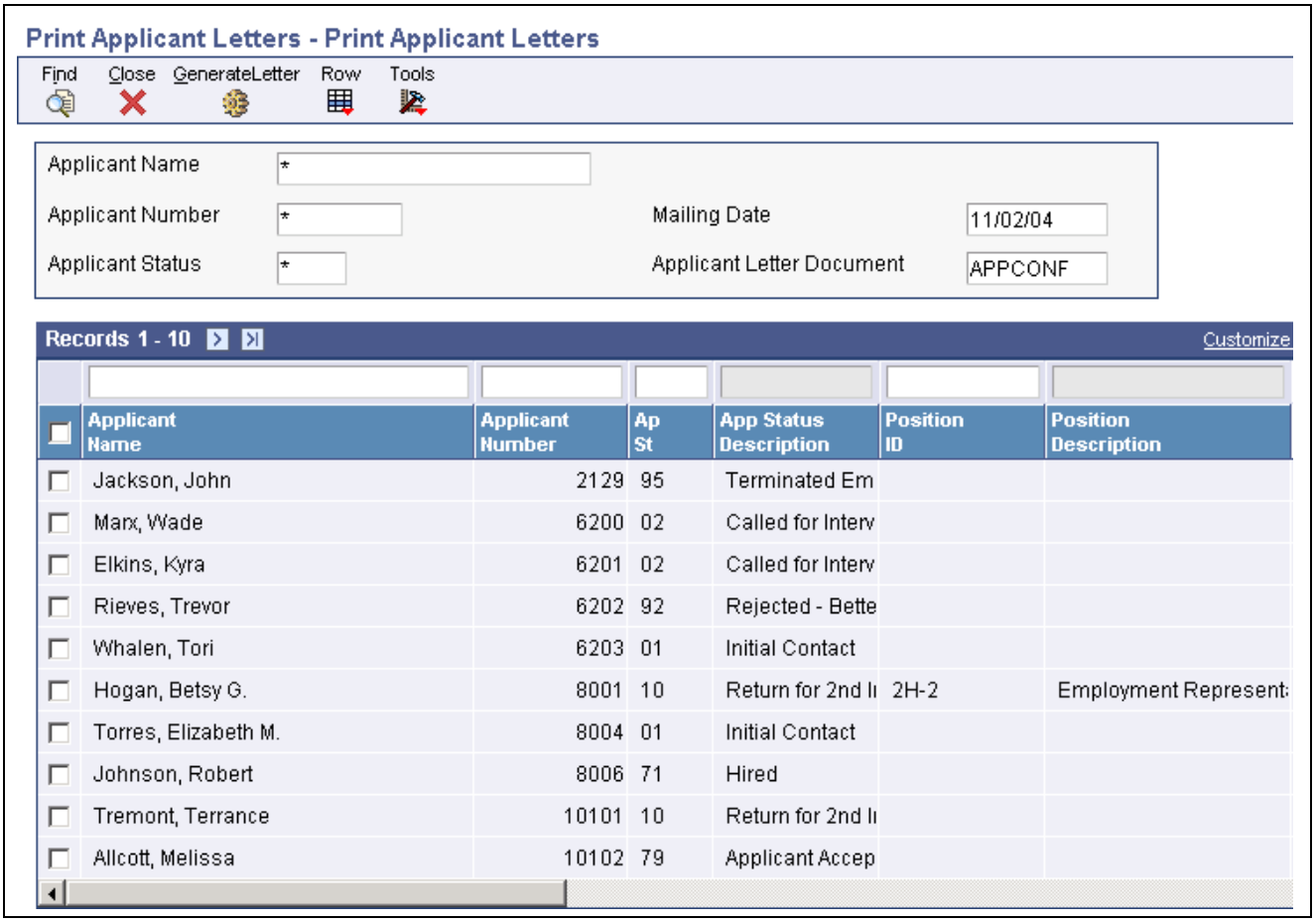
## Process

This processing option specifies the letter template to use for the applicant letters.

**Applicant Letter Document Name** Use this processing option to specify which letter template will be used when generating applicant letters.

## Creating Applicant Letters

Access the Print Applicant Letters form.




Print Applicant Letters form

To create an applicant letter:

1. On the Print Applicant Letters form, to create multiple letters, click Find to display all applicants, and then select multiple applicant records from the detail area.
2. To create a single letter, complete one or more of these fields, click Find, and then select the applicant record:
   - Applicant Name
   - Applicant Number
   - Applicant Status
3. If you want to print a date other than the current system date on the letter, complete the Mailing Date field:

   If the letter has been set up to use this value, this date prints on the letter.
4. Complete the Applicant Letter Document field to select the desired letter template:
5. Select Generate Letter from the Row menu.

The system displays a copy of the letter, including the merged information. You can modify the letter if necessary.

6. On the MailMerge Letter Display form, select Print from the Form menu.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Applicant Name** | Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name. |
| **Applicant Status** | Enter a code that defines a step in the hiring process that the applicant has completed, such as initial contact, first interview, and so on. This is a user-defined code (08/AS).<br><br>When you enter or change the status of an applicant with the Applicant Entry program (P08401), the system adds a record to the supplemental data type for applicant status. To review the history of an applicant's status, you can view the information that has been added to this supplemental data type. |
| **Mailing Date** | Enter the date that prints on the letter. |
| **Applicant Letter Document** | Enter a code that identifies which Applicant Letter document will be used from the MailMerge (P980014) application. |

# Reviewing Applicant Reports

This section provides an overview of applicant report information.

## Understanding Applicant Reports

To review detailed information about applicants, you can print applicant reports. You can use these reports to:

- Search for applicants who have specific skills.
- Satisfy government reporting requirements.
- Evaluate the hiring practices of the organization.

To review a summary of applicant information, as well as detailed supplemental information for each applicant, you can print applicant listing and applicant supplemental data reports. You can review applicant supplemental information by individual employee or by data type.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with Multiskill Search

Appendix B, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports," page 349

# CHAPTER 10

# Entering Data for Human Resources Government Reports

Organizations complete government reporting requirements that enable the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) to track and evaluate data regarding the equal treatment of employees in the workplace. Human Resources enables you to build reports for a variety of government reporting requirements.

### See Also

Appendix B, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports," page 349

## (USA) Entering EEO-1 Information

This chapter provides an overview and discusses how to enter EEO-1 (Equal Employment Opportunity-1) information.

### Understanding When to Enter EEO-1 Information

You enter EEO-1 reporting information when:

- This is the first time that you are using Human Resources to run an EEO-1 report.
- You need to revise company information for the EEO-1 report.

After you enter the required EEO-1 information, run the EEO-1 report.

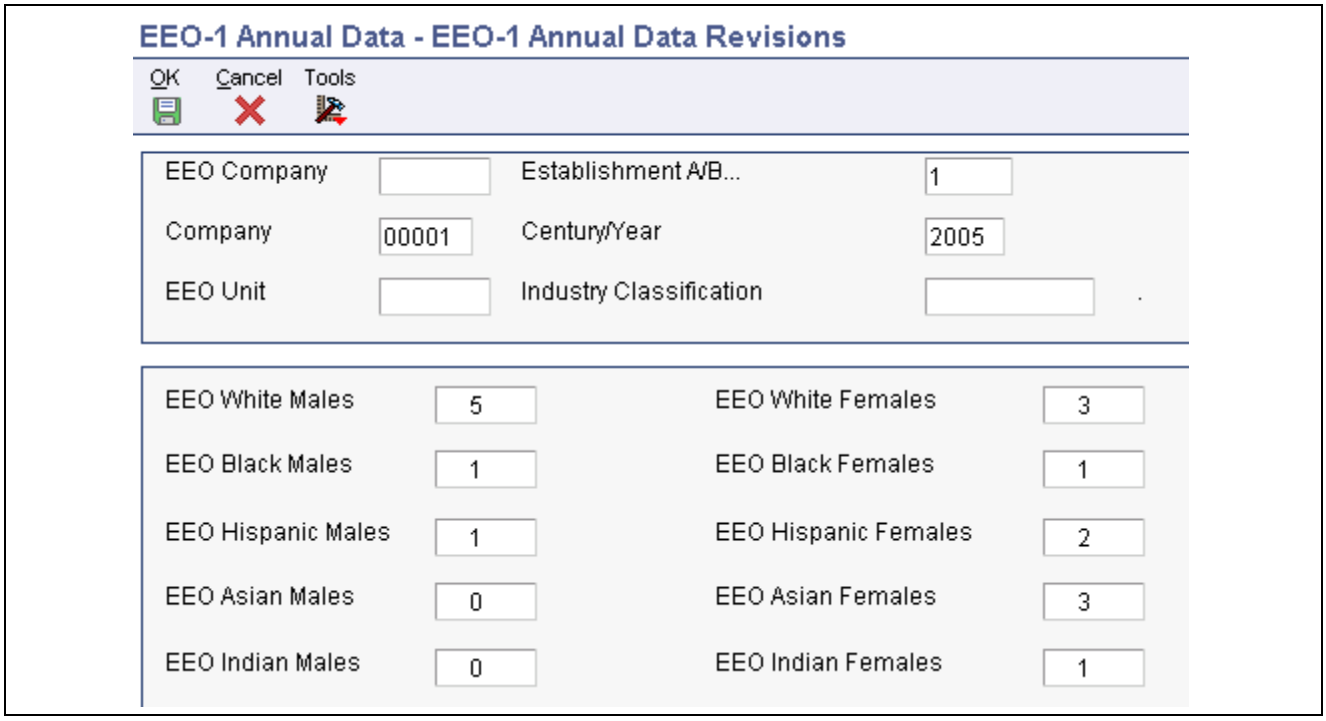
The system stores the required values in the EEO-1 Annual Data table (F05850) so that you can report them on the following year's EE0-1 report. When you run the report, the system lists the prior year's reporting information and also calculates the current year's gender and ethnicity totals.

### Form Used to Enter EEO-1 Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| EEO-1 Annual Data Revisions | W05850B | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-1 Annual Data<br>On the Work With EEO-1 Annual Data form, click Add. | Enter current year EEO-1 data in preparation for filing a first time report. |

# (USA) Entering EEO-1 Information

Access the EEO-1 Annual Data Revisions form.




EEO-1 Annual Data Revisions Form

**EEO Company** (Equal Employment Opportunity Company)

Enter a code assigned by the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1. Do not include dashes with keyed value. Appropriate dashes will be added when reports are printed.

**Century/Year**

Enter the year for which you are reporting.

**EEO Unit** (Equal Employment Opportunity Unit)

Enter a code assigned by the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) that identifies a specific business unit, location, establishment, and so on.

The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1. Do not include dashes with keyed value. Appropriate dashes will be added when reports are printed.

**Industry Classification**

Enter a code used to classify goods and services. This code can be in the format specified by any one of the following classification systems:

- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

  Numerical systems that the United States uses to classify goods and services. A code in the SIC format is four digits. A code in the NAICS format is six digits.

- Harmonized System (HS).

  The international method of classifying goods. More than fifty countries use this system. A code in the HS format can be up to 10 digits.

- Standard Industrial Trade Classification (SITC).

  A numerical code system developed by the United Nations to classify goods used in international trade. International organizations use this system. A code in the SITC format can be up to six digits.

| | |
|---|---|
| **EEO White Males** (Equal Employment Opportunity White Males) | Enter an amount that represents the number of white males employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Black Males** (Equal Employment Opportunity Black Males) | Enter an amount that represents the number of black males employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Hispanic Males** (Equal Employment Opportunity Hispanic Males) | Enter an amount that represents the number of Hispanic males employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Asian Males** (Equal Employment Opportunity Asian Males) | Enter an amount that represents the number of Asian males employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Indian Males** (Equal Employment Opportunity Indian Males) | Enter an amount that represents the number of Indian males employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO White Females** (Equal Employment Opportunity White Females) | Enter an amount that represents the number of white females employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Black Females** (Equal Employment Opportunity Black Females) | Enter an amount that represents the number of black females employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Hispanic Females** (Equal Employment Opportunity Hispanic Females) | Enter an amount that represents the number of Hispanic females employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Asian Females** (Equal Employment Opportunity Asian Females) | Enter an amount that represents the number of Asian females employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |
| **EEO Indian Females** (Equal Employment Opportunity Indian Females) | Enter an amount that represents the number of Indian females employed by a business unit, establishment, and so forth during a date range. Use the number for government reports, such as EEO-1. |

# CHAPTER 11

# Understanding Position Budget Management

This chapter provides an overview of position budget management.

## Position Budget Management

A position is an employee's assignment for a fiscal year. You use positions to budget for employee salaries. Positions and their budgets are also called position budgets.

Position control is the process of creating, maintaining, and monitoring position budgets. You do not need to create positions to use Human Resources and Payroll. However, to use positions, you must have a position budget.

You define a position budget to establish, monitor, and control budgets for employee position assignments. To enable the accounting department to track the salary amounts that are budgeted for positions, you must define position accounts. You define position accounts either in Human Resources or General Accounting, depending on which department within the organization is responsible for determining salary amounts for position budgets.

You can attach employee records to a position budget and then review position budget information to ensure that the salary, hours, and full-time equivalent (FTE) for the employees compare favorably to those that you budgeted for the position.

If a company desires, they can also associate a job with a position.

You can revise position budget information when a position budget changes or when you need to correct a data entry error.

To illustrate the reporting relationships among the positions in the organization, you can create parent/child relationships by position. Documenting parent/child relationships can help you determine whether you need to create additional positions or reduce the number of positions in the organization.

Human Resources provides comprehensive tools for position budget management so that you can improve the management of employee salary costs. The system enables you to:

- Review the approved headcount for a position before you create a requisition.
- Track position effective dates and the resulting budget calculations.
- Automatically update position activity when you change an employee record.
- Compare projected salaries through year-end with the approved budget for each position.
- Determine year-end costs by developing projections based on hours, salary amounts, headcount, or full-time equivalents.
- Track positions and headcount by company and department.

- Post position budgets and accounts to the general ledger.

# CHAPTER 12

# Defining Position Budgets

This chapter provides an overview of position budget definitions and discusses how to:

- Define position budgets manually.
- Define position budgets automatically.
- Set processing options for the Start Position Control program (R081800).

## Understanding Position Budget Definitions

You define position budgets to establish, monitor, and control budgets for employee position assignments. In the same way that a project manager allocates time and material resources for a special project, the organization can create position budgets for its employee resources. For each position, the organization plans for and manages these components:

- Salary expenditures
- Hours worked
- Full-time equivalents (FTEs)
- Headcount (number of employees)

When you define a position budget, the system updates the Position Master table (F08101).

You can define the position budgets manually; or you can let the system automatically define them for you, based on the job and employee information that you have already entered into the system.

When defining a position budget, complete these steps:

1. Identify the need for one or more employees.
2. Approve the need for the employees.
3. Set up a budget for the employee salary and hours worked.
4. Assign the appropriate FTEs and headcount to the position.
5. Monitor hiring to ensure that you do not exceed the position budget.

For each fiscal year, you can define only one position budget for each position ID within a particular business unit. However, you can use the budgeted FTE to budget for more than one employee to be assigned to a particular position ID (identification).

After you activate the appropriate system options and create the position budgets, the system automatically creates a position activity record whenever you enter a position ID for an employee. The system uses the values in the activity record to generate the projected year-end values. The activity record includes these types of information:

- Employee.
- Assigned position.
- Date on which the employee was assigned to the position.
- Employee's salary.
- Standard hours per year.
- FTE.
- Projected year-end amounts for salary, FTE, hours, and headcount, based on assignment date.

### Example: Budget Processing

You need a stock clerk position in the warehouse. To fill this position, you need enough employees to equal 10 FTEs. The plant manager approves the need for this position, specifying that, to expedite training, you should hire no more than 14 people to fill the position (some of the employees can work part-time). This table illustrates the data you enter to define the position budget:

| Field | Value |
|---|---|
| Salary | *20,0000.00 (annual)* |
| FTEs | *10* |
| Headcount | *14* |

The person with the appropriate authority approves the position. When you hire employees to fill the position, the system immediately alerts you if you exceed the budgeted amounts for salary, hours, FTE, or headcount.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up position control information in the system options.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

- Set up the business units and fiscal periods.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up an Organization," Setting Up Business Units and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up 52 Period Accounting," Setting Up 52 Period Fiscal Date Patterns.

- If you want to associate job type codes with each position, define those job type codes.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Defining Jobs".

# Defining Position Budgets Manually

This section provides an overview of manual position budget definitions and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Position Entry (P08101).
- Define position budgets manually.

## Understanding Manual Position Budget Definitions

You typically define position budgets manually when one or both of these situations occur:

- The initial position budget (the position budget for the first fiscal year for which you are using position control) does not equal the salary, standard hours per year, and FTEs for the employee whom you intend to assign to the position. In this case, if you create position budgets automatically, you need to manually revise the budget values.
- You want the identifier for the position (the position ID) to be different from the corresponding job type. When you create position budgets automatically, the program uses the corresponding job type for the position ID.

## Form Used to Define Position Budgets Manually

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Position Master Detail | W08101C | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Entry<br><br>On the Work With Positions form, click Add. | Define position budgets manually. |

## Setting Processing Options for the Position Entry Program (P08101)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

This processing option enables you to determine whether the Job Type and Job Step fields are required on the Position Master Detail form.

**1. Job Type/Step Entry** Use this processing option to indicate whether the Job Type and Job Step fields are required on the Position Master Detail form. If these fields are required, you cannot close and save the Position Master Detail form without completing the Job Type and Job Step fields. If these fields are not required

and the Position ID Required field in the HRM Foundation Position Control Options is set to 1 (Required), the system displays a warning message when you leave these field blank; however you can save the work and close the form. Values are:

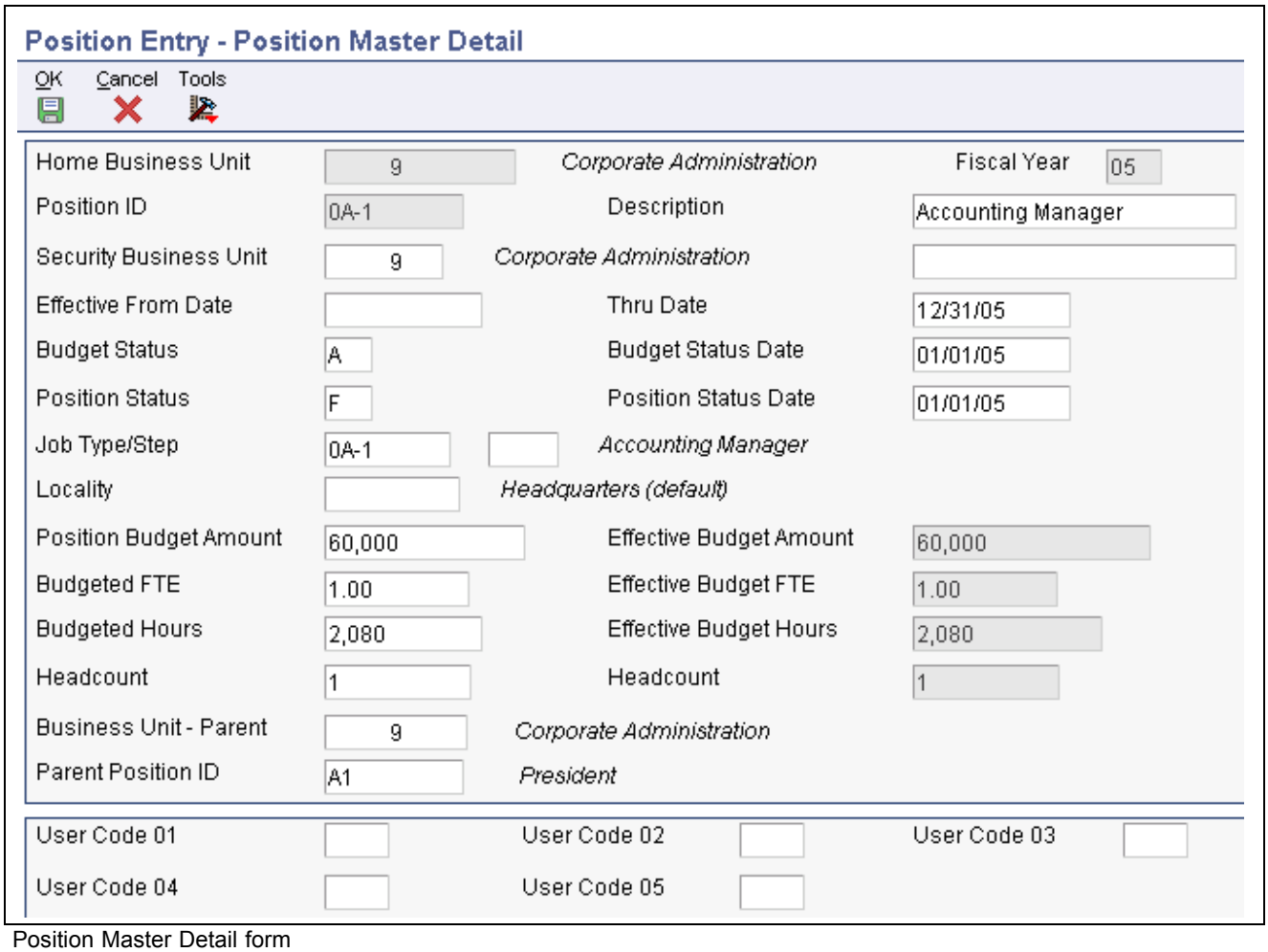
Blank: Issue a warning if the Job Type and Job Step fields are left blank.

*1:* Require entry of Job Type and Job Step.

If you enter *1* in this processing option, you must also use the Position ID Required field on the HRM Foundation Position Control Options form to indicate that position ID is required. The system ignores the processing option in P08101 if you have set the HRM Foundation Position Control Options so that the position ID is not required. There will be no errors or warnings on P08101 when saving the record in this case.

## Defining Position Budgets Manually

Access the Position Master Detail form.



Position Master Detail form

**Position Budget Amount** Enter the salary amount that is budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. This figure, which comes from the Position Master table (F08101), represents the total salary amount budgeted for all of the full-time

equivalent (FTEs) within this position, for the business unit and year that you specified.

**Budgeted FTE** (budgeted full-time equivalents)

Enter the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) that the organization has budgeted for the position. A full-time equivalent is the portion of a full-time worker that an employee represents within a business unit. For example, an employee who works 20 hours per week represents .50 (one-half) FTE. An employee cannot represent more than 1 FTE.

If you leave this field blank, the system supplies a default value. Typically, this value is *1*. However, you can set up the system to use another value as the default.

**Budgeted Hours**

Enter the number of hours that are budgeted for a position within a business unit for a period of one year. This is the total number of hours allotted to a position for all the full-time equivalents (FTEs). If you do not enter a value in this field when you budget the position, the system enters a default value. To determine that default value, the system searches the following sources, in the order that they are listed, and uses the value from the first of these sources that contains a valid value:

1. The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for the company associated with the business unit that you entered
2. The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for Company 0
3. A default value that you defined in the data dictionary when you set up the system
4. 2080

**Headcount**

Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

**Effective From Date**

Enter the date on which a requisition, a position, or activity within a position takes effect.

When the date you enter in this field occurs after the first day of the fiscal year, the system calculates an effective budget for the position. The system also calculates an effective budget when you leave this field blank.

Effective budget amounts are the amounts that the system uses to:

Verify position budget information, if you have set up the system options to warn or prevent users from exceeding position budget amounts

Update general ledger information

**Thru Date**

Enter the date on which a requisition, a position, or an activity within a position is no longer in effect. In position activity, the default value for this field is the end of the current fiscal year so that the system can calculate projected figures.

When the date you enter in this field occurs before the last day of the fiscal year, the system calculates an effective budget for the position. The system also calculates an effective budget when you leave this field blank. Effective budget amounts are the amounts that the system uses to:

Verify position budget information, if you have set up the system options to warn or prevent users from exceeding position budget amounts

Update general ledger information

**Budget Status** Enter a code that indicates the status of the position budget. The system uses the first character in the second description in the user-defined code table 08/PC to process approved and closed positions. The position's budget must have an approved status before you can assign it to an employee or to an approved requisition. Positions with a closed budget status are not included when you run Create Next Year's Position Budgets (P081820).

**Budget Status Date** Enter the date the current budget status became active.

**Position Status** Enter the current activity level of the position.

When you attach an employee record to a vacant position, the system updates the position status with the position status code that has DEFA in the special handling code for user-defined Code 08/PL. The system updates the position status code on the beginning date of the employee's assignment. When the position again becomes vacant, you must manually change the value in the Position Status field.

**Position Status Date** The date the current status of the position became active.

**Business Unit - Parent** Enter a code that identifies the Business Unit (MCU) that this Position reports to, such as the Supervisor's Business Unit.

The Parent Position and Parent Business Unit must already exist as a Position ID/ Business Unit record in the Position Master File.

For example, Bob Jones is a senior programmer in Business Unit 100 and he reports to Sally Abbot who is a junior manager in Business Unit 200.

Bob Jones:

Position ID equals SRPRG

Business Unit equals 100

Parent Position ID equals JRMGR

Parent Business Unit equals 200

Sally Abbot:

Position ID equals JRMGR

Business Unit equals 200

**Parent Position ID** Enter a code that identifies the higher level position this position reports to, such as the supervisor position ID.

---

**Note.** The parent position/parent business unit must already exist as a position ID or business unit record in the Position Master File.

---

**User Code 01** Enter a user-defined code (08/P1) that classifies Position Master records (unique by fiscal year, business unit, and position ID) for reporting purposes.

For example, you might classify positions by their field of work. In this case, position codes could be set up as follows:

CLT: Client Services

ENG: Engineering

FIN: Business Finance

LAB: Contract Labor

MGR: Business Management

PRG: Programming

# Defining Position Budgets Automatically

This section provides an overview of automatic position budget definitions and discusses how to:

- Run the Start Position Control Program (R081800).
- Set processing options for Start Position Control (R081800).

## Understanding How to Define Position Budgets Automatically

When you begin to use the position control feature, you must decide whether to enter position budgets manually or run a program that creates them automatically.

### Defining Position Budgets Automatically

You can define position budgets automatically when both of these situations are true:

- The initial position budgets equal the salary, hours, FTEs, and headcount that already exist in the current employee records.
- You plan to use the employees' job type codes as the position IDs.

When you define position budgets automatically, the program uses the employee's job type, job type description, home business unit, and salary as the respective position ID, position description, home business unit, and salary for the position budget. The program creates and populates these tables:

- Position Master (F08101)
- Position Budget Detail (F08111)

When you define position budgets automatically, the system enters the budget status with an approved status code. Only positions with approved budget status codes can be assigned to employee records. Furthermore, an approved requisition can reference only an approved position budget.

You might need to enter other information manually, such as effective dates or user-defined information.

To modify position budget information after you have defined position budgets automatically, use Position Entry program (P08101).

The program does not include an employee's job record when it creates position budgets if any of these circumstances exist:

- The employee is terminated prior to the beginning of the current fiscal year.
- No job type exists in the employee's record.
- The employee has a hire date that occurs after the system date of the day that you started position control. For example, if you run the Start Position Control program on August 16th, and the employee's hire date is September 1st, the employee is not included.

If more than one employee is associated with a job type within a home business unit, the system totals the values for all of the employees to generate values for the position budget.

**Note.** You can assign an approved position budget to an approved requisition, and then assign both of them to an employee. You can assign an unapproved position budget to an unapproved requisition, and then assign both of them to an applicant.

# Running the Start Position Control Program (R081800)

Select Position Control Setup (G08BP4), Start Position Control.

# Setting Processing Options for the Start Position Control Program (R081800)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Process

This processing option indicates whether to clear the Position Master table (F08101) and the Position Budget Detail table (F08111).

**1. Clear Tables:** Use this processing option to clear the Position Master table (F08101) and the Position Detail table (F08111).

If you do not clear these tables, the records from the Employee Master table (F060116) will be added to the records that already exist in these tables. Values are:

Blank: Do not clear tables.

*1:* Clear tables.

***Warning!*** Clearing these tables erases their contents. Clear the tables only if you are certain you no longer need the information contained within them.

# CHAPTER 13

# Working With Position Budget Information

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter account information for positions.
- Set up AAIs for Position Budgets.
- Transfer position budgets to the General Ledger and Account Balances table.
- Revise position budgets by business unit.
- Work with position activity information.
- Review position budget information.
- Define next year's position budget.
- Work with parent/child relationships by position.
- Use position control reports.
- Purging position information.

## Entering Account Information for Positions

This section provides an overview of account information entry for positions and discusses how to enter account information for positions.

### Understanding Account Information Entry for Positions

You enter account information for positions so that the accounting department can track the salary amounts that you have budgeted for each position. When you enter account information, you specify the accounts in the general ledger that are affected by the position budget. If you receive funding for a position from more than one source, you can divide the position budget among multiple accounts.

If the human resources department has the authority to determine salary amounts for position budgets, you can set up the system to summarize all position budgets and transfer that information to the general ledger accounts that you specify.

#### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up position control information in the system options.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

- Set up the business units and fiscal periods.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up an Organization," Setting Up Business Units and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up 52 Period Accounting".

- If you want to associate job type codes with each position, define those job type codes.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Defining Jobs".

### See Also

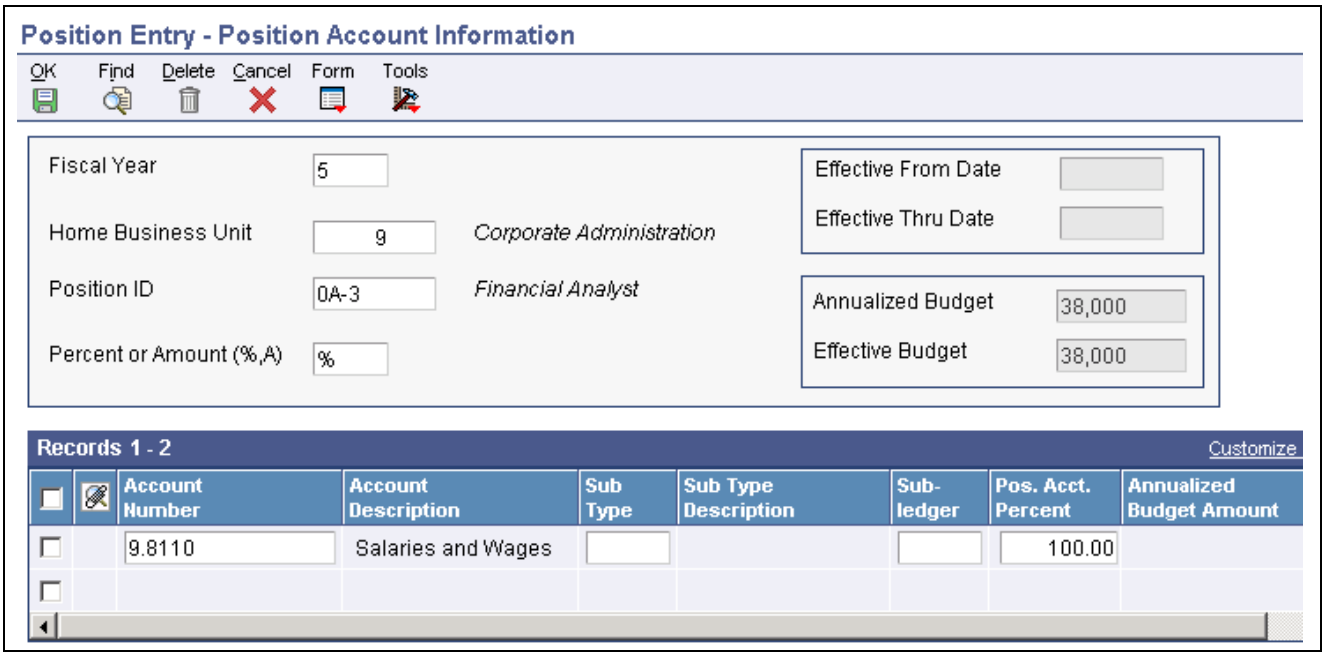
Chapter 13, "Working With Position Budget Information," Transferring Position Budgets to the General Ledger and Account Balances Table, page 113

## Form Used to Enter Account Information for Positions

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Position Account Information | W081012A | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Entry<br><br>On the Work With Positions form, to locate the position for which you need to enter account information, complete the Fiscal Year and Home Business Unit fields and click Find.<br><br>Select a record in the detail area, and then select Position Acct Info (Position Account Information) from the Row menu. | Enter account information for positions.<br><br>You can further refine the search for positions by entering a position ID in the Position ID field of the Query By Example (QBE) row. |

## Entering Account Information for Positions

Access the Position Account Information form.




Position Account Information form

To enter account information for positions:

1. To specify the method of calculation, complete the Percent or Amount (%,A) field.
2. Complete the Account Number field in the detail area.
3. If the method of calculation (Percent or Amount field) is percent, complete the Pos. Acct. Percent (Position Account Percent) field.
4. If the method of calculation is amount, complete the Annualized Budget Amount field.
5. Complete these optional fields:
   - Subledger
   - Sub Type
6. Click OK.
7. Click OK again to update the account information and return to the Work With Positions form.

**Percent or Amount (%, A)** Specify whether the value is a percentage or an amount.

**Account Number** Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of the following formats to enter account numbers:

- Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).
- Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).
- Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.
- Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP. You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

**Pos. Acct. Percent** (position account percent) Enter a percentage of a position account.

**Annualized Budget Amount** Enter the salary amount that is budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. This figure, which comes from the Position Master table (F08101), represents the total salary amount budgeted for all of the full-time equivalent (FTEs) within this position, for the business unit and year that you specified.

**Subledger** Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

**Sub Type** Enter a user-defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User-Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

*A:* Alphanumeric field, do not edit

*N:* Numeric field, right justify and zero fill

*C:* Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill

# Setting up AAIs for Position Budgets

This section provides an overview of AAI (Automatic Accounting Instructions) setup for position budgets.

## Understanding AAI Setup for Position Budgets

You set up AAIs to specify the accounts in the general ledger that contain position budget information. You, or someone in the accounting department, must set up AAIs in General Accounting. You cannot set up these AAIs from Human Resources.

These AAIs determine which accounts in the general ledger are used to calculate the financials budget that appears on the Work With Business Unit by Organization form (W081200A). You can review the financials budget for a position to determine whether it corresponds to the amount that you entered for the position in Human Resources.

This table shows AAIs for position budgeting. The system adds the amounts in all the accounts between and including the first and last accounts to calculate the financials budget.

| AAI | Description |
|---|---|
| HRLT | The ledger type where budget information is stored |
| HRSB | The first account in the range of object accounts for a business unit |
| HRSE | The last account in the range of object accounts for a business unit |

You should create these three AAIs for each company in the organization that has position budgets. The system stores AAIs in the Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table (F0012).

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Working with Automatic Accounting Instructions"

# Transferring Position Budgets to the General Ledger and Account Balances Table

This section provides an overview of the transfer process from position budgets to the General Ledger and Account Balances Table and discusses how to:

- Run the Update Position Budgets to Account Balances program (R08902).
- Set processing options for Update Position Budgets to Account Balances (R08902).
- Run the Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger program (R08911).
- Set processing options for Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger program (R08911).

## Understanding Position Budget Transfers to the General Ledger and Account Balances Table

After you define the position budgets and position accounts, you can post detailed information for position budgets to the Account Ledger table (F0911) so that the accounting department can access it.

Depending on the requirements of the accounting and human resources departments, you can transfer either summary information for position budgets or detailed information.

Summary information includes monthly totals of salary amounts and hours for all of the position budgets that you specify. Detailed information includes a record of the salary amount and hours for each individual position budget.

To transfer summary information to the general ledger, you must transfer position budgets to the Account Balances table (F0902). To transfer detailed position budget information, you must post position budgets to the Account Ledger table.

You can use the Position Account Information program (P081012) to identify the general ledger accounts to which you want to transfer the information.

**Important!** You transfer position budget information to the general ledger only if the human resources department is responsible for creating salary budgets. To avoid overwriting information, you should not transfer position budget information to the general ledger if the accounting department determines the salary budgets for the organization.

### Transferring Position Budgets to the Account Balances Table

To create or refresh the position budget accounts, you transfer summary position budget information to the Account Balances table (F0902) in General Accounting. You typically perform this task to establish an initial budget for a new year.

As you work through the budgeting process, you can transfer these three types of position budgets to the Account Balances table:

- Requested budgets.
- Approved budgets.
- Final (also known as original) budgets.

You use a different version of Update Position Budgets to Account Balances program (R08902) to transfer each of these types of position budgets. This program updates the Account Balances table. You or someone in the accounting department can review this information as you work through the budgeting process.

When you run the Update Position Budgets to Account Balances program for the requested position budgets, the system updates the approved and final budget fields for the same account in the Account Balances table with the same values. When you run this program for the approved budget, the system also updates the final budget for the same account in the Account Balances table with the same value. When you run the program for the final budget, the system updates only that value. In this case, the values for requested and approved budgets remain the same.

The system transfers to the general ledger only effective hour values (BU) and effective budget amounts (BA) for positions.

---

**Important!** Because this program overwrites all of the existing information in the Account Balances table, you transfer position budgets to the Account Balances table only when you are setting up budgets for a new year. If you need to revise position budgets in the middle of the year, do not rerun this program. Instead, post position budgets to the Account Ledger table (F0911).

---

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Creating Budgets," Entering Annual Budgets and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Creating Budgets," Entering Detailed Budget Amounts.

### Posting Position Budgets to the Account Ledger Table

To track detailed information for the position budgets, you can update the position budget information to the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File table (F0911Z1), which is a temporary account ledger table. The accounting department posts the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File table to the live Account Ledger table (F0911). Position budgets must have an approved status before you can post them. When you post position budgets to the Account Ledger table, you can distribute them among as many as 12 periods in the Account Balances table (F0902).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Posting Financial Transactions," Posting Financial Batches.

## Prerequisite

Define the position budgets.

See Chapter 12, "Defining Position Budgets," page 101.

## Transferring Position Budgets to the Account Balances Table

Select Position Control Adv/Tech Operations (G08BP3), Update Position Budgets to Acct Bal (Account Balances).

# Setting Processing Options for the Update Position Budgets to Account Balances Program (R08902)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Update Options

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a 1 to update account balances file (F0902)**

Use this processing option to specify whether to update the account balances file (F0902) when you run the process.

## Ledger Type

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Salaries Budget Ledger:**

Use this processing option to specify the ledger type (UDC 09/LT) to update when entering budgets. When entering budgets to the actual and units ledgers, the ledger type BA and BU is assumed. If you wish to enter to a different ledger (such as a temporary budget or a revised budget), you must designate the alternate budget ledger types.

You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

---

**Note.** The ledger codes on this screen must be valid in User-Defined Codes 09/LT. If not, the program will not function. The following ledger types cannot be updated by this program: AA, CA, XA, YA, ZA, AC.

---

**Hours Budget Ledger:**

Use this processing option to specify the ledger type (UDC 09/LT) to update when entering budgets. When entering budgets to the actual and units ledgers, the ledger type BA and BU is assumed. If you wish to enter to a different ledger (such as a temporary budget or a revised budget), you must designate the alternate budget ledger types.

You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

---

**Note.** The ledger codes on this screen must be valid in User-Defined Codes 09/LT. If not, the program will not function. The following ledger types cannot be updated by this program: AA, CA, XA, YA, ZA, AC.

---

### Fiscal Year

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year.**

Use this processing option to specify the last two digits of the fiscal year.

Generally, you can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form). Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99.

### Budget Cycle

Enter a *1* next to each item you wish to update in the Account Balances file (F0902). If all items are left blank, the default value will only update the Final Budget.

**Requested Budget Version:** Use this processing option to specify update preferences. Enter a 1 next to Requested Budget, Approved Budget, and Final Budget for this version.

**Approved Budget Version:** Use this processing option to specify update preferences. Enter a 1 next to Approved Budget and Final Budget for this version.

**Final Budget Version:** Use this processing option to specify update preferences. Enter a 1 next to Final Budget for this version.

### Report Type

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter 0 for an Exception Report.**

Use this processing option to specify the type of report to run. Values are:

*0:* Exception report

*1:* Summary or detail report

See next processing option.

**1. Enter 0 for a Summary Report. Enter a 1 for a Detail Report. This option is ignored if only an Exception report is requested.**

Use this processing option to specify the type of report to run. Values are:

*0:* Summary report

*1:* Detail report

See previous processing option.

## Running the Update Position Budget to Acct Ledger Program (R08911)

Select Position Control Adv/Tech Operations (G08BP3), Update Position Budgets to Acct. Ledger.

# Setting Processing Options for the Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger Program (R08911)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Select

This processing option enables you to enter the fiscal year of the transactions that are being updated.

**1. Fiscal Year**

Use this processing option to select the records from the Position Master table that will be updated to the Journal Entry Transaction - Batch table (F0911Z1). Only the records from the fiscal year you enter will be updated.

You need to enter only the last two digits of the year. A leading zero is stripped from the view (05 becomes 5), so you could enter a single digit for years 2000 to 2009.

## Process

These processing options enable you to determine the way in which records will be written in the Journal Entry Transaction - Batch File table (F0911Z1), including the ledger to which they are written.

**1. Transaction Description**

Use this processing option to enter a brief description of the transaction.

This description will be included on every record that is updated to the Journal Entry Transaction - Batch table (F0901101). This description can be up to 30 characters in length.

**2. Transaction Date**

Use this processing option to specify the date to be posted for this transaction. If left blank, the system date will be used.

**3. Budget Ledger Type**

Use this processing option to specify the ledger to be updated. Values are stored in user-defined code table 09/LT. If left blank, the BA ledger will be updated. If a value is entered, that ledger is updated.

This program cannot update the following ledger types: AA, AC, CA, XA, YA, ZA. An invalid record type error will occur if one of these ledger types is entered.

**4. Proof/Update Mode**

Use this processing option to specify whether you run this report in proof or update mode.

In proof mode, a report will be generated showing what will be written to the Journal Entry Transaction - Batch table (F0911Z1). Use proof mode to examine data and fix any errors. Then rerun the process in update mode. Values are:

Blank: Proof Mode

*0:* Proof Mode

*1:* Update Mode

## Reports

These processing options enable you to determine which reports this program generates. An exception report is always created. In addition, you can create either a summary report or detail report of the transactions that will be updated to the Journal Entry Transaction - Batch File table (F0911Z1).

**1. Exception Report**

Use this processing option to determine whether to create a summary or detail report in addition to an exception report. The exception report will always be generated. The exception report lists the errors that have occurred. The value in the summary report option determines whether a summary or detailed report is generated. Values are:

Blank: Exception report only

*0:* Exception report only

*1:* Exception report and Summary or Detailed report

The following messages can appear on the exception report:

- No parent record in F08101 found
- Invalid Budget Status Code
- Invalid Account
- Invalid Sub-Ledger
- Invalid Sub-Ledger Type
- Invalid Fiscal Year
- Invalid Salary Ledger Type
- Invalid Hours Ledger Type
- Invalid Home Business Unit
- Budget Not Approved
- Non-Posting Account
- Inactive Account

**2. Summary Report**

Use this processing option to create either a summary report or detail report.

If the exception report option value is *0* or *Blank,* the summary report option is ignored. A summary report includes subtotals by account number, subledger, and subledger type. A detail report may be very long. Values are:

Blank: Summary report

*0:* Summary report

*1:* Detailed report

# Revising Position Budgets by Business Unit

This sections provides an overview of position budget revisions by business unit and discusses how to revise position budgets by business unit.

## Understanding Position Budget Revisions by Business Unit

After you define position budgets, you can easily review and update a group of position budgets for the same business unit and fiscal year. You can use this revision method when you need to update several position budgets that are in the same business unit.

When you review the positions by business unit, you can compare the budgeted amounts for each position with the projected amounts and use this information to determine whether a position budget will be met by the end of a fiscal year.

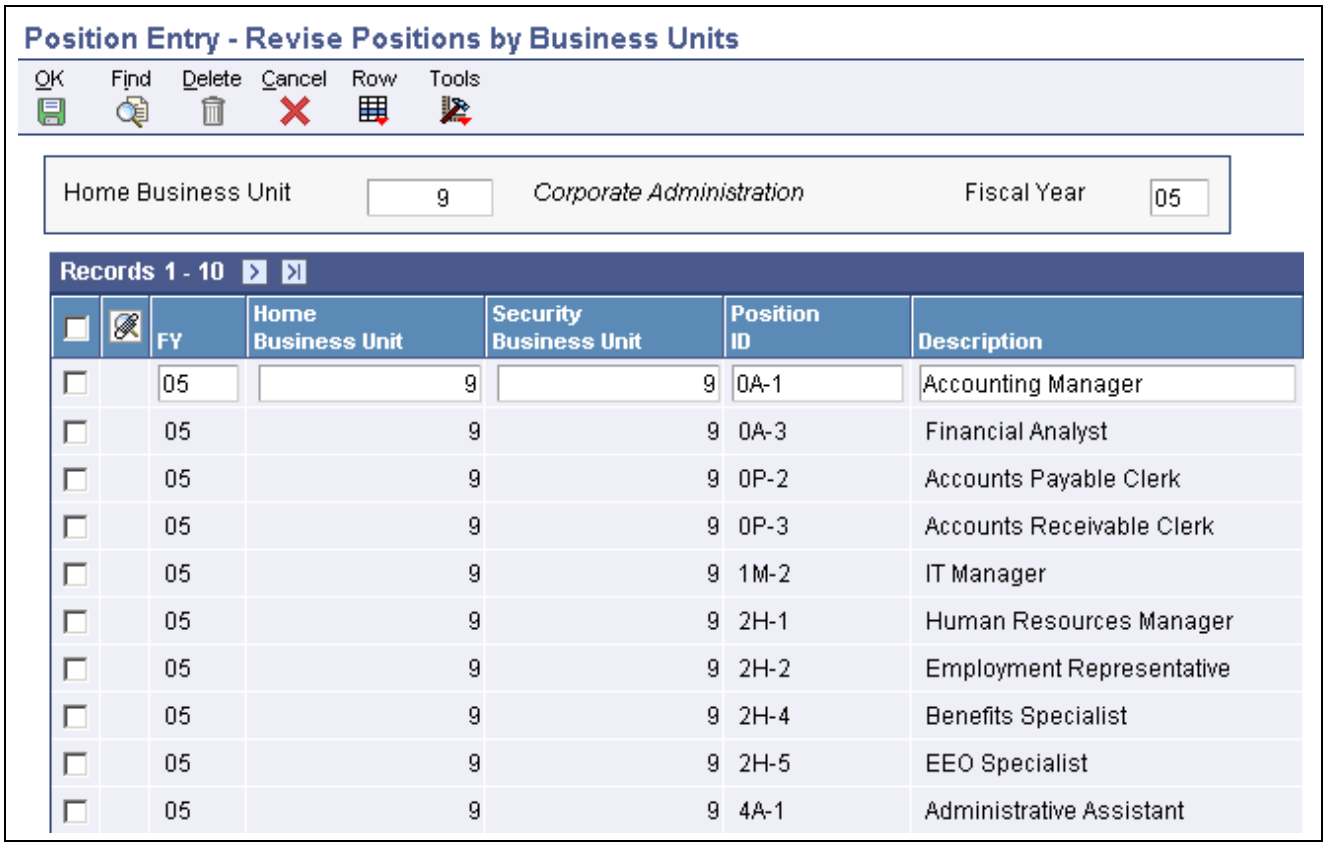
The system calculates the budgeted and projected amounts by using the fiscal year that you enter on the form. If you do not enter a fiscal year, the system uses the default fiscal year for the home business unit.

## Form Used to Revise Position Budgets by Business Unit

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revise Positions by Business Units | W08101B | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Entry<br><br>Complete the Home Business Unit and Fiscal Year fields and from the Form menu, select Pos by Business Un (Positions by Business Units). | Revise position budgets by business unit. |

## Revising Position Budgets by Business Unit

Access the Revise Positions by Business Units form.



Revise Positions by Business Unit form

**Reports to BU**

Enter a code that identifies the Business Unit (MCU) that this Position reports to, such as the Supervisor's Business Unit.

The Parent Position and Parent Business Unit must already exist as a Position ID/ Business Unit record in the Position Master File.

For example, Bob Jones is a senior programmer in Business Unit 100 and he reports to Sally Abbot who is a junior manager in Business Unit 200.

Bob Jones:

Position ID equals SRPRG

Business Unit equals 100

Parent Position ID equals JRMGR

Parent Business Unit equals 200

Sally Abbot:

Position ID equals JRMGR

Business Unit equals 200

**Reports to Position**

Enter a code that identifies the higher level position this position reports to, such as the supervisor position ID.

---

**Note.** The parent position/parent business unit must already exist as a position ID or business unit record in the Position Master File.

---

# Working With Position Activity Information

This section provides an overview of working with position activity information and discusses how to:

- Attach an employee record to a position budget.
- Review position activity.
- Correct position activity.

## Understanding How to Use Position Activity Information

After you define and approve the position budgets, you can attach employee records to them. You attach employee records to ensure that the actual salaries, hours, and FTEs for the employees are within those that you established for the position budgets. Employee records are attached to positions by entering a Position ID to the employee's organizational record in the P0801 Employee Master. Position activity illustrates employee movement into and out of positions. To determine appropriate position budgets, you can set up the system to store historical records of position activity.

When an employee changes positions or leaves the organization, you must update the employee's record to reflect the change. You can set up the system to create position activity records when you update position-sensitive information in employee records.

You can also review position activity information to verify that it is correct. You can review position activity online, or you can print a report. You can correct position activity records if you entered incorrect position information for an employee.

### Attaching an Employee Record to a Position Budget

After you define and approve the position budgets, you can attach employee records to them. You attach an employee record to a position budget to control budget expenditures and to ensure data integrity. To attach an employee record to a position budget, you enter a position ID in the employee's record.

To stay within the position budgets when you are entering employee information, the system sends you either an error or a warning message when you exceed the approved salary, hours, FTE, or headcount for the position. When you set up the system options, you define the type of message that appears when a position's effective budget is exceeded.

When you attach an employee record to a position budget, the system performs the following functions:

- Adds the salary, hours, FTEs, and headcount amounts for the employee to the projected position budget amounts through the fiscal year end.
- Adds any job information that is associated with the position to the employee's record.
- Updates the Position Budget Detail table (F08111) with the effective date of the employee's assignment to the position, the employee's salary, FTE, and hours. The system then uses this information to determine the effect of these values on the budget through the end of the fiscal year.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Adding Employee Records One at a Time," Setting Processing Options for Employee Organizational Assignments (P0801ORG).

## Reviewing Position Activity

To determine whether you can stay within budgeted amounts for salary and head count through the end of the fiscal year, you can review position activity information either by position or by employee. The type of information that appears on the form varies, depending on whether you review position activity by employee or by position.

When you review information by employee, you can see all of the positions in which an employee has worked. You can also review position information for an employee who works in more than one position during a fiscal year.

When you review activity by position, you can see all of the employees who are associated with a particular position budget. You can also review projected totals for salary, headcount, FTE, and hours worked. The system calculates these totals by using all active and inactive records for the specified year, based on the home business unit that you enter.

## Updating Employee Position Activity

When an employee changes positions or leaves the organization, you must update the employee's record in the Position Master Detail program (P08101) to reflect the change. When you change employee records in the P08101, the system updates the position activity in the F08111. In HRM Foundation Position Control Options, you can set up the system to create historical records of the information that you have changed. The system updates position activity records when an employee's record is changed for any of the following reasons:

- When an employee enters a position
- Leaves a position
- Changes positions within the organization

When you are also tracking position information for employees, the system creates position activity records when an employee does any of the following things:

- Moves from one home business unit to another within the organization
- Changes jobs or job steps
- Receives a salary change
- Changes FTE values
- Changes the number of hours worked

Tracking position activity records simplifies the process of reviewing all of the employees who have worked in a specific position.

## Correcting Employee Position Activity

You can correct position activity records if you make a mistake when entering position information for an employee. For an activity record that has an Employee Action status of Active, you can correct most of the position activity information. For historical activity records, you can correct only the requisition number and remarks.

Use the Employee Position Activity Report (R081480) to review all of the position activity for each employee within the organization.

---

**Important!** Because the system does not create an audit trail of the changes that you make when you correct position activity records, we recommend that you assign high security to this program.

---

The Employee Master Detail program (P081111) updates the Position Budget Detail table (F08111). It does not update the employee history tables or the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that you have set up position control options.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

- For each position to which you need to attach employee records, verify that the budget status is approved.

  See Chapter 12, "Defining Position Budgets," page 101.

# Forms Used to Work With Position Activity Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organizational Assignment | W0801ORGA | Employee Management (G05BE1), Organizational Assignment<br>On the Work With Organizational Assignments form, to locate the employee record, complete the Employee Identification field and click Find.<br>Select the employee record and click Select.<br>On the Organizational Assignment form, complete the *Position ID* field and click OK.<br>On the Change Reason form, complete the Effective On and Change Reason fields and then click OK. | Attach an employee record to a position budget. |
| Work With Position Activity | W08111A | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Activity Inquiry | Review position activity. |
| Employee Activity | W081111C | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Enter Employee Activity<br>On the Work With Employee Activity form, complete the Employee Identification field and click Find.<br>Select the current activity record and click Select.<br>On the Employee Activity form, change the incorrect information.<br>As an alternate entry method, you can use the Revise Employee Activity form to correct multiple position activity records at the same time. To access this form, select Rev. Emp Activity (Revise Employee Activity) from the Row menu on the Work With Employee Activity form. | Correct employee position activity. |

# Attaching an Employee Record to a Position Budget

Access the Organizational Assignment form.

**Effective On** Enter a future date when all changes will take effect or the date when the changes went into effect. If you do not enter a date in this field, the system uses the current date as the effective date.

**Change Reason** Enter a user-defined code (06/T) that indicates the reason an employee's record changed. For example, you can enter the reason you are recommending a salary or rate change.

---

**Note.** If you are reactivating an employee, you must change the code in this field to a numeric character. The default reason code for new hires is the default value for this data item.

---

## Reviewing Position Activity

Access the Work With Position Activity form.

**Employee Action** Enter the type of action linked to the employee. These codes are provided by the system and should not be changed:

Blank: Active

*A:* Adjust status, such as salary, FTE, hours

*E:* Expired

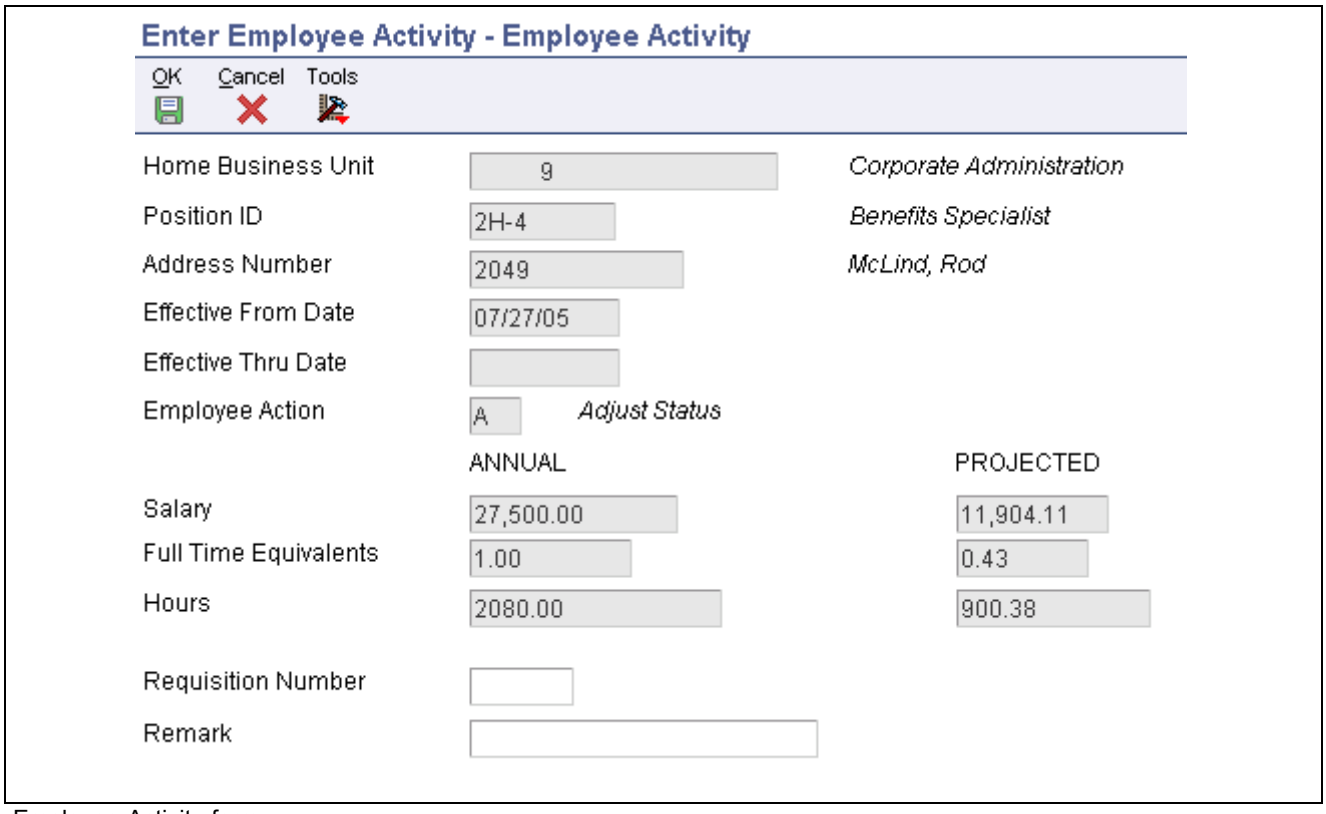
*L:* Leave of absence

*T:* Transfer (from one business unit to another)

*X:* Terminate

## Correcting Employee Position Activity

Access the Employee Activity form.




Employee Activity form

**Employee Action** Enter the type of action linked to the employee. These codes are provided by PeopleSoft and should not be changed:

Blank: Active

*A:* Adjust status, such as salary, FTE, hours

*E:* Expired

*L:* Leave of absence

*T:* Transfer (from one business unit to another)

*X:* Terminate

# Reviewing Position Budget Information

This section provides an overview of position budget information reviews and discusses how to:

- Review position budget information by business unit.
- Set processing options for Positions by Business Unit (P081210)
- Review position budget information by position.

# Understanding Position Budget Information Reviews

To ensure that the salary amounts that you defined in the position budgets compare favorably to the actual salaries of the employees in those positions, you should periodically review position budget information. You can review this information for a specific business unit or position, or by the activity involving the position.

When you review position budget information, the system displays projected year-end salary amounts that you can compare with budgeted amounts. The system calculates these amounts based on employees' annual salaries and their associated effective dates. The system calculates projected year-end amounts by adding together the prorated annual salaries for all of the employees who served in the position during the year. If an employee does not work an entire year in the same position, the system prorates the employee's annual salary for the amount of time that the employee worked in the position during the fiscal year.

For example, assume that the following conditions exist:

- Position A2 (accountant) pays an annual salary of 42,000.
- Cathy worked in position A2 from January 1 through April 30 (85 days multiplied by 8 hours = 680 hours), so her projected annual salary for that position is 13,729.20 (42,000 divided by 2080 = 20.19; 20.19 multiplied by 680 hours = 13,729.20).
- The position was vacant from May 1 to May 31.
- George worked in position A2 from June 1 through December 31 (153 days multiplied by 8 hours = 1224 hours), so his projected annual salary was 24,712.56 (42,000 divided by 2080 = 20.19; 20.19 multiplied by 1224 hours = 24,712.56).

The system calculates the projected year-end amount for position A2 as 38,441.76 (13,729.20 plus 24,712.56).

## Reviewing Position Budget Information by Business Unit

To compare budgeted amounts for salaries, FTEs, hours, and headcount to the corresponding actual amounts that are projected through year-end, you can review position budget information by business unit. To determine whether you are likely to remain within position budget amounts through the end of the fiscal year, you can also review projected year-end salary amounts for each business unit.

A positive open amount for salary, hours, headcount, or FTE indicates that you are under budget for the fiscal year. A negative open amount indicates that you are over budget for the fiscal year.

## Reviewing Position Budget Information by Position

To compare budgeted amounts for salaries, FTEs, hours, and headcount to the corresponding actual amounts that are projected through year-end, you can review position budget information by position. You use this information to determine whether you expect to meet or exceed the position budgets through the end of the year.

A positive open amount for salary, hours, headcount, or FTE indicates that you are under budget for the fiscal year. A negative open amount indicates that you are over budget for the fiscal year.

The system calculates the budgeted and projected amounts by using the fiscal year that you enter on the form. If you do not enter a fiscal year, the system uses the default fiscal year for the company that is associated with the home business unit that you entered.

# Forms Used to Review Position Budget Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Business Unit by Organization | W081200A | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Business Unit by Organization | Review position budget information by business unit. |
| Work With Positions by Business Unit | W081210A | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Positions by Business Unit | Review position budget information by position. |

# Reviewing Position Budget Information by Business Unit

Access the Work With Business Unit by Organization form.

**Level of Detail** Enter a number that indicates a business unit's position within the hierarchy of the organization. Levels of detail are defined in General Accounting. When you review business units by organization, use the Level of Detail field to limit the number of positions that appear to those within a specific level of detail. If you leave this field blank, the system displays positions in all business units in the hierarchy.

**Division** Enter a user-defined code (system 00, type 01) that the system uses in flex account mapping and in printing selected information on reports.

**Home Business Unit** Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

**Financials Budget** Enter the salary amount that the accounting department has budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. The system calculates this amount by totaling the original budgets for all salary accounts within the business unit.

You use automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) to specify the range of accounts to use for salary accounts. This range must be from HRSB to HRSE,with a ledger type of HRLT. The system uses these AAIs to determine which records in the Account Balances table (F0902) to use to calculate the financials budget.

**Position Budget** Enter the salary amount that is budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. This figure, which comes from the Position Master table (F08101), represents the total salary amount budgeted for all of the full-time equivalent (FTEs) within this position, for the business unit and year that you specified.

**Effective Budget** Enter the sum of all projected amounts for all of the current positions. This amount is the total salary projection for the business unit.

**Projected At Year End** Enter a figure that represents the amount of salary paid over a period of time.

At the employee level, the system calculates this amount by multiplying the employee's annual salary by the fraction of the fiscal year that the employee worked.

At the business unit level, the system calculates this amount as the sum of all the employee activity in the position for the fiscal year.

For example, an employee earning 40,000 USD annually who works from April 1 to December 31 represents a projected salary cost of 30,000 USD for that year.

# Setting Processing Options for the Positions by Business Unit Program (P081210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Process

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Calculate Open Salary** Use this processing option to calculated the Open Salary. The Open Salary can be calculated using either the Salary Budgeted or the Salary Eff. Budget minus the Salary Projected. Values are:

Blank: Open Salary equals Salary Budgeted minus Salary Projected (default)

*1:*Open Salary equals Salary Eff. Budget minus Salary Projected

# Reviewing Position Budget Information by Position

Access the Work With Positions by Business Unit form.

**Home Business Unit** Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

**Open FTE** (open full-time equivalent) Enter the full-time equivalent (FTE) amount. This figure is the portion of a full-time worker that an employee represents within the business unit. For

example, an employee who works 20 hours per week would represent .50 (1/2 FTE). This number cannot be greater than 1 for any employee.

**Salary Budgeted** — Enter the salary amount that is budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. This figure, which comes from the Position Master table (F08101), represents the total salary amount budgeted for all of the full-time equivalent (FTEs) within this position, for the business unit and year that you specified.

**Salary Eff. Budgeted** (salary effective budgeted) — Enter the salary amount that is budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. This figure, which comes from the Position Master table (F08101), represents the total salary amount budgeted for all of the full-time equivalents (FTEs) within this position. The system uses the effective from and effective through dates to calculate the effective salary amount that is budgeted. If the effective through date is blank, the system uses the end date for the fiscal year to calculate the effective salary budget.

**Salary Projected** — Enter a figure that represents the amount of salary paid over a period of time.

At the employee level, the system calculates this amount by multiplying the employee's annual salary by the fraction of the fiscal year that the employee worked.

At the business unit level, the system calculates this amount as the sum of all the employee activity in the position for the fiscal year.

For example, an employee earning 40,000 USD annually who works from April 1 to December 31 represents a projected salary cost of 30,000 USD for that year.

**FTE Budgeted** (full-time equivalent budgeted) — Enter the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) that the organization has budgeted for the position. A full-time equivalent is the portion of a full-time worker that an employee represents within a business unit. For example, an employee who works 20 hours per week represents .50 (one-half) FTE. An employee cannot represent more than 1 FTE.

**FTE Projected** (full-time equivalent projected) — Enter a figure that represents the full-time equivalents (FTEs) projected for the fiscal year. At the employee level, the system calculates projected FTEs by multiplying each employee's FTE by the fraction of the year that the employee worked in the position.

For example, a full-time employee (FTE=1.0) working from April 1 to December 31 has a projected FTE of .75.

**FTE Eff. Budgeted** (full-time effective budgeted) — Enter the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) that the organization has budgeted for the position. A full-time equivalent is the portion of a full-time worker that an employee represents within a business unit. For example, an employee who works 20 hours per week represents .50 (one-half) FTE. An employee cannot represent more than 1 FTE.

The system uses the effective from and effective through dates to calculate the effective budget hours. If the effective through date is blank, the system uses the end date for the fiscal year to calculate the effective budget.

**FTE Projected** (full-time equivalent projected) — Enter a figure that represents the full-time equivalents (FTEs) projected for the fiscal year. At the employee level, the system calculates projected FTEs by multiplying each employee's FTE by the fraction of the year that the employee worked in the position.

For example, a full-time employee (FTE=1.0) working from April 1 to December 31 has a projected FTE of .75.

**Hours Budgeted** Enter the number of hours that are budgeted for a position within a business unit for a period of one year. This is the total number of hours allotted to a position for all the full-time equivalents (FTEs). If you do not enter a value in this field when you budget the position, the system enters a default value. To determine that default value, the system searches the following sources, in the order that they are listed, and uses the value from the first of these sources that contains a valid value:

- The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for the company associated with the business unit that you entered.
- The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for Company 0.
- A default value that you defined in the data dictionary when you set up the system.
- 2080.

**Hours Eff. Budgeted** (hours effective budgeted) Enter the number of hours budgeted for a particular position within a business unit.

The system uses the effective from and effective through dates to calculate the effective budget hours. If the effective through date is blank, the system uses the end date for the fiscal year to calculate the effective hours that are budgeted.

**Hours Projected** Enter a figure that represents the number of hours worked during a period of time.

At the employee level, the system calculates this amount by multiplying the annual number of hours worked by the fraction of a year that the employee worked.

For example, an employee who works 2080 hours annually from April 1 to December 31 represents a projected hours figure of 1560 hours for that year.

**Headcount** Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

**Effective Headcount** Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

**Headcount Projected** Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

**Open Salary** Enter the salary amount that is budgeted for a particular position within a business unit. This figure, which comes from the Position Master table (F08101), represents the total salary amount budgeted for all of the full-time equivalent (FTEs) within this position, for the business unit and year that you specified.

**Open Hours** Enter the number of hours that are budgeted for a position within a business unit for a period of one year. This is the total number of hours allotted to a position for all the full-time equivalents (FTEs). If you do not enter a value in this field when you budget the position, the system enters a default value. To determine that default value, the system searches the following sources,

in the order that they are listed, and uses the value from the first of these sources that contains a valid value:

- The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for the company associated with the business unit that you entered.
- The number of FTEs multiplied by the standard number of hours per year for Company 0.
- A default value that you defined in the data dictionary when you set up the system.
- 2080.

**Open Headcount** Enter the number of employees requested, budgeted, or approved for a position or requisition.

**Budget Status** Enter a code that indicates the status of the position budget. The system uses the first character in the second description in the user-defined code table 08/PC to process approved and closed positions. The position's budget must have an approved status before you can assign it to an employee or to an approved requisition. Positions with a closed budget status are not included when you run Create Next Year's Position Budgets (P081820).

**Position Status** Enter the current activity level of the position.

When you attach an employee record to a vacant position, the system updates the position status with the position status code that has DEFA in it special handling code. The system updates the position status code on the beginning date of the employee's assignment. When the position again becomes vacant, you must manually change the value in the Position Status field.

# Defining Next Year's Position Budget

This section provides an overview of the Create Next Year's Positions program and discusses how to:

- Run the Create Next Year's Positions program (R081820).
- Set processing options for Create Next Year's Positions (R081820).

## Understanding the Create Next Year's Positions Program

Although a position budget is valid for only one fiscal year, you do not need to manually enter position budget information each year. You can select from several options to automatically generate the next fiscal year's budget amounts. For example, when the position budget information for next year will be the same as the corresponding information for the current year, you can save time by running a program that automatically creates position budgets for the next fiscal year. These position budgets can be based on the position budgets for the current year in the Position Master table (F08101) or on the position activity records in the Position Budget Detail table (F08111). If the position budget is increasing or decreasing by a consistent amount, you can set processing options to increase or decrease the new budget amount and the new budget FTEs, hours, and headcounts by flat percentages.

When you run this program, the system performs the following operations:

- Creates the position, fiscal year, home business unit, position ID, and description

- Prints an exception report that lists any existing positions that have effective-through dates that are prior to the end of the current fiscal year
- Creates a position accounts table for the next fiscal year (optional)

Depending on how you set the processing options, the system does not create budgets for the following positions:

- Closed positions
- Vacant positions that had no activity during the year

The system generates an exception report that lists the positions for which no budgets were created.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Creating Parent-Child Relationships"

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the fiscal date patterns for the next fiscal year.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up an Organization," Setting Up Fiscal Date Patterns.

- Set up a salary default source in the system options.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

## Running the Create Next Year's Positions Program (R081820)

Select Position Control Adv/Tech Operations (G08BP3), Create Next Year's Positions.

## Setting Processing Options for the Create Next Year's Positions Program (R081820)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Dates

These processing options enable you to specify the year on which you are basing new position budgets and the year for which you are calculating them, as well as the effective date for pay rates or pay grade steps.

**1. Current Fiscal Year** Use this processing option to specify the year on which you are basing new position budgets. Typically, this is the current year. Enter the last two digits of the year.

**2. Fiscal Year** Use this processing option to specify the year for which you are creating position budgets. Typically, this is the next fiscal year. Enter the last two digits of the year.

**3. Effective Dates for Pay Rates or Pay Grade Step** Use this processing option to specify the effective date of the pay rates or pay grade steps that you are using to create next year's position budget.

Enter a date in this field only if you use the pay rate or pay grade step methods of salary calculation.

## Process

These processing options enable you to specify the positions for which you are going to create budgets, and the table from which you create the budgets.

**1. Select Position Budgets - Press F1 for values** Use this processing option to specify the positions for which you want to budget and whether you want the budgets created from the Position Master table (F08101) or the Position Detail table (F08111). The Position Master table contains budgeted amounts, while the Position Detail table contains the actual amounts. Values are:

*1:* All position budgets (default)

*2:* Position budgets with current activity

Options 1 and 2 generate budgets from the Position Master table. If you select option 1, the system will calculate budgets for all positions in the Position Master table. If you select option 2, the system will calculate budgets for positions that have at least one active employee in the Position Detail table.

*3:* Position budgets with activity during the year

*4:* Position budgets with current activity

Options 3 and 4 generate budgets from the Position Detail table. If you select option 3, the system will calculate budgets for positions that have had activity during the year, even if the positions are currently vacant. If you select option 4, the system will calculate budgets only for positions that have current activity for the year.

**2. Create Budgets for Prior Positions** Use this processing option to specify whether to create budgets for positions that ended prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year. A position ended prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year when the Thru Date for that position is prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year. An exception report will list all positions that are created in this manner. Values are:

Blank: Do not create budgets for prior positions.

*1:* Create budgets for prior positions.

**3. Create Position Accounts** Use this processing option to specify whether to create position accounts, in addition to position budgets, for the new fiscal year. Position accounts let you allocate the position budgets by percentage to various accounts in General Accounting. Values are:

Blank: Do not create position accounts.

*1:* Create position accounts.

### Options

These processing options enable you to specify the percentages by which to change previous budget amounts.

**1. Percent Change in New Budget Amount**

Use this processing option to enter the percent of increase or decrease from the old to the new budget amounts. Enter percentages as whole numbers. Use a negative number to indicate a decrease. For example, enter 5 for a 5 percent increase or enter -5 for a 5 percent decrease.

**2. Percent Change in Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's), Hours, Headcount**

Use this processing option to enter the percent of increase or decrease from the old to the new values for full-time equivalents, hours, and headcount.

Enter percentages as whole numbers. Use a negative number to indicate a decrease. For example, enter 5 for a 5 percent increase or enter -5 for a 5 percent decrease.

# Work With Parent/Child Relationships By Position

This section provides an overview of parent/child relationships by position and discusses how to:

- Create parent/child relationships by position.
- Review parent/child relationships by position.

## Understanding Parent/Child Relationships By Position

To provide executives and managers with a summary of the reporting relationships within the organization, you can define an organizational structure that shows the flow of information within the organization. You can create an organization structure that shows reporting relationships among the positions within the organization. These relationships are called parent/child relationships.

### Creating Parent/Child Relationships by Position

To show the reporting relationships among different positions within the organization, you can create parent/child relationships by position. For example, you can organize a reporting structure in which you define group leaders as parent positions to programmer analysts. The group leaders are, in turn, child positions to a department manager.

Defining parent/child relationships by position eliminates the need to continually revise an organizational structure when individual employees change jobs.

You can create parent/child relationships at any time that the management requires. For example, if the organization is in the process of resizing, you might need to create a parent/child relationship that shows the number of positions that report to the first-level managers and distribute that structure to all of the managers.

### Reviewing Parent/Child Relationships by Position

After you define parent/child relationships by position, you can analyze the reporting relationships among the positions in the organization by reviewing the following structures:

- A single-level hierarchy that shows only the subordinate positions that are directly subordinate to a parent position

- A multiple-level hierarchy that shows all of the subordinate positions that are directly subordinate to a parent position and also all of the positions that report to each subordinate

## Prerequisite

Set up parent/child structure types in user-defined code list 01/TS.

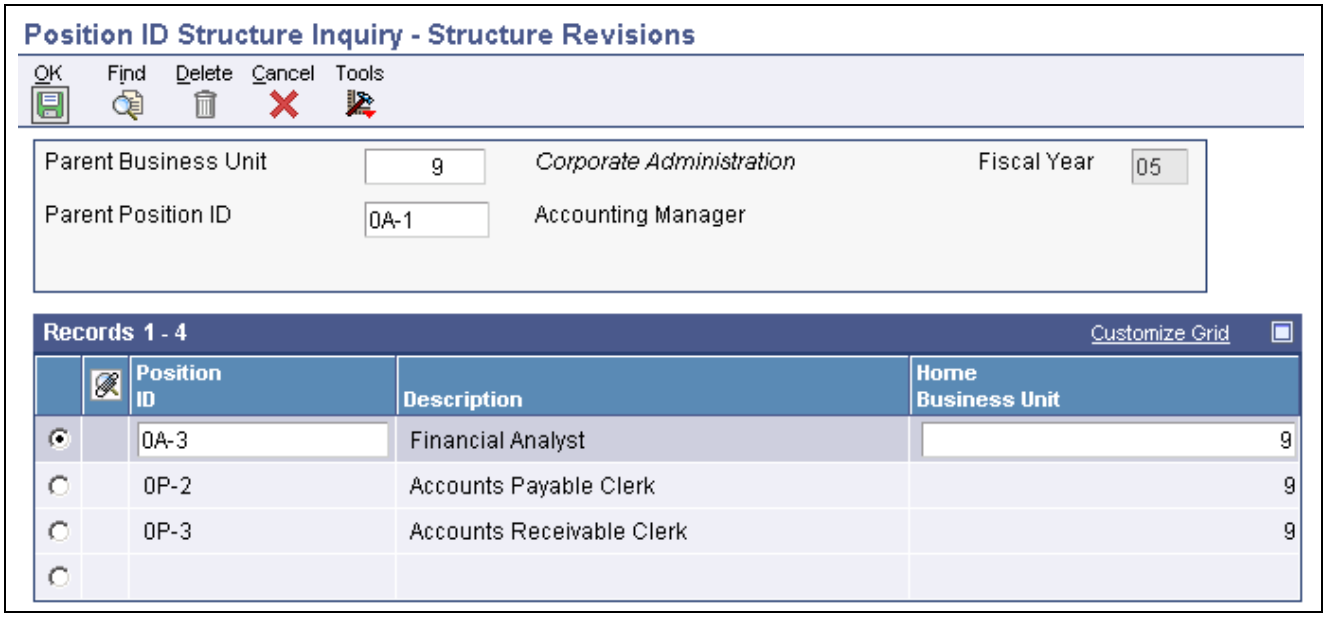
See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding User Defined Information Setup," User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Foundation.

## Forms Used to Work With Parent/Child Relationships by Position

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Structure Revisions | W08230B | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position ID Structure Inquiry<br>On the Position ID Structure Inquiry form, locate and select a parent or child position. | Create parent/child relationships by position. |
| Position ID Structure Inquiry | W08230A | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position ID Structure Inquiry | Review parent/child relationships by position. |

## Creating Parent/Child Relationships by Position

Access the Structure Revisions form.




Structure Revisions form

**Parent Position ID** Enter a code that identifies the higher level position this position reports to, such as the supervisor position ID.

**Note.** The parent position/parent business unit must already exist as a position ID or business unit record in the Position Master File.

### Reviewing Parent/Child Relationships by Position

Access the Position ID Structure Inquiry form.

To review parent/child relationships by position:

1. Complete these fields and click Find:
   - Home Business Unit
   - Fiscal Year
2. To limit the positions that appear, complete the Position ID field and click Find.
3. To review the employee number of the employee who is currently in a position, select the position in the detail area, and then select Current Incumbents from the Row menu.
4. On the Current Incumbents form, review the information in the detail area.

## Using Position Control Reports

This section provides an overview of position control reports.

### Understanding Position Control Reports

To ensure that the salary amounts that you defined in the position budgets compare favorably with the actual salaries, FTEs, hours worked, and headcount of the employees in those positions, you should periodically review position budget information. To do this review, you can print position reports. You can review this information for current, previous, or future fiscal years.

You can also use position reports to review the most recent changes that have been made to position budgets.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding User Defined Information Setup," User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Foundation.

## Purging Position Information

This section provides an overview of purging position information and discusses how to:

- Run the Purge Positions program (R0808151).
- Set processing options for Purge Positions (R0808151).
- Run the Purge Position Activity program (R0808161).
- Set processing options for Purge Position Activity (R0808161).

## Understanding Position Information Purges

If the system contains out-of-date position records, you can purge these records, or you can clear space on the system by archiving position records and moving them to magnetic tape or to an alternate backup system. You can also create a report of the records that this program will purge before you actually purge them.

## Running the Purge Positions Program (R0808151)

Select Position Control Adv/Tech Operations (G08BP3), Purge Positions.

To purge outdated positions from the Position Master table (F08101), run the Purge Positions program (R0808151). For example, you can purge records from past years that are no longer relevant. You can also purge all of the position records from a certain fiscal year or select which records to purge using data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for the Purge Positions Program (R0808151)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Purge Positions

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1) To create a report and delete the Position Master records enter '1'.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to purge the position records when you create the report. Values are:

Blank: Create the report only.

*1:* Create a report and delete the position master records.

*2:* Create a report, delete the position master records and save it to a purge table.

**Important!** When selecting *2*, the purge table is named F08101P. This table is created every time the user selects *2*. However, it is important to remember that the purge table is over written every time the program is executed.

## Running the Purge Position Activity Program (R0808161)

Select Position Control Adv/Tech Operations (G08BP3), Purge Position Activity.

To purge employee position-activity records that are no longer needed, run the Purge Position Activity program (R0808161). For example, you might remove records of former employees.

# Setting Processing Options for the Purge Position Activity Program (R0808161)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Purge Activity

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a Blank to only create a report (default)**

Use this processing option to specify purging preferences when you run the report. Values are:

Blank: Create the report only (Default).

*1:* Delete records from the Position Budget Detail table (F08111) when you run the report.

*2:* Delete records from the Position Budget Detail table and save the deleted records in a purge table when you run the report.

---

**Important!** The purge table is F08111P. It is purged and over-written every time this program is run with Purge Activity = 2.

---

# CHAPTER 14

# Understanding Compensation Management

This chapter provides an overview of compensation management and discusses how to set processing options for Compensation Review Workbench (P08826).

## Compensation Management

To adequately budget for employee salaries, you must plan for employee pay changes and assess the financial impact of those changes on the salary budget.

Compensation management is a flexible salary-planning tool that improves the salary review process for both the human resources department and management. A human resources representative begins the salary review process by setting up all the rules and constants that define eligibility, and the guidelines for using the system. Before processing a compensation review, the human resources representative must first build work tables. After building these work tables, the human resources representative can grant managers access to them.

Each time that a manager accesses the system, a visual indicator identifies any data changes that have been made to the employee master records so that the manager is certain to have the most current employee information for making salary recommendations.

Managers can use compensation management to create compensation review models with different what-if scenarios and save their work to a master model, a private model, or a public model. The master model is used to approve and update the salary recommendations to live tables. Private models are visible only to the person who created them. Public models are predefined by the human resources department. The public models enable private models from multiple managers to be consolidated without committing the salary review to the master model. Upper-level managers can look at public models to see the combined salary review recommendations from multiple supervisors without having to open the individual models of each of the lower-level managers.

The compensation management feature gives human resources representatives more control over the salary-planning process while freeing them from administrative tasks that are historically associated with salary planning. The benefits to the human resources department include:

- Human resources representatives can define the parameters under which supervisors can operate, thereby removing the human resources department from the process of manually looking for any activities that are outside the guidelines.
- Real-time information automatically updates supervisor rosters and budgets.
- Online forms save time and prevent security risks that are associated with mailing employee information.

Benefits to supervisors include:

- A Web-based user interface enables supervisors to plan salaries or approve recommendations from any location.
- Real-time information gives supervisors the most current data on which to base decisions.

- Online guidelines with visual indicators help supervisors make informed decisions and give them instant feedback about their recommendations.
- Summary information immediately tells supervisors whether the salary information that they and their subordinate supervisors are entering is within the salary budget.
- Upper management can review the progress of the staff from a budget and salary review perspective.

The compensation management feature can improve the salary review process for both the human resources department and management.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Self Service 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Manager Self-Service," Understanding Manager Self-Service

# Setting Processing Options for the Compensation Review Workbench Program (P08826)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

This processing option specifies the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) for the Compensation Review Guide.

**URL for Compensation Review Guide** Use this processing option to specify the URL for the Compensation Review Guide.

### New Job

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies to a new job.

**1. When changing employee's job, default the new job information.** Use this processing option to specify whether to use the default information for a new job. Values are:

*0:* Do not default

*1:* Default

**2. Allow Override of Default Job information.** Use this processing option to specify whether to enable the supervisor to override the default information for a new job. Values are:

*0:* Do not allow

*1:* Allow

## Performance Profile

These processing options specify the appraisal scale name and the performance profile information that the supervisor is allowed to enter.

**1. Performance Appraisal Scale Name (Required)**

Use this processing option to specify the scale to use for measuring an employee's level of proficiency in a particular competency. You define the scale in the Scale Information program (P05103) as part of setting up compensation management. The scale uses a series of competency levels to represent standards of relative proficiency.

**2. Entry of Performance Appraisal**

Use this processing option to specify whether to enable a supervisor to enter performance appraisal information on the Individual Compensation Review form (W08812A). Values are:

*0:* Do not Allow

*1:* Allow

**3. Entry of Job Competency**

Use this processing option to specify whether to enable a supervisor to enter job competency information on the Individual Compensation Review form (W08812A). Values are:

*0:* Do not Allow

*1:* Allow

**4. Entry of Tier or Ranking**

Use this processing option to specify whether to enable a supervisor to enter tier or ranking information on the Individual Compensation Review form (W08812A). Values are:

*0:* Do not Allow

*1:* Allow

# CHAPTER 15

# Working with Compensation Management

This chapter provides an overview of compensation management and discusses how to:

- Review salary recommendations.
- Review salary approvals.
- Update the compensation review.
- Enter job evaluation information.
- Review job comparisons by factor.
- Review and rank jobs by factor.
- Review pay ranges for jobs.
- Revise pay rate tables.
- Update pay rates for pay-grade steps.
- Update the compa ratio for an employee.

## Understanding Compensation Management

The compensation management feature is a salary-planning tool that empowers managers or human resources administrators to make salary decisions based on real-time information. The system also provides a flexible Web tool that enables managers to make adjustment recommendations to employees' salaries.

The compensation review process begins when the human resources administrator sets up the rules and constants that define eligibility and guidelines for the use of the system. The administrator builds compensation review work tables to set up the organization's user-defined matrices for eligibility and increase guidelines. After the review work tables are built, the human resources administrator can grant supervisors access to them. While the salary review process is open, supervisors are notified of any changes made to the Employee Master Information table (F060116) each time that they access the system. Therefore, supervisors are confident that they are making salary recommendations using the most current employee information. In addition to an online visual indicator of data changes, supervisors also receive emails that advise them of the changes.

As a human resources administrator, you can use this application to review or change salary records of any employee. Managers using this tool can review and change only the salary records of employees who report to them. Both human resource administrators and managers can review each employee individually or use the quick entry feature to review the entire group at once. When you use the quick entry feature, you can apply global increases that are based on the criteria that you select (for example, a 5 percent merit raise to all employees who are rated as outstanding).

For both input methods, you can review online the spent and remaining budget. The system displays this information for each increase type and for the total of all of the increase types. When the managers are finished making and approving compensation recommendations, the human resources administrator turns off supervisor access to the compensation management programs, and then runs a batch process to update the information to the active tables and to archive the salary planning information to historical records.

The Compensation Review Workbench program (P08826) is the initial entry point that human resources representatives use for all of the Compensation Management features in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software. The Compensation Review Workbench program (P08826) located on the Manager Self Service menu (G05BMSS1) is the entry point for managers to use the Compensation Management features. These applications provide centralized access to the tools that you need to make salary recommendations, using budgets, rules, and approval requirements that are defined by the human resources department.

Both managers and human resources representatives can use their respective Compensation Review Workbench to perform the following tasks:

- Determine which subordinates are eligible for each type of adjustment.
- Review employee history for position, job, and compensation data items.
- Review results from employee performance reviews.
- Review the recommended increase amount that the system generates, based on the criteria that the human resources department sets up.
- Calculate "what-if" scenarios for each employee or for all of the employees as a group, and review the effect of these scenarios on budgets.
- Review salary planning information for indirect reports, such as employees who report to direct subordinates.
- Review approval statuses of salary increases for indirect reports.

This table shows the features you can access from the Compensation Review Workbench:

| Feature | Usage |
|---|---|
| Open | You use the Open feature to select the compensation review model that you want to use in the salary planning process. You can select a public or private model, or the master model. |
| Guide | You use the Guide feature to directly access a Web address that you define in the processing options. |
| Rating Distribution | You use the Rating Distribution feature to quickly review the average increase for the increase types and determine how each of the increase types is distributed to the employees, based on their performance. |
| Submit | When you have finished with the compensation review, you use the Submit feature to submit the compensation recommendations to the supervisor. The system notifies you if the submission has been successful. |
| Return | You use the Return feature to return a submitted compensation recommendation to a supervisor. After the review is returned, the supervisor can make changes to the compensation recommendations or return the work of lower-level supervisors. |

| Feature | Usage |
|---|---|
| Quick Entries | You use the Quick Entries feature to apply global increases, based on certain criteria, to the employees within a group. |
| Work Center | You use the Work Center to view or send messages pertaining to submitted salary recommendations. |
| Individual Review | You use the Individual Review feature to complete salary planning work for an individual. |
| Approval Inquiry | You use Approval Inquiry to display whether an employee's record has been approved or rejected and the date for the last update to the record. |
| Attachment | You use the Attachment feature to add or view information that has been attached to the employee's record. |

# Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the human resources administrator has performed the following tasks:
- Set up the information that the system needs for processing.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up Compensation Management," page 7.
- Activate the common setting CMPOPEN to give managers access to make compensation reviews. Managers and supervisors can access compensation information for only their own employees.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options," Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management and Chapter 2, "Setting Up Compensation Management," Defining Common Settings for Compensation Management, page 7.

# Common Elements Used in This Chapter

**Job Evaluation Method** Enter a user-defined code (08/EM) that specifies the method or grouping that you use to evaluate the jobs within the organization.

Suggested values are:

Blank: Simple subjective point system

*E:* Evalucomp method

*F:* Factor comparison method

*P:* Point factor method

*H:* Hay method

| | |
|---|---|
| **- OR -> Amount to Apply** | Enter the flat amount to add to selected rates. |
| **Percent to Apply** | Enter the percent increase to apply to selected rates. |

# Reviewing Salary Recommendations

This section provides an overview of salary recommendations and discusses how to:

- Enter salary recommendations for an individual employee.
- Enter salary recommendations for groups of employees.

## Understanding Salary Recommendation Reviews

The Compensation Review Workbench program (P08826 for human resource representatives or P08824 for managers) is the initial entry point for the salary review process. Both managers and human resources administrators use this program. The workbench provides you with a compensation-planning tool to make salary recommendations using budgets, rules, and guidelines that the human resources department sets up.

The workbench enables you to perform the following tasks:

- Maintain multiple versions of different salary recommendations.
- Review the salary budget allocation, budget spent, and budget remaining by increase types.
- Review and change salary recommendations of a specified supervisor.

Managers access the Compensation Review Workbench program (P08824) through the Manager Self Service menu (G05BMSS1). When managers access the workbench, the supervisor field is disabled and the system automatically supplies the supervisor number.

Human resources administrators access the workbench through the Compensation Mgmt Periodic Processing menu (G08CM12). When you use the workbench as a human resources administrator, the supervisor field is enabled so that you can enter a supervisor number. You can enter a supervisor number and review the records of the employees who are in that supervisor's reporting structure. You can then review or change salary recommendations and review summary information about the employees who report to that supervisor.

### Entering Salary Recommendations for an Individual Employee

You can enter salary recommendations for one individual employee at a time (individual review). The Individual review feature enables you to make modifications to individual eligibility or job titles, based on rules the human resources administrator set up.

### Entering Salary Recommendations for Groups of Employees

You can do salary planning work for an entire group of employees at once (quick entries). The quick entries feature enables you to apply global increases to the employees within a group based on certain criteria, such as a performance appraisal, tier or ranking, increase type, or pay grade and pay grade step.

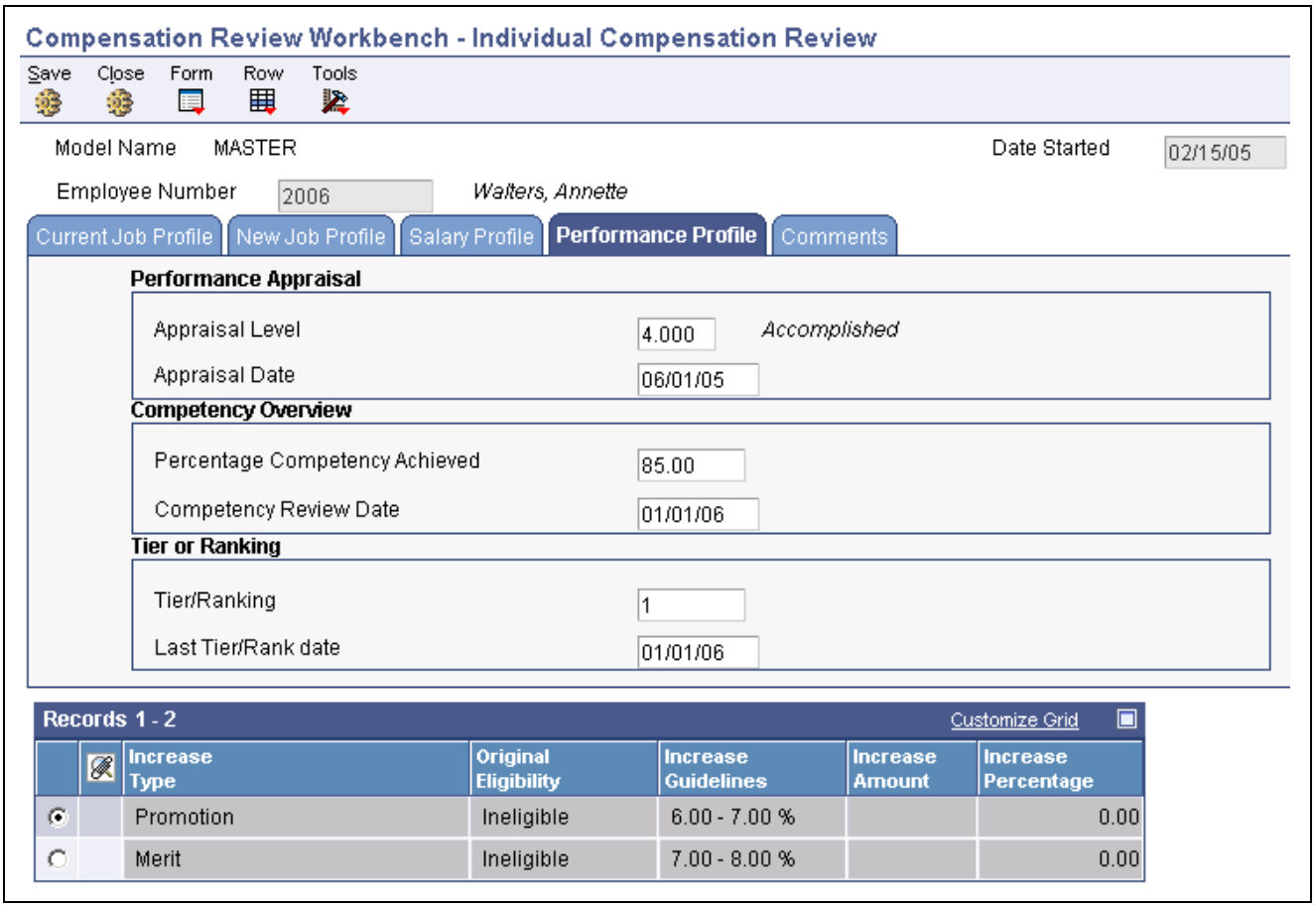
# Forms Used to Enter Salary Recommendations

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Individual Compensation Review | W08812A | • For HR administrators, Compensation Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08CM12), Compensation Review Workbench<br>• For managers, Manager Self Service (G05BMSS1), Compensation Review Workbench<br>On the Work With HR Compensation Review Workbench form or the Work With Manager Compensation Review Workbench form, select either the Direct Reports or Direct and Indirect Reports option.<br>Complete the Supervisor field and click Find.<br>The tree structure on the left side of the detail area shows the management hierarchy.<br>Select the employee whose records you want to review or change from the right side of the detail area, and then select Ind Review from the Row menu.<br>Review and edit information on each tab, as necessary. Click Save and repeat these steps as necessary for each employee. | Enter salary recommendations for an individual employee.<br>Review current job information for the employee.<br>Enter new job information for the employee.<br>Review current and new salary information for the employee<br>Enter, edit, or review the employee's performance appraisal information.<br>Enter, edit, or review competency overview information for an employee<br>Enter, edit, or review an employee's tier or ranking information.<br>When you are finished reviewing and changing records, click Submiton the Work With Compensation Review Workbench form to submit the compensation recommendations that you made. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quick Entries | W08814A | For HR administrators, Compensation Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08CM12), Compensation Review Workbench<br><br>For managers, Manager Self Service (G05BMSS1), Compensation Review Workbench<br><br>On the Work With HR Compensation Review Workbench form or the Work With Manager Compensation Review Workbench form, select either the Direct Reports or Direct and Indirect Reports option.<br><br>Complete the Supervisor field and click Find.<br><br>The tree structure on the left side of the detail area shows the management hierarchy.<br><br>Click the Quick Entries button.<br><br>On the Quick Entries form select a group of employees who meet specific criteria.<br><br>Enter or edit compensation recommendations in the detail area for each employee.<br><br>For global compensation recommendations complete the Allow Zero Update,Increase Amount, or Increase % field, fully load the detail area by scrolling to the bottom, and then click Apply to Group.<br><br>Click Saveor Save Asto save the changes.<br><br>If you click Save As, select the Master, Private, or Public Model option, fill in a name and description if required, and click OK. | Enter salary recommendations for groups of employees.<br><br>When you are finished reviewing and changing the compensation recommendations, click Submit on the Work with Compensation Review Workbench form. |

## Entering Salary Recommendations for an Individual Employee

Access the Individual Compensation Review form.




Individual Compensation Review form: Performance Profile tab

## Current Job Profile

Select the Current Job Profile Tab.

**Supervisor** Review the address book number of the supervisor.

**Pay Status** Review the code that indicates whether an employee's pay status is active or inactive. Codes for active pay status employees are numeric, and codes for inactive pay status employees are alphabetic. The system omits all employees with alphabetic pay status codes from the payroll run.

**External Title** Review the title associated with an employee's job.

**Date in Current Job** Review the date when an employee started working in this job.

**Date in Current Position** Review the date the employee started the current position.

**Annual Salary** Review the amount that an employee is paid in one year, assuming that the employee is paid every pay period of the year.

**Last Comp Review Date** (last compensation review date) Review the date the last compensation review was given.

**Date Of Last Raise** Review the date of the employee's last raise. For the stand-alone HR system, this is the date when you update salary and wages. If you also have the Payroll

system, this date is automatically updated when a payroll is run. You define pay effective dates using the Pay Rate Information screen.

**Pay Grade Step** Review the code that identifies a pay grade and pay step. You can use this code to determine an employee's pay rate.

If you have set up the system to use rates in the Pay Grade Step table as the default pay rates for employees, changing an employee's pay grade step causes the system to automatically update these fields:

- Salary
- Hourly Rate
- Hours per day
- Hours per year
- Days per year

## New Job Profile

Select the New Job Profile Tab.

The New Job Profile tab is enabled only if one of the increase types in the detail area allows a job title change.

**New External Job Title** Enter the name for the employee's new job that the company uses externally, such as on business cards.

**New Job Type** Enter a code that defines jobs within the organization. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

**New Job Step** Enter a code that designates a specific level within a particular job type. The system uses this code in conjunction with job type to determine pay rates by job in the Pay Rates table.

**New Position** Enter the new position ID to use for budgetary (position) control purposes. The position ID consists of the position code and its description, the fiscal year and the home business unit.

**FLSA Exempt** (Fair Labor Standards Act exempt) Enter a code that indicates whether the employee fits the rules of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and thus does not have to be paid for working overtime. Values are:

*Y:* Yes, the employee fits the rules and does not have to be paid for working overtime.

*N:* No, the employee does not fit the rules and is to be paid for working overtime.

## Salary Profile

Select the Salary Profile Tab.

**Increase Amount** Enter the amount of increase for this type.

**Increase Percentage** Enter the percentage amount of the increase.

### Performance Profile

Select the Performance Profile Tab.

You can complete these fields only if the processing options are set to enable input.

**Appraisal Level** Enter a code that specifies the level of proficiency at which a supervisor rates a person or asset for a particular competency type and competency code.

**Appraisal Date** Enter a date that indicates when the process was last reviewed.

**Percentage Competency Achieved** Enter a number that indicates how an employee is progressing in relation to the required competency level for a particular job.

The system calculates this value by first calculating the value for the Employee Competency Percent of Required field (EEPCTRQD) for all employee competencies that are related to a job competency for a particular job. The system then multiplies these percentages by their respective weighting factor and adds them together to determine the total job competency percent achieved.

**Competency Review Date** Enter the date on which the last job competency review took place.

**Tier/Ranking** Enter a value that enables a supervisor to either rank employees individually or group them into tiers. When employees are ranked, each employee is assigned a unique number. When employees are grouped into tiers, several employees can have a common number. For example, a supervisor can assign a tier of 1 through 3 to 12 employees. Each employee can be assigned to tier 1, 2, or 3.

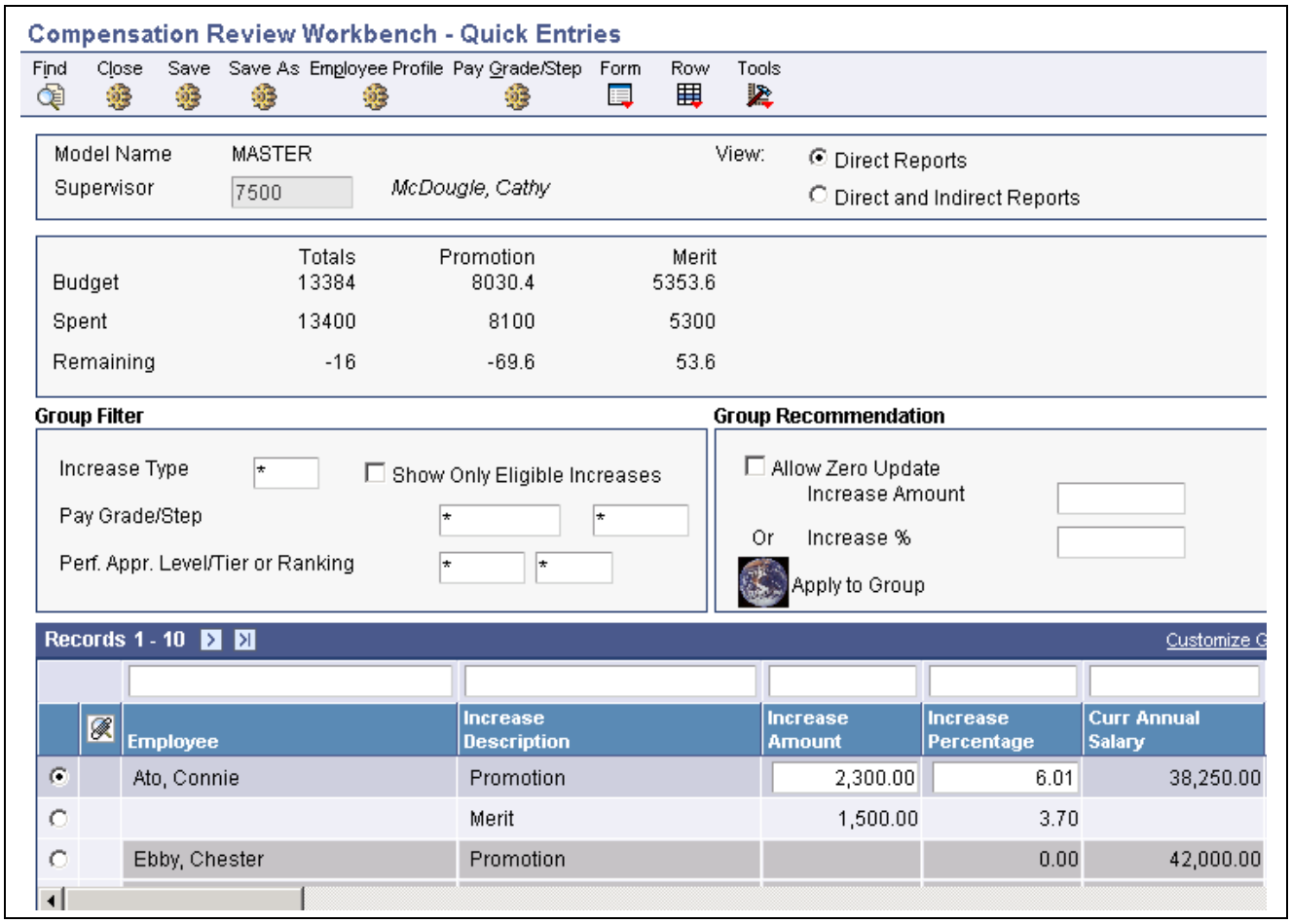
**Last Tier/Rank date** Enter the date the Tier/Rank was last updated.

### Comments

Select the Comments Tab.

## Entering Salary Recommendations for Groups of Employees

Access the Quick Entries form.



Quick Entries form

**Increase Type**

Enter a code that indicates the reason for:

- Changing an active employee's record
- Terminating an employee
- Recommending a change in salary or rate

This is a user-defined code (06/T). If you are reactivating an employee, the code must be numeric. The code for new hires is the default reason code.

**Show Only Eligible Increases**

Select an option that specifies whether records will appear when their modified eligibility equals 0.

**Pay Grade/Step**

Enter a code that designates a category for grouping employees according to pay ranges. For each pay grade, you enter a pay range that includes a minimum, a midpoint, and a maximum pay rate. The system uses these pay ranges to calculate compa-ratios for the employees that you assign to pay grades. After you enter a pay grade for an employee, the system displays either an error or a warning message if you enter a rate for the employee that is not within the pay range for the employee's pay grade.

To set up pay grades, use Pay Grades by Class (P082001).

If you have set up the system to use rates in the Pay Grade Step table as the default pay rates for employees, changing an employee's pay grade step causes the system to automatically update these fields:

- Salary
- Hourly Rate
- Hours per day
- Hours per year
- Days per year

**Perf. Appr. Level/Tier or Ranking** (performance appraisal level/tier or ranking) — Enter a code that specifies the level of proficiency at which a supervisor rates a person or asset for a particular competency type and competency code.

**Allow Zero Update** — Enter a value that specifies yes or no on prompt screens. Values are:

*1:* Yes

*0:* No

**Increase Amount** — Enter the global increase amount to apply.

**Increase %** — Enter the global increase percentage to apply.

**Master Version** — Enter the master version of the model.

**Model Name** — Enter the model name. Values are:

*MASTER:* A model name to be used for the Final Submitted Compensation.

*PUBLIC:* A model that is controlled by a UDC Table. Must use entry from the UDC Table.

*PRIVATE:* A model could have any name the owner chooses.

**Model Description** — Enter a description of the data item.

# Reviewing Salary Approvals

This section provides an overview and discusses how to review salary approvals.

## Understanding Salary Approval Reviews

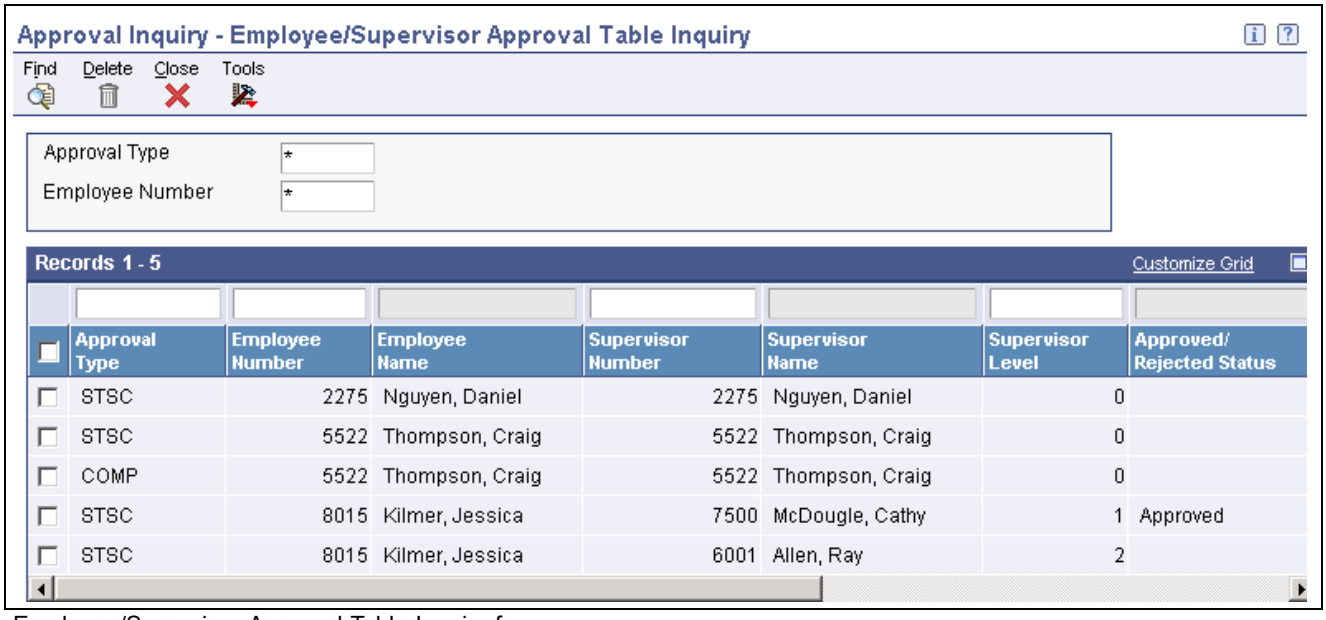
After you submit salary recommendations, you can review the approval status of the recommendations. You can determine whether the recommendations were approved or rejected, the date and time when the recommendations were approved or rejected, and the name of the person who approved or rejected them.

# Forms Used to Review Salary Approvals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employee/Supervisor Approval Table Inquiry | W05842A | Compensation Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08CM12), Approval Inquiry<br><br>You can also access the Employee/Supervisor Approval Table Inquiry form from the Row menu on the Work With HR Compensation Review Workbench form (W08810A). | Review salary approvals. |

# Reviewing Salary Approvals

Access the Employee/Supervisor Approval Table Inquiry form.




Employee/Supervisor Approval Table Inquiry form

**Approval Type** Enter a user-defined code (05/AP) that specifies the type of change that requires an approval. For example, the approval type code required to approve a compensation change is COMP.

**Employee Number** Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

# Updating the Compensation Review

This section provides an overview compensation review updates and discusses how to set processing options for Compensation Review Updates (R08832).

## Understanding Compensation Review Updates

Select Compensation Mgmt Advanced & Tech Oper (Operations) (G08CM13), Compensation Review Updates.

After the compensation review period has closed and the final review has been submitted, the new compensation information needs to be updated to the Employee Master Information table (F060116). The Compensation Review Updates program (R08332) creates a history record for the new total salary change and updates the history table with the different increase types that make up the new salary. The increase types are associated with the appropriate change reasons.

Because the Compensation Review Updates program makes immediate changes to compensation information, you should run the update during the pay period for which the increase applies, but before pre-payroll is processed for that pay period.

After the human resources administrator closes the compensation review process, he or she should also perform these tasks:

- Set the CMPSYNC common setting to No to clear the synchronization of the compensation work tables.
- Set the CMPOPEN common setting to No to close the compensation review process.

After updating the Employee Master table, the system clears the work tables and purges any comments that are stored as media object text and are associated with the compensation review.

### See Also

Chapter 2, “Setting Up Compensation Management,” Defining Common Settings for Compensation Management, page 7

## Setting Processing Options for the Compensation Review Updates Program (R08832)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

These processing options specify the process mode and the change reason to use, and whether to update performance appraisal information, tier or ranking information, and job competency information.

**1. Process Mode**

Use this processing option to specify the mode for the system to use when processing the compensation review update. Values are:

*0:* Proof Mode

*1:* Final Mode

If you use proof mode, the system prints the Summary Per Employee report for you to review. The system also prints the Eligibility Override, Job Title Change, and Salaries Outside Pay Grade Range reports if you have set the processing options for these reports to print. In proof mode, the system does not update the compensation review information to any database tables.

In final mode, the system prints the reports and updates the compensation review information to the Employee Master (F060116), Employee Master Additional Information (F060120), and HR History (F08042) tables. The system also clears the work tables and purges any comments that are associated with the compensation review.

**2. Change Reason For the New Salary and any New Job. (Required)**

Use this processing option to specify the change reason for the new total salary increase.

**3. Update Performance Appraisal Information.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to update the performance appraisal information, in addition to the new salary and new job (if any). Values are:

*0:* Do not update to F060120

*1:* Update to F060120

The system changes a code other than a *0* or *1* to *0*.

**4. Update Tier or Ranking Information**

Use this processing option to specify whether to update the tier or ranking information, in addition to the new salary and new job (if any). Values are:

*0:* Do not update to F060120

*1:* Update to F060120

The system changes a code other than *0* or *1* to *0*.

**5. Update Job Competency Information**

Use this processing option to specify whether to update the job competency information, in addition to the new salary and new job (if any). Values are:

*0:* Do not update to F060120

*1:* Update to F060120

The system changes a code other than *0* or *1* to *0*.

## Print

These processing options specify whether to print comments in the summary by employee report; and whether to print the eligibility override, job title change, and salary outside pay grade range reports.

**1. Print Comment In the Summary By Employee Report**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print comments in the Summary By Employee report. Values are:

*0:* Do not print

*1:* Print

The system changes a code other than *0* or *1* to *0*.

**2. Eligibility Override Report**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the Eligibility Override report. Values are:

*0:* Do not print

*1:* Print

The system changes a code other than *0* or *1* to *0*.

**3. Job Title Change Report**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the Job Title Change Report. Values are:

*0:* Do not print

*1:* Print

The system changes a code other than *0* or *1* to *0*.

**4. Salary Outside Pay Grade Range Report**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the Salary Outside Pay Grade Range report. Values are:

*0:* Do not print

*1:* Print

The system changes a code other than *0* or *1* to *0*.

# Entering Job Evaluation Information

This section provides an overview of job evaluation information entries and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Job Evaluation Degree (P050011).
- Enter job evaluation information.

## Understanding Job Evaluation Information

Job evaluation is a method of comparing jobs and establishing equitable salaries for all positions relative to their importance and value to the company. You might evaluate jobs when you add new positions to the company.

Evaluating jobs is also helpful for comparing how salaries in the company compare with other salaries for the same positions within the industry.

To evaluate jobs, you need to select a method of evaluation and then define evaluation factors for rating the job. You can select an industry method like the Hay method, or you can define the own method of evaluation.

## Prerequisite

Use the Evaluation Factors Table program (P05011) to define a table for each evaluation method that you want to use.

See Chapter 5, “Setting Up Pay Information,” Defining Job Evaluation Factors, page 55.

# Form Used to Enter Job Evaluation Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Job Evaluation | W050011A | Job Specifications (G05BJ1), Job Evaluation Degree<br><br>Depending on how the processing options for the Job Entry and Evaluation program (P08001) are set, the Job Evaluation form might automatically appear after you enter job information. | Enter job evaluation information. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Job Evaluation Degree Program (P050011)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Edits

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a '1' to clear the Evaluation Points and Degrees when the Evaluation Method is changed.**

Use this processing option to specify whether the system clears job evaluation information. Values are:

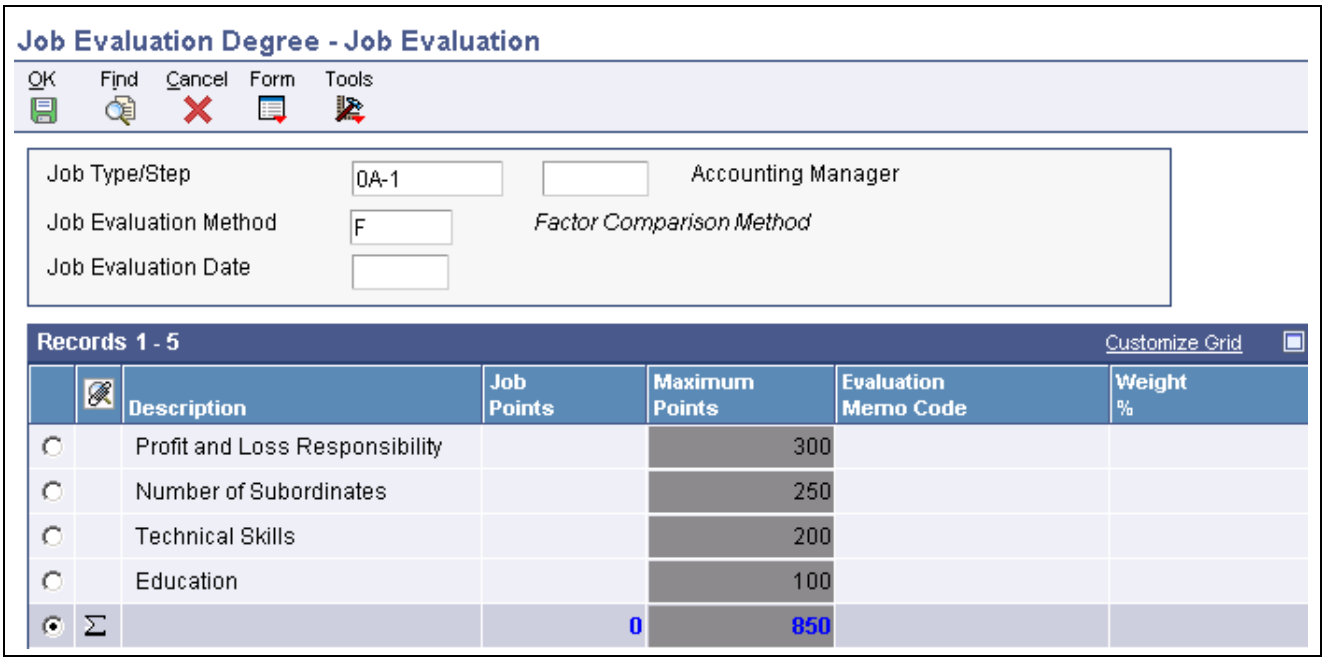
Blank: The system does not clear any of the evaluation data.

*1:* The system clears the Evaluation Points and Degrees when the Evaluation Method is changed.

*2:* The system clears the Evaluation Points, Degrees, Memo and Weight when the Evaluation Method is changed.

# Entering Job Evaluation Information

Access the Job Evaluation form.



Job Evaluation form

**Job Evaluation Date** Enter the last date you evaluated the job.

**Degree** Enter the level of difficulty corresponding to the job. The system automatically determines the points associated with this degree.

**Job Points** Enter the points for the first evaluation factor within a job. Once you enter the applicable number of points, the points calculation program automatically totals all points entered, and updates the Job Master file (F08001).

Total points display for the point method (type 1) or the degree method (type 2) of job evaluation.

**Maximum Points** Enter the number of points calculated for a specific job using any job evaluation method. A job is defined as the combination of job type and job step.

You can calculate the points manually and enter them at the Job Master Information level, or you can assign points to each individual factor that has been defined within the evaluation method.

**Evaluation Memo Code** Enter a memo that indicates why a certain point value was assigned to job evaluation factor 01.

For example, this field might contain the row and column numbers from a Hay evaluation chart where the particular point value resides.

**Weight %** Enter a percentage that indicates the relative importance of the points assigned to job evaluation factor 01 versus the other factors. This enables you to recognize that certain job evaluation factors are more important (carry more weight) than other factors.

# Reviewing Job Comparisons by Factor

This section provides an overview of job comparisons by factor and discusses how to review job comparisons by factor.

## Understanding Job Comparisons by Factor

You evaluate jobs to determine an equitable salary range for each job within the organization. You can define one or more evaluation methods that you use to assign degrees or points to the critical aspects of each job. Typical evaluation methods include:

- Degree method
- Hay method
- Factor comparison method

After you define and evaluate jobs, you can review evaluation information for all the jobs that use a specific evaluation method. You can use this information to verify that you evaluated each job equitably.

## Form Used to Review Job Comparisons by Factor

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Job Comparison by Factor | W05012C | Job Specifications (G05BJ1), Job Comparisons by Factor | Review job comparisons by factor. |

## Reviewing Job Comparisons by Factor

Access the Work With Job Comparison by Factor form.

**Job Evaluation Method** Enter a user-defined code (08/EM) that specifies the method or grouping that you use to evaluate the jobs within the organization. Suggested values are:

Blank: Simple subjective point system

*E:* Evalucomp method

*F:* Factor comparison method

*P:* Point factor method

*H:* Hay method

**Job Evaluation Type** Enter a numeric code that determines whether job information is recorded using degrees or points. Values are:

*1:* Simple, subjective assignment of job points by each of the ten user-defined evaluation factors.

*2:* Detailed specifications of degree of difficulty or value to each of ten evaluation factors.

**Factor Number** Enter a sequential number that identifies each job evaluation factor. Job evaluation factors should meet the following criteria:

- Each factor must distinguish differences between jobs.
- Each factor must be common to most of the jobs being rated. A factor should exist in greater to lesser amounts so it is easier to measure factors within a job.
- Each factor should be assigned the maximum number of points in each of the 10 levels of degree.
- No factor should overlap any other factor.
- The factors chosen must be accepted by employees and managers.
- The number of factors used should be the minimum needed to insure a balance between completeness and simplicity in rating.
- The factor definitions should clearly and objectively define what is being rated so that all raters interpret the factor in the same way.

# Reviewing and Ranking Jobs by Factor

This section provides an overview of the review and ranking of jobs by factor process and discusses how to review and rank jobs by factor.

## Understanding the Review and Ranking of Jobs by Factor

In addition to reviewing jobs by method, you can also review and rank jobs using additional criteria to ensure the accuracy of data entry and equitable salary ranges in the organization. Although you can print a report to produce similar results, reviewing and ranking jobs by factor provides a greater range of options for sorting and reviewing. A sample group of criteria might include:

- Job Group
- Job Type/Step
- Job Evaluation Method

  Use the search button to display the five options that you can use to rank the jobs that you select. The ranking method that you select provides criteria that weight different aspects of a job to apply in the selection process.
- Pay Grade/Step
- Job Effective Date

You rank jobs when you apply one of the job evaluation methods. You can define one or more evaluation methods that you use to assign degrees or points to the critical aspects of each job. Evaluation options include:

- Degree method
- Evalucomp method
- Factor comparison method
- Hay method
- Point factor method

You can also use any of the fields in the Query By Example row to sort, rank, and compare job data. You can use the job effective date on each of the forms to limit the search to a desired time period.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Reviewing Jobs," Job Evaluation Reports

## Forms Used to Review and Rank Jobs by Factor

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Jobs By Factor | W05013A | Job Specifications (G05BJ1), Review and Rank Jobs by Factor | Review and rank jobs by factor. |

## Reviewing and Ranking Jobs by Factor

Access the Work With Jobs By Factor form.

**Job Evaluation Method** Enter a user-defined code (08/EM) that specifies the method or grouping that you use to evaluate the jobs within the organization.

Suggested values are:

Blank: Simple subjective point system

*E:* Evalucomp method

*F:* Factor comparison method

*P:* Point factor method

*H:* Hay method

# Reviewing Pay Ranges for Jobs

This section provides an overview of pay ranges for jobs and discusses how to review pay ranges for jobs.

## Understanding Pay Ranges for Jobs

After you define and evaluate the jobs for the organization, the system automatically creates a pay range (minimum, midpoint, and maximum rate) for each job, based on the job evaluation points and the pay range formulas. To verify that the pay ranges for the jobs are equitable and appropriate for the job duties and the geographic location where each job is performed, you can review pay ranges for jobs.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Evaluate the job and verify that it is not associated with a pay grade step.

  See Chapter 15, "Working with Compensation Management," Entering Job Evaluation Information, page 159.

- Verify that the job has a pay class. (The pay class defines the way in which an employee who works in the job is paid. Valid pay classes include salary, hourly, and piecework.)

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Job Information".

- Set up the formulas that the system uses to calculate pay ranges.

  See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Pay Information," Setting Up Pay-Range Formulas, page 53.

## Forms Used to Review Pay Ranges for Jobs

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Range Formulas | W05290D | Job Specifications (G05BJ1), Pay Ranges by Job<br>On the Work With Pay Ranges by Job form, select a record and click Select. | Review pay ranges for jobs. |

# Revising Pay Rate Tables

This section provides an overview of pay rate table revisions and discusses how to:

- Revise pay rate tables manually.
- Revise pay rate tables by calculation.

## Understanding Pay Rate Table Revisions

You can use the Union Rates Master Revisions program (P059121) to revise pay rate tables. You can revise pay rate tables one at a time or in groups. To revise a single pay rate table, you need to locate a record on the Work with Union Rates form, and then select Single Revision from the Row menu.

You can revise pay rate tables in groups either manually or by calculation.

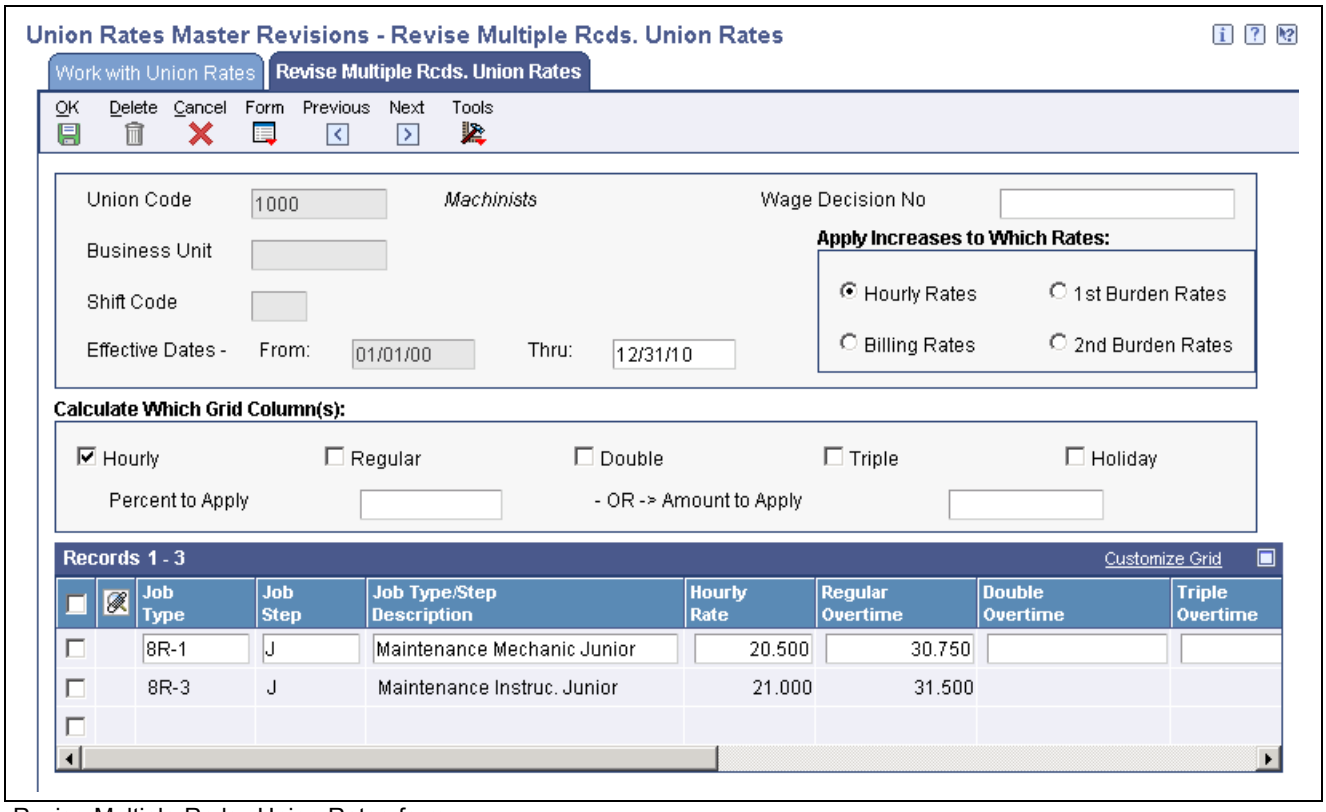
Revising pay rate tables updates the Employee Master Information table (F060116) and the Union Rates File table (F069126).

# Forms Used to Revise Pay Rate Tables

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates | W059121C | Rate Derivation Setup (G05BRD4), Union Rates Master Revisions<br>On the Work with Union Rates form, click Find.<br>Select a record in the detail area, and then select Revise Multiple from the Row menu. | Revise pay rate tables manually. |
| Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates | W059121C | Rate Derivation Setup (G05BRD4), Union Rates Master Revisions<br>On the Work with Union Rates form, click Find.<br>Select a record in the detail area, and then select Revise Multiple from the Row menu. | Revise pay rate table by calculation. |

# Revising Pay Rate Tables Manually

Access the Revise Multiple Rcds, Union Rates form.




Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates form

To revise pay rate tables manually:

1. Review these fields and change them, as necessary:
   - Thru:
   - Job Type
   - Job Step
2. Change the value in the Wage Decision No field, if needed:
3. Select a group of rates to revise by selecting one of these options:
   - Hourly Rates
   - Billing Rates
   - 1st Burden Rates
   - 2nd Burden Rates

   The fields that appear in the detail area vary depending on the option that you select.
4. To revise hourly rates, change one or more of these fields:
   - Hourly Rate
   - Regular Overtime
   - Double Overtime
   - Triple Overtime
   - Holiday Pay
5. To revise billing rates, change one or more of these fields:
   - Billing Rate
   - Billing Regular
   - Billing Double
   - Billing Triple
   - Billing Holiday
6. To enter the first group of recharge burden rates, change the value in one or more of these fields:
   - Rchg Burden Rate
   - Burden-1 Regular
   - Burden-1 Double
   - Burden-1 Triple
   - Burden-1 Holiday
7. To enter the second group of recharge burden rates, change the value in one or more of these fields:
   - Burden-2 Regular
   - Burden-2 Double
   - Burden-2 Triple
   - Burden-2 Holiday
8. Complete these optional fields:

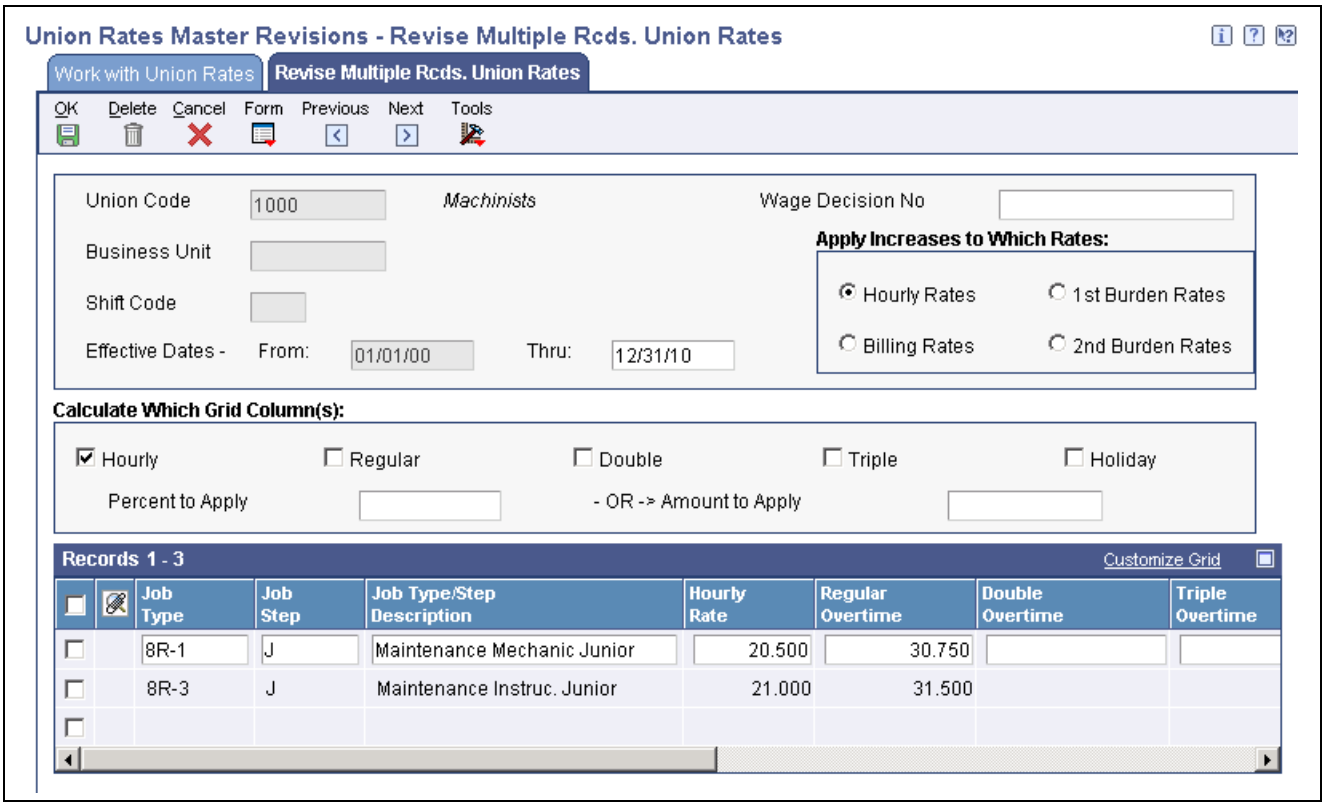
- Piecework Rate
- Wrk Comp Code
- Wrk Comp SubClass
- Labor Dist. Multiplier
- Labor Dist. Method

9. To save the revisions, click OK.
10. To revise records for the next union code, select Next and repeat steps 2-9 for each record that you want to revise.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Thru:** | Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate. |
| **Wage Decision No** (wage decision number) | Enter a code that references the government Wage Decision that the contract pay rates fall under. |
| **Hourly Rates** | Select this option to process the pay rate by an hourly rate. |
| **Billing Rates** | Select this option to process the pay rate by a billing rate. |
| **1st Burden Rates** | Select this option to process the pay rate by the 1st burden rate. |
| **2nd Burden Rates** | Select this option to process the pay rate by the 2nd burden rate. |
| **Burden-2 Regular** | Enter the burden rate for regular overtime. |
| **Burden-2 Double** | Enter the burden rate for double time. |
| **Burden-2 Triple** | Enter the burden rate for triple time. |
| **Burden-2 Holiday** | Enter the burden rate for holiday time. |

## Revising Pay Rate Tables by Calculation

Access the Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates form.




Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates form

To revise pay rate tables by calculation:

1. Review these fields and change information, as necessary:
   - Thru:
   - Job Type
   - Job Step
2. Revise the Wage Decision No field, if needed:
3. Select a group of rates to which to apply the calculation by selecting one of these options:
   - Hourly Rates
   - Billing Rates
   - 1st Burden Rates
   - 2nd Burden Rates
4. Select one or more records in the detail area for which you want to revise pay rate information.
5. Complete one of these fields and then select Calculate from the Form menu:
   - Percent to Apply
   - - OR ->Amount to Apply
6. Complete these optional fields:
   - Piecework Rate
   - Wrk Comp Code

- Wrk Comp SubClass
- Labor Dist. Multiplier
- Labor Dist. Method

7. To save the revisions, click OK.
8. To revise records for the next union code, repeat steps 2-7 for each record that you want to revise.

# Updating Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps

This section provides an overview of pay rates for pay-grade steps updates and discusses how to update pay rates for pay-grade steps.

## Understanding Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps Updates

Periodically you might need to adjust the pay rates for the pay grade steps. For example, you might need to enter a cost-of-living increase for certain pay grade steps. Updating the pay grade step table automatically applies a cost-of-living increase to one or multiple pay grade steps. Therefore, employees in these pay grade steps receive the specified increase.

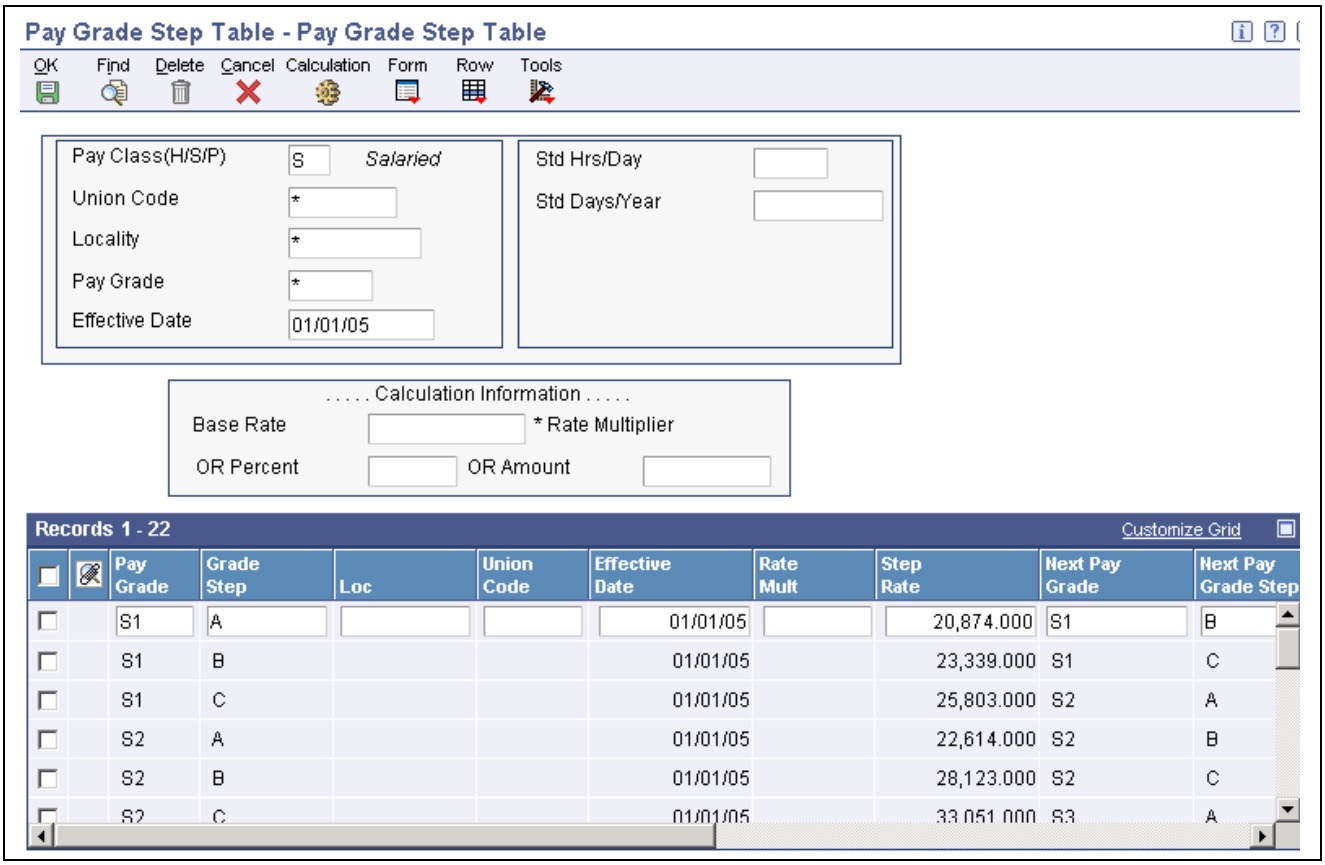
You can enter a new amount or a percentage change once, and the system automatically applies the change to the specified pay grade steps.

## Forms Used to Update Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Grade Step Table | W082003A | Job Specifications Setup (G05BJ4), Pay Grade Step Table | Update pay rates for pay-grade steps. |

## Updating Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps

Access the Pay Grade Step Table form.




Pay Grade Step Table form

To update pay rates for pay-grade steps:

1. Complete any of these fields to locate the pay grade steps that you need to update and click Find:
   - Pay Class (H/S/P)
   - Union Code
   - Locality
   - Pay Grade
   - Effective Date
2. Complete either of these fields:
   - Percent to Apply
   - OR Amount
3. To cause the system to calculate the new pay rate for each pay grade step, select Calculation from the Form menu.
4. Click OK.

**OR Amount** Enter a value that represents a flat monetary amount. You need to enter an amount in this field, the Percent field, or the Base Rate field to change pay-grade step rates. Only one of these fields can be used at the same time.

# Updating the Compa-Ratio for an Employee

This section provides an overview of employee compa-ratio updates and discusses how to:

- Run the Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation Program (R082501).
- Set processing options for Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation (R082501).

## Understanding Employee Compa-Ratio Updates

A company can use a compa-ratio to assess how it pays employees in relation to the midpoint of the employee's pay range. Compa-ratios can be used to compare employee salaries to a company's intended pay policy. Generally, a compa-ratio of 1.0 means that the employee's current salary falls within close parameters of the company's pay policy.

The compa-ratio is an employee's salary divided by the midpoint amount of the employee's pay grade. For example, if an employee in pay grade X has a salary of 35,000 USD, and the midpoint of pay grade X is 38,000 USD, the employee's compa-ratio is .921. This means that the employee is making 92.1 percent of the midpoint of his or her pay grade. Compa-ratios might be above or below 1.0 for a number of reasons. For example, a new hire typically has a compa-ratio under 1.0. A compa-ratio over 1.0 could mean that the employee has high seniority or performs well.

When calculating the new compa-ratio, the system uses the midpoint of the pay grades that you defined in the Pay Grade/Salary Range table (F082001). The system also uses the midpoint amount that is effective for the effective date.

When any of the information that the system uses to calculate compa-ratio changes, you must run a batch program to update employees' compa-ratios. For example, when you change the mid-point amount for a pay grade, you must update the compa-ratio for all of the employees who are assigned to those salary ranges. You can update compa-ratio for one employee or all employees.

You must update employee compa-ratios when you have run the global mass update program for pay grades, rates, or jobs and their salary ranges. You can run this program in either proof or update mode. You can also have the system print a report that lists the updated information.

If the new compa-ratio differs from the existing compa-ratio, and the system is set up to track employee history, the program creates a history record.

## Running the Compa Ratio Batch Calculation Program (R082501)

Select Employee Adv & Technical Operations (G05BE3), Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation.

## Setting Processing Options for the Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation Program (R082501)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Report

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Should the file be updated?**

Use this processing option to specify whether the table is updated. Values are:

*1:* Update the table.

*0:* Do not update the table.

**2. Would you like a report?**

Use this processing option to specify whether the batch process produces a report. Values are:

*1:* Print a report when the batch is complete.

*2:* Do not print a report

### Employee

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a valid change reason code for all new records.**

Use this processing option to indicate the reason for one of the following:

- Changing an active employee's record.
- Terminating an employee.
- Recommending a change in salary or rate.

This is a user-defined code (06/T). If you are reactivating an employee, the code must be numeric. The code for new hires is the default reason code.

The system updates the change reason that you enter here to the history record created when the compa-ratio is changed for each employee.

**2. Enter the effective date.**

Use this processing option to specify the date on which a record becomes active.

The system uses this effective date in the history record created for each employee whose compa-ratio has changed. If left blank, the system date is used.

### Pay Range

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the effective date for the Pay Range.**

Use this processing option to specify the date that determines which pay grade record the system uses to recalculate all of the compa-ratios. If left blank, the system date is used.

# CHAPTER 16

# Changing Employee Salaries

This chapter provides an overview of employee salary changes and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP).
- Change an employee's salary using workflow.
- Change an employee's salary using pay rate information.

## Understanding Employee Salary Changes

You might need to change salaries for an employee or a group of employees. For example, you might give an employee a raise to complement a promotion, or you might increase all salaries because of inflation.

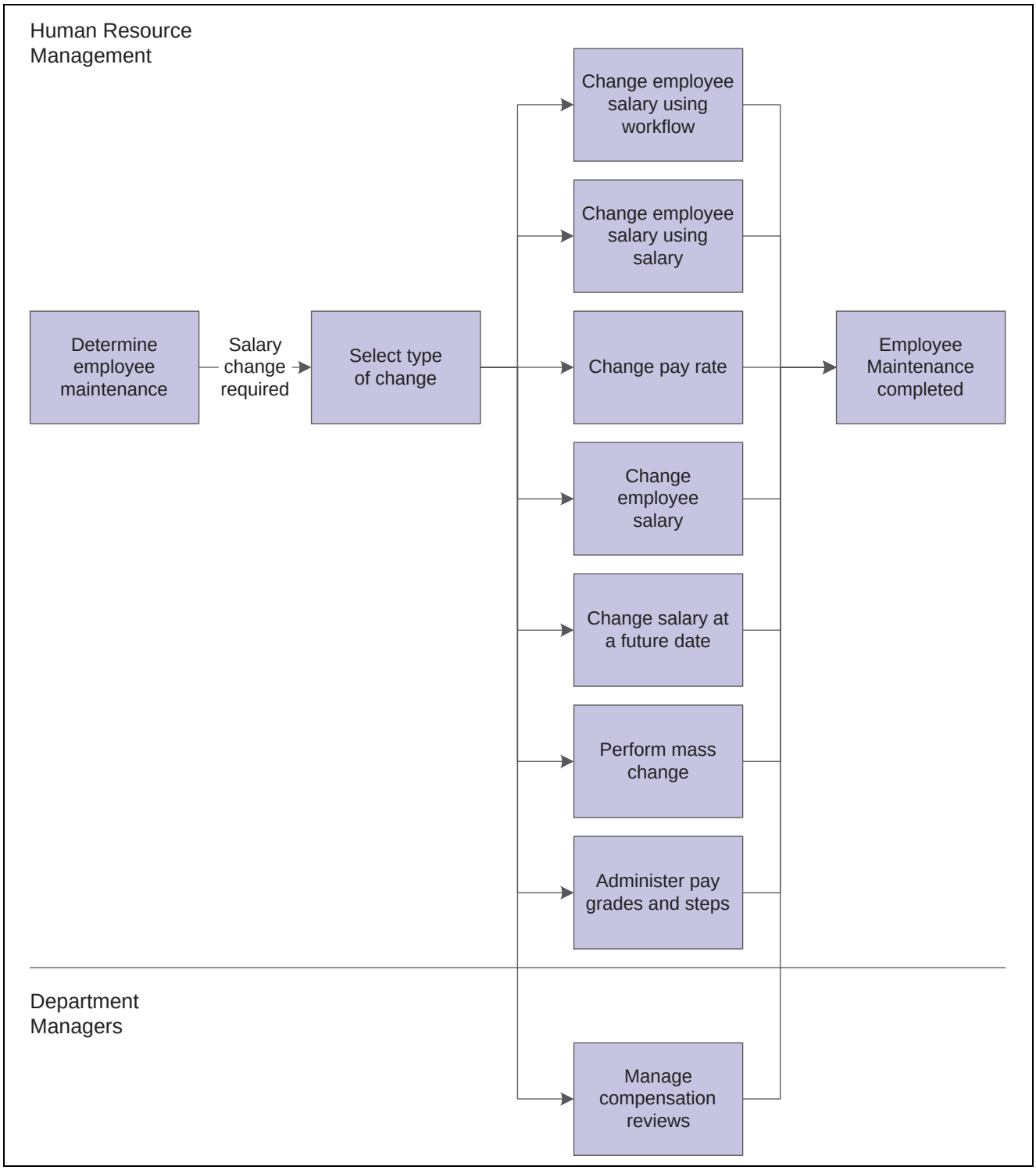
Workflow is an electronic message delivery system that you can use to process salary changes automatically. The Workflow process includes obtaining approval for salary increases that exceed a specified limit and updating the Employee Master Information table (F060116). Workflow is designed to save time and reduce errors to salary changes.

You can change an employee's salary using pay rate information. This method is preferable when you are changing an employee's hourly, billing, or piecework rate, but you can also change the employee's salary. You can specify the change as a monetary amount or as a percentage of the employee's current pay rate, and you can enter a change that takes effect on a future date. You use pay rate information to update only one employee record at a time. Information entered in the Pay Rate Information program (P060131) updates the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

This table illustrates alternate methods for changing employee salaries:

| Method | Description |
|---|---|
| Individual employee changes | You can manually change the value in the Salary field using the Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP). |
| Future date changes | If a salary change will not take effect until a future date, you can enter information using the Future Data EE Master Revisions program (P06042). |
| High-volume changes | You can reduce data entry time by changing salaries for groups of employees using the Employee Master Mass Changes program (P06045). |

This process flow illustrates the process for employee salary changes:




Employee salary changes process flow

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Correcting Employee Information

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Processing Future Changes

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Processing Mass Changes

# Setting Processing Options for the Basic Compensation Program (P0801CMP)

This section discusses processing option settings for Basic Compensation (P0801CMP).

## Processing Options for Basic Compensation (P0801CMP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

These processing options enable you to specify threshold values for the salary change workflow process.

**1. Workflow - Salary Threshold** Use this processing option to specify an amount that, if the salary is increased by the amount entered or increased by more than the amount entered, then the system initiates the Employee Salary Change Approval Process (EEMAST1) workflow. The system sends an approval message to the workflow recipient, and the salary is updated after the change is approved. A value of *0* indicates the workflow is disabled. The default value is *0*.

**2. Workflow - Salary Percent Change Threshold** Use this processing option to specify the percentage of salary increase at which the system starts the Change Approval Workflow Process (EEMAST1). When the salary is increased to or beyond the percent entered, the system starts the workflow process. The system sends an approval message to the workflow recipient and the salary is updated only after the change is approved.

# Changing An Employee's Salary Using Workflow

This section provides an overview of changing an employee's salary using workflow and discusses how to:

- Initial a salary change
- Approve a salary change

## Understanding Employee Salary Changes Using Workflow

Enterprise Workflow Management automates the process of changing an employee's salary by notifying the appropriate supervisors for salary approval and updating the database with the salary change.

The process of using Enterprise Workflow Management to change a salary usually involves more than one supervisor or manager. For example, the employee's supervisor might originally enter the salary change information. After the supervisor enters this request, the supervisor's manager must approve the change before it becomes effective. You can set a salary threshold in the processing options for the Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP) so that Enterprise Workflow Management obtains approval for a certain percentage or flat-monetary salary increase.

Initiating a salary change is completed by a manager. Approving a salary change is a procedure that a manager performs after receiving a message about a salary change. Please note which tasks apply to you.

If you are a supervisor or manager who is responsible for initiating a salary change, you can send a message to the person who is responsible for approving the change.

After you initiate a salary change, the pending salary change remains in the supervisor's queue until the supervisor approves or rejects the change. When the supervisor approves or rejects the change, Workflow sends you a message.

If you are a supervisor who is responsible for approving salary changes, you can approve a salary change after you receive a salary change message in the Workflow queue.

After an employee enters salary change information, Workflow sends the request to the queue for review. You can accept or reject the request. The salary change does not take effect until you respond to the request.

---

**Note.** If more than one approval is needed for a salary change, the change does not take effect until all supervisors respond.

---

You can review the salary change in the Salary field on the Basic Compensation form.

## Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create a congratulatory letter, if needed.

  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*

- Select a version and set up the processing options for the Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP).
- Verify that the Workflow process EEMAST1 is activated in the Object Management Workbench program (P98220).

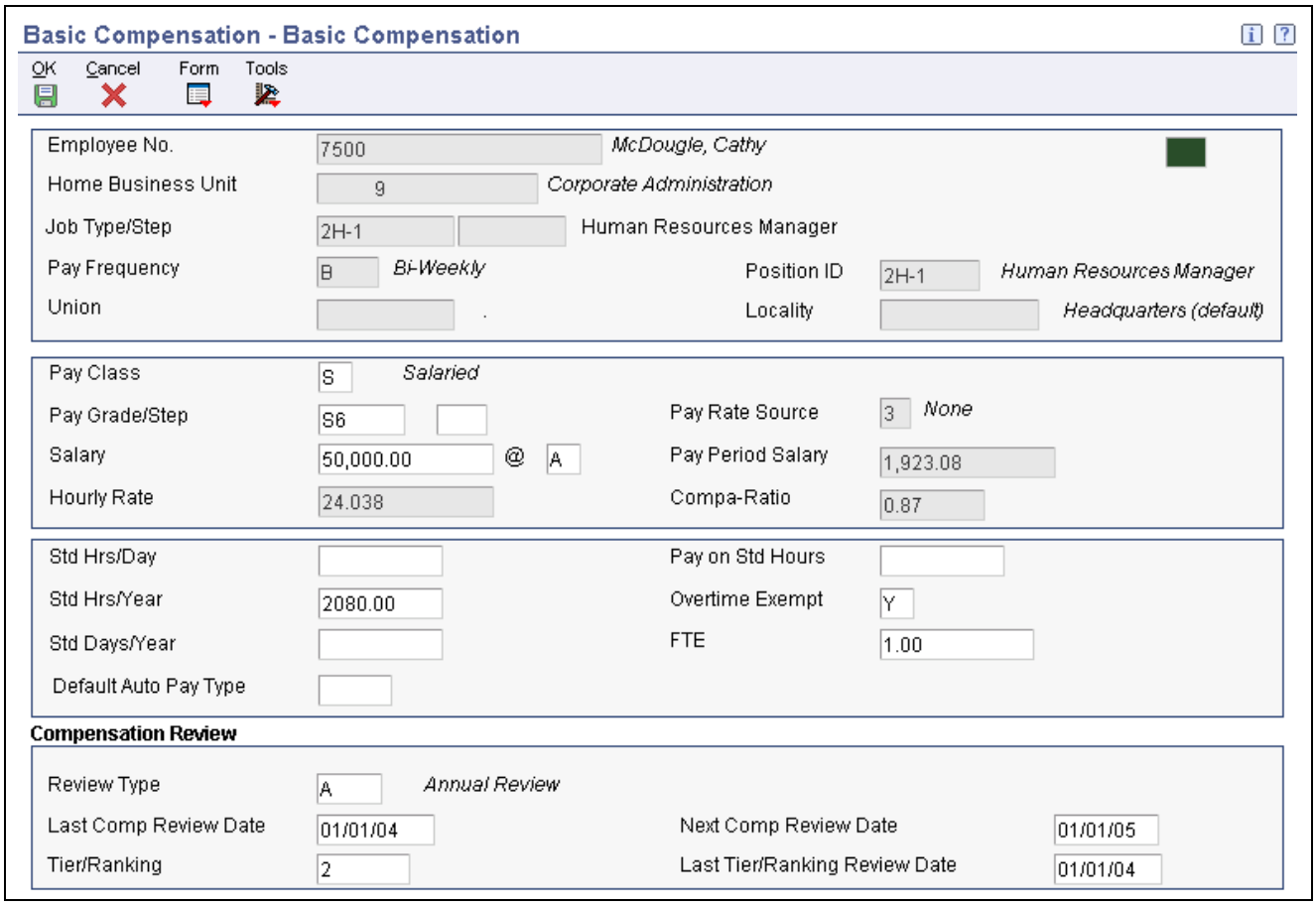
  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Workflow Tools*

## Forms Used to Change Salaries

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Basic Compensation | W0801CMPB | Employee Management (G05BE1), Basic Compensation<br>On the Work With Basic Compensation form, locate the employee record you wish to change and click Select.<br>On the Basic Compensation form, complete the Salary field and click OK. | Initiate a salary change.<br>A delay might occur after you click OK. The delay indicates that the workflow process has been activated. A message appears to confirm that the changes have been submitted for approval and are pending review. |
| Work Center | W012503F | Workflow Management (G02), Employee Queue Manager<br>On the Work With Employee Queue Manager form, select the desired employee and click Select. | Approve a salary change. |

## Initiating a Salary Change

Access the Basic Compensation form.



Basic Compensation form

**Salary**

Enter the amount that an employee is paid in one year, assuming that the employee is paid every pay period of the year.

When you enter a value in this field for a salaried employee, the system calculates the hourly rate based on one of the following:

- Standard hours per year entered at the employee level.
- Standard hours per year specified in company options.

# Approving a Salary Change

Access the Work Center form.

To approve a salary change:

1. Click the Salary Approval button in the left queue.

   All salary requests pending approval appear in the right queue.

2. To approve or reject a salary change, click the Workflow Approval button in the middle of the form, and then click the Workflow Approval button in the right section of the form.

3. On the Workflow Approval form, select of these options to accept or reject the salary change request, add text if applicable, and click OK.

   - Accept

- Reject

4. On the Work Center form, click Close.

**Skip To Name** — Enter text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.

**Search Type** — Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include:

*E:* Employees

*X:* Ex-employees

*V:* Suppliers

*C:* Customers

*P:* Prospects

*M:* Mail distribution lists

*TAX:* Tax authorities

**Cat Code 1** (category code 1) — Enter one of thirty reporting codes that you can assign to an address in Address Book. Use these codes to group address book records for reports, mailings, and so on. Category codes are user-defined (system 01, types 01 through 30). Examples of category codes include:

Category code *01:* Location or Branch

Category code *02:* Salesperson

Category code *03:* Product

Category code *04:* Credit officer

# Changing An Employee's Salary Using Pay Rate Information

This section provides an overview and discusses how to change an employee's salary using pay rate information.

## Understanding Employee Salary Changes Using Pay Rate Information

You can change an employee's salary using pay rate information. This method is preferable when you are changing an employee's hourly, billing, or piecework rate because you directly enter the change to the rate. You can specify the change as a monetary amount or as a percentage of the employee's current pay rate, and you can enter a change that takes effect on a future date. For example, suppose that you enter a future effective date after you enter a pay rate change. When the future date occurs, the system can automatically update the employee's pay rate information. To automate this process, you must either run EnterpriseOne payrolls or run the Employee Master Update (R06394) daily in the job scheduler. If the effective date is between pay cycles, the new rate appears in the payment for the first pay period after the effective date.

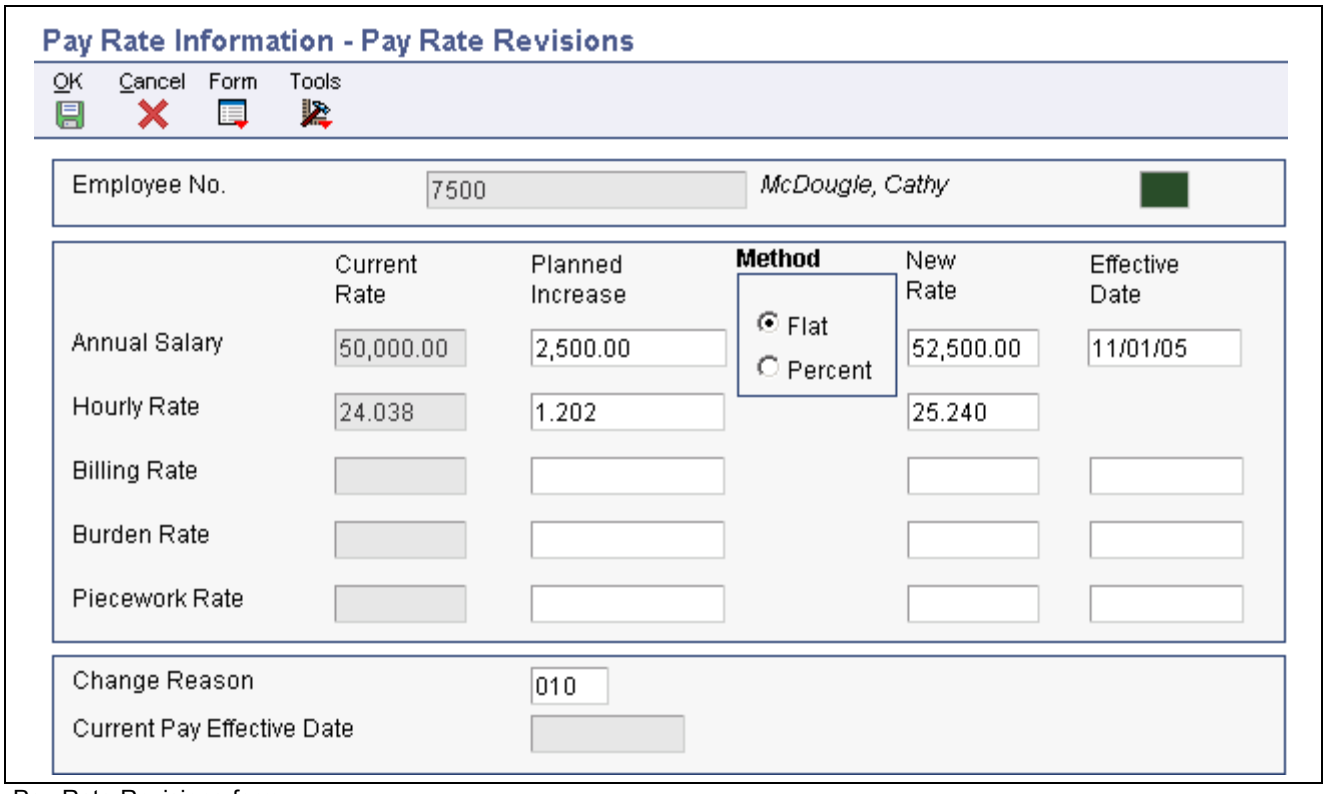
You use pay rate information to update only one employee record at a time. Information entered in the Pay Rate Information program (P060131) updates the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

## Form Used to Change Employee Salaries Using Pay Rate Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Rate Revisions | W060131A | Employee Management (G05BE1), Pay Rate Information<br><br>On the Work With Pay Rate Information form, locate the desired employee record and click Select. | Change employee salaries using pay rate information. |

## Changing Employee Salaries Using Pay Rate Information

Access the Pay Rate Revisions form.




Pay Rate Revisions form

To change an employee's salary using pay rate information:

1. Review the current rates in any of these fields of the Current Rate column:
   - Annual Salary
   - Hourly Rate
   - Billing Rate

- Burden Rate
- Piecework Rate

2. To define a future pay change as a percent or flat amount increase, select either the Flat or the Percent option in the Method group box.
3. Complete as many of the fields as necessary in the Planned Increase column for each rate that you are changing.

   Add a monetary amount or a percentage to each field, depending on the method you chose.
4. In the Effective Date column, complete as many of these fields as necessary for each rate that you are changing:
   - Next Raise Date
   - New Bill Rate Date
   - New Burden Rate Date
   - New Piece Rate Date
5. Complete the Change Reason field.
6. Review the new rates in the New Rates column and click OK.

**Annual Salary** Enter the amount that an employee is paid in one year, assuming that the employee is paid every pay period of the year.

**Billing Rate** Enter a number that specifies the rate that the system uses to bill for labor services. This rate is often referred to as the billing or recharge rate. The system charges the resulting amount, based on this rate, to the primary distribution account for the timecard. The system also enters an offset to an account that is derived from automatic accounting instructions. This rate does not affect employee payroll.

To enable billing rates in time entry, the employee record type must be set to 2 (payroll and recharge processing) or 3 (recharge processing only) with the Employee Payroll program (P0801PRL).

**Burden Rate** Enter an hourly rate to be used when charging burden associated with the actual billing (recharge) amounts.

**Flat** Enter the method by which the pay increase amount is to be calculated. The increase can either be a percentage of the current amount or a monetary amount.

**Next Raise Date** Enter the date that the hourly or annual pay rate for the employee increases. The new rate goes into effect after a payroll cycle completes with a pay period end date on or after the date of the next raise.

**New Bill Rate Date** Enter the date on which the new billing rate for an employee goes into effect. The new rates actually go into effect AFTER THE PAYROLL PROCESSING RUN that has a payroll date on or after this date.

**New Burden Rate Date** Enter the date on which the new burden billing rate for an employee takes effect.

The new rates actually go into effect AFTER THE PAYROLL PROCESSING RUN that has a payroll date on or after this date.

**New Piece Rate Date** Enter the date on which the new piecework rate for an employee goes into effect. The new rates actually go into effect AFTER THE PAYROLL PROCESSING RUN that has a payroll date on or after this date.

**Chg Rsn** (change reason) Enter a code that indicates the reason for one of the following:

- Changing an active employee's record.
- Terminating an employee.
- Recommending a change in salary or rate.

This is a user-defined code (06/T). If you are reactivating an employee, the code must be numeric. The code for new hires is the default reason code.

**Current Pay Effective Date** Enter the date of the employee's last raise. For Human Resources, this is the date when you update salary and wages. If you also have Payroll, this date is automatically updated when a payroll is run. You define pay effective dates using the Pay Rate Information screen.

# CHAPTER 17

# Working With Pay-Grade Step Progression

This chapter provides an overview of pay-grade step progression and discusses how to:

- Work with pay rates for pay-grade steps.
- Create progression work groups.
- Work with progression work groups.
- Update pay-grade step changes to the Employee Master Information table.
- Delete a progression work group.

## Understanding Pay-Grade Step Progression

You use pay-grade step progression to automate pay-rate changes for groups of employees. Pay-grade step progression helps you ensure that all employees that perform the same job at the same level receive the same rate of pay, even if the pay rate for that position changes.

The scenario illustrates how using pay-grade step progression can automate pay-rate changes for a group of employees. Company A negotiates a new contract with a union. The new contract includes a 2.00 USD per hour pay-rate increase for all union-related positions. More than 1000 union employees perform more than 100 different union-related jobs within the company. Using pay-grade step progression, you can automatically update the pay rates for all union-related positions and the employees who perform those jobs.

You can also use pay-grade step progression to establish job paths that employees can follow. Progression paths include predefined pay-grade step levels, each with its own rate of pay. You can automatically move groups of employees to the next level in their progression path and update their pay rates accordingly.

The scenario illustrates how creating progression paths can automate pay-rate changes for a group of employees. Company B hires a group of employees, all for different positions, at the same time. The company policy states that employees are hired on a 30-day trial basis. After 30 days, the employees are either terminated or they are promoted to the next level and receive an associated pay-rate increase. Using pay-grade step progression, you can automatically move all selected employees to the next level in their progression paths and update their pay rates accordingly.

Automating the process of administering pay-rate changes for a group of employees can significantly decrease data entry time as well as the occurrence of data entry errors. Pay-grade step administration can also help eliminate the possibility of incorrectly excluding an employee from receiving a pay-rate change.

# Prerequisite

Set up pay grade step tables and assign pay grade step information to the employees.

See Chapter 5, “Setting Up Pay Information,” page 39.

# Working with Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps

This section provides an overview of pay rates for pay-grade steps and discusses how to copy pay-grade step records.

## Understanding Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps

Periodically, you might need to adjust the pay rates for the pay-grade steps. For example, you might need to enter a cost-of-living increase for all pay-grade steps, or you might need to make a market adjustment to a particular pay-grade step. You can manually or automatically update the pay grade step table to reflect the new rates.

You can use any of these three methods to make automated changes to pay rates that are associated with pay-grade steps:

- Enter a flat amount by which the rate will change.
- Enter a percentage rate change.
- Enter a base rate and a rate multiplier.

You might also need to make additional entries to the pay grade step tables. For example, you might need to enter new rates for all pay grade steps for the upcoming year. To avoid having to manually enter all of the information in the table for the upcoming year, you can copy existing records in the table and change only the fields in the new records that contain different information, such as the rate and date fields.

### Copying Pay-Grade Step Records

You might need to add records to the pay grade step tables that are similar to records that already exist in the tables. To avoid excessive data entry, you can copy existing records and change only the information that is different for the new records. For example, if the pay-grade step rates for the upcoming year are different from the rates for the current year, you might want to create new records, rather than update the existing records with the new rates. Copying existing records can significantly reduce the instances of data entry errors. After you have created the new records, you can modify them, as necessary.

### See Also

Chapter 15, “Working with Compensation Management,” Updating Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps, page 170

## Form Used to Copy Pay-Grade Step Records

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay Grade Step Table | W082003A | Job Specifications Setup (G05BJ4), Pay Grade Step Table | Set up pay-grade steps. |

## Copying Pay-Grade Step Records

Access the Pay Grade Step Table form.

To copy pay-grade step records:

1. To locate the pay-grade steps that you want to copy, complete any of these fields and click Find:
   - Pay Class(H/S/P)
   - Union Code
   - Locality
   - Pay Grade
   - Effective Date
2. Select the records that you want to copy and then select Copy from the Row menu.
3. Scroll down to the newly created records, which will appear at the bottom of the Pay Grade Step Table, and make changes to any of these fields:
   - Pay Grade
   - Grade Step
   - Loc Desc
   - Union Code
   - Effective Date
   - Rate Mult
   - Step Rate
   - Next Pay Grade
   - Next Pay Grade Step
   - Remark
   - Hrs Day

   **Note.** You must change information in the new records to avoid having duplicate records in the Pay Grade Step table.
4. Click OK.

**Effective Date** Enter the date on which the rate associated with a pay-grade step becomes effective.

**Loc Desc** (locality description) Enter a description of the different salary localities within an organization.

**Rate Mult** (rate multiplier) Enter a number that is multiplied by the Base Rate to calculate a new step rate. This is not a stored field.

**Step Rate** Enter a value that specifies the pay rate that is assigned to a pay grade and step. In certain programs, such as the Pay Grade Step Table program (P082003), you can also use a rate multiplier in combination with this value so that the system automatically calculates the pay rate. For example, you can enter a percentage value that the system uses to increase a pay rate.

**Remark** A generic field that you use for a remark, description, name, or address.

**Hrs Day** (hours/day) Enter the number of hours that the employee normally works in one day. If you leave this field blank, the default is the standard number of hours per day that you defined in the payroll company constants (company options, in EnterpriseOne).

For example, if, in the payroll company constants (company options), you specified 8 as the standard number of hours per day, but a few employees normally work 7 hours per day, enter *7* in this field for those employees.

# Creating Progression Work Groups

This section provides an overview of progression work group information and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Grade/Step Progression Workbench.
- Create progression work groups.

## Understanding Progression Work Group Information

After you have updated the pay grade step table with rate changes, you can create groups of employees to which you want to apply those rate changes. Creating progression work groups enables you to update all employees within a work group at the same time.

You can also use work groups to select employees that you want to move from one pay-grade step to the next. You do not need to update the pay grade step table with rate changes in order to move employees to the next pay-grade step, as long as the next step is already included in the table.

### Effective Dates for Progression Work Groups

When you create progression work groups, you assign an effectivity date or an effectivity data item to the entire work group. The effectivity data item can be any data item included in UDC 08/DT. The effectivity date is used to determine when the rate change becomes effective for the employees who are included in the work group. You should use an effectivity date or data item that you want to use for all employees who are included in the work group. However, you can change the date for individual employees after you create the work group. You can change the effectivity date for an individual in a progression group only if you are using an effectivity data item to determine the date on which the changes become effective. Otherwise, you must change the effectivity date for all employees within the progression group.

If the effectivity date is on or before the system date, the update process directly updates the Employee Master Information table (F060116). If the effectivity date is after the system date, the pay-rate change is stored in the Future Data EE Master Revisions table (F06042). The system then updates the Employee Master Information table during the final update step of the payroll cycle within which the effectivity date occurs.

**Note.** It is recommended that you use an effectivity date that will update the Employee Master Information table directly. Processing future data revisions during the final update step of the payroll cycle uses additional system resources and can cause a dramatic increase in processing time. If you use the Future Data EE Master Revisions program (P06042) to update pay-grade information during final update, you must set the Process Future Data Revisions processing option for the Pay Cycle Workbench program (P07210) to enable future data processing.

This table shows the dates you can use to set up effectivity dates for pay-rate changes:

| Date | Result |
|---|---|
| System Date | If you leave the Effectivity Date field and the Effectivity Data Item field blank, the system uses that date to determine when the pay-rate changes become effective. |
| Override Date | If you enter a date in the Effectivity Date field, the system uses that date to determine when the pay-rate changes become effective. |
| User-Defined Date | If you enter a data item in the Effectivity Data Item field, such as Date of Next Review or Date of Next Raise, the date associated with each employee for that particular data item is the date that the system uses to determine when the pay-rate changes become effective. You can enter any date that appears in UDC 08/DT. |

**Important!** The effectivity date is not always the date on which the pay-rate change becomes effective. If you enter an effectivity date that falls after the system date, when you run the update process, the Future Data EE Master Revisions table is updated. Future data revisions are not updated to the Employee Master Information table until the final update step of the payroll cycle during which the effectivity date occurs. This can cause the pay-rate change to become effective on a date later than the effectivity date. For example, if you use an effectivity date of 06/16/05, and that date occurs after the system date, the Future Data EE Master Revisions table is updated. If the pay cycle that includes the effectivity date includes work dates of 06/15/05 through 06/30/05, the new pay rate is not updated to the Employee Master Information table until the final update step of this payroll cycle, and, therefore, is not used to calculate pay for this payroll cycle. The pay-rate change becomes effective during the next payroll cycle, making the actual effective date of the change 07/01/05.

## New and Existing Pay-Grade Steps

You can base pay-rate changes on two different pay-grade step options. If you want to change the rate for an existing pay-grade step and update the records for the employees who are currently attached to that pay-grade step with the new rate, use the existing pay-grade step option as the basis for creating the work group. To move employees from one pay-grade step to the next, use the new pay-grade step option as the basis for creating the work group.

**Note.** To move some employees from one pay-grade step to the next and update other employees with new rates for their current pay-grade steps, you must create more than one work group. You cannot perform both types of updates for one work group.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Processing Future Changes.

## Prerequisite

Update the pay-grade steps with the rate changes in the pay grade step table.

See Chapter 15, "Working with Compensation Management," Updating Pay Rates for Pay-Grade Steps, page 170.

## Form Used to Create Progression Work Groups

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Add Progression Work Group | W082005B | Pay Grade Step Administration (G05BJ2), Pay Grade/Step Progression Workbench.<br>On the Grade/Step Progression Workbench form, click Add. | Create progression work groups. |

## Setting Processing Options for the Grade/Step Progression Workbench Program (P082005)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Versions

These processing options specify the versions that are available for you to use.

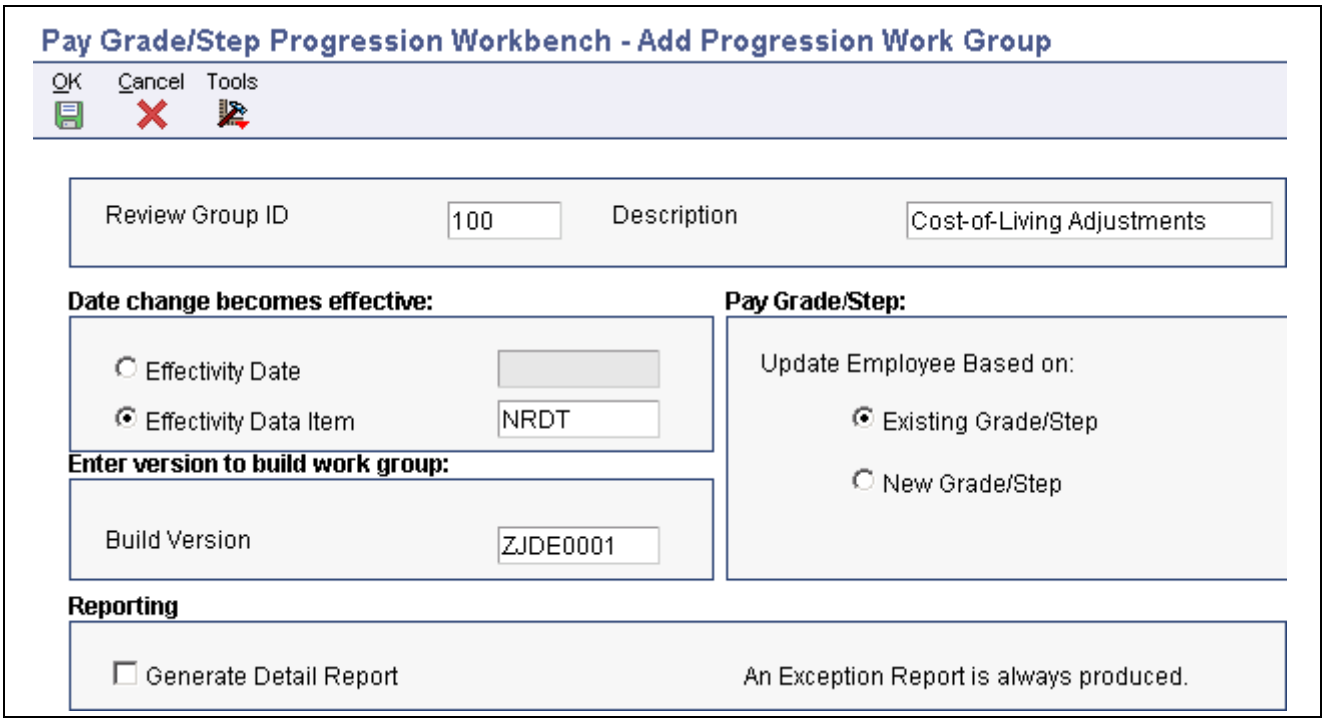
**1. Add new work group version.** Use this processing option to specify the version for the Work Group Build. This version will be used on the Add Progression Work Group form. The version may be changed on the Add form. The default version is *ZJDE0001*.

**2. Proof - Apply pay grade/step changes version.** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Grade/Step Progression Changes program to use in proof mode. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

**3. Final - Apply pay grade/step changes version.** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Grade/Step Progression Changes program to use in Final Mode. The default is *ZJDE0002*.

## Creating Progression Work Groups

Access the Progression Work Group form.




Add Progression Work Group form

To create progression work groups:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Review Group ID
   - Description
2. To use the system date as the effectivity date for the rate change, select the Effectivity Date option and leave the Effectivity Date field blank.
3. To use an override date as the effectivity date for the rate change, select the Effectivity Date option and complete the Effectivity Date field.
4. To use a user-defined date as the effectivity date for the rate change, select the Effectivity Data Item option and complete the Effectivity Data Item field:
5. To select the basis for the pay-rate change, select one of these options:
   - Existing Grade/Step
   - New Grade/Step
6. To produce a detailed report of the employees who are included in the work group, select the Generate Detail Report option.

   An exception report is always printed, regardless of whether you generate the detail report.
7. Complete the Build Version field and click OK.

---

**Note.** You cannot create progression work groups that contain employees from more than one country. If you have employees in different countries that work in the same pay-grade step, you must create country-specific work groups to update pay grade information. Using data selection, you can specify which country you want to include when you create the work groups. Including employees from more than one country in the same progression work group might cause undesirable results.

---

**Review Group ID** (review group identification)

Specify a group of employees selected in order to review whether they should be in the pay-grade step progression update. This update will do one of the following:

- Change the existing pay rate based on the employee's pay grade step.
- Move the employee to the next pay grade step as defined in the Pay Grade Step table (F082001) and change the pay rate, hours per day, days per year, and resultant hours per year in the employee's record.

**Effectivity Date**

Enter the date on which the wage or salary change is effective.

**Effectivity Data Item**

Enter a code that specifies the date that will be used to determine when the pay-grade-step progression changes are applied to the employee master. For instance, if NRVW is entered, the date in the employee's next review date field will be used to determine when changes will become effective.

---

**Note.** If you are using Future Data Revisions to update pay-grade step progression information, the effectivity date is not always the date that the pay-grade changes will become effective for the employee. When you are using Future Data Revisions, the payroll cycle that includes the effectivity date of the changes is used to update the changes to the employee master table.

---

Because future data is updated during the final update process of the payroll cycle, any changes processed during the payroll are effective on the first day of the next payroll cycle.

Available values are defined in user-defined table 08/DT.

**Existing Grade/Step**

An option that specifies whether the pay-grade step progression work group is built based on existing or new pay grades.

If a pay range has changed for a group of employees within the same pay-grade step (market adjustment), the existing pay-grade step can be used to apply the adjustment.

If a group of employees was promoted to the next pay-grade step, the new pay-grade step can be used to apply the promotion.

**New Grade/Step**

An option that specifies whether the pay-grade step progression work group is built based on existing or new pay grades.

If a pay range has changed for a group of employees within the same pay-grade step (market adjustment), the existing pay-grade step can be used to apply the adjustment.

If a group of employees was promoted to the next pay-grade step, the new pay-grade step can be used to apply the promotion.

**Generate Detail Report**

Select this option to create both a detailed report of employees included in the build and an exception report that displays the job status and any errors encountered.

To create only the exception report, clear this option.

**Build Version**

Specify a set of user-defined specifications for the Work Group Build. When you define a version for the Work Group Build, you can select the employees that you want to include in the build.

# Working with Progression Work Groups

This section provides an overview of progression work group information and discusses how to:

- Review progression work group summary information.
- Review progression work group detail information.
- Change the effectivity date for a progression work group.
- Change the effectivity date for an employee.
- Delete an employee from a progression work group.

## Understanding Progression Work Group Information

After you create progression work groups, you can review detailed information for each employee, as well as summary information for the entire work group. You can make changes to employee information and update the work group with the changes without having to rebuild the entire progression work group. You can also delete employees from a work group. However, if you accidentally delete an employee, you must rebuild the progression work group to include that employee in the work group again.

**Note.** The Build Grade/Step Progression Work Group program (R082006) must finish processing before you can review information in the work group. Until the process is complete, you will not see the work group in the Pay Grade/Step Progression Workbench program (P082005).

### Reviewing Progression Work Group Information

You review work group information to verify that the pay-rate changes that you created are accurate. You can review information for each employee within the progression work group, as well as summary information for the entire work group.

### Changing Progression Work Group Information

After you review the information in the progression work group, you might need to make changes to information for the employees who are included in the work group. You might also need to change the effectivity date for an individual employee or for the entire work group.

For example, if you used effectivity data item NRDT, the date of next raise, you might find that an employee's effectivity date is blank. To correct this, you must enter a date for the employee in the Date of Next Raise field. If you leave blank the effectivity date for an employee in the work group, the system date when you run the update process will be used as the effectivity date for that employee.

**Note.** You can change the effectivity date for an individual in a progression group only if you are using an effectivity data item to determine the date on which the changes become effective. Otherwise, you must change the effectivity date for all employees within the progression group.

You might also find that information for a particular employee is incorrect. For example, an employee might be assigned to the wrong job type, business unit, or home company. Before you continue processing, you can correct this information and automatically update the work group to reflect the changes that you make to the employee's information.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information".

### Deleting Employees from a Progression Work Group

After you review the information in the progression work group, you might notice that an employee has been incorrectly included in the work group. You can delete an employee from the work group and automatically update the work group to reflect this change.

**Note.** After you select the employee and click the Delete button, the employee is deleted from the work group. You do not need to run the Update Work File process to update the work group. If you accidentally delete an employee, you must rebuild the progression work group to include that employee in the work group again.

## Forms Used to Review and Change Progression Work Group Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Progression Work Group Summary | W082005C | Pay Grade Step Administration (G05BJ2), Pay Grade/Step Progression Workbench<br>On the Grade/Step Progression Workbench form, select the progression work group that you want to review and click Select.. | Review progression work group summary information. |
| Progression Work Group Detail | W082005D | Pay Grade Step Administration (G05BJ2), Pay Grade/Step Progression Workbench<br>On the Grade/Step Progression Workbench form, select the progression work group that you want to review and select Detail from the Row menu. | Review progression work group detail information. |
| Progression Work Group Summary | W082005C | Pay Grade Step Administration (G05BJ2), Pay Grade/Step Progression Workbench<br>On the Grade/Step Progression Workbench form, select the work group that you want to update and click Select.<br>On the Progression Work Group Summary form, select the Effectivity Date or Effectivity Data Item option and complete the corresponding field, if necessary. Then click OK. | Change the effectivity date for a progression work group. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Progression Work Group Detail | W082005D | On the Grade/Step Progression Workbench form, to update all effectivity date changes to the work group, select the work group and select Detail from the Row menu.<br><br>On the Progression Work Group Detail form, select all records in the detail area and select Update Work Files from the Row menu. | Update all effectivity date changes to the work group. |
| Work With Employee Information | W0801A | Pay Grade Step Administration (G05BJ2), Pay Grade/Step Progression Workbench<br><br>On the Grade/Step Progression Workbench form, select the progression work group that you want to review and select Detail from the Row menu.<br><br>On the Progression Work Group Detail form, select the employee record that you want to change and select Employee Master from the Row menu.<br><br>On the Work With Employee Information form, select the appropriate option from the Row menu, and then make any necessary changes to the employee's effectivity data item. | Change the effectivity date for an employee. |
| Progression Work Group Detail | W082005D | On the Progression Work Group Detail form, to update all effectivity date changes for the employee, select a record and select Update Work Files from the Row menu. | Update all effectivity date changes for the employee. |

# Reviewing Progression Work Group Summary Information

Access the Progression Work Group Summary form.

**Group Status** Enter a code that specifies the status of a work group. This status is defined in user-defined table 08/WS.

**Creation Date** Enter the date the review group pool was created.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Current Salary** | Enter the amount that an employee is paid in one year, assuming that the employee is paid every pay period of the year. |
| **New Salary** | Enter the employee's new annual salary for all payroll entries manually entered or automatically generated for the payroll period after the Date of Next Raise from the employee's master record.<br>See the definition for data item NRDT (Date - Next Raise). |
| **Number of Employees** | Enter the total number of employees within a work group. |
| **Percent Increase** | Enter the amount of increase specified either as a monetary amount or as a percent, that is added to the current annual salary to obtain the new annual salary. |

## Reviewing Progression Work Group Detail Information

Access the Progression Work Group Detail form.

# CHAPTER 18

# Understanding Competency Management

This chapter provides an overview of competency management.

## Competency Management

Competency management is a method of categorizing and tracking the qualifications that employees possess that make them competent to perform their job duties. These qualifications, such as C programming skills, CPA license, and fluency in French, are called *competencies*. You can use competency management to identify both employee competencies (the competencies that employees or applicants possess or attain) and job competencies (the competencies that are required to perform a specific job within the organization). You might want to track competencies for employees, but not for jobs. However, if you want to track competencies for jobs, you must also track competencies for employees.

Competency management features enable organizations to identify and track both individual competencies and competencies that are required to perform a specific job within the organization.

Benefits of competency management include:

- Competency-based job descriptions provide clear, detailed expectations for employees and can illustrate the way in which each employee fits into the whole organization.
- Categorizing and quantifying competencies allow you to create a searchable database that you can use to locate employees who possess specific competencies that are required for a job.
- Job requirements are consistent within organizational levels.
- Competency-based performance appraisals enable you to assess the level of an employee's performance compared to the job requirements, perform a gap analysis, and develop training plans and career paths.
- Employees can update competency information using self service programs.
- You can use job competency information to create job postings in eRecruit.

**Important!** When you enter and review information for competency management, use the menu options, not the fast path, to access the forms. Accessing forms from the fast path might produce unexpected results.

### Advantages of Competency Management

Employees use their competencies to help the organization achieve its goals and objectives. By linking the competencies of an organization with employee jobs, you can determine how employees can best help the organization meet its goals and objectives, thereby giving employees competency-based job descriptions that provide clear, detailed expectations and illustrate the ways in which each employee fits into the whole organization.

Some types of competencies, such as education and training, are relatively simple to track and quantify, while more intangible skills, such as negotiation skills or knowledge of pricing strategies, are more difficult to quantify. Categorizing and quantifying competencies enables you to create a searchable database that you can use to locate employees who possess specific competencies, thereby enabling you to efficiently reallocate employees in response to market or organizational changes. Such reallocation can help the organization reduce operating costs and make employees more productive.

Effectively managing competencies can also help the organization train and retain competent employees. The organization benefits by having more productive employees and less employee turnover, which results in a lower operating cost. Employees benefit by having a set of goals and expectations to do their job and improve in their careers. The challenge for human resource representatives is to align and link the goals and objectives of the corporation with the valuable human assets within the organization.

## Core Competencies

Core competencies are competencies that help employees meet the high-level goals and objectives of the organization. All of the employees in the organization should be proficient in these core competencies. You can track core competencies only if you are tracking competencies for both jobs and employees.

## Inherited Competencies

To simplify the tracking of job competencies, you can attach individual competencies to each level in the organizational structure, and then attach jobs to those levels. *Inheritance* is the process of attaching job competencies to high levels in the organizational structure so that they also apply to the subordinate levels. Inheritance means that, when you attach a competency to a business unit that is at a high level in the organizational structure, that competency applies to the jobs in that business unit, as well as to all of the jobs that are in subordinate, lower-level business units. You can further take advantage of inheritance by assigning competencies at the company or job-group level. For example, you might define Commitment to Quality as a core competency and attach it to the company level of the organizational structure so that all of the jobs in the company will inherit that competency. For jobs that are at lower levels of the organizational structure, you can attach additional, more specific competencies and override the inherited competencies, if necessary.

Employees are expected to be proficient in the competencies required for their jobs, as well as in any inherited competencies. Advantages of inherited competencies include:

- You can reduce data entry tasks by defining and attaching a competency in one place only.
- When you change a competency, you make changes in one place and all jobs that inherit that competency automatically inherit the changes.
- You can attach one competency to many jobs.

## Gap Analysis

Competency management gives employees and managers a clear, quantifiable measurement of the current and future needs of the organization and the abilities of the employees. When you track both employee competencies and job competencies, you can easily identify discrepancies between the competencies that an employee possesses and the competencies that are required for the employee's current job, or for a job to which the employee aspires. The process of identifying and analyzing such discrepancies is called *gap analysis*. Employees and managers can use self service applications to review gap analysis information. They can also use gap analysis to review career paths for employees who want to examine the possible career opportunities within the organization. Managers and human resources representatives can use gap analysis for succession planning.

# CHAPTER 19

# Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies

This chapter provides an overview of organizational structures for job competencies and discusses how to:

- Copy existing organizational structures.
- Change the default organizational structure.
- Update date-effective information for organizational structures.
- Activate draft organizational structures.
- Run the Delete Job Competency Report program (R080017).

## Understanding Organizational Structures for Job Competencies

Before you can assign jobs and job competencies to the hierarchical levels in the organizational structure, you must define the organizational structure that you will use to track competency information. Although you can use the financials organizational structure to track competency information, we recommend that you create a separate structure. You can also create new business units for job competencies so that you are not using the business units that the organization uses for financial reporting purposes. By maintaining the competency organizational structure and business units separately from the financials structure, the human resources department can revise the competency structure without affecting the structure that the accounting department uses to make financial decisions. Likewise, when the accounting department needs to revise the financials organization structure, the competency structure is not affected.

When you define a separate organizational structure for job competencies, you can either create a new structure or copy and modify an existing structure, such as the financials structure. In most cases, copying an existing structure is probably more efficient; however, if the existing structures are very different from the one that you intend to create, you might choose to create a new organizational structure.

You can create organizational structures to take advantage of the concept of inheritance. Inheritance is the process of attaching job competencies to high levels in the organizational structure so that they also apply to the subordinate levels. Inheritance means that, when you attach a competency to a business unit that is at a high level in the organizational structure, that competency applies to the jobs in that business unit, as well as to all of the jobs that are in subordinate, lower-level business units. You can take further advantage of inheritance by assigning competencies at the company or job-group level.

To help you explore a variety of scenarios, you might create several draft versions of the organizational structure. When you decide which draft you want to use, you can activate that draft and define it as the default organizational structure. When an organizational structure becomes obsolete, you can update date-effective information to indicate that it is no longer the current structure.

### Creating New Organizational Structures for Job Competencies

Select Competency Setup (G08BC4), Organization Structure Revision.

To associate jobs and job competencies with the hierarchical levels in the organization, you can create an organizational structure that is specific to job competencies. In many cases, you can base the competency organizational structure on the structure that the accounting department uses for financial reporting (the financial organizational structure). If the financial organizational structure is much different from the organizational structure that you need to create for competencies, creating a new structure is probably more efficient than copying and modifying an existing structure.

To give the human resources department more flexibility in attaching competencies, you might also create new business units for the competency organizational structure. When you create a new business unit for job competencies, enter 1 in the Subledger Inactive field so that no activity about the business unit is reflected in the business units and organizational structure that the organization uses to track financial information.

To create a new organizational structure, use the Organization Structure Definition program (P0050B). To create new business units, use the Business Units by Company program (P0006). You complete the same steps to create the new organizational structure and business units for job competencies as you would to create them for financials. When you create the structure for job competencies, you do not need to run the Organization Structure Build program (R10450).

The new structure that you create is an inactive, or draft, structure that contains no effective dates. You can modify the draft as many times as necessary. When you are ready to begin using this organizational structure, run the Activate Job Competencies report (R080014) to activate the draft structure and set it up as the default structure for job competencies. This program also enters an ending date for the organizational structure that was previously the default structure, if one exists.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up an Organization," Defining Organizational Structures

*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up an Organization," Setting Up Business Units

Chapter 19, "Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies," Updating Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures, page 204

## Copying Existing Organizational Structures

This section provides an overview of the Copy Job Competency program and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Copy Job Competency Program (P080020).
- Copy existing organizational structures.

## Understanding the Copy Job Competency Program (P080020)

To associate jobs and job competencies with the hierarchical levels in the organization, you can create an organizational structure that is specific to job competencies. In many cases, you can save time by copying the existing organizational structure for financials and then modifying it so that it is appropriate for tracking job competencies. The business units for the new organizational structure are the same as those that are in the organizational structure that you copied; however, in the new structure, you can change the arrangement of the business units, if necessary.

When you copy an existing structure, the system creates a draft structure that contains no effective dates. You can modify the draft as many times as necessary. When you are ready to begin using this organizational structure, run the Activate Job Competencies report (R080014) to activate the draft structure and set it up as the default structure for job competencies. This program also enters an ending date for the organizational structure that was previously the default structure, if one exists.

You can also copy job competency information from an existing organizational structure to a new organizational structure that does not yet have job competency information associated with it.

The copy program includes both a form where you specify the information that you want to copy and a batch process. When you click OK on the form, the system automatically runs the batch process and prints a report that lists the information that you want to copy. You can run the batch process in proof mode, which enables you to verify the information before the system updates the database. You must run the copy program from a client workstation (NT), not from an internet or intranet site. Internet and intranet servers do not have the specific application program interfaces (APIs) that the system needs to perform the copy.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the program to run on the local workstation.

  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Configurable Network Computing Implementation*

- Enter a code for the new organizational structure in UDC 00/TS.

## Form Used to Copy Existing Organizational Structures

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Copy Job Competencies | W080020A | • Competency Mgmt Advanced & Tech Oper (G05BC3), Copy Job Competency<br>• Competency Management Periodic Processing (G05BC2), either Jobs in an Organization or Job Competencies in an Organization, Create Draft from the Report menu | Copy an existing organizational structure. |

## Setting Processing Options for the Copy Job Competency Program (P080020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Versions

Use these processing options to specify versions of the job competencies to copy:

**1) Copy Job Competencies Report Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Copy Job Competency Report (R080015) to use when exiting to the program. Blank uses version *XJDE0001*.

**2) Jobs Competencies in an Organization Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

## Copying Existing Organizational Structures

Access the Copy Job Competencies form.

To copy an existing organizational structure:

1. Complete the From Type Structure and To Type Structure fields.
2. Select the Proof Mode or Show Report Details option.
3. If the From Type Structure has job competency information associated with it, select one of these options:
   - Copy Job Competencies
   - Copy Job Competency Descriptions
   - All Translations
4. If you choose to copy competency descriptions, select one or more of the options in the Copy Specific Descriptions group.
5. Click Submit.

   The system prints a report that lists the information that it will copy. If you did not turn the Proof Mode option on, the system also runs a batch process that updates the database with the copied information.

**From Type Structure** Enter a user-defined code (00/TS) that identifies the type of organization structure, such as financial or responsibility. Each type of organization structure can have a separate hierarchy.

**To Type Structure** Enter a user-defined code (00/TS) that identifies the type of organization structure, such as financial or responsibility. Each type of organization structure can have a separate hierarchy.

**Proof Mode** Select this option to view a report of the job competencies, job competency descriptions, or both to be copied. The copy is not made if this box is checked.

**Show Report Details** Select this box to have the details of the copy appear on the report.

**Copy Job Competencies** Select this box to copy job competencies associated with a structure type.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Copy Job Competency Descriptions** | Select this box to copy job competency descriptions. |
| **All Translations** | Select this check box to copy all the translations of the job competency descriptions. If this check box is not selected, only the domestic (blank) language is copied. |

# Changing the Default Organizational Structure

This section provides an overview of the default organizational structure and discusses how to change the default organizational structure.

## Understanding the Default Organizational Structure

As you work with job competency information, you might create several organizational structures for job competencies. Some of these structures might be draft structures that you have either decided not to use or are planning to use at some time in the future. For example, if the organization plans to acquire an additional company, you might create a draft structure that you use to incorporate jobs from the new company into the existing organizational structure. You might also have some historical organizational structures. Historical structures are those that the organization used at one time but is no longer using. A historical structure remains active, but you cannot use it as the default structure.

The default organizational structure is the structure that the organization currently uses to track job competency information. When managers and employees use self service to review job competency information, they can access only the information for the default structure. For security purposes, only human resources administrators can access draft and inactive structures.

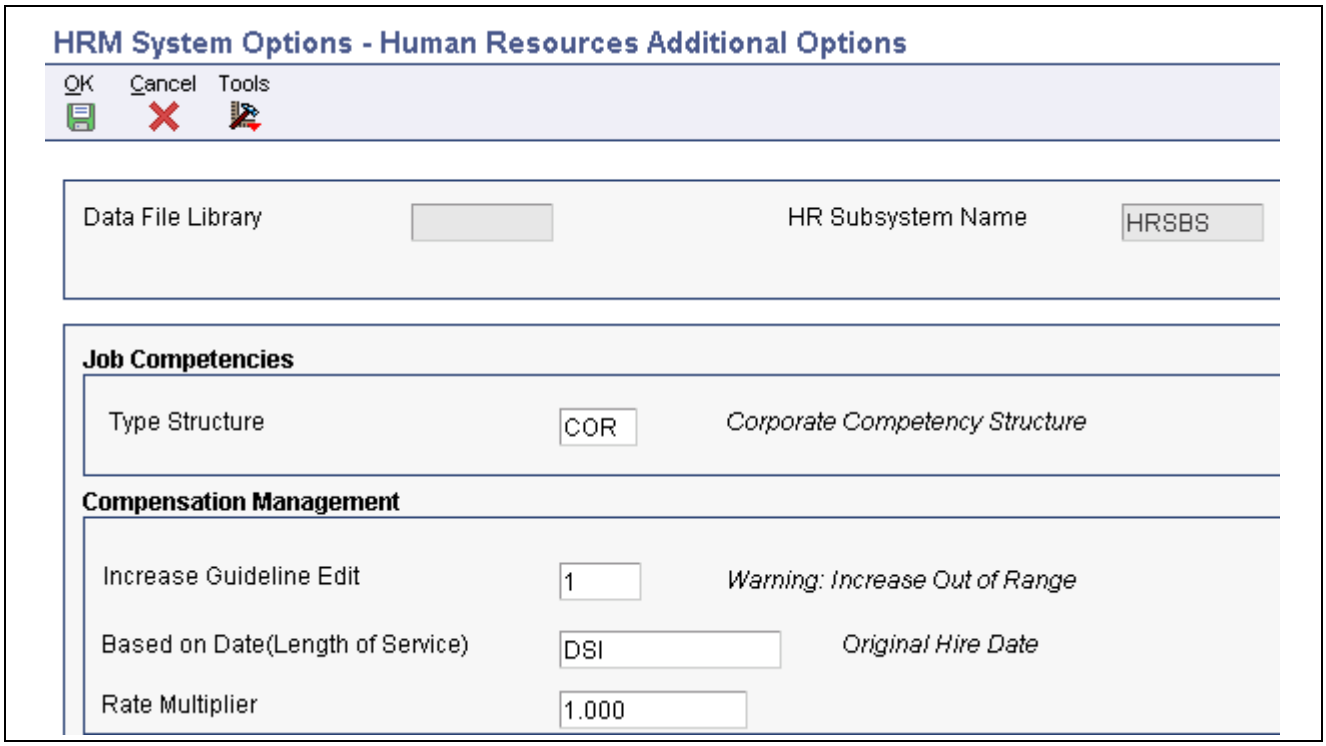
Occasionally, you might need to change the default organizational structure for job competencies. For example, you might have mistakenly activated a draft structure that should not have been activated for another month.

## Form Used to Change the Default Organizational Structure

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Human Resources Additional Options | W08043A | HRM Setup (G05B4), System Options<br>On the Work with HRM Foundation System Options form, select HR Addl. Options from the Row menu.<br>Complete the Type Structure field, and then click OK. | Change the default organizational structure. |

## Changing the Default Organizational Structure

Access the Human Resources Additional Options form.



Human Resources Additional Options form

**Type Structure** Enter a user-defined code (00/TS) that identifies the type of organization structure, such as financial or responsibility. Each type of organization structure can have a separate hierarchy.

# Updating Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures

This section provides an overview of date-effective information for organizational structures and discusses how to update date-effective information for organizational structures.

## Understanding Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures

When you create a new organizational structure for job competencies using the Organizational Structures Revisions program (P0050), the system does not recognize the structure as a valid structure for job competencies. To make the structure valid for job competencies, you must update its date-effective information. You do not need to enter this information if you used the Copy Job Competencies program (P080020) to create the organizational structure for job competencies, nor do you need to enter this information if you run the Activate Job Competencies program (R080014).

This program updates the Date Effective Organizational Structure table (F0800608).

After you update date-effective information for organizational structures, you must run the Activate Job Competencies program (R080014) to complete the process of activating the draft structure.

### See Also

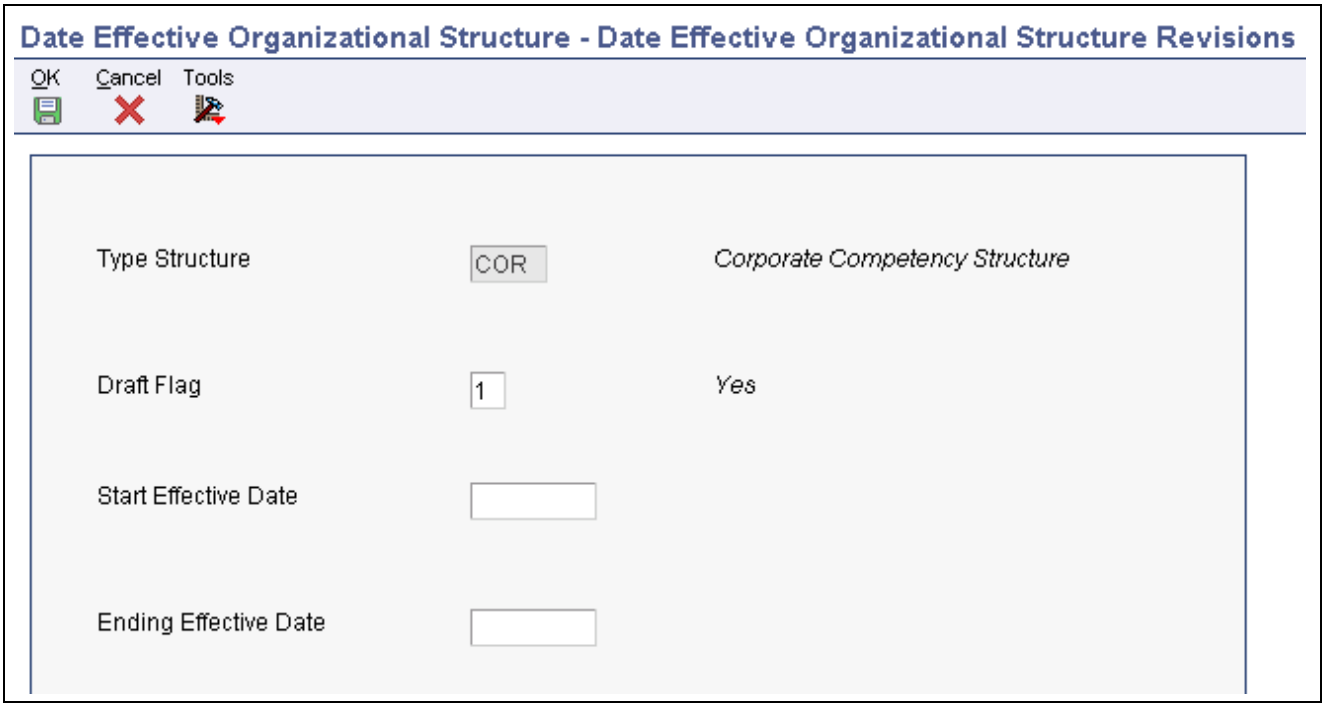
Chapter 19, "Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies," Activating Draft Organizational Structures, page 206

## Form Used to Update Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Date Effective Organizational Structure Revisions | W0800608C | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Date Effective Organizational Structure<br>On the Work with Date Effective Organizational Structures form, locate the organizational structure you want to update and click Select. | Update date-effective information for organizational structures. |

## Updating Date-Effective Information for Organizational Structures

Access the Date Effective Organizational Structure Revisions form.




Date Effective Organizational Structure Revisions form

**Draft Flag** Enter a code that indicates whether an organizational structure is in draft mode and has not yet been activated. Values are:

*1:* Yes

*0:* No

| | |
|---|---|
| **Start Effective Date** | Enter the date on which the organizational structure becomes active. |
| **Ending Effective Date** | Enter the date on which the organizational structure becomes inactive. |

# Activating Draft Organizational Structures

This section provides an overview of draft organizational structures and discusses how to:

- Run the Activate Job Competencies program (R080014).
- Set processing options for the Activate Job Competencies program (R080014).

## Understanding the Activate Job Competencies Program (R080014)

When you create a new organizational structure or copy and modify an existing one, the system maintains that organization structure in draft mode. You can modify the draft organizational structure and add jobs and job competencies to it without affecting the active structure. When you are ready to begin using the draft structure, you can run a program that updates the status of the structure to Active. Activating the draft structure also makes that structure the default structure for the organization (the structure that the organization currently uses to track job competency information).

After you activate a draft structure, you cannot change it back to a draft again. To help you verify that the information in the draft structure is correct before you activate it, you can set processing options to run the program in proof mode and print a verification report. When you run the program in proof mode, the system does not update the tables to indicate that the structure is the default, active structure. When you run the program in update mode, the system performs these functions:

- Changes the status and date of the draft organizational structure to indicate that it is Active.

  Because you might have more than one draft structure, you must enter in the processing options the name of the structure that you want to activate.
- Enters an ending effective date for the structure that is currently the default structure for job competencies, if one exists.

  The system maintains a historical record of this structure's status so that you know the dates it was used as the default structure.
- Updates the system options to indicate that the new structure is the default structure.
- Updates these tables:
  - HR Additional Constants (F08043).
  - Date Effective Organizational Structure (F0800608).
  - Organizational Business Unit/Job Cross-Reference (F0800601).
  - Job Group Competencies (F0800603).
  - Organizational Business Unit Competencies (F0800604).
  - Job Type/Step Competencies (F0800605).
  - Competency Options - Overrides (F0800606).
  - Organizational Competencies (F0800607).

- Competencies in Structure and Job (F0800610).
- Job Competency Default - Overrides (F0800611).
- User-Defined Job Competency Description Reference (F0800612).

# Running the Activate Job Competencies Program (R080014)

Select Competency Mgmt Advanced & Tech Oper (G05BC3), Activate Job Competencies.

# Setting Processing Options for the Activate Job Competencies Program (R080014)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Display

This processing option specifies the level of detail that appears on the report.

**1) Show Detail** Use this processing option to enter a code that specifies whether the system prints a detailed report. Values are:

*0:* No, the system does not print a detailed report.

*1:* Yes, the system prints a detailed report.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints a detailed report.

## Defaults

These processing options specify the dates on which old organizational structure ends and the new one becomes active, as well as the new organizational structure that you want to apply.

**1) Active Organizational Structure End Date** Use this processing option to specify an ending date for the organizational structure that is currently active.

Blank: The end date for the active organizational structure is the current date.

**2) New Organization Structure** Use this processing option to specify a new organizational structure. The new structure name is needed for updating the Beginning/End Dates for the new structure.

**3) New Organizational Structure Begin Date** Use this processing option to specify a beginning date for the new organizational structure.

**4) New Organizational Structure Ending Date** Use this processing option to specify an ending date for the new organizational structure.

### Process

This processing option specifies whether you want to process the activation in final mode.

**1) Final Mode** Use this processing option to specify the mode in which the system runs the process. Values are:

*0:* Run the process in proof mode. Do not update the tables.

*1:* Run the process in final mode and update all appropriate tables.

Blank: Run the process in final mode and update all appropriate tables.

# Running the Delete Job Competency Report Program (R080017)

This section provides an overview of the Delete Job Competency Report program and discusses how to:

- Run the Delete Job Competency Report program (R080017).
- Set processing options for the Delete Job Competency Report program (R080017).

## Understanding the Delete Job Competency Report Program (R080017)

This report deletes any attachments or overrides to a specified structure type. For example, Company A carefully evaluates its business needs and decides to include six job competencies in the company. The company creates these six job competencies in the Job Competency program (P08009) and sets up default descriptions and options for these job competencies. Next, Company A creates three draft organizational structures and tests some "what-if" scenarios, in which it attaches or overrides the job competencies in different business units, jobs, and so on. When the company determines which scenario best meets its business needs, it runs the Delete Job Competency report (R080017) to delete the two draft organizational structures that it does not plan to use. The report deletes the connection of the competencies and their overrides in just the organization that is deleted. Default information about the six job competencies that the company created remains in the Job Competency program.

## Running the Delete Job Competency Report Program (R080017)

Select Competency Mgmt Advanced & Tech Oper (G05BC3), Delete Job Competency Report.

## Setting Processing Options for the Delete Job Competency Report (R080017)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

This processing option specifies the organization structure to delete.

**1. Organization Structure to Delete** Use this processing option to specify the organizational structure to be deleted.

## Process

This processing option specifies the amount of detail to print on the report.

**1. Print Report Detail** Use this processing option to print a report of the items being deleted. Values are:

Blank: Print report.

*1:* Print report

*0:* Do not print report.

# CHAPTER 20

# Working with Employee Competencies

This chapter provides an overview of employee competencies and discusses how to:

- Define scales for employee competencies.
- Define employee competencies.
- Define Training Courses.
- Assigning competencies to employees.

## Understanding Employee Competencies

You use competency management to track the competencies that employees possess and to compare them with those that are required for the employees' jobs. You can track the following types of employee competencies:

- Training
- Skills
- Accomplishments
- Certificates
- Degrees
- Languages

You can track a variety of competencies for each competency type. For example, for the Skills competency type, you can track programming skills, communication skills, and so on.

Before you enter competency information for employees, you must define the scales that you use to rate the levels of proficiency that employees demonstrate in each competency. You must also define the specific employee competencies that you are tracking for each competency type. You also can define training courses and specify the competencies that they fulfill.

You set up security for competency levels so that you can specify the type of user within the organization who is responsible for entering competency levels for employee competencies. This feature is particularly useful if the organization enables employees and managers to enter and update competency information using self service. In some cases, when the organization is using employee self service, you might also want to set up routing instructions for competency approvals. Routing instructions enable you to identify a person, other than an employee's supervisor, who is responsible for approving specific employee competencies or competency types.

When you assign competencies to an employee, you list each competency that the employee possesses, along with the level of proficiency that the employee demonstrates.

# Common Elements Used in This Chapter

**Scale** Enter a code that specifies the method to use for measuring an employee's level of proficiency in a particular competency. The scale uses a series of competency levels to represent standards of relative proficiency.

# Defining Scales for Employee Competencies

This section provides an overview of scales for employee competencies and discusses how to:

- Define basic information for scales.
- Generate values for scales automatically.
- Enter values for scales manually.

## Understanding Scales for Employee Competencies

A *competency scale* is a method of measuring an employee's level of proficiency in a particular competency. You must associate a scale with each competency before you can begin entering competency information for employees. You can use the same scale for every competency, or you can define a separate scale for each competency. For example, for C programming ability, in the Skill competency type, you might define the numeric scale as described in this table:

| Scale Value | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Beginner |
| 2 | Competent |
| 3 | Accomplished |
| 4 | Expert |

For each level on a scale, you define a low value and a high value. Scale values always increase from low to high; therefore, low values always mean less proficient and high values mean more proficient. You can either enter the scale values manually or have the system generate them automatically.

If you are also tracking job competencies, the scales that you define for employee competencies are the same scales that you use for job competencies.

## Forms Used to Work With Scales for Employee Competencies

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Review Scales | W05103B | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Scale Information<br>On the Work With Scales form, click Add. | Define basic information for scales.<br>After you create a scale, you must define the values for each level. You can enter the values manually or run a program that assigns them automatically. |
| Generate Competency Levels/Ranges | W05103D | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Scale Information<br>On the Work With Scales form, locate and select the scale that you just created, and then select Generate Levels from the Row menu. | After you complete the steps to define basic information for scales, you can have the system automatically generate the values for the scales. |
| Define Competency Levels | W05103C | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Scale Information<br>On the Work With Scales form, locate and select the scale that you just created, and then select Define Levels from the Row menu.<br>On the Define Competency Levels form, enter the Low and High Values for as many competency levels as you need to define and then click OK. | After you complete the steps to enter basic information for scales, you can enter values for scales manually. |

## Defining Basic Information for Scales

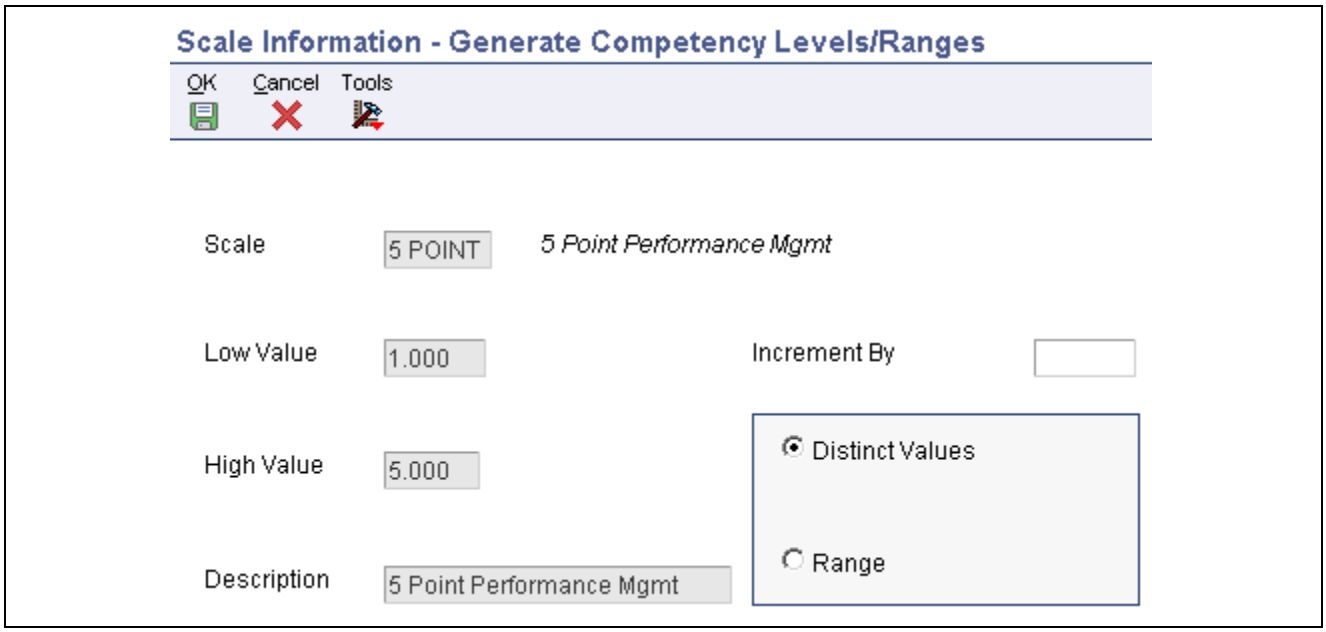
Access the Review Scales form.

**Low Value** Enter the lowest rating on the scale, level, or range.

**High Value** Enter the highest rating on the scale, level, or range.

## Generating Values for Scales Automatically

Access the Generate Competency Levels/Ranges form.




Generate Competency Levels/Ranges form

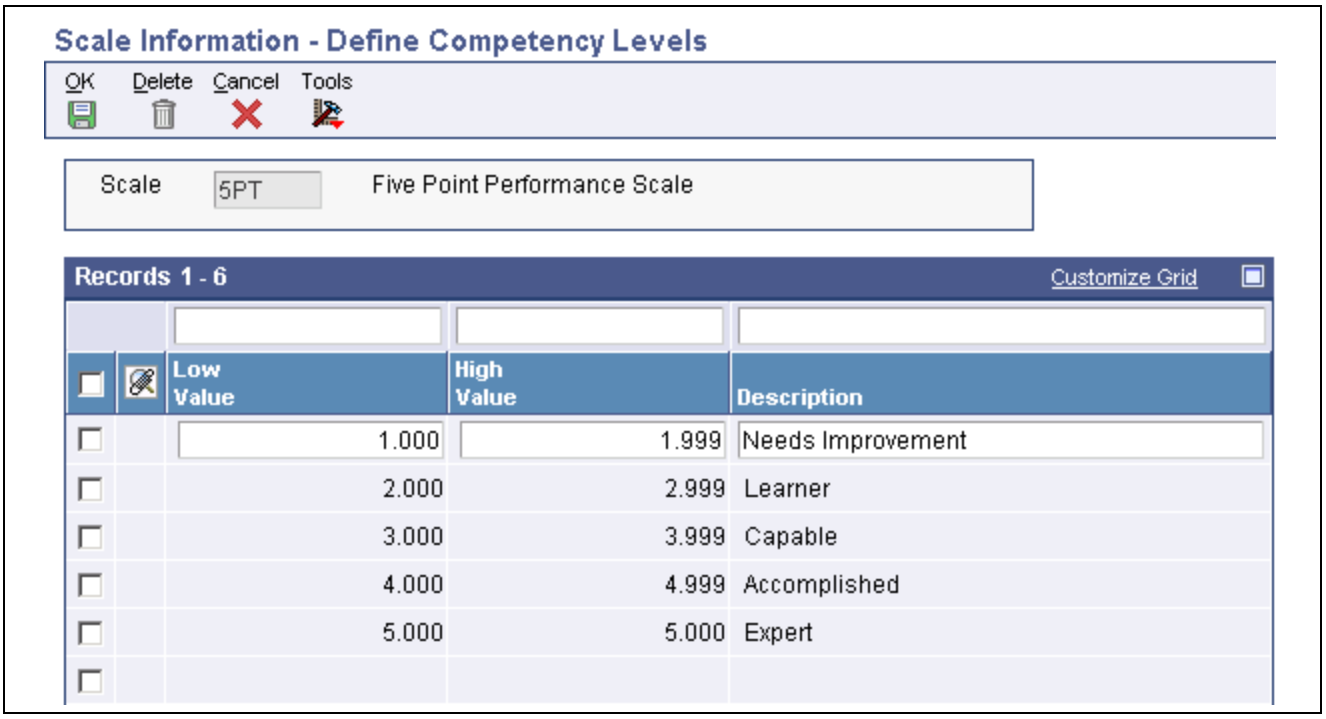
**Increment By** Enter a numeric value that differentiates a competency level from the following level in a series.

**Distinct Values** Select this option to specify distinct values for each scale level.

**Range** Select this option to specify a range of values for the scale.

## Entering Values for Scales Manually

Access the Define Competency Levels form.




Define Competency Levels form

# Defining Employee Competencies

This section provides an overview of employee competencies and discusses how to define employee competencies.

## Understanding Employee Competencies

You define employee competencies to quantify the skills, training, and expertise that employees possess. You categorize competencies by competency type and then track multiple competencies for that competency type. For example, for the competency type Training you might track these competencies:

- Employee orientation
- Foundation class
- Benefits Administration class

After you define employee competencies, you can assign these competencies to employees and indicate the levels of proficiency that employees demonstrate in each competency.

## Prerequisite

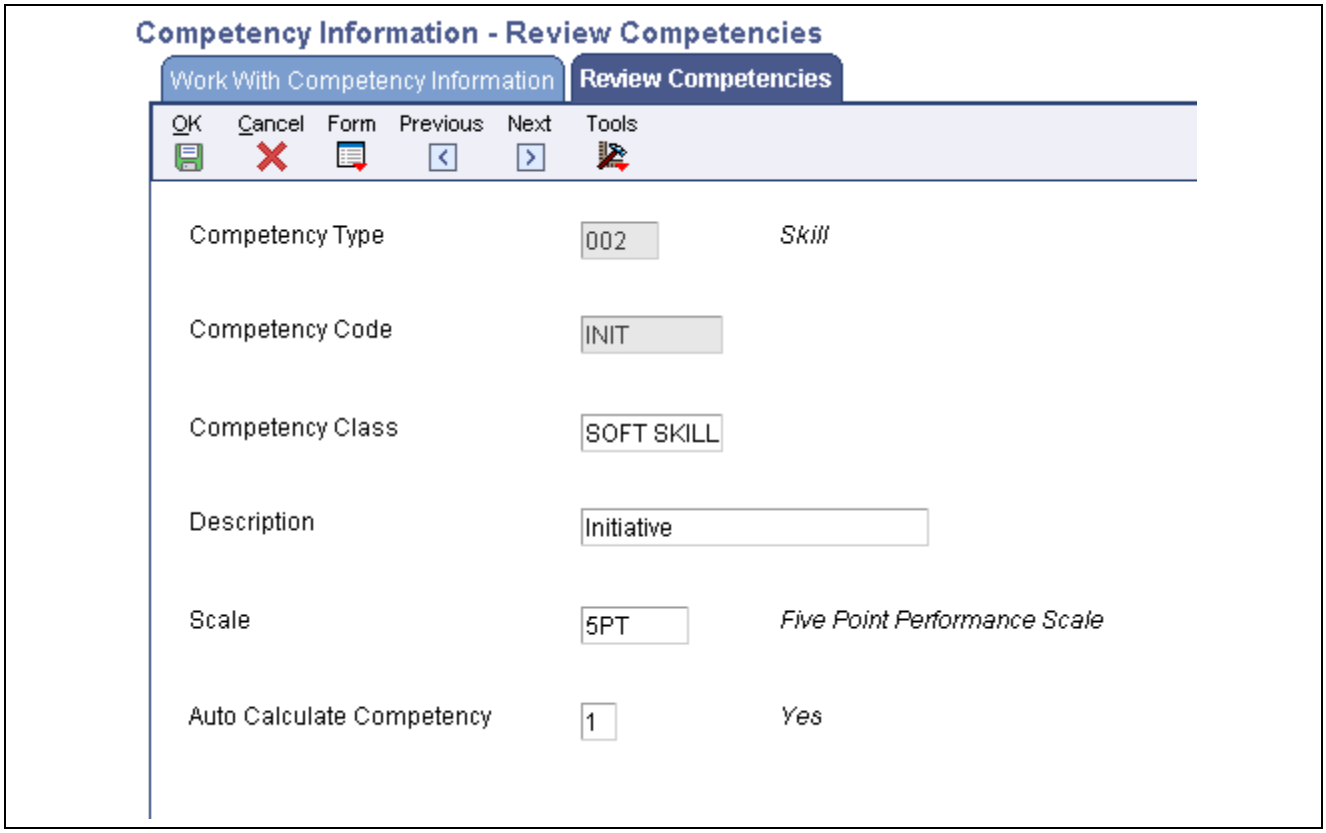
Review UDC 05/CY for a list of available competency types. Each of the values in this UDC list represents a competency table. The values in this list are hard-coded and cannot be changed. Adding additional values to this list requires that you customize the system.

# Form Used to Define Employee Competencies

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Review Competencies | W05104B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Competency Information<br>On the Work With Competency Information form, click Add. | Define employee competencies. |

# Defining Employee Competencies

Access the Review Competencies form.




Review Competencies form

**Competency Class** Enter a division or rating based on some common attribute among competencies.

**Auto Calculate Competency** Select this option to indicates this competency can be automatically calculated during an employee performance appraisal.

During an employee performance appraisal, supervisors might have the option to complete only the job competency ratings and have the program derive the new competency ratings for the employee. This option decreases the time required to complete performance appraisals and keeps the employee competency ratings up-to-date.

For some competencies, automatically-calculated values would be erroneous. For example, if a job requires a training class, you typically would not want the system to automatically calculate a rating of 3 (Complete) if the employee has not completed the class.

You set up the default value for this option when you define job competency options. You can override the default value at any level where you attach job competency options.

# Defining Training Courses

This section provides an overview of training course definitions and discusses how to:

- Define training courses.
- Review available courses by competency.

## Understanding Training Courses Definitions

In some cases, a training course might help employees attain a variety of competencies in addition to a specific training competency. For example, a training course in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Foundation might help employees acquire the competencies described in this table:

| Competency | Description |
|---|---|
| Training | Foundation training |
| Skills | Basic system skills |
| Certification | Product certification |

When you define a training course, you can specify the competencies that it affects. Assigning competencies to training courses helps ensure that you consistently update the competency information for the employees who complete those training courses.

After you define a training course, you can use the Define Class/Competency X-Reference form to do any of the following:

- Review the competencies that are attached to the training course.
- Attach additional competencies to the training course.
- Delete (detach) competencies from the training course.

To access the Define Class/Competency X-Reference form, select Define X-Reference from the Row menu on Work with Course Information.

### Reviewing Available Courses by Competency

When you enter course information into the system, you can associate each course with a number of different competency areas. You associate a course with the competencies that the course might help to improve. When you assign competencies to an employee, you can then review the courses that are available for each specified competency area.

Reviewing the available courses by competency area enables you to easily create comprehensive training development plans for employees.

For example, the organization might offer the course Introduction to Microsoft Excel. This course might assist employees with a number of different competency areas, such as data analysis skills or knowledge of Microsoft Office products. Therefore, you would assign the data analysis and Microsoft Office competencies to the training course.

Subsequently, when you assign the Microsoft Office competency to an employee, and you review the available courses in that competency area, the system displays the Introduction to Microsoft Excel course, along with any other courses that have been associated with that competency area.

---

**Note.** You can also review available course information at the time that you assign competencies to an employee.

---

See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Assigning Competencies to Employees, page 221.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define each training course and associate it with all relevant competency areas.

  See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Defining Training Courses, page 217.

- Assign competencies to employees.

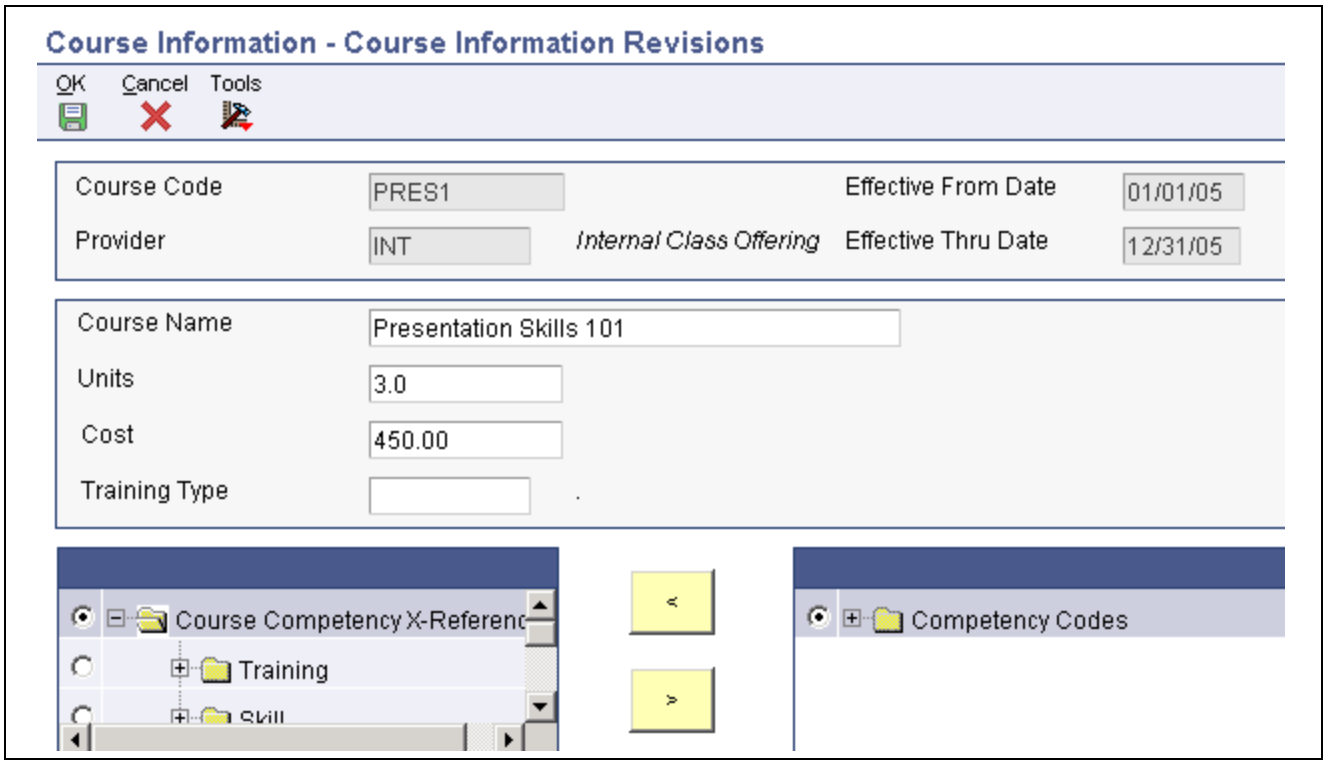
  See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Assigning Competencies to Employees, page 221.

## Forms Used to Define Training Courses

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Course Information Revisions | W051011B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Course Information<br>On the Work With Course Information form, click Add. | Define training courses. |
| Define Class/Competency X-Reference | W051011D | Competency Management (G05BC1), Course Information.<br>On the Work With Course Information form, select Define X-Reference from the Row menu. | Review the competencies that are attached to the training course, attach additional competencies to the training course, or delete (detach) competencies from the training course |
| Search & Select Competency/Course | W051011E | Competency Management (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br>On the Work with Competencies form, select the competency record for which you want to review the associated courses, and then select Course Information from the Row menu. | Review available courses by competency. |

## Defining Training Courses

Access the Course Information Revisions form.




Course Information Revisions form

To define training courses:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Course Code
   - Provider
   - Effective From Date
   - Effective Thru Date
   - Course Name
   - Units
   - Cost
   - Training Type
2. On the lower-left portion of the form, select the competency type that the training course affects.

   On the lower-right portion of the form, the system displays the competency codes for the competency type that you selected.
3. Select the competency code that the training course affects and then click the left-arrow button in the lower-middle portion of the form.

   A + sign appears next to the competency type. When you click it, the system displays the competency code under the competency type.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for as many competencies as the training course affects.

   You can select multiple competency codes for each competency type.
5. Click OK.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Course Code** | Enter a code that represents a training course. |
| **Provider** | Enter a person or institution that provides training. |
| **Effective From Date** | Enter the date on which the offered course becomes effective. |
| **Effective Thru Date** | Enter the date when the course is no longer offered. |
| **Course Name** | Enter the text that describes a training course. |
| **Units** | Enter a unit of measure for calculating student credits for training courses. |
| **Cost** | Enter the cost of the training course. |
| **Training Type** | Enter a user-defined code (05/TY) that you use to categorize the type of training.<br>Examples of training types include classroom training and computer-based training. |

# Assigning Competencies to Employees

This section provides an overview of employee competency assignment and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Resource Competency Information (P05100).
- Assign training competencies.
- Assign skill competencies.
- Assign accomplishment competencies.
- Assign certification competencies.
- Assign education competencies.
- Assign language competencies.
- Set processing options for the Competency History program (P05120).
- Review competency history for employees.

## Understanding Employee Competency Assignment

After you define employee competencies, you can assign those competencies to employees and indicate the level of proficiency that employees demonstrate in each competency. By tracking competencies for employees, you can determine the competencies that they need in order to satisfy the requirements of their current jobs and any jobs that they hope to obtain in the future. You can also create clear career goals and performance objectives for employees.

When you assign competencies to an employee, you can then review the courses that are available to assist the employee in gaining a higher proficiency level in each competency area. Reviewing courses that are associated with assigned competencies can help you develop a training development plan for the employee.

### Self Service Considerations for Assigning Competencies to Employees

Because maintaining competency information for all of the employees in an organization can be a time-consuming task for human resources representatives, the organization might have set up the employee competency programs as self service programs that managers can access from the Managers Workbench program (P08712). Managers can enter and review competency information for only those employees who report to them.

The organization can also activate the employee self service programs for competency management. Employees can use these programs to enter their own competency information and then request that their managers approve the information. The employee self service programs for competency management are slightly different from the competency programs that you access from the Competency Management menu and the Managers Workbench program; however, the two sets of programs contain essentially the same information.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Self Service 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Employee Self Service," Entering Competency Information Using Self Service.

See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Understanding Training Courses Definitions, page 217.

### Reviewing Competency History for Employees

Each time someone enters or changes competency information for an employee, the system creates a historical record of the new information. You can review this history to determine whether an employee is becoming more proficient in a particular competency.

## Prerequisite

Enter an organizational business unit for each employee for whom you plan to assign competencies. You enter organizational business units on the Organizational Assignment form (W0801ORGA).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Adding Employee Records One at a Time," Entering Organizational Assignment Information.

## Forms Used to Assign Competencies to Employees

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Review Training & Development | W05111B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br><br>On the Work With Competencies form, enter *001* in the Competency Type field and then click Add. | Assign training competencies to employees. |
| Skills/Resource Revisions | W05112B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br><br>On the Work With Competencies form, enter *002* in the Competency Type field, and then click Add. | Assign skill competencies. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Review Accomplishments | W05113B | Competency Management menu (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br>On the Work With Competencies form, enter *003* in the Competency Type field, and then click Add. | Assign accomplishment competencies. |
| Certification Revisions | W05114B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br>On the Work With Competencies form, enter *004* in the Competency Type field, and then click Add. | Assign certification competencies. |
| Review Education | W05115B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br>On the Work With Competencies form, enter *005* in the Competency Type field, and then click Add. | Assign education competencies. |
| Review Languages | W05116B | Competency Management (G05BC1), Resource Competency Information<br>On the Work With Competencies form, enter *006* in the Competency Type field, and then click Add. | Assign language competencies |
| Work With Competency History | W05120A | Competency Management (G05BC1), Competency History | Review competency history for employees. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Resource Competency Information Program (P05100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Edits

This processing option specifies the Competency Update Event Code.

**1. Competency Update Event Code**

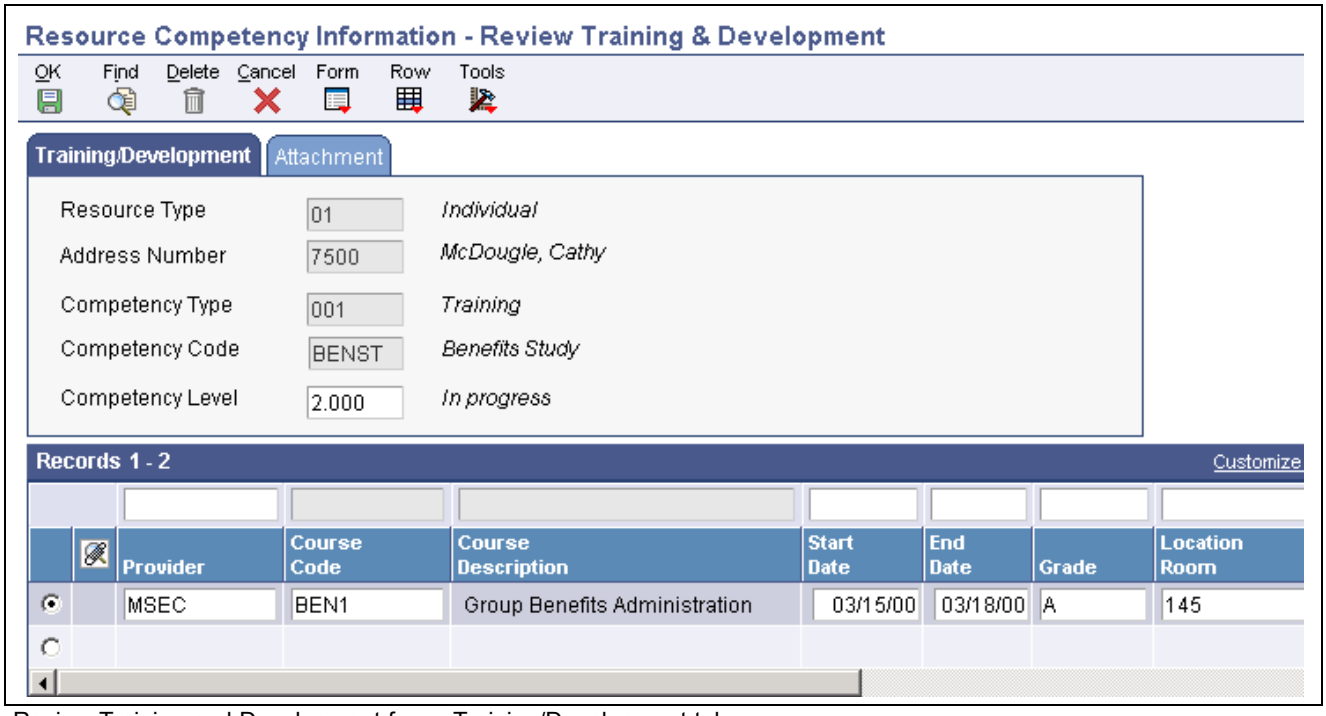
Use this processing option to enter a code that specifies a type of user that has access to employee competency information. The code that you enter must exist in the user-defined code list for competency update codes (05/CU). This code also corresponds to a code that you entered in the Competency Update Event Code field in the Competency Update Events program (P05106).

You use this processing option in conjunction with the Competency Update Events program to control access to the Competency Level field for specific types of users. You set up different versions of Resource Competency Information for each type of user. For example, you might define a Competency Update Event Code called Train that you use to represent the organization's training manager. You can use the Competency Update Events program to grant Train the ability to update competency levels for all training competencies.

You then set up a version of the Resource Competency Information program for Train.

# Assigning Training Competencies

Access the Review Training & Development form.




Review Training and Development form: Training/Development tab

To assign training competencies:

1. Enter *001* in the Competency Type field and then click Add.
2. On Review Training & Development, complete these fields:
   - Address Number
   - Competency Code
   - Competency Level

3. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about the employee's level of competency, select Header Attachment from the Form menu.
4. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
5. On the Review Training & Development form, complete these fields in the detail area:
   - Provider
   - Course Code
   - Start Date
   - End Date
   - Grade
   - Location Room
   - Delivery Type
   - Units
   - Cost
   - Training Reason
6. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about a record in the detail area, select the record, and then select Detail Attachment from the Row menu.
7. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for as many training courses as you need to enter for this employee and competency code.
9. To review the available courses for the competency area, select Course Information from the Form menu.
10. On the Search & Select Competency/Course form, click Find and review the course information in the detail area.
11. To return to the Review Training & Development form, click Close.
12. On the Review Training & Development form, click OK.

**Competency Level** Enter a code that refers to the level of proficiency that a person or asset has demonstrated for a specific competency type and competency code.

**Provider** Enter the person or institution that provides training.

**Course Code** Enter a code that represents a training course.

**Start Date** Enter the date on which the training course started.

**End Date** Enter the date on which the training course ended.

**Grade** Enter the grade that the employee received for the course.

**Location Room** Enter the classroom or location where the training course is held.

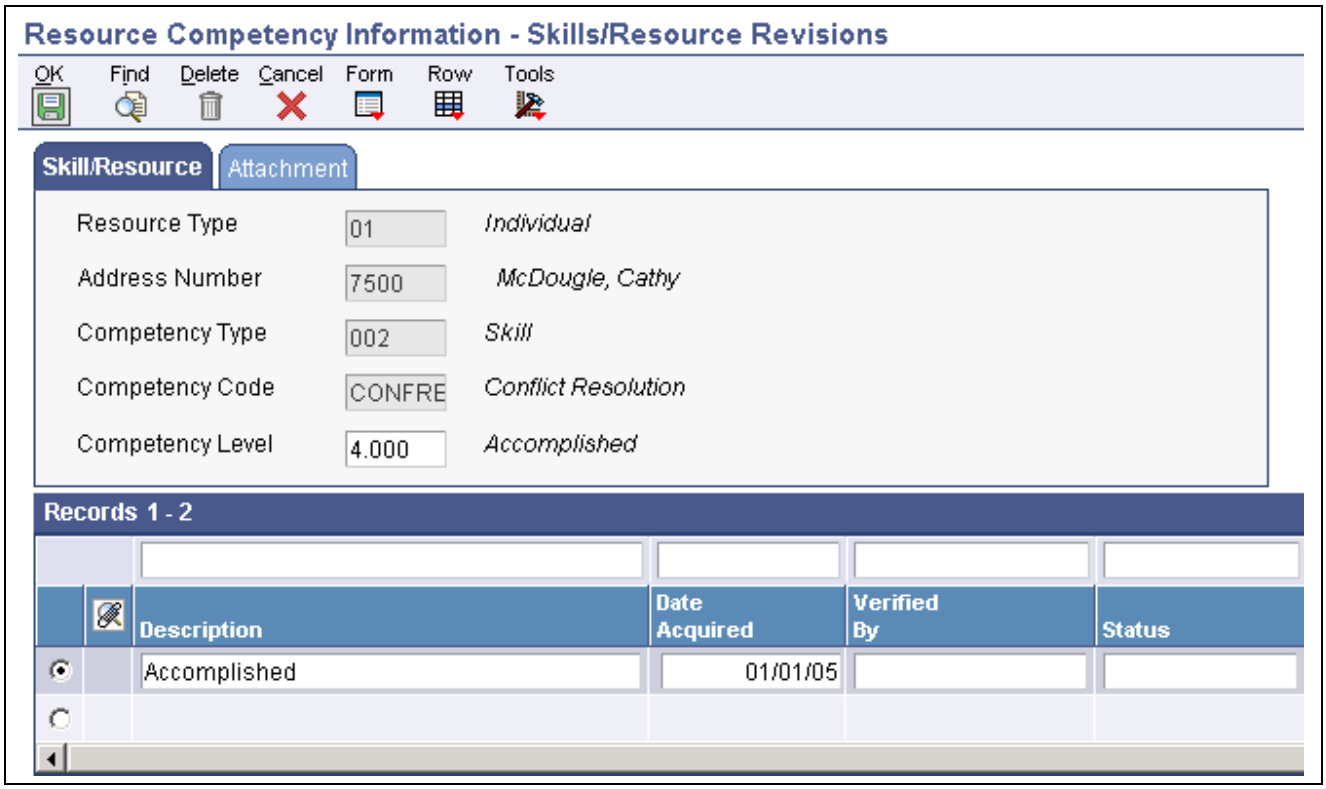
**Delivery Type** Enter a code that specifies the way in which a course is delivered or presented.

Examples of delivery type include classroom training and computer-based training.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Units** | Enter a unit of measure for calculating student credits for training courses. |
| **Cost** | Enter the cost of the training course. |
| **Training Reason** | Enter a user-defined code (05/TN) that indicates the reason for the training. |

## Assigning Skill Competencies

Access the Skill/Resource Revisions form.




Skills/Resources Revisions: Skill/Resource tab

To assign skill competencies:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Address Number
   - Competency Code
2. Review these fields:
   - Competency Level
   - Resource Type
3. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about the employee's level of competency, select Header Attachment from the Form menu.
4. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
5. On the Skills/Resource Revisions form, complete these fields in the detail area:
   - Description

- Date Acquired
- Verified By
- Status

6. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about a record in the detail area, select the record, and then select Detail Attachment from the Row menu.
7. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for as many skills as you need to enter for this employee and competency code.
9. To review the available courses for the competency area, select Course Information from the Form menu.
10. On the Search & Select Competency/Course form, click Find and review the course information in the detail area.
11. To return to the Skills/Resource Revisions form, click Close.
12. On the Skills/Resource Revisions form, click OK.

**Resource Type** Enter a code that identifies the type of resource for which you are entering competency information. This is a user-defined code (05/RT). Values are:

*01:* Individual

*02:* Asset, such as equipment

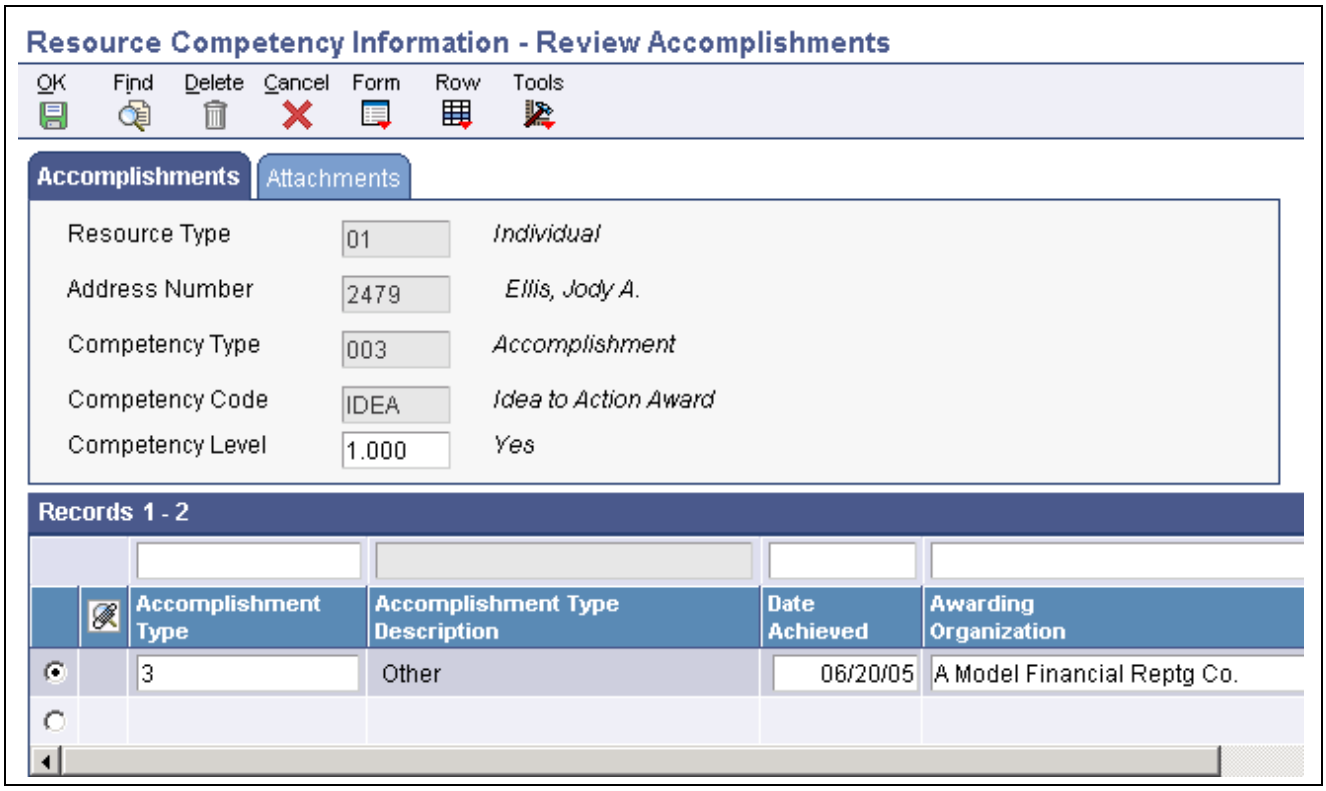
**Date Acquired** Enter the date on which the employee acquired the skill.

**Verified By** Enter the name or address book number of the person who verified that the employee is certified in the competency.

**Status** Enter a user-defined code (05/CR) that indicates the progress that the employee has made toward a level of proficiency in a particular competency. For example, for certification competencies, you might define a status, Pending, to indicate that the employee has completed a certification test but has not yet received his or her test scores.

## Assigning Accomplishment Competencies

Access the Review Accomplishments form.




Review Accomplishments form: Accomplishments tab

To assign accomplishment competencies:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Address Number
   - Competency Code
2. Review the Competency Level field.
3. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about the employee's level of competency, select Header Attachment from the Form menu.
4. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
5. On the Review Accomplishments form, complete these fields in the detail area:
   - Accomplishment Type
   - Date Achieved
   - Awarding Organization
   - Date Awarded
   - Status
6. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about a record in the detail area, select the record, and then select Detail Attachment from the Row menu.
7. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.

8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for as many accomplishments as you need to enter for this employee and competency code.
9. To review the available courses for the competency area, select Course Information from the Form menu.
10. On the Search & Select Competency/Course form, click Find and review the course information in the detail area.
11. To return to the Review Accomplishments form, click Close.
12. On the Review Accomplishments form, click OK.

**Accomplishment Type** Enter a code that indicates an accomplishment. For example, you could define an accomplishment for Network Administration as Certification. It is a user-defined code (05/AT).

**Date Achieved** Enter the date on which the employee achieved the accomplishment.

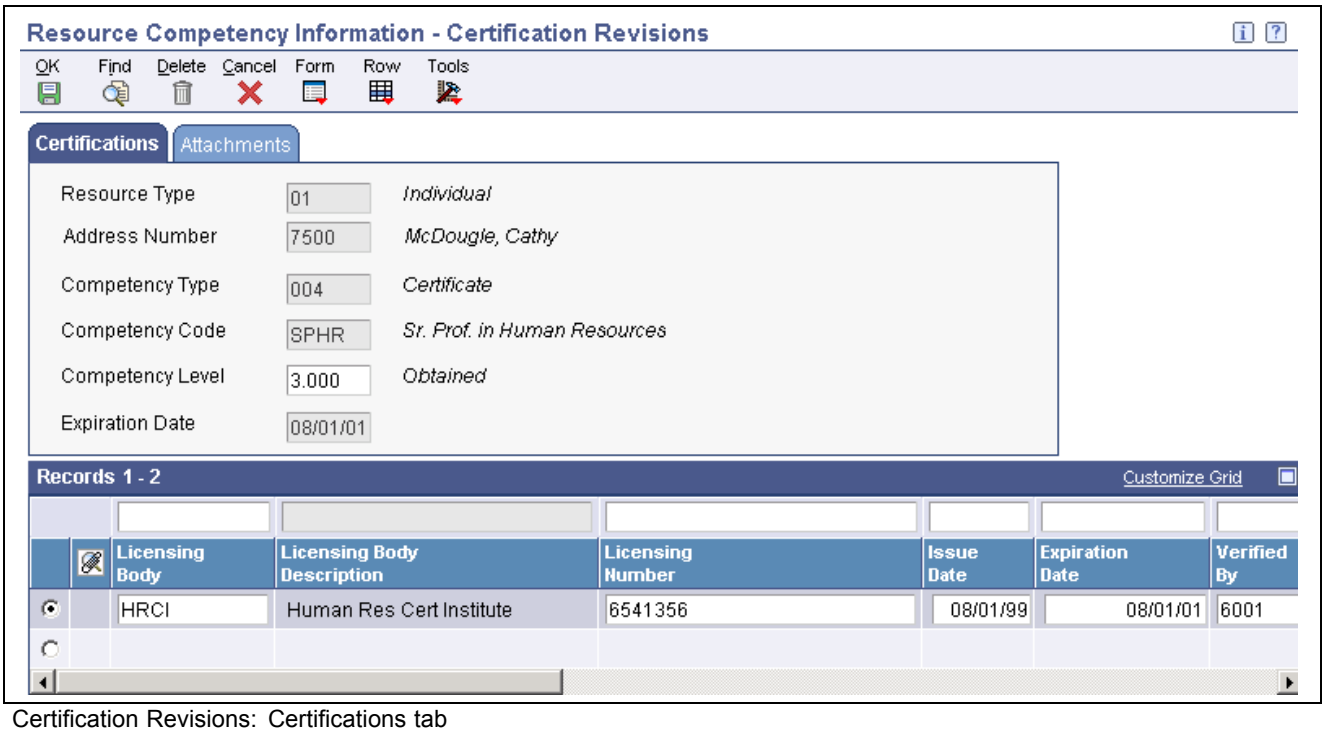
**Awarding Organization** Enter the name of the organization that awards the certification or other documentation for the competency.

**Date Awarded** Enter the date on which an accomplishment was formally recognized by the awarding organization.

**Status** Enter a user-defined code (05/CR) that indicates the progress that the employee has made toward a level of proficiency in a particular competency. For example, for certification competencies, you might define a status, Pending, to indicate that the employee has completed a certification test but has not yet received his or her test scores.

# Assigning Certification Competencies

Access the Certification Revisions form.




Certification Revisions: Certifications tab

To assign certification competencies:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Address Number
   - Competency Code
2. Review these fields:
   - Resource Type
   - Competency Level
3. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about the employee's level of competency, select Header Attachment from the Form menu.
4. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
5. On the Certification Revisions form, complete these fields in the detail area:
   - Licensing Body
   - Licensing Number
   - Issue Date
   - Expiration Date
   - Verified By
   - Score Rating
   - Verification Method
   - Renewal Code
   - Cost
   - Status
6. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about a record in the detail area, select the record, and then select Detail Attachment from the Row menu.
7. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for as many certifications as you need to enter for this employee and competency code.
9. To review the available courses for the competency area, select Course Information from the Form menu.
10. On the Search & Select Competency/Course form, click Find and review the course information in the detail area.
11. To return to the Certification Revisions form, click Close.
12. On the Certification Revisions form, click OK.

**Licensing Body** Enter a user-defined code (05/LB) that represents the name of the organization that grants the professional license or certification.

**Licensing Number** Enter the identification number of the employee's professional license.

**Issue Date** Enter the date on which the professional license was issued to the employee.

**Expiration Date** Enter the date on which the employee's professional license expires.

**Verified By** Enter the name or address book number of the person who verified that the employee is certified in the competency.

**Score Rating** Enter the score that the employee receives when attaining a professional license or certification.

**Verification Method** Enter a user-defined code (05/VM) that defines the methods that you use to verify employee competency levels.

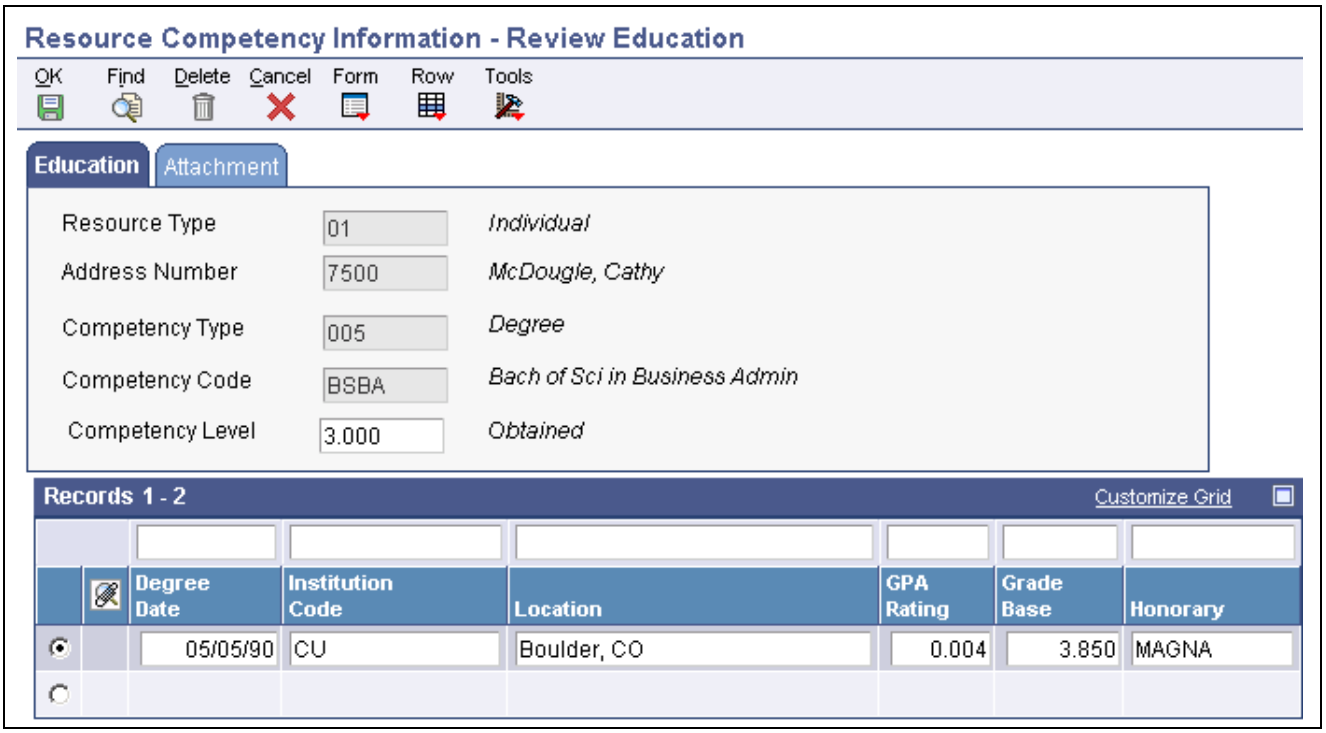
**Renewal Code** Enter a user-defined code (05/RC) that indicates the requirements that the employee must complete to renew the license.

**Cost** Enter the cost of the training course.

**Status** Enter a user-defined code (05/CR) that indicates the progress that the employee has made toward a level of proficiency in a particular competency. For example, for certification competencies, you might define a status, Pending, to indicate that the employee has completed a certification test but has not yet received his or her test scores.

## Assigning Education Competencies

Access Review Education form.




Review Education: Education tab

To assign education competencies:

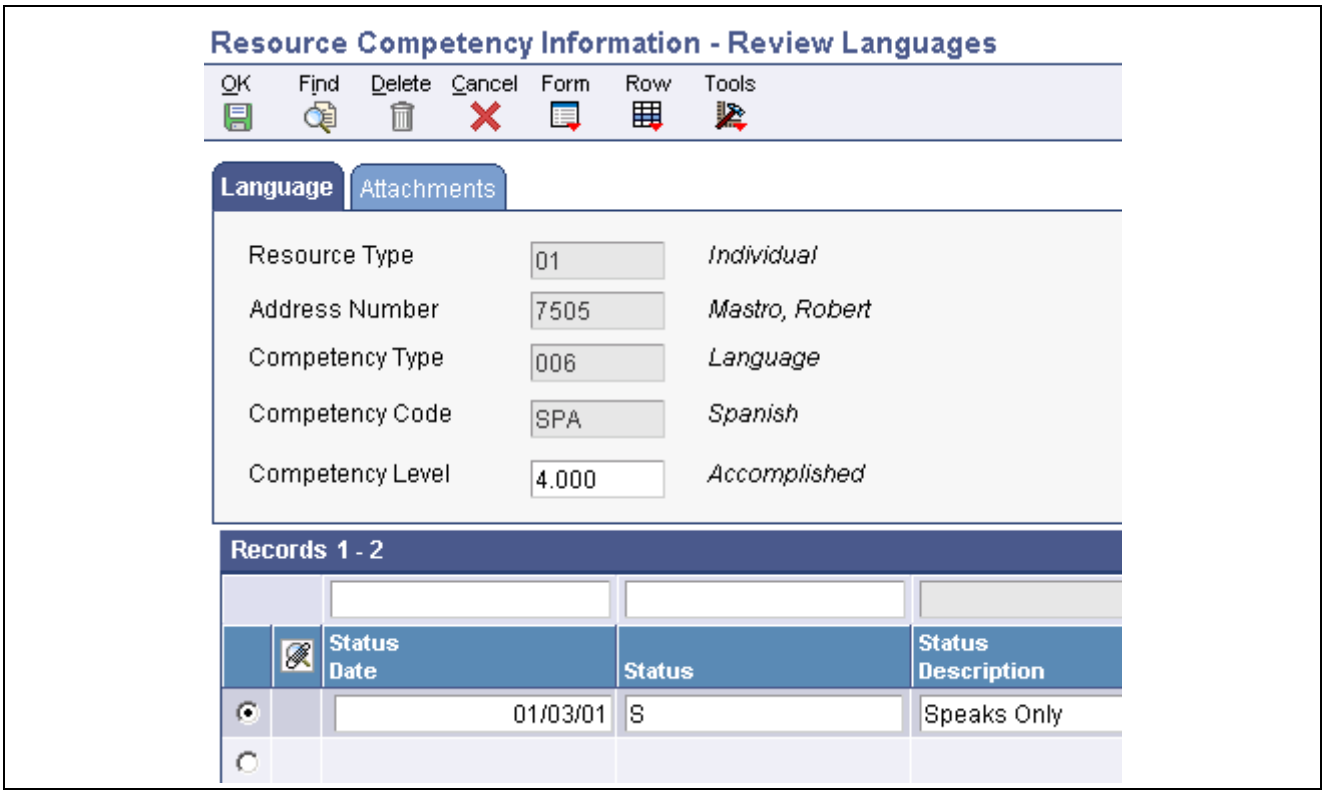
1. Complete these fields:
   - Address Number
   - Competency Code

2. Review the Competency Level field.
3. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about the employee's level of competency, select Header Attachment from the Form menu.
4. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
5. On the Review Education form, complete these fields in the detail area:
   - Degree Date
   - Institution Code
   - Location
   - GPA Rating
   - Grade Base
   - Honorary
6. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about a record in the detail area, select the record, and then select Detail Attachment from the Row menu.
7. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for as many educational entries as you need to make for this employee and competency code.
9. To review the available courses for the competency area, select Course Information from the Form menu.
10. On the Search & Select Competency/Course form, click Find and review the course information in the detail area.
11. To return to the Review Education form, click Close.
12. On the Review Education form, click OK.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Degree Date** | Enter the date on which the employee graduated and earned a degree. |
| **Institution Code** | Enter a user-defined code (05/IC) that represents an educational institution from which employees obtained their degrees. |
| **Location** | Enter the city or region where the educational institution is located. |
| **GPA Rating** (grade point average rating) | Enter the overall grade or scale on which a student's grade point average is based. |
| **Grade Base** | Enter the mathematical average of all of the grades that a student earns in a class. |
| **Honorary** | Enter a value that indicates whether the student graduated with honors. |

## Assigning Language Competencies

Access the Review Languages form.




Review Languages form: Language tab

To assign language competencies:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Address Number
   - Competency Code
2. Review these fields:
   - Resource Type
   - Competency Level
3. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about the employee's level of competency, select Header Attachment from the Form menu.
4. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
5. Complete these fields in the detail area:
   - Status Date
   - Status
6. To attach a document that provides more detailed information about a record in the detail area, select the record, and then select Detail Attachment from the Row menu.
7. On the Attachment Revision form, enter or paste the text of the attachment into the text window, and then click OK.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for as many languages as you need to enter for this employee and competency code.

9. To review the available courses for the competency area, select Course Information from the Form menu.
10. On the Search & Select Competency/Course form, click Find and review the course information in the detail area.
11. To return to the Review Languages form, click Close.
12. On the Review Languages form, click OK.

# Setting Processing Options for the Competency History Program (P05120)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

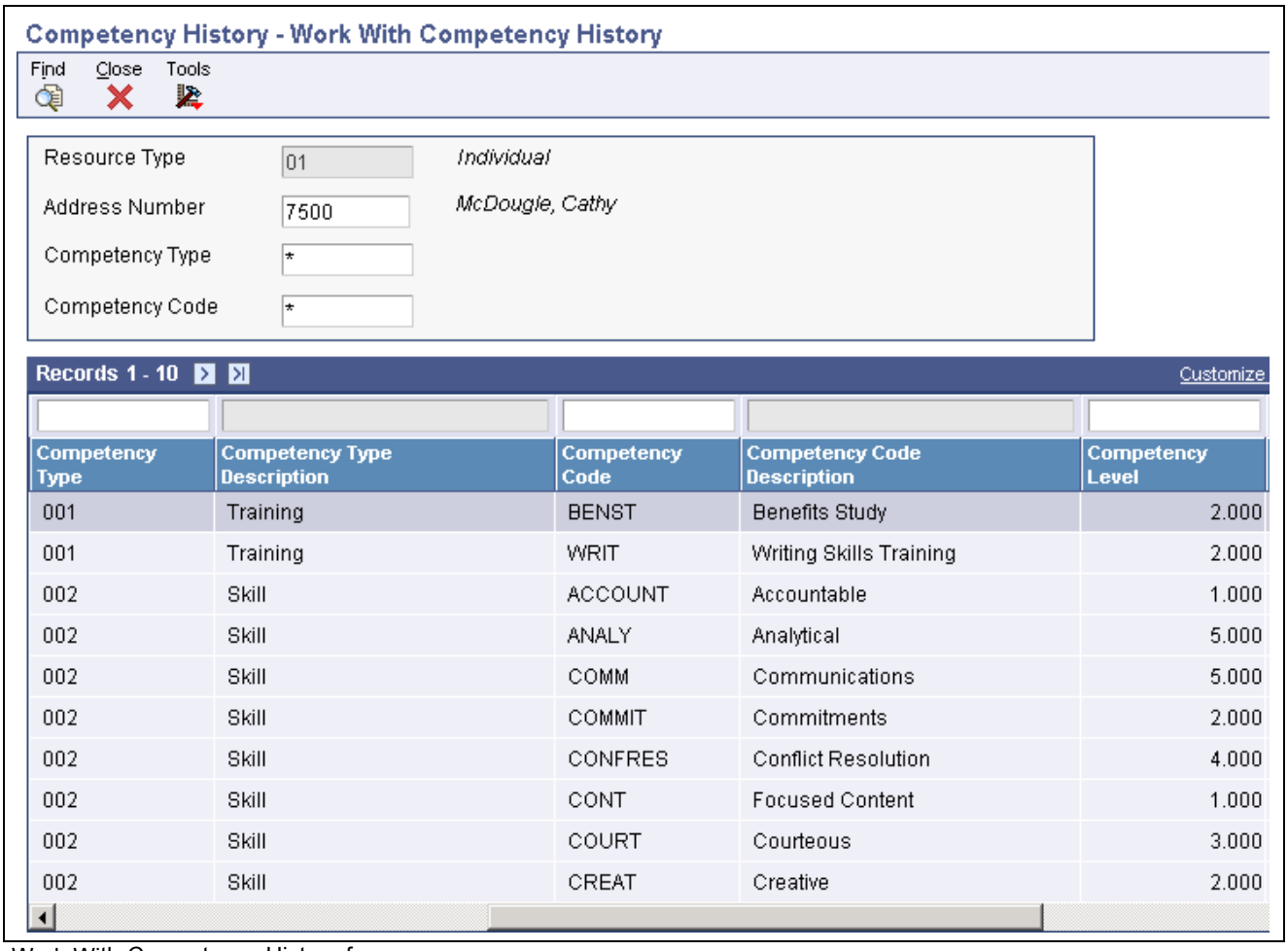
**1. Resource Type** Use this processing option to specify a code that identifies the type of resource for which you are entering competency information. This is a user-defined code (05/RT). Values are:

*01:* Individual

*02:* Asset, such as equipment

# Reviewing Competency History for Employees

Access the Work With Competency History form.




Work With Competency History form

# CHAPTER 21

# Working with Employee Competency Information

This chapter provides an overview of working with employee competency information and discusses how to:

- Review gap analysis online
- Define competency aggregates

## Understanding Gap Analysis

*Gap analysis* is the process of comparing the competencies that an employee possesses to the competencies that are required for the employee's current job, or for a job to which the employee aspires. Managers and employees can use gap analysis to develop training plans and career paths for employees who want to examine the possible career opportunities within the organization.

The system includes an online review program that you can use to review gap analysis information for individual employees. The organization can set up this online review program for self service so that managers and employees also can access the gap analysis information that is relevant to them.

When you need to review gap analysis information for a group of employees, you can print the Gap Analysis report (R080013). To determine which employees are qualified for a particular job, you can print the Job Match report (R080016).

To help you determine which employees are competent for a particular type of job, you can define *competency aggregates*, that is, groups of related competencies. You can use the Review Competency Aggregates report (R05100A) to determine whether an employee has competencies in a particular competency aggregate.

## Prerequisite

Enter employee and job competency information.

See Chapter 22, "Working with Job Competency Information," page 243.

## Reviewing Gap Analysis Online

This section provides an overview of online gap analysis review and discusses how to review gap analysis online.

# Understanding Online Gap Analysis Review

When you need to compare the competencies that an employee possesses with those that are required for a particular job, you can review gap analysis information online. You can use this information to help employees set competency goals. For each employee and job, you can determine whether the employee possesses the required competencies. You can also determine whether the employee's level of competence is sufficient to meet the competency level that is required for the job by reviewing the Gap Analysis Report (R080013).

See Appendix B, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports," PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: A to Z, page 349.

### Self Service Considerations for Reviewing Gap Analysis Online

The organization might have set up the Gap Analysis program (P08008) as a self service application for managers and employees. When you access the Gap Analysis program from employee self service, you can review information about yourself only. If you are a manager who is accessing gap analysis from the Row menu on the Managers Workbench program (P08712), you can review information only for those employees who report to you.

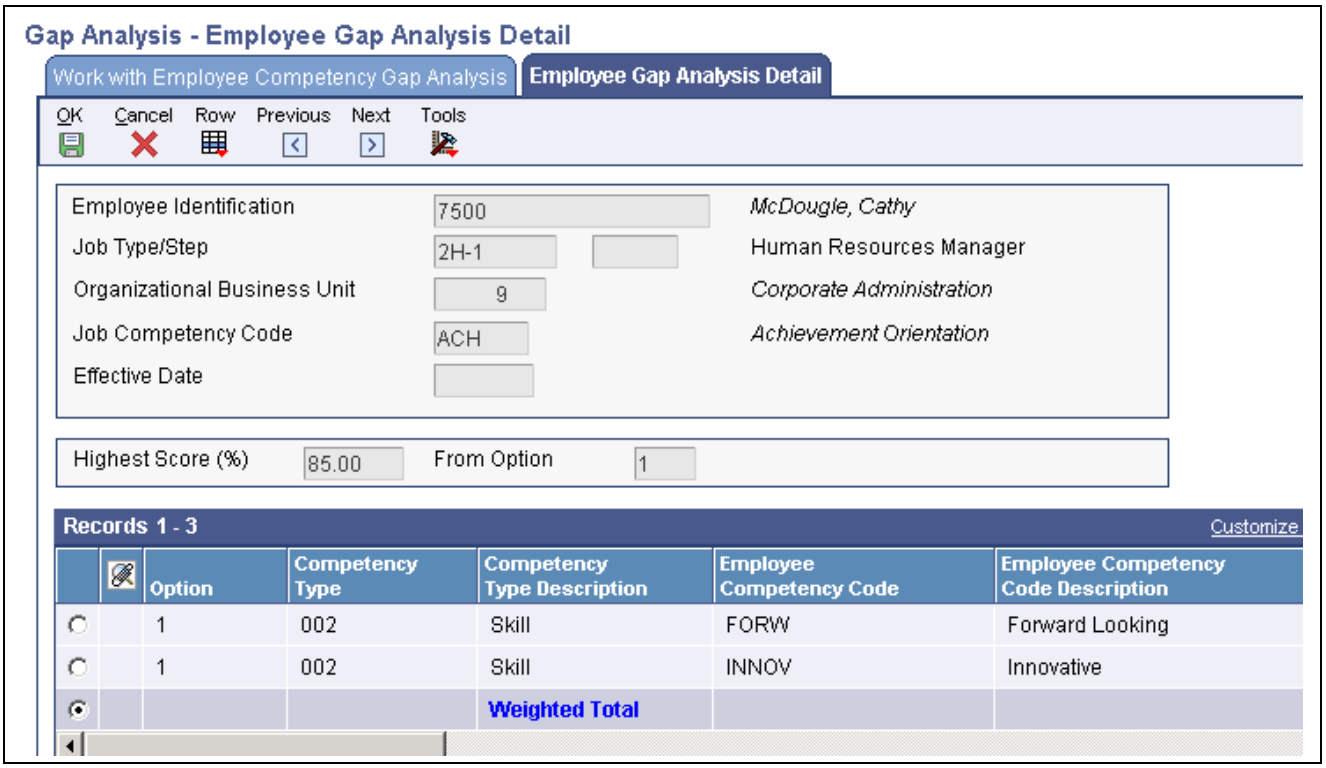
# Form Used to Review Gap Analysis Online

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employee Gap Analysis Detail | W08008B | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Gap Analysis<br><br>On the Work With Employee Competency Gap Analysis form, locate the record you wish to review and click Select. | Review gap analysis online. |

# Reviewing Gap Analysis Online

If you are accessing gap analysis from the Managers Workbench program (P08712) or employee self service, the Effective Date and Type Structure fields are not available to you.

Access the Employee Gap Analysis Detail form.



Employee Gap Analysis Detail form

# Defining Competency Aggregates

This section provides an overview and discusses how to define competency aggregates.

## Understanding Competency Aggregates

To help you determine which employees are competent for a particular project, you can define *competency aggregates*. A competency aggregate is a group of related competencies. These competencies can be from different competency types. For example, you might create a competency aggregate called System Implementation that includes all of the competencies that are needed by someone who will be doing a system implementation.

This table illustrates the competencies that you might include in a System Implementation aggregate:

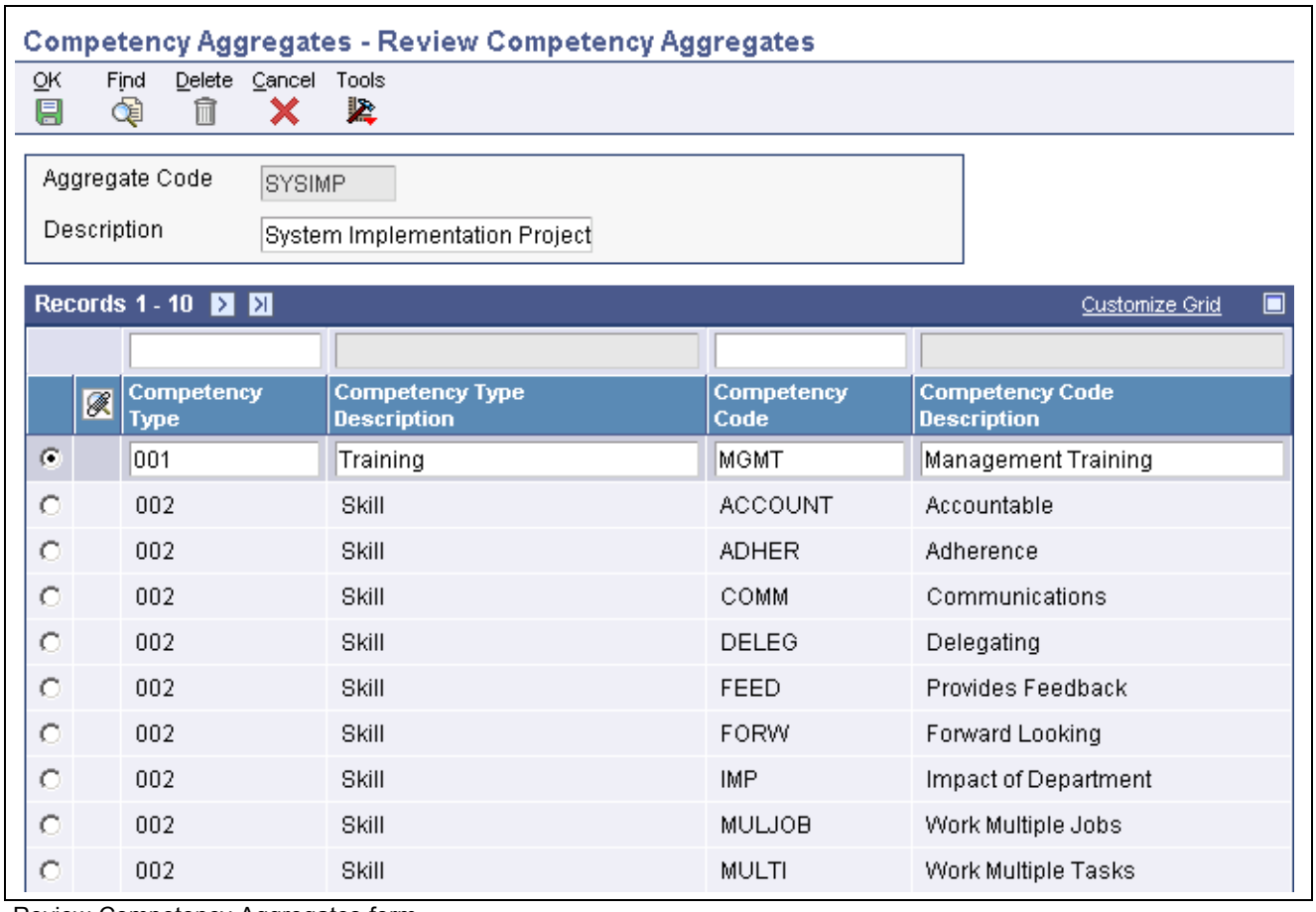
| Competency | Competency Details |
|---|---|
| Skills | • Leadership ability<br>• Organizational skills<br>• Communication skills |
| Training | Managing at XYZ company |
| Degree | MBA |

# Forms Used to Define Competency Aggregates

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Competency Aggregates | W05118A | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Competency Aggregates<br>On the Work With Competency Aggregates form, click Find to review any existing competency aggregates. | Review competency aggregates. |
| Review Competency Aggregates | W05118B | Competency Setup (G05BC4), Competency Aggregates<br>On the Work With Competency Aggregates form, click Add. | Define competency aggregates. |

# Defining Competency Aggregates

Access the Review Competency Aggregates form.




Review Competency Aggregates form

**Aggregate Code** Enter a code that unifies individual competencies based on certain criteria.

# CHAPTER 22

# Working with Job Competency Information

This chapter provides an overview of job competency information and discusses how to:

- Define job competencies and descriptions.
- Define job competency options.
- Translate job competency descriptions.

## Understanding Job Competency Information

You use competency management to track the competencies that employees possess and to compare these competencies with those that are required for the employees' jobs. You define job competencies to establish the criteria required for each job in the organization. You can make job competencies as specific or general as you choose. Job Competencies are a higher level grouping of employee competencies. To ensure that job competencies apply to a variety of employees in many different jobs, you might choose to define job competencies more broadly than employee competencies.

When you define job competencies, you can enter detailed descriptions for them. These descriptions are electronic attachments to the form. Then, use competency options to indicate the employee competencies that fulfill a particular job competency. To review a written summary of all of the competency descriptions that are associated with a particular job, print the Job Profile report (R080021).

## Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions

This section provides an overview and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Job Competency program (P08009).
- Define job competencies and descriptions.

### Understanding Job Competencies and Descriptions

Before you assign job competencies to jobs and business units, you must define job competencies and enter descriptions of them. You can enter detailed descriptions for job competencies that explain the criteria on which each competency is based. These descriptions simplify the process of differentiating between similar job competencies. You can create multiple competency descriptions for each job competency and customize each description to a specific audience.

For example, you might define these descriptions and audiences for the Negotiation Skills competency:

- Human Resources Administrator

Those who possess negotiation skills are able to work with other parties to obtain mutually beneficial objectives. Negotiation requires assertiveness to achieve one's own goals while considering the concerns of the other party.

- Managers

  Employees who have good negotiation skills show a willingness to work with others to obtain a desired objective.

- Employees

  When demonstrating negotiation skills, you remain focused on the desired result and recognize when the process is moving in an appropriate direction. You are able to appreciate the needs of others and assume that the negotiation will end in a decision that is agreeable to all of the parties involved.

To simplify the process of locating and comparing job competencies, you can use category codes to group descriptions for similar job competencies. For example, you might set up a category code called Technical that you use to group all job competencies that apply to the technical jobs within the organization.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the category codes for job competencies (UDC 08/C0 through 08/C9).

  See Chapter 21, "Working with Employee Competency Information," page 237.

- Set up processing options for the codes for the Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006). These options determine the types of views for which you will be creating job competency descriptions. For example, you might have a Human Resources view and a Manager view. If you need to add a view or change the existing views, you can add codes to user-defined code list 08/UD.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding User Defined Information Setup," Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems.

- If you want the system to default job competency weights when they are not already assigned, you must set data item DJCW (Default Job Competency Weights?) to Yes in the HRM Common Settings program (P05004). When this value is set to No, the default value for unassigned competency weights is zero.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options," Setting Up Common Settings for Human Capital Management.

## Form Used to Define Job Competencies and Descriptions

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Job Competencies | W08009A | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Competency | Define job competencies and descriptions. |

## Setting Processing Options for the Job Competency Program (P08009)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions that the system uses for the Job Competency program.

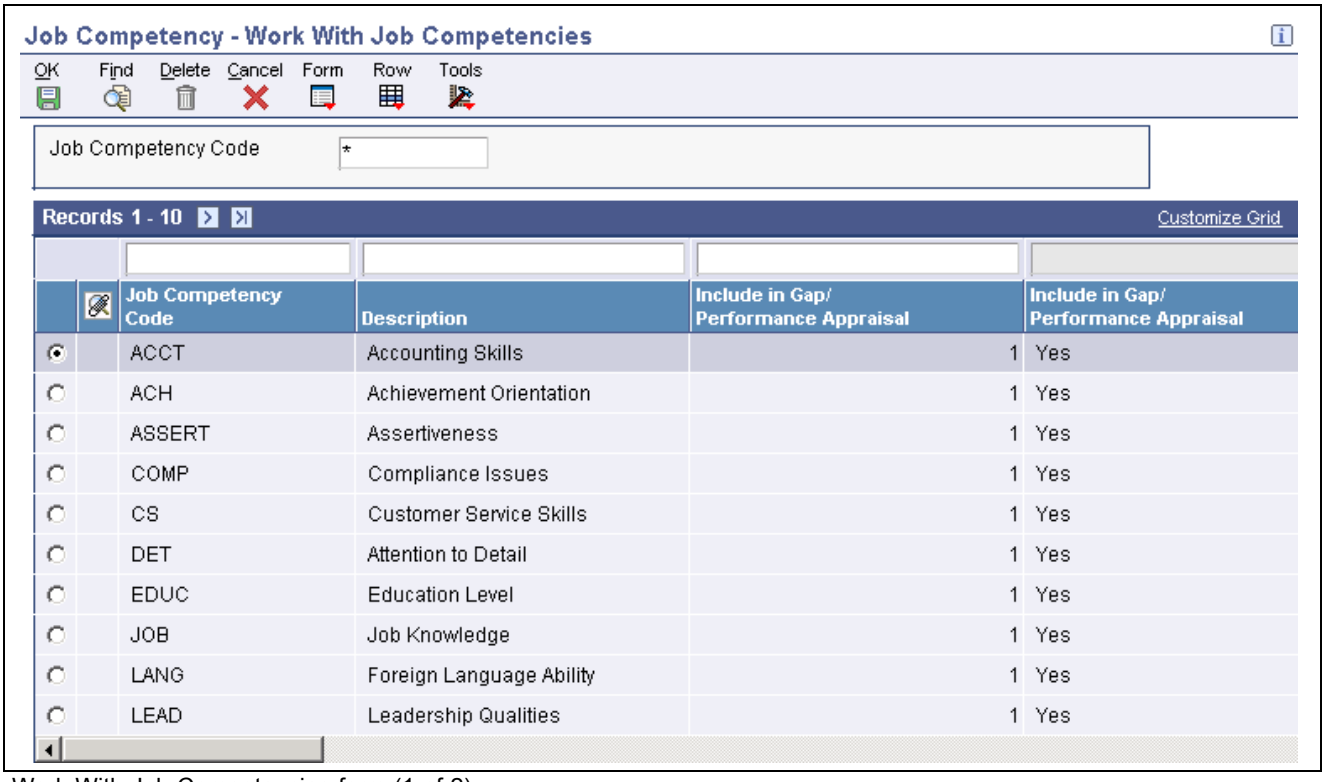
**1. Job Competencies in an Organization Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

**2. Jobs in an Organization Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Jobs in an Organization program (P08007) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

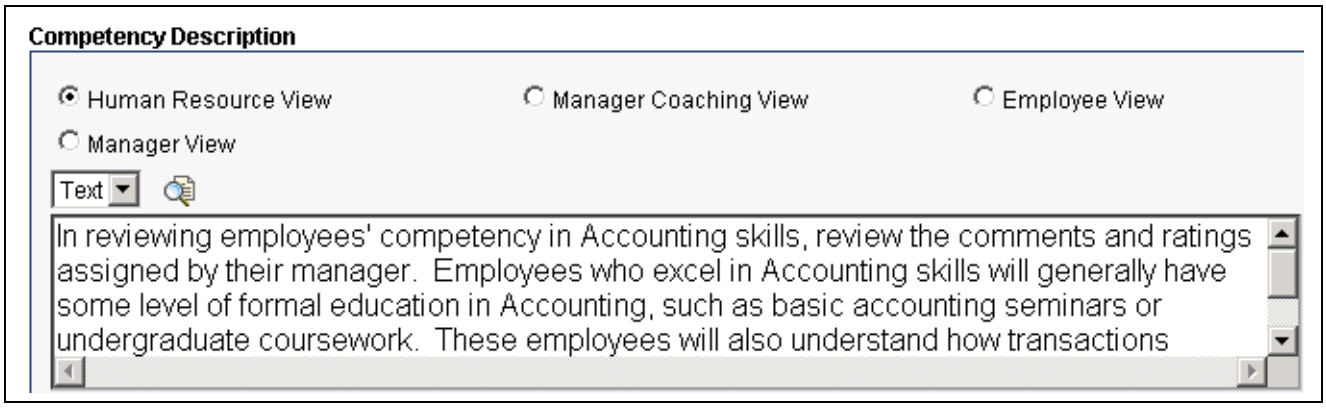
**3. Copy Job Competencies Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Copy Job Competencies program (P080020) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

## Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions

Access the Work With Job Competencies form.




Work With Job Competencies form (1 of 2)




Work With Job Competencies form (2 of 2)

To define job competencies and descriptions:

1. Click Find to review any existing job competencies.
2. Move the cursor to the first blank record in the detail area and then complete these fields:
   - Job Competency Code
   - Description
   - Include in Gap and Performance Apprais
3. Complete any of these fields that apply to the organization:
   - Job Competency Category Code 001
   - Job Competency Category Code 002
   - Job Competency Category Code 003
   - Job Competency Category Code 004
   - Job Competency Category Code 005
   - Job Competency Category Code 006
   - Job Competency Category Code 007
   - Job Competency Category Code 008
   - Job Competency Category Code 009
   - Job Competency Category Code 010
4. To indicate the audience for this job competency description, select an option that corresponds to a type of view, such as one of the following:
   - Human Resource View
   - Manager Coaching View
   - Employee View

   You define these views in the processing options for the Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006). You can create a maximum of six different views.
5. Select Edit Description from the Row menu.
6. On the Job Competency Description Maintenance form, enter a text description in the media attachment area at the bottom of the form.

7. To attach other types of electronic attachments, such as pictures and links to internet pages, right-click in the exit bar to the left of the media object, select New from the menu, and then select the type of object that you want to attach.
8. When you have finished entering attachments, click OK.
9. To enter another job competency and description, repeat steps 1 through 8.

   Repeat these steps until you have entered a description for each of the audiences.

**Include in Gap/Performance Appraisal**

Enter an option that specifies whether a competency is included in a gap analysis evaluation. A gap analysis measures how the competencies of an employee compare with the competencies required by a particular job. Values are:

*1:* Include the job competency code in the gap analysis evaluation.

*0:* Do not include the job competency code in the gap analysis evaluation.

**Job Competency Category Code 001**

Use these user-defined codes (codes 01 through 10) to define categories and groupings of skills or knowledge that are related to the job competency and that suit the company's needs. A limited sample of groups for which you might want to define job competency category codes could include:

- Technical (discipline example)
- Marketing (departmental example)
- Western Europe (regional example)
- Medical (industry example)

For example, if you assign Technical to Category Code 001, then Technical will replace Category 01 as the field name. After assigning a category name, you may then set up a list of values for the category. Samples of valid values for Technical might include:

- Hardware
- Software
- C programming (programming language example)
- Unix (operating system example)

Job competency category codes were not designed to track levels of proficiency, skill, or expertise demonstrated or required for a competency.

Those levels required for a competency are attributes of Competency Rules.

# Defining Job Competency Options

This section provides an overview of job competency options and discusses how to define them.

# Understanding Job Competency Options

Typically, job competencies represent broad categories of knowledge or experience, while employee competencies represent measurable and observable traits and behaviors that demonstrate proficiency in one or more job competencies. While employee competencies are usually closely related to job competencies, they might not correspond exactly. In many cases, two or more employee competencies combine to satisfy a job competency, and a single employee competency can fulfill multiple job competencies. For example, the job competency Negotiation Skills might require that employees be proficient in the employee competencies Communication Skills and Conflict Management Skills. The employee competency Communication Skills might also apply to other job competencies, such as Management Skills and Team Work.

To associate employee competencies with the job competencies that they fulfill, you enter options for job competencies. A job competency option represents a group of employee competencies that can be combined to fulfill a job competency. When more than one combination of employee competencies can be used to fulfill a job competency, you can create multiple options for that job competency. For a job competency that has multiple options, you can indicate which option is the preferred option.

For example, the job of Human Resources Generalist for Company A requires the job competency of a college degree in human resources or the job competency option of five years of related experience.

---

**Note.** You must set up at least one competency option for each job competency. If a job competency does not have any options, performance appraisal ratings might produce inaccurate results.

---

# Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define job competencies and descriptions.

  See Chapter 22, "Working with Job Competency Information," Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions, page 243.

- Define employee competencies.

  See Chapter 20, "Working with Employee Competencies," Defining Employee Competencies, page 215.

# Forms Used to Define Job Competency Options

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Job Competency Option Changes | W08007D | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Competency<br><br>On the Work With Job Competencies form, click Find to review the existing job competencies.<br><br>Select a record in the detail area, and then select Competency Options from the Row menu.<br><br>On the Work With Job Competency Options form, click Add. | Define job competency options. |

## Defining Job Competency Options

Access the Job Competency Option Changes form.

**Option Number** Enter a number that represents a user-defined approach that an employee can use to demonstrate proficiency in a particular job competency. There can be more than one option for a job competency.

**Preferred Method** Enter a code that indicates what option in the Competency Options - Overrides table (F0800606) is the preferred method to achieve the competency. For example, if the job requires either a degree or equivalent work experience, you can indicate a preference between these two options. It is for informational purposes only and does not impact processes that use competencies.

**Required Competency Level** Enter the required competency level for a particular job.

**Competency Level Acceptable Low** Enter the low point in a range for a particular job competency. For example, if an employee's competency level falls above the low competency level and below the high competency level, the employee's job competency level is sufficient.

**Competency Level Acceptable High** Enter the high point in a range for a particular job competency. For example, if an employee's competency level falls above the low competency level and below the high competency level, the employee's job competency level is sufficient.

**Competency Level Rule Weight (%)** Enter the relative value of each option within a job competency code. The weights of the combined options add up to 100 percent.

# Translating Job Competency Descriptions

This section provides an overview of job competency description translations and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Job Competency Description Translations (P080019).
- Translate job competency descriptions.

## Understanding Job Competency Description Translations

When you enter descriptions for job competencies, the system stores those descriptions in the domestic language that is specified in your user profile. If the organization has employees in more than one country, you might need to translate these descriptions into one or more additional languages. Because the system stores job competency descriptions as media objects, they are not translated along with the rest of the software. You enter translated descriptions manually, using the Job Competencies Description Translation program (P080019).

### Related Topics

You can revise existing descriptions for a job competency. To revise an existing description for a job competency, select the Update Description option from the Form menu of Job Competency Description Review.

# Form Used to Translate Job Competency Descriptions

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Job Competencies Description Translation | W080019A | Competency Mgmt Advanced & Tech Oper (G05BC3), Job Competency Description Translation | Translate job competency descriptions. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Job Competency Description Translations Program (P080019)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Versions

This processing option specifies the version of the Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) to use.

**1) Job Competencies in an Organization** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Job Competency Workbench program (P08006) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

# Translating Job Competency Descriptions

Access the Work With Job Competencies Description Translation form.

To translate job competency descriptions:

1. Complete these fields and then click Find to locate the job competency description that you need to translate:
   - Type Structure
   - Job Competency Code
2. To narrow the search, complete any of these fields or options, and then click Find:
   - Organizational Business Unit
   - Effective Date
   - Job Group
   - Job Type
   - Job Step
   - Language
   - Descriptions Not Translated

3. Select an option from the version of Job Competencies in an Organization (P08006) that is specified in the processing options to specify the audience for the description. Options may include:
   - Human Resources View
   - Manager Coaching View
   - Manager View
   - Employee View
4. Select a record in the detail area and then click Select.
5. On the Job Competency Description Review form, to add a new, translated description for this view, select Add Description from the Form Menu.
6. On the Job Competency Description Maintenance form, complete the Language field.
7. Enter the translated description in the media attachment area at the bottom of the form.
8. To attach other types of electronic attachments, such as pictures and links to internet pages, click the button above the media attachment area, and then enter the attachment.
9. When you have finished entering attachments, click OK.
10. To enter a translated description for another audience, repeat steps 1 through 9.

    Repeat these steps until you have entered a translated description for each of the audiences.

**Type Structure** Enter a user-defined code (00/TS) that identifies the type of organization structure, such as financial or responsibility. Each type of organization structure can have a separate hierarchy. The purpose of this type structure in the context of job competencies is to optimize the ability for jobs to inherit competencies from organizational business units in the type structure.

**Job Group** Enter a grouping of similar jobs that are linked together to form a unit. The jobs might be similar in functions within the organization, job duties, tasks, responsibilities, job evaluation methods, or pay philosophies. Typical job units are clerical or administrative; technical, engineering, scientific, and professional; factory jobs; management; and executive.

Consider dividing groups into separate populations based on the differences between exempt and non-exempt employees, according to the rules and regulations of the Fair Labor Standards Act. For example, consider assigning all the managers to the Managers job group.

A job category defines a specific job, and all related job categories are classified by a job group. You can define job group codes using user-defined code table 08/JG.

Job competencies related to specific groupings of similar jobs should be attached to the job group. All jobs in a job group will inherit the job competencies attached to the job group. This simplifies the maintenance of job competencies. If you need to change a job competency that is attached to a job group, change the job competency just once where it is attached to the job group instead of for all jobs in that job group.

**Job Type** Enter a user-defined code (07/G) that defines the jobs within the organization. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

**Language** Enter a user-defined code (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences. A blank value indicates the domestic language.

**Descriptions Not Translated** Enter an option that specifies whether to view job competency descriptions that have not been translated. When this option is turned on and there is a language specified in the language control field, the detail area displays all of the descriptions that exist in the domestic language that have not been translated into the specified language.

# CHAPTER 23

# Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures

This chapter provides an overview of competencies in organizational structures and discusses how to:

- Attach job competencies to organizational levels.
- Attach jobs to organizational levels.
- Attach additional job competencies.
- Override inherited job competencies.
- Review job competency information.

## Understanding Competencies in Organizational Structures

To simplify the process of tracking and maintaining job competencies within the organization, you can attach jobs and job competencies to the hierarchical levels within the organizational structure that you created for job competencies.

When you attach a job competency to the entity that is at the top of an organizational structure, the system applies that competency to all of the jobs that are attached to the organizational structure. Likewise, when you attach a competency to an organizational business unit within an organizational structure, the competency applies to all of the jobs within that organizational business unit. This feature, called *inheritance,* reduces much of the administrative work that is associated with attaching job competencies and helps you ensure that competencies are attached consistently throughout the organization.

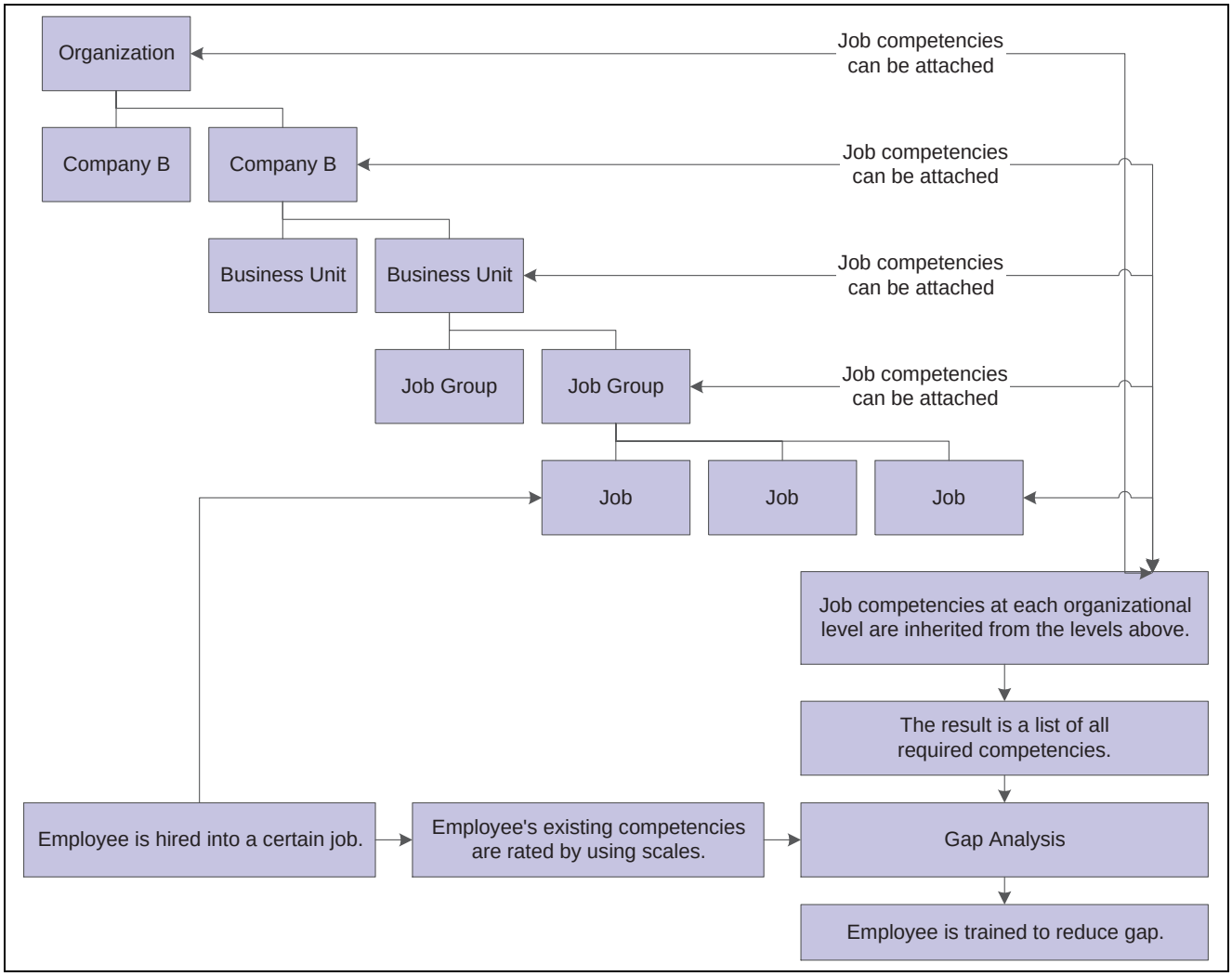
Attaching job competencies to organizational structures saves you time by reducing the number of competencies that you need to assign to each job. Attaching jobs to organizational levels enables you to take advantage of the inheritance feature, as well as to indicate the organizational business unit in which the job resides. A job can reside in more than one organizational business unit within the structure.

For each organizational business unit, job group, and job, you can override certain information for inherited competencies, when necessary. To verify that inherited and overridden job competencies occur where you are expecting them, you can review override information by job, job group, and organizational business unit. If necessary, you can revise this information. You can also attach different job competencies for each organizational business unit, job in an organizational business unit, job group, and job.

If the organization has employees in more than one country, you might want to translate the competency descriptions so that all employees can understand them. After you have reviewed job competencies and their overrides, you can enter these translated versions of the competency descriptions and attach them to the job competencies.

Typically, when you are working with competencies in organizational structures, you use a draft structure. When you have finished attaching jobs and job competencies to organizational levels and are satisfied with the results, you are ready to activate the draft organizational structure.

This graphic illustrates competencies at the various levels in an organization:




Competencies at various levels of an organization

# Attaching Job Competencies to Organizational Levels

This section provides an overview of attaching job competencies to organizational levels and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Job Competencies in an Organization (P08006).
- Attach a job competency to an organizational level.

# Understanding Job Competencies to Organizational Levels Attachments

To reduce data entry and simplify the process of updating competencies as the goals and objectives of the organization change, you can attach job competencies to the hierarchical levels in the organizational structure. You perform this task after you have created an organizational structure for job competencies and defined the job competencies that the organization uses. Each level in the organizational structure can represent an organizational business unit within the organization but this is not required. The main purpose of each organizational business unit in the organizational structure is to facilitate inheritance of job competencies. Therefore, each level in the organizational structure may look different from the actual company's organizational structure.

You can use the Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) to assign core competencies (the competencies that apply to all of the employees in the organization) to the organizational structure itself. When you assign a competency to an organizational structure, all of the jobs that are attached to the structure inherit those competencies.

For competencies that apply only to specific organizational business units within the structure, you can also use this program to attach job competencies to those individual organizational business units. After you attach competencies to the organizational structure and the levels (organizational business units) within it, you can use the Jobs in an Organization program (P08007) to attach additional, more specific competencies to job groups and individual jobs. You can also override certain job competency information at these lower levels.

You can attach job competencies to the current, active organizational structure or to a draft structure. When you attach a job competency to an organizational level, all of the subordinate organizational levels inherit that job competency. Therefore, we recommend that you begin attaching competencies at the organizational structure level and then work down through the organizational business units in each subordinate level. After you attach a competency to an organizational business unit, you cannot attach that competency to an organizational business unit that is at a subordinate or superior level within the organizational structure.

### Self Service Considerations

The organization might have set up the Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) as a self service application that managers and employees can use to determine where competencies are assigned within the organizational structure. If you are accessing Job Competencies in an Organization from a self service program, such as the Form menu in the Managers Workbench program (P08712), you can review the organizational structure to see the level to which each competency is attached, but you cannot attach or delete any competencies within the structure.

### See Also

Chapter 23, "Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures," Overriding Inherited Job Competencies, page 265

# Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the organizational structure for job competencies.

  See Chapter 19, "Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies," page 199.

- Define the job competencies for the organization.

  See Chapter 22, "Working with Job Competency Information," Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions, page 243.

# Form Used to Attach Job Competencies to Organizational Levels

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Job Competencies In An Organization | W08006A | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Competencies In An Organization | Attach job competencies to organizational levels. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Job Competencies in an Organization Program (P08006)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

This processing option specifies the functions that the user can access and change.

**1) Audience Flag** Use this processing option to specify who is going to use the application to what capacity. Values are:

*1:* Employee

*2:* Manager

*3:* Human Resources

## Competency Descriptions

These processing options specify user-defined competency information.

**1) User-Defined Competency Description** Code 1

Use this processing option to list the code for the first Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the first radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the first radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 1

A valid Competency Description Code

**2) User-Defined Competency Description** Code 2

Use this processing option to list the code for the second Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the second radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the second radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 2

A valid Competency Description Code

**3) User-Defined Competency Description**

Code 3

Use this processing option to list the code for the third Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the third radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the third radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 3

A valid Competency Description Code

**4) User-Defined Competency Description**

Code 4

Use this processing option to list the code for the fourth Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the fourth radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the fourth radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 4

A valid Competency Description Code

**5) User-Defined Competency Description**

Code 5

Use this processing option to list the code for the fifth Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the fifth radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the fifth radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 5

A valid Competency Description Code

**6) User-Defined Competency Description**

Code 6

Use this processing option to list the code for the sixth Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the sixth radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the sixth radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 6

A valid Competency Description Code

**7) View Language Specific User-Defined Competency Description.**

Use this processing option to indicate whether language specific descriptions should be used. If this flag is set to *1,* the program will look for a description in the user's language. If this language is not found, the default language will be used. If this flag is set to *0,* the default language will always be used. Values are:

*1:* Yes

*0:* No

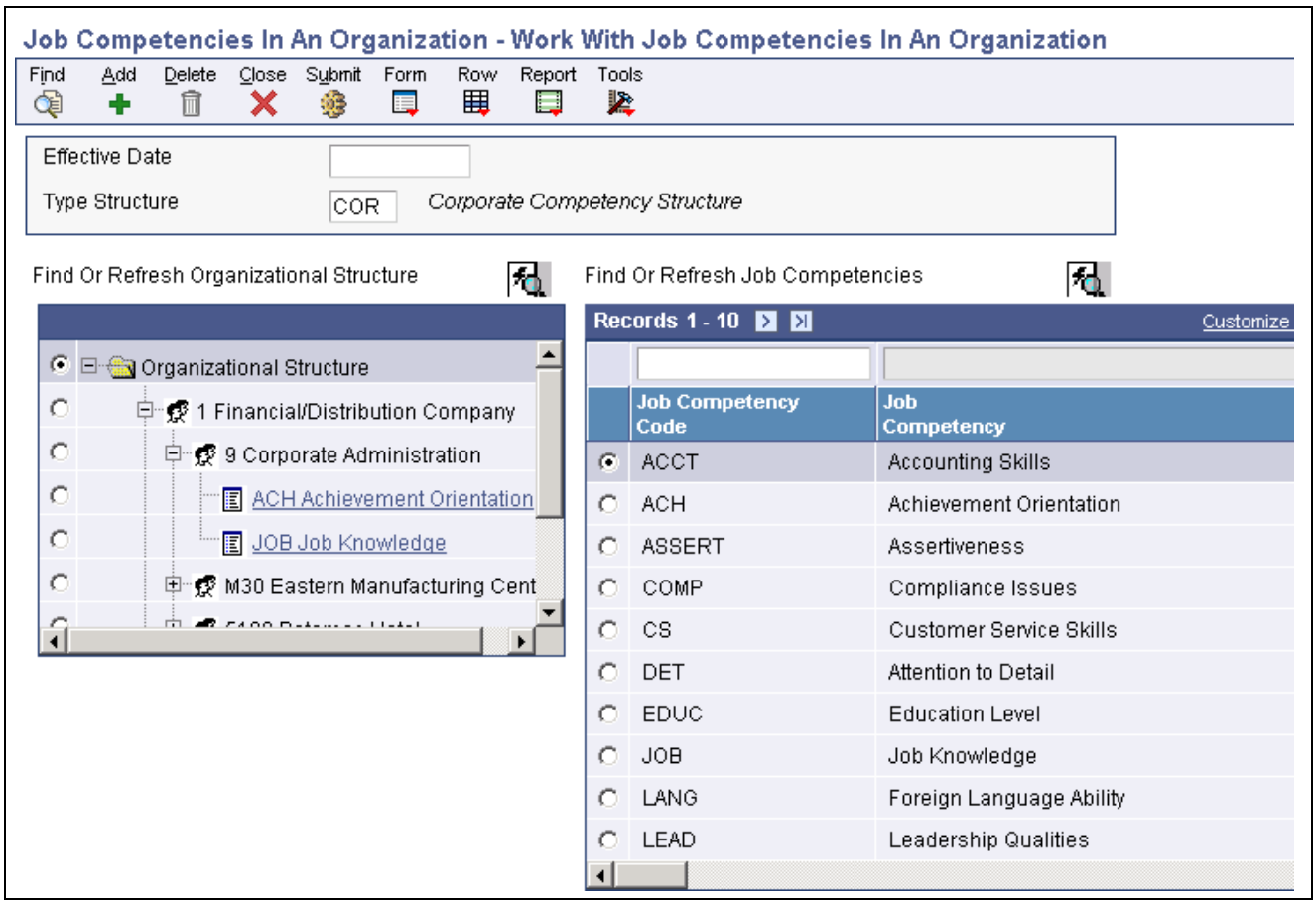
## Versions

These processing options specify the versions of other programs that the Job Competencies in an Organization program uses.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1) Jobs in an Organization Version** | Use this processing option to specify the version of the Jobs Workbench program (P08007) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. |
| **2) Job Competencies Version** | Use this processing option to specify the version of the Job Competencies program (P08009) to use. The default is *ZJDE0003*. |
| **3) Gap Analysis Version** | Use this processing option to specify the version of the Gap Analysis program (P08009) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. |
| **4) Organizational Structure Version** | Use this processing option to specify the version of the Organizational Structure program (P0050) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. |
| **5) Copy Job Competencies Version** | Use this processing option to specify the version of the Copy Job Competencies program (P080020) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. |
| **6) Job Competency Defaults and or Overrides Version** | Use this processing option to specify what version of Job Competency Defaults and or Overrides (P080018) to use when exiting to that program. The default is *ZJDE0003*. |

# Attaching Job Competencies to Organizational Levels

Access the Work With Job Competencies form.




Work With Job Competencies in An Organization form

To attach a job competency to an organizational level:

1. Complete these fields and click Find:

- Effective Date
- Type Structure

  On the left side of the detail area, the system displays a tree view of the organizational structure. The face icon indicates an organizational business unit. The document icon indicates a job competency. On the right side of the detail area, the system displays the job competencies that you have defined.

2. To view a lower level of the structure, click the + icon to the left of a folder or icon.
3. To attach a job competency to a level in the structure, click once on the level to select it, click once on the competency to select it, and then click Add.

   The competency appears in the tree view under the level that you chose.
4. To remove a job competency from a level in the structure, click once on the competency in the tree view and then click Delete.
5. Complete steps 3 and 4 for as many competencies as you need to add or delete.
6. To save the work, select Submit from the Form menu.

**Type Structure** Enter a user-defined code (00/TS) that identifies the type of organization structure, such as financial or responsibility. Each type of organization structure can have a separate hierarchy.

# Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels

This section provides an overview and discusses how to attach jobs to organizational levels.

## Understanding Jobs to Organizational Levels Attachments

To reduce data entry and simplify the process of attaching job competencies to the jobs within the organization, you can attach jobs to the organizational business units that compose the hierarchical levels of an organizational structure. You perform this task after you have created an organizational structure for job competencies.

When you attach a job to an organizational business unit, the job inherits all of the competencies that are attached to that organizational business unit and to all of the organizational business units above it, up to the highest level of the organizational structure. Regardless of the organizational business unit to which the job is attached, the job also inherits the competencies that are attached to its job group. If necessary, you can attach additional competencies to the job or override certain information for the inherited competencies.

When the organization restructures, you can easily move a job from one organizational business unit in the organizational structure to another.

### Self Service Considerations for Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels

The organization might have set up the Jobs in an Organization program (P08007) as a self service application that managers and employees can use to review jobs within the organizational structure. If you are accessing Jobs in an Organization from a self service program, such as the Form menu on Managers Workbench (P08712), you can review the organizational structure to see the level to which each job is attached, but you cannot attach or delete any jobs within the structure.

### See Also

Chapter 23, "Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures," Overriding Inherited Job Competencies, page 265

Chapter 23, "Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures," Attaching Additional Job Competencies, page 262

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the jobs for the organization.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Defining Jobs," Entering Job Information.

- Define the organizational structure for job competencies.

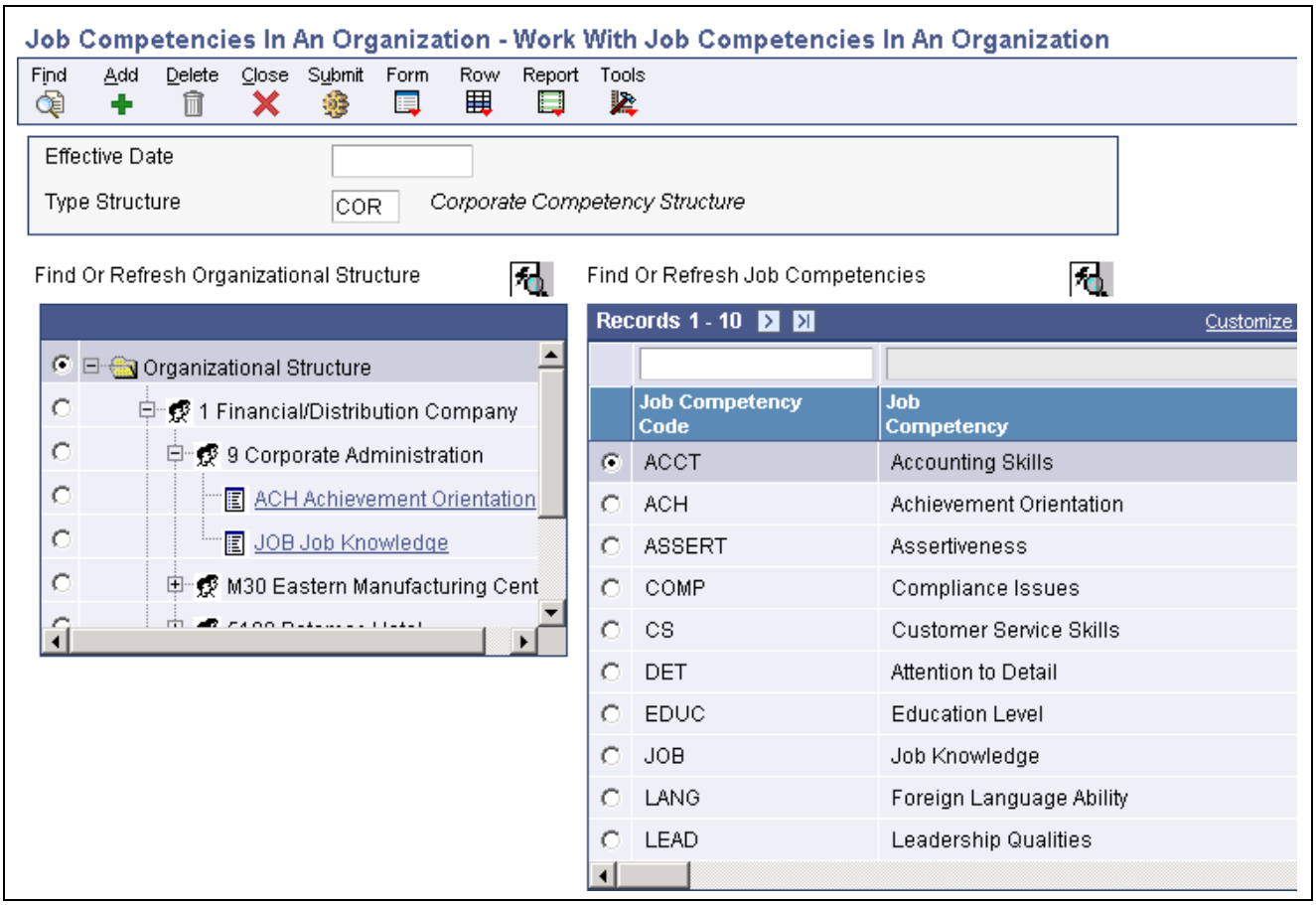
  See Chapter 19, "Defining Organizational Structures for Job Competencies," page 199.

## Form Used to Attach Jobs to Organizational Levels

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Jobs In An Organization | W08007A | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Jobs In An Organization | Attach jobs to organizational levels. |

## Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels

Access the Work With Jobs In An Organization form.




Work With Jobs In An Organization form

To attach a job to an organizational level:

1. Complete these fields and click Find:
   - Effective Date
   - Type Structure

   On the left side of the detail area, the system displays a tree view of the organizational structure. The face icon indicates an organizational business unit. The hammer icon indicates a job. On the right side of the detail area, the system displays the jobs that you have defined.
2. To view a lower level of the structure, click the + icon to the left of a folder or icon.
3. To attach a job to a level in the structure, click once on the level to select it, click once on the job to select it, and then click Add.

   The job appears in the tree view under the level that you chose.
4. To remove a job from a level in the structure, click once on the job in the tree view and then click Delete.
5. Complete steps 3 and 4 for as many jobs as you need to add or delete.
6. To save the work, select Submit from the Form menu.

# Attaching Additional Job Competencies

This section provides an overview of attaching additional job competencies and discusses how to complete the process.

## Understanding Additional Job Competency Attachments

After you attach competencies to the organizational structure, you can attach additional, more specific competencies to each of the following:

- Organizational Business units.
- Job groups.
- Jobs.
- Individual jobs within an organizational business unit.

Attaching additional competencies gives you the flexibility to customize competencies to a particular job and still take advantage of the time-saving qualities of inheritance. When you attach a job competency to the top organizational structure, organizational business unit or job group, all of the jobs within that organizational structure, organizational business unit or job group inherit the competency.

For each job, you can also attach competencies that are specific to a particular organizational business unit. For example, the job Administrative Assistant might require different competencies when it is in the Information Technology organizational business unit than it does when it is in the Finance organizational business unit. You can also override certain information for inherited competencies.

In some cases, you might want to override the decision to include a competency in gap analysis. For example, a competency such as word processing skills might be essential to the job Administrative Assistant. The job Programmer might also require word processing skills, but these skills are considered minor requirements compared to the other more essential competencies, such as programming languages and analytical thinking ability. Therefore, you might choose to include that competency in the gap analysis and performance review for administrative assistants, but not in the gap analysis and performance review for programmers.

### See Also

Chapter 23, “Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures,” Overriding Inherited Job Competencies, page 265

## Prerequisite

Attach jobs and job competencies to the levels in the organizational structure.

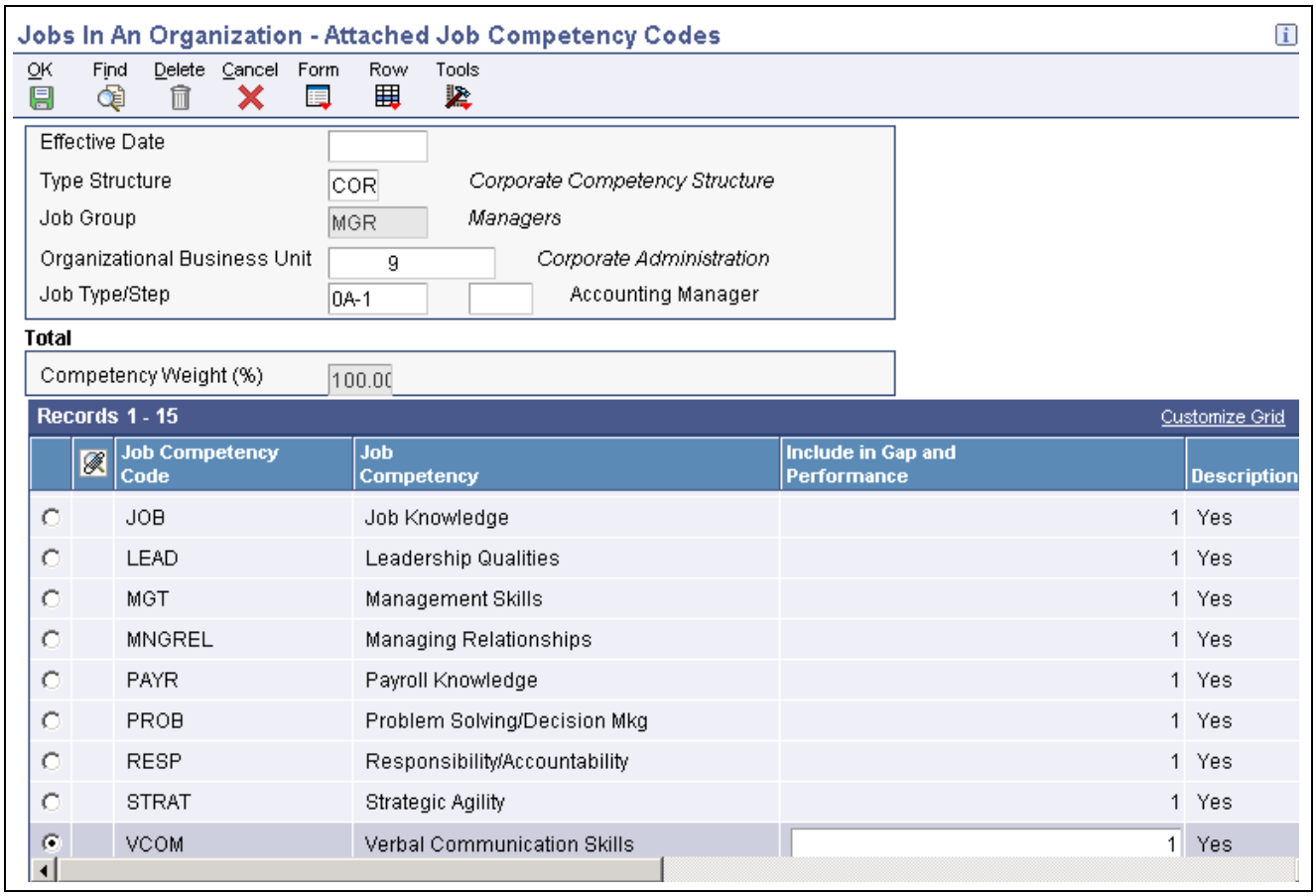
See Chapter 23, “Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures,” Attaching Job Competencies to Organizational Levels, page 254 and Chapter 23, “Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures,” Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels, page 259.

## Form Used to Attach Additional Job Competencies

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Attached Job Competency Codes | W08007B | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Jobs In An Organization<br>On the Work With Jobs In An Organization form, complete the Effective Date and Type Structure fields and click Find.<br>From the Form menu, select Competencies For, and then select one of these options:<br>Organization<br>Job Group<br>Organizational Business Unit<br>Job<br>Job Within a BU | Attach additional job competencies. |

## Attaching Additional Job Competencies

Access the Attached Job Competency Codes form.



Attached Job Competency Codes form

To attach additional job competencies:

1. Complete any of these fields in the header area that correspond to the menu option that you chose, and then click Find:
   - Type Structure
   - Job Group
   - Organizational Business Unit
   - Job Type/Step

   For example, if you chose Job Group from the menu, you would complete the Job Group field on Attached Job Competency Codes.
2. To override the decision to include an existing competency in gap analyses and performance appraisals, change the value for that competency in the Include in Gap and Performance field in the detail area.
3. To add a job competency, complete these fields in the first blank line of the detail area.
   - Job Competency Code
   - Job Competency Source
   - Include in Gap and Performance
   - Overrides Exist Flag
4. When you have finished entering information, click OK.

**Job Group** Enter a grouping of similar jobs that are linked together to form a unit. The jobs might be similar in functions within the organization, job duties, tasks, responsibilities, job evaluation methods, or pay philosophies. Typical job units are clerical or administrative; technical, engineering, scientific, and professional; factory jobs; management; and executive.

Consider dividing groups into separate populations based on the differences between exempt and non-exempt employees, according to the rules and regulations of the Fair Labor Standards Act. For example, consider assigning all the managers to the Managers job group.

A job category defines a specific job, and all related job categories are classified by a job group. You can define job group codes using user-defined code table 08/JG.

**Include in Gap and Performance** Enter an option that specifies whether a competency is included in a gap analysis evaluation. A gap analysis measures how the competencies of an employee compare with the competencies required by a particular job. Values are:

*1:* Include the job competency code in the gap analysis evaluation.

*0:* Do not include the job competency code in the gap analysis evaluation.

**Job Competency Source** Enter the location in the organizational structure where the competency is defined.

**Overrides Exist Flag** Enter an option that indicates that overrides of the default competency exist.

# Overriding Inherited Job Competencies

This section provides an overview of inherited job competencies and discusses how to:

- Override competency descriptions.
- Override competency options.

## Understanding Inherited Job Competency Overrides

When you attach a competency to an organizational structure, organizational business unit, or job group, the jobs within that level inherit the competency. After you review the inherited competencies for a job, you might need to customize these competencies to the particular needs of an organizational structure, organizational business unit, job group, job, or job in an organizational business unit. For example, a competency such as computer skills might require a different level of proficiency for computer programmers than it does for administrative assistants. When you set up the options for this job competency, you might enter a basic level of proficiency. Then, for the job computer programmer (which inherits the competency), you can override the competency options by entering a different level of proficiency.

Whenever you add, change, or delete any descriptions or options for an inherited or attached competency, you are overriding that competency. You can override any inherited or attached competency at any level in the organizational structure.

This table describes tasks related to job competency overrides:

| Task | Description |
| --- | --- |
| Reviewing default descriptions | From the Work with Job Competencies in an Organization form, you can review the default descriptions for a competency by choosing a competency from the list on the right side of the detail area and then choosing Default Description from the Row menu. The system displays the default descriptions for the competency that you select. |
| Reviewing default options | From the Work with Job Competencies in an Organization form, you can review the default options for a competency by choosing a competency from the list on the right side of the detail area and then choosing Default Options from the Row menu. The system displays the default options for the competency that you select. |
| Excluding a competency from gap analysis | If you want to include a competency in the gap analysis for some jobs but not all, you can enter that information when you attach an additional competency to an organizational business unit, job group, or job. |

### See Also

Chapter 22, “Working with Job Competency Information,” Defining Job Competency Options, page 247

Chapter 22, “Working with Job Competency Information,” Defining Job Competencies and Descriptions, page 243

Chapter 23, “Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures,” Attaching Additional Job Competencies, page 262

## Prerequisite

Attach jobs and job competencies to the levels in the organizational structure.

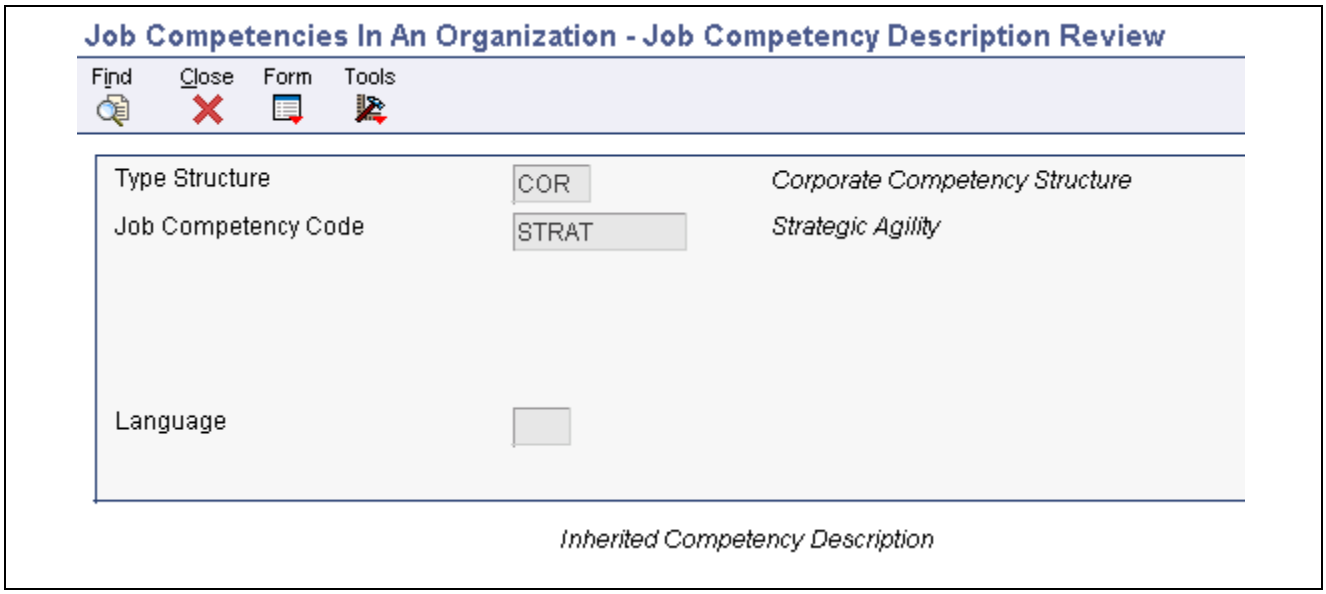
See Chapter 23, “Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures,” Attaching Job Competencies to Organizational Levels, page 254 and Chapter 23, “Working with Competencies in Organizational Structures,” Attaching Jobs to Organizational Levels, page 259.

## Forms Used to Override Inherited Job Competencies

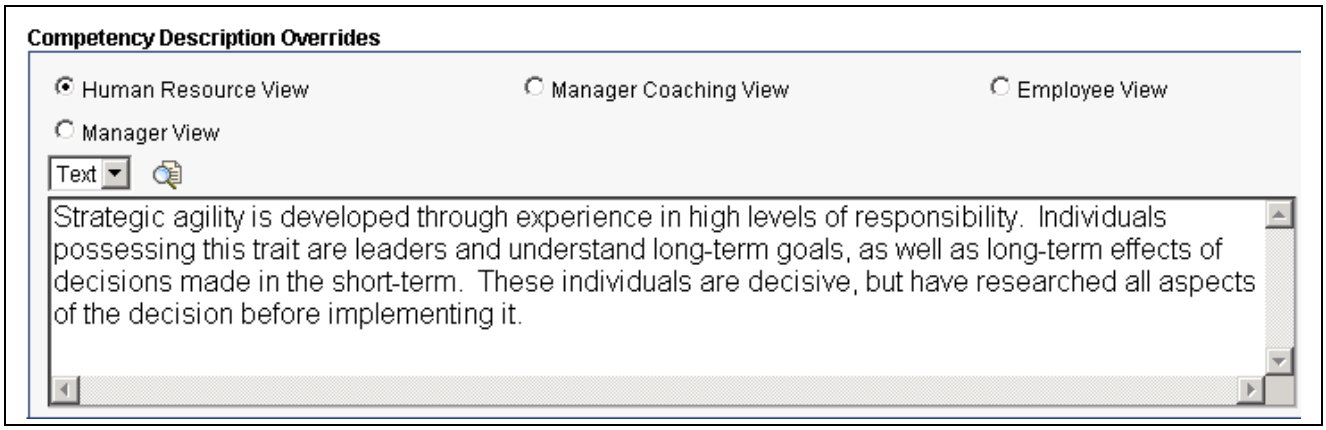
| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Job Competency Description Review | W080018C | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Competencies In An Organization<br><br>On the Work With Job Competencies In An Organization form, complete the Effective Date and Type Structure fields and click Find.<br><br>Select a competency in the tree structure and then select Edit Descriptions from the Row menu. | Override competency descriptions. |
| Work With Job Competency Options | W08007C | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing menu (G05BC2), Job Competencies In An Organization<br><br>On the Work With Job Competencies In An Organization form, complete the Effective Date and Type Structure fields and clickFind.<br><br>Select a competency in the tree structure and then select Override Options from the Row menu. | Override competency options. |

## Overriding Competency Descriptions

Access the Job Competency Description Review form.




Job Competency Description Review form (1 of 2)




Job Competency Description Review form (2 of 2)

To override competency descriptions:

1. Complete these fields and click Find:
   - Effective Date
   - Type Structure

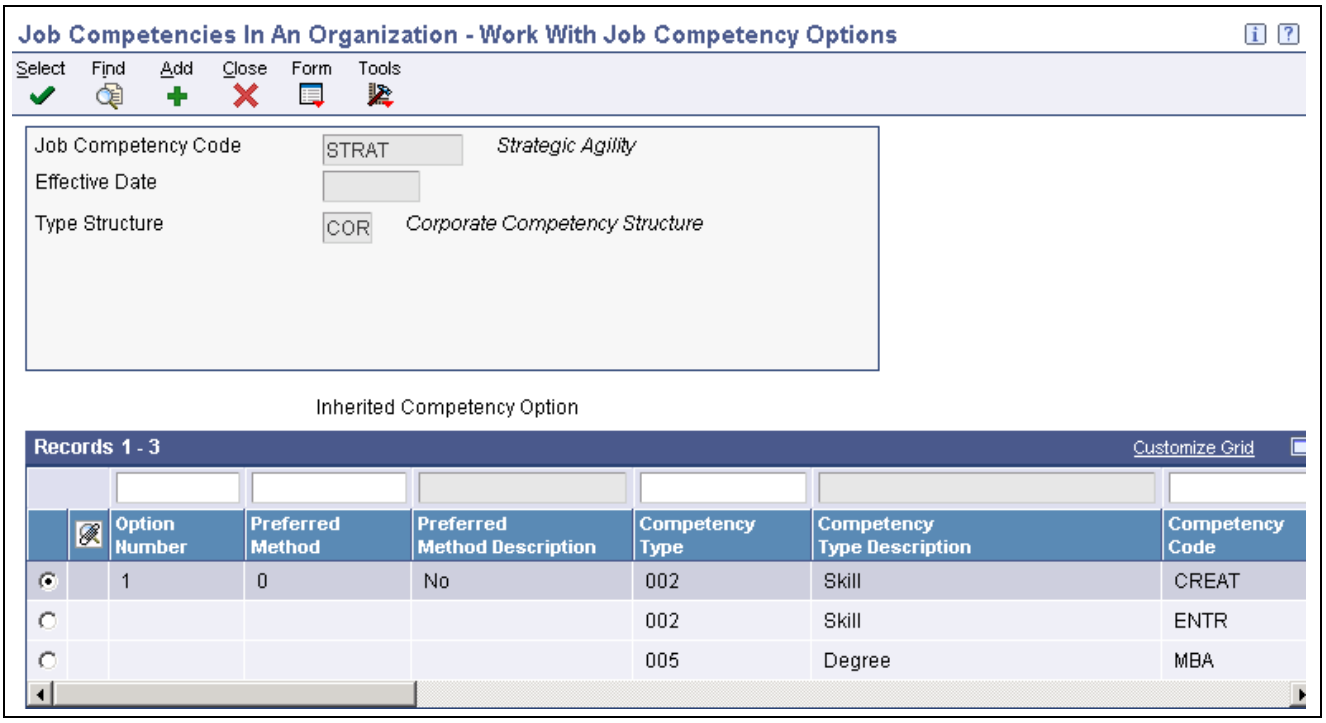
   On the left side of the detail area, the system displays a tree view of the organizational structure. The face icon indicates an organizational business unit. The document icon indicates a job competency. On the right side of the detail area, the system displays the job competencies that you have defined.
2. To view a lower level of the structure, click the + icon to the left of a folder or icon.
3. To review existing overrides, select a competency in the tree structure and then select Edit Descriptions from the Row menu. The system displays the descriptions associated with the version of Job Competencies in an Organization (P08006) that you selected in the processing option.
4. On the Job Competency Description Review form, select one of these options and then review the corresponding definition. For example, the descriptions may appear like the following:
   - Human Resource View
   - Manager Coaching View

- Employee View

5. To override a description, select the option for that description and then select Add Description from the Form menu.
6. On the Job Competency Description Maintenance form, enter a text description and then click OK.

## Overriding Competency Options

Access the Work With Job Competency Options form.




Work With Job Competency Options form

To override competency options:

1. Complete these fields and click Find:
   - Effective Date
   - Type Structure

   On the left side of the detail area, the system displays a tree view of the organizational structure. The face icon indicates a organizational business unit. The document icon indicates a job competency. On the right side of the detail area, the system displays the job competencies that you have defined.
2. To view a lower level of the structure, click the + icon to the left of a folder or icon.
3. To review the current options and enter overrides, select a competency in the tree structure and then select Override Options from the Row menu.
4. On the Work With Job Competency Options form, review the information in the detail area to see which competencies have been inherited or overridden.
5. To add an override for an option, click Add and then complete the steps for defining job competency options.

**Note.** You can also delete or modify any of the existing options.

# Reviewing Job Competency Information

This section provides an overview of job competency information review and discusses how to review job competency information.

## Understanding Job Competency Information Review

After you attach jobs and job competencies to levels in the organizational structure and enter any overrides, you might need to review attached competencies and competency overrides to ensure that they have been applied consistently. You can review override information, such as effective dates and gap analysis inclusion, for any of the following:

- Jobs
- Job groups
- Organizational Business units
- Organizational structures

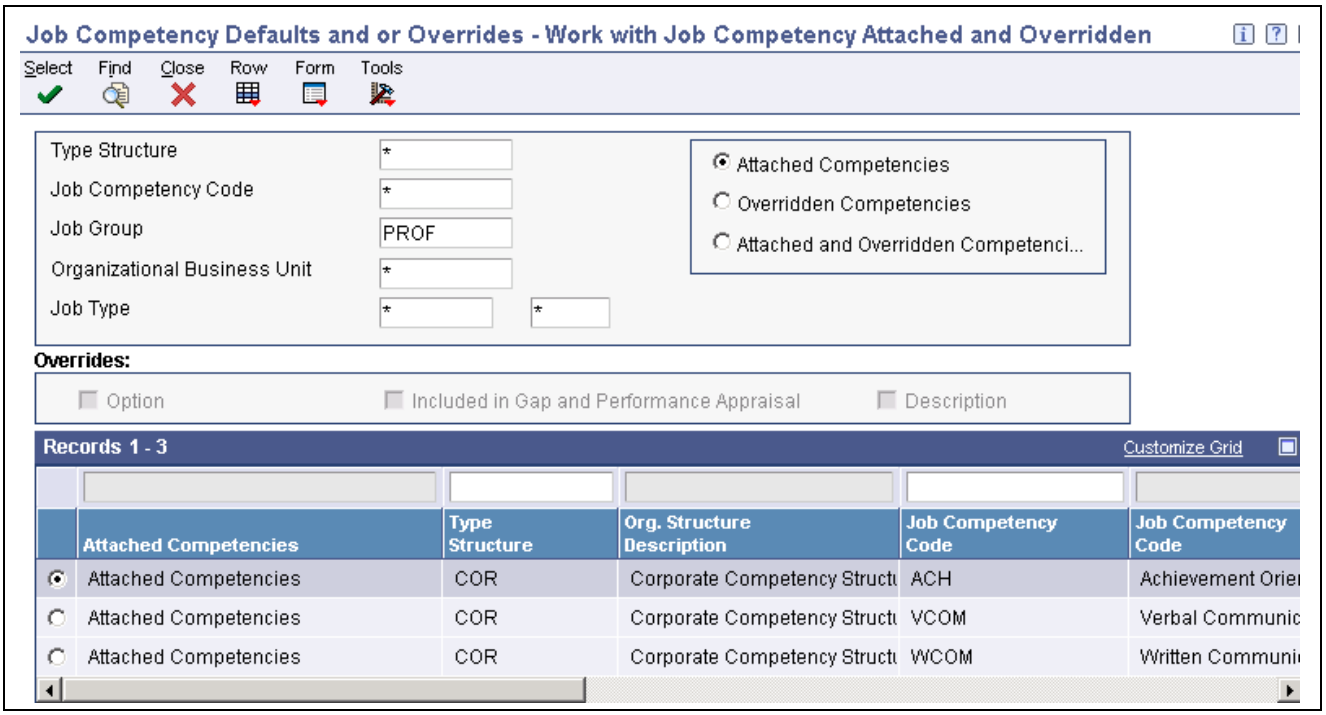
If you need to add or revise any job competency information, you can use the options on the Form and Row menus to access the forms for entering job competencies, competency options, and competency descriptions. You can revise override information, as well as default information.

## Form Used to Review Competency Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work with Job Competency Attached and Overridden | W080018A | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Competency Defaults and or Overrides | Review job competency information. |

## Reviewing Job Competency Information

Access the Work with Job Competency Attached and Overriden form.




Work With Job Competency Attached and Overridden form

To review job competency information:

1. Complete any of these fields:
   - Type Structure
   - Job Competency Code
   - Job Group
   - Organizational Business Unit
   - Job Type
   - Job Step
2. Select one of these options:
   - Attached Competencies
   - Overridden Competencies
   - Both
3. Click Find.
4. Review the information in the detail area.

**Attached Competencies** Enter an option that specifies which job competency codes to display. Values are:

*Attached Competencies:* Displays the places in the organization where a job competency code is attached with the default values for Options, Descriptions, and Include in Gap/ Performance Appraisal flag.

*Overridden Competencies:* Displays the places in the organization where a job competency code is attached with override values for Options, Descriptions, or Include in Gap/ Performance Appraisal flag.

*Attached and Overridden Competencies:* Displays the places in the organization where a job competency is defined using the default or override values.

# CHAPTER 24

# Understanding Performance Management

This chapter provides an overview of performance management.

## Performance Management

According to a human resources study, 52 percent of workers want their supervisors to state performance goals more clearly. Nearly 40 percent of workers want their performance on the job tied closely to their development plans and compensation. The survey also found that 42 percent of workers were at least moderately dissatisfied with the employer system of performance evaluation. The authors of the study linked this dissatisfaction to the absence of a standard appraisal process and failure to define employer performance expectations clearly.

Organizations can increase productivity, competitiveness, and profitability through the effective monitoring of job performance. Automating this process by aligning appraisal criteria with organizational goals and realities increases the use, value, and employee acceptance of this performance management tool. Managers and employees can use the performance management feature of Human Resources to automate the tedious, labor-intensive process of performance appraisals. This feature integrates performance appraisal criteria with the core competencies of an organization, business unit, and individual job. By connecting appraisal criteria to the goals and objectives of the organization, you can provide a vital, strategic link to improved performance and employee job satisfaction. This integration also helps to reduce employee fears about performance appraisals. The performance management feature provides an approach that is fair, concise, and collaborative. Employees can see the links between their own performance criteria and each of the following:

- Goals of the organization
- Compensation increases
- Job promotions
- Focused training
- Development programs

The performance management feature uses periodic evaluations for managers and employees to plan, evaluate, and track work performance and personal goals. The system provides an automated approach for managers and employees to electronically document their perspectives, followed by an interview. The system tracks the final ratings in an employee competency database. Managers and employees can use this approach to:

- Identify strengths.
- Identify opportunities for improvement.
- Create plans to develop new skills.
- Create plans to improve existing skills.
- Evaluate performance issues.
- Apply historical performance data for compensation considerations.

A performance diary, which documents daily activity, provides a quick method for managers and employees to document performance activities. As an employee's performance is documented, these performance diary entries can be either negative or positive. Diary entries provide a systematic method for recording incidents that might be important when the manager evaluates subsequent appraisal and reward decisions. Employees can also create and attach diary entries to their self-appraisals.

Employee Goals, a group of programs for setting and tracking job-related objectives, is integrated with the employee competency database and provides an expanded use for the performance management feature. Managers can use Employee Goals to work closely with an employee and set goals to help the employee improve in specific requirements of a job.

The system routes in-process appraisals through an appropriate approval structure, including a final approval or rejection by the employee.

Building upon the multilingual capabilities of employee and job competencies, the system also presents appraisal and competency criteria in the employee's native language.

Performance management is a valuable tool for both organizations that are ready to implement a competency-based approach to job descriptions, and organizations that might not be ready to implement a competency-based appraisal system, but still want to automate standard appraisal templates.

## Competency-Based Performance Appraisals

In the competency-based approach to performance appraisals, a hierarchy defines job competencies. For example, a company can define:

- Core organizational competencies.
- Competencies that are specific to business units.
- Competencies that are specific to job groups.
- Competencies that are specific to a job.

You link the competency hierarchy of a job to the employees in the job. Each job description automatically inherits the competency definitions for each applicable level.

Managers use the performance appraisal to assess the current level and consistent demonstration of each competency and to assign an applicable rating. The system weighs and averages rating factors and then calculates an inclusive performance rating for each employee. The system tracks the most current performance appraisal rating in the employee competency database. The system then tracks the overall competency or performance rating in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) for subsequent consideration in compensation analysis and focal reviews.

## Traditional (Non-Competency-Based) Appraisals

For organizations that have not adopted a competency-based approach to human resource management, EnterpriseOne provides a traditional template approach for performance appraisals. These user-defined templates can be specific to a particular company within an organization, a business unit, job group, or particular job. The system stores the templates as text objects.

Employees in any given job automatically inherit the performance appraisal template that is specific to their job. Employees complete a self-appraisal, and managers complete a management appraisal, each based on standard templates. The system adds the overall appraisal rating to the Employee Master Information table for subsequent consideration in compensation analysis and focal reviews. As with competency-based appraisals, employees and managers can collaborate electronically about their perspectives, followed by an interview.

The template-based appraisal system also routes in-process appraisals through the appropriate approval channels, including the final approval or contest by the employee.

Users can also use media objects to create the text templates in multiple languages. You must create a separate text media-object template for each language that you support.

# CHAPTER 25

# Working With Performance Appraisals

This chapter provides an overview of performance appraisals and discusses how to:

- Generate employee performance appraisals.
- Create batch performance appraisals.
- Maintain a performance diary.
- Review a competency-based performance appraisal.
- Define employee goals for competency-based appraisals.
- Complete traditional performance appraisals.
- Create an Employee Career Development Plan.

## Understanding Performance Appraisals

You use the same process to create either competency-based or traditional employee performance appraisals. Competency-based appraisals use an extensive system of job and employee competencies that is defined before appraisals are created. You define most of this information when you set up the competency management features of the system.

The traditional appraisal approach uses appraisal templates that are stored in the system as text files and then completed when appraisals are due. An appraisal template can be any media object and is frequently an interactive form on the company's intranet.

After you complete either a competency-based or traditional appraisal, submit it for automatic approval routing, which is based on a user-defined approval hierarchy.

When you are using competency management, you define organizational, job, and employee competencies. The competency-based performance appraisal system integrates those competencies with employee performance. You track employee activities throughout the year and create employee performance appraisals that compare employee performance with the required competencies for each job.

When employee performance appraisals are due, either a human resources system administrator or managers can create the appraisals. You can create an appraisal for any employee who is the direct or indirect subordinate. After a human resources administrator or a manager creates an employee performance appraisal, the manager reviews the appraisal, updates competency ratings as required, adds notes, and attaches pertinent diary entries.

When creating an appraisal, you can specify whether you will access the review program directly. This option is available only when you create a single appraisal. Although managers normally revise employee performance appraisals, a system administrator can perform this function, if necessary.

After you create the appraisals, the system automatically sends a message to each manager that one or more appraisals are ready for review. If you set up the system to require employee self-appraisals, the system also automatically sends a message notifying each employee that a self-appraisal is due.

When the appraisal process is completed, the system automatically updates the performance appraisal information in the Employee Master Information table (F060116). Additionally, after the appraisal process is completed, you can access the appraisal directly from the Organizational Assignment form.

## Performance Appraisals by Managers

Either a human resources representative or managers can create employee appraisals (P087711). After you create an appraisal, you revise and approve the appraisal before scheduling a review meeting with the employee. Depending on the system settings, you can use either a competency-based or traditional approach to employee performance appraisals.

A competency-based employee performance appraisal automatically generates an appraisal that compares job competencies to demonstrated employee competencies. For each job and employee competency, you can add notes that explain or support the evaluation. You can also attach to each appraisal performance diary entries that cite specific examples of employee performance.

A traditional employee performance appraisal stores templates or links to online appraisal forms. You complete the template and rate employee performance manually. You can also attach to the appraisal performance diary entries that support the evaluation.

After you complete an appraisal, you submit it to the next manager level for approval. The system automatically routes the appraisal to each person who appears in the approval hierarchy (P05844), ending with the employee. At each level, the approving manager can approve the appraisal or return it to the previous-level manager. When the highest-level manager in the approval hierarchy approves and submits the appraisal, the system sends a message to you indicating that the performance appraisal is ready for final review. You then use the Notify Employee menu option in the Current Performance Appraisal program (P087712) to send a message to the employee that the appraisal is ready for final review. The employee approval is normally the final step in the approval process.

Employees use the Current Performance Appraisal program to review performance ratings, print the appraisal, review goals, and approve or contest the currently active employee appraisal. When the employee approves or contests the appraisal, the systems indicates that it is complete and moves it to historical status. The system also sends a message to a user-defined address book number indicating whether the employee approves or contests the appraisal. The system prevents any changes to the appraisal after the employee approval.

After the employee approves or contests the appraisal, you schedule a meeting with the employee to discuss the employee competency rating results, career planning, and performance improvement plans that are in the appraisal. If you need to make further changes to the appraisal, you must create a new appraisal and submit it for approvals.

## Revising an Employee Performance Appraisal

Select Performance Management Daily Processing (G08PM1), Employee Performance Appraisals.

After a human resources representative generates one or more employee performance appraisals, and managers receive a message that one or more appraisals are ready for review, a manager reviews each appraisal. If the system is set up to require employee self-appraisals, the manager also reviews the employee self-appraisal and then adds or changes information and ratings, as appropriate. The manager then schedules a meeting with each employee to discuss the appraisal and obtain feedback.

The human resource representative or manager can use the Upcoming Reviews by Supervisor program (P052200) to determine the employees for whom a performance appraisal is due. Alternatively, they can use the Upcoming Review report in the P052200 application.

The manager uses the Employee Performance Appraisals program (P087712) to select the employees who are due for an appraisal, make changes, and adjust the ratings. If a human resources representative is responsible for locating employees whose appraisals are due and creating the appraisals, then the manager opens the current appraisal and revises the rating, if necessary. If the human resources department is not responsible for creating the appraisals, the manager can use this program to create them.

If you use traditional appraisals, managers manually complete the appraisal from a template. A manager can attach media objects to the appraisal template. An example of a media object might be a link to a report that documents the rating that you assign. If the system requires employee self-appraisals, it sends a message to each employee that their self-appraisal is due.

After completing an appraisal, the manager submits it for review. When the originating manager submits the appraisal, the system locks it, preventing changes. This lock also prevents changes to any performance diary entries that the manager connects to the appraisal. If the second-level manager rejects the appraisal and returns it for additional changes, the system automatically unlocks the appraisal. The system routes the appraisal to each approving manager, following a user-defined approval hierarchy.

When the highest-level manager in the approval hierarchy completes the review and approves the appraisal, the system sends the originating manager a message to notify the employee that the appraisal is ready for final review. The manager selects the appraisal record and uses the Notify Employee menu option to send a message to the employee.

After the manager notifies an employee, the employee uses employee self service to review the manager appraisal and approve or contest it. When the employee takes either action, the system locks the appraisal, preventing any additional changes. The manager then meets with the employee to discuss the ratings. If a manager needs to enter additional changes, then he or she must create a new appraisal, add the changes, and submit the new appraisal for approvals.

Although a human resources representative can review employee performance appraisals and make changes, most companies require that managers perform this function.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Adding Employee Records One at a Time," Entering Organizational Assignment Information.

# Generating Employee Performance Appraisals

This section provides an overview of employee performance appraisal generation and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create Performance Appraisals (P087711).
- Generate individual employee performance appraisals.
- Generate employee performance appraisals for a group.

## Understanding Employee Performance Appraisal Generation

You use the Create Performance Appraisals program (P087711) to select employees and create employee performance appraisals for a group or for an individual. When creating employee performance appraisals, you can select:

- An individual employee.
- All of the employees who report directly to you.
- All of the employees who report directly or indirectly to you.

### See Also

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Understanding Performance Appraisals, page 277

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Appraisal, page 288

## Forms Used to Create Employee Performance Appraisals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Create Group Performance Appraisals | W087711A | Performance Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08PM2), Create Performance Appraisals<br><br>On the Create Group Performance Appraisals form, complete the Supervisor field and click either the Direct Reports or the Direct and Indirect Reports option.<br><br>From the Form menu, select Create Direct or Create All.<br><br>On the Confirm Group Appraisal Creation form, complete the desired fields and then click OK. | Generate employee performance appraisals for a group.<br><br>When you click OK the system automatically creates employee performance appraisals for the selected employees and sends a message to each employee and manager. |
| Create Employee Performance Appraisal | W087711B | Performance Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08PM2), Create Performance Appraisals<br><br>On the Create Group Performance Appraisals form, complete the Supervisor field, select either the Direct Reports or the Direct and Indirect Reports option, and then click Find.<br><br>Select an employee record and click Select. | Generate individual employee performance appraisals. |

## Processing Options for Create Performance Appraisals (P087711)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies when a human resources representative or a manager creates performance appraisals.

**1) Audience Flag** Use this processing option to specify who is going to use the application to what capacity. Values are:

Blank: Supervisor

*2:* Supervisor

*3:* Human Resources

**2) Direct or Direct and Indirect Employees** Use this processing option to specify which group of employees should be displayed to the manager by default. Either direct reports can be displayed, or direct and indirect reports. There is an opportunity to change the displayed group when the application is running as well. Values are:

Blank: Direct Only

*0:* Direct Only

*1:* Direct and Indirect

### Versions

This processing option specifies the version of the Create Group Performance Appraisals program (P087711) that the system uses.

**Performance Appraisal Revisions** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Performance Appraisal Revisions (P087711) to use. The default is ZJDE0001. Values are:

Blank: *ZJDE0001*

A valid version.

## Generating Employee Performance Appraisals for a Group

Access the Create Group Performance Appraisals form.

**From Review Date** Enter the beginning date in the range of time during which the performance of the employee is considered.

**Appraisal Due Date** Enter the date by which the performance appraisal must be completed, including the appropriate approvals.

**Thru Review Date** Enter the ending date of the period of time for which the employee's performance is considered for the current review.

**Self Appraisal Due Date** Enter the date by which the employee must complete his or her self appraisal and notify his or her manager that it is completed.

## Generating Individual Employee Performance Appraisals

Access the Create Employee Performance Appraisal form.

To generate individual employee performance appraisals:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Type of Review
   - From Review Date
   - Appraisal Due Date
   - Thru Review Date
   - Self Appraisal Due Date
2. If you want the system to create the appraisal and automatically proceed to the appraisal review, select the Begin Performance Appraisal Process option.

   The Begin the Appraisal Process option is available only when you select one employee. When you select two or more employee records, this option is not included on the form.
3. Click OK.

   The system automatically creates an employee performance appraisal and sends a message to the employee and the manager indicating that the appraisal is ready for review. If you have selected two or more employees the system submits the Create Batch Performance Appraisals report (R087721).
4. On the Confirmation form, click OK.

   If you select the option to begin the appraisal process, either the Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions form or the Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form appears. You use this form to complete the steps for revising an employee performance appraisal.

# Creating Batch Performance Appraisals (R087722)

This section provides an overview of batch performance appraisals and discusses how to:

- Run the Batch Create Performance Appraisals program (R087722).
- Set processing options for Batch Create Performance Appraisals (R087722).
- Run the Performance Appraisal Batch Print program (R087723).
- Set processing options for Performance Appraisal Batch Print (R087723).
- Run the Upcoming Reviews Report program (R052202).
- Set processing options for Upcoming Reviews (R052202).

## Creating Batch Performance Appraisals

Use this batch process to create a group of performance appraisals for the employees that you selected from the Employee Master Information table (F060116). For each selected employee, this process creates the header for the appraisal and determines the type of performance appraisal to create, either traditional or competency-based. The system notifies employees that the appraisal has been created so that they can complete their self-appraisals.

# Running the Batch Create Performance Appraisals Program (R087722)

Select Performance Mgmt Periodic Processing menu (G08PM2), Batch Create Performance Appraisals.

# Setting Processing Options for the Batch Create Performance Appraisals Program (R087722)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify the default information that will appear on the performance appraisals.

**1) Type of Increase Next Review** Use this processing option to specify a code to define the type of salary or performance review being created. You can define this code by using user-defined code table 06/RV.

**2) Date - From Review** Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of the time period for the current performance review.

**3) Date - Thru Review** Use this processing option to specify the ending date of the time period for the current performance review.

**4) Date - Employee Self Appraisal Due** Use this processing option to specify the date by which the employee must complete his or her self-appraisal and notify his or her manager that it is completed.

**5) Date - Performance Appraisal Due** Use this processing option to specify the date by which the performance appraisal must be completed, including the appropriate approvals.

**6) Bypass Warning Errors** Use this processing option to specify whether appraisals with warning errors should still be created. Values are:

Blank: Do not create appraisals with warning errors.

*0:* Do not create appraisals with warning errors.

*1:* Create appraisals with warning errors.

## Process

These processing options specify the group of employees for whom you are creating the appraisals.

**1) From Date** Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of the time period for the next review. Values are:

Blank: Do not use the From Date.

A valid date

Select employees that have a next review date equal to or greater than the From Date.

**2) Thru Date**

Use this processing option to specify the ending date of the time period for the next review. Values are:

Blank: Do not use the Thru Date.

A valid date

Select employees that have a next review date equal to or less than the Thru Date.

**3) Days From Today**

Use this processing option to select employees that have a next review date equal to or less than the system date plus the number of days entered. Values are:

Blank: Do not use Days From Today

Number of days

Select employees that have a next review date equal to or less than the system date plus the number of days entered. If used, the From Date and Thru Date are ignored.

# Printing Batch Performance Appraisals

Select Performance Management Daily Processing (G08PM1), Performance Appraisal Batch Print.

The Performance Appraisal Batch Print report (R087723) provides a printed copy of a competency-based employee self-appraisal or performance appraisal.

# Setting Processing Options for the Performance Appraisal Batch Print Report (R087723)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify security options and the type of performance appraisal that the system prints.

**1) Audience Flag**

Use this processing option to specify who is going to use this application to what capacity. Values are:

Blank: Employee

*1:* Employee

*2:* Supervisor

*3:* Human Resources

**2) Performance Appraisal Mode**

Use this processing option to specify which type of performance appraisal to print. Values are:

Blank: 1 (default) Employee Self Appraisal

*1:* Employee Self Appraisal

*2:* Manager Appraisal

# Running the Upcoming Reviews Report (R052202)

Select Performance Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08PM2), Upcoming Reviews.

The Upcoming Reviews report creates report versions that select groups of employees who are due to receive an employee performance appraisal as of a specific date or within a specified number of days. The report prints a list of employees based on the criteria that you specify. After you print the Upcoming Reviews report, you run the Create Performance Appraisals program (P087711) to select the employees, create appraisals, and send messages to each of the employees and managers.

You might use Upcoming Reviews report when you are generating employee performance appraisals for the whole company or a specific business unit.

# Setting Processing Options for the Upcoming Reviews Report (R052202)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify information about the employee and supervisor.

**1. Employee Number Display**

Use this processing option to specify the employee number that you want to print on the report. Values are:

*A:* Address book number

*S:* Employee tax identification number

*O:* Other number

**2. URL For Supervisor Review Instructions (Uniform Resource Locator For Supervisor Review Instructions)**

Use this processing option to specify the uniform resource locator for the supervisor review instructions.

### Process

These processing options specify the dates for which you want to review appraisals and whether the system runs the workflow reminder process.

**1. Workflow Reminder Process** Use this processing option to specify whether to run the workflow reminder process. Values are:

*1:* Run the workflow process.

*0:* Do not run the workflow process.

**2. From Date** Use this processing option to limit reviews. The review date must be greater than or equal to the from date.

**3. Thru Date** Use this processing option to limit reviews processed. The review date must be less than or equal to the Thru date.

**4. Days From Today** Use this processing option to limit reviews processed. Enter Days From Today to process all new review dates that are less than or equal to the system date and the number of days entered into the processing option. Enter Date of Thru Date to ignore this option.

# Maintaining a Performance Diary

This section provides an overview of performance diaries and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Daily Diary (P087715).
- Maintain a performance diary.

## Understanding Performance Diaries

A performance diary is a collection of notes and attachments that you compile throughout the year. These notes document the activities and accomplishments that affect the job performance. You can also use the performance diary to maintain notes and attachments regarding a manager's performance or another employee's performance. For example, you might track job-related tasks that you accomplish, the completion of a course of study, client recommendations regarding the assistance, or any other activity that might affect the performance appraisal. The Daily Diary program (P087715) records and classifies information by the following criteria:

- Employee.
- Subject.
- Subject type.
- Relation to employee.
- Relation to a performance appraisal.

Notes that you create in the Daily Diary program are private unless you attach them to a performance appraisal. The system links the diary entries to the address book number. Human Resources representatives and managers who review the appraisal can review the diary entries that you attach to a performance appraisal.

When you create the performance self-appraisal or revise the employee performance appraisal, you can attach diary entries to the appraisal to document the activities. After you attach diary entries to an appraisal, you can change the text until you approve (or contest) and submit the appraisal. After you submit the appraisal, you cannot change or delete the attached entries from the performance diary.

## Form Used to Maintain Performance Diaries

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diary Entry Revisions | W087715B | Employee Self Service menu (G05BESS1), Daily Diary<br>On the Work With Diary Entries form, click Add. | Maintain performance diaries.<br>You can add a text note or attach a media object that documents an employee activity. |

## Setting Processing Options for the Daily Diary Program (P087715)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Default

This processing option specifies the default value that the system uses each time that you create a new performance diary entry.

**1) Default attach to performance appraisal value**

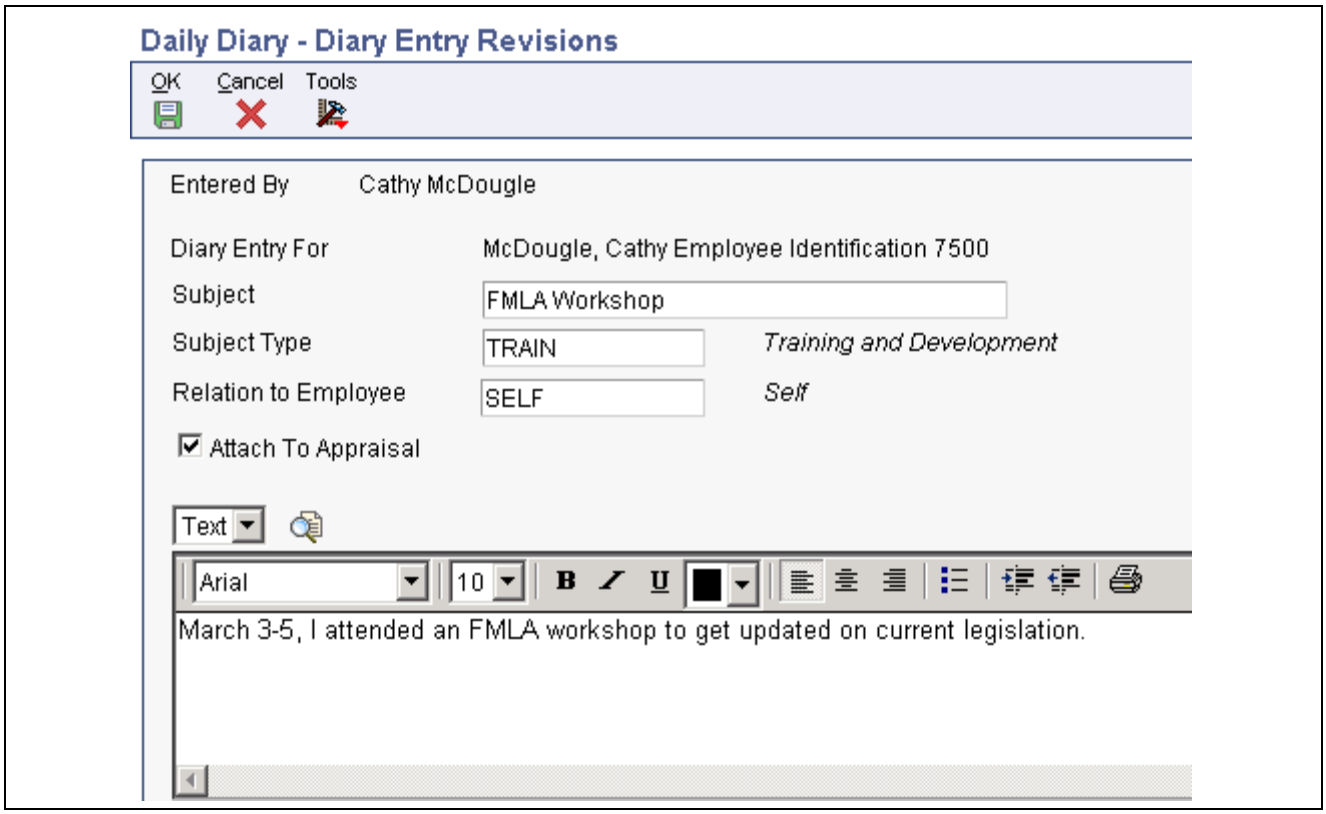
Use this processing option to specify the default value for the Attach to Performance Appraisal Flag when a new diary entry is made. The employee can also change the value. Values are:

*0:* No, entry does not apply to a performance appraisal.

*1:* Yes, entry applies to performance appraisals.

## Maintaining a Performance Diary

Access the Diary Entry Revisions form.




Diary Entry Revisions form

**Subject** Enter the subject of this entry.

**Subject Type** Enter a user-defined value (08/SU) that categorizes diary entries.

**Relation to Employee** Enter the relationship you have to the employee referred to in the diary entry. For example, you may be a manager, peer, or customer of this employee.

**Attach To Appraisal** Enter a code that indicates whether the current entry applies to a performance appraisal event. Values are:

*1:* Yes, the entry applies to a performance appraisal.

*0:* No, the entry does not apply to a performance appraisal.

# Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Appraisal

This section provides an overview of competency-based performance appraisals and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Current Performance Appraisals (P087712).
- Review a competency-based performance appraisal.

# Understanding Competency-Based Performance Appraisals

If you are a manager, the system sends a message to you when an employee's appraisal is ready for you to review. You use the Current Performance Appraisals program (P087712) to locate the appraisal and perform the review.

Depending on the company policies and how the system is set up, the system might also send a message to the employee that a performance self-appraisal is due. However, you can begin the appraisal review immediately and then make any necessary adjustments to the appraisal when you review the employee self-appraisal. When the employee completes the self-appraisal and submits it, you can then review the appraisal and any diary entries that might be attached to it.

Depending on how the processing options are set up, you might be able to change the system ratings for job competencies, employee competencies, and the summary rating. You can also change the summary rating for a job competency, and the system automatically re-rates each of the employee competencies.

You can use the top note area on the appraisal form to record any comments that apply to the review. When you select a specific job or employee competency for review, the notes area applies only to the appraisal that you are reviewing and the competency that you select. You can add separate notes for each job and employee competency.

The lower note area on the appraisal form can contain a user-defined competency description to help you understand and work with job competencies. The notes that the system displays are based on the user profile. For example, you can set up different notes for managers and for employees. These options might be available:

- Human Resources view
- Manager view
- Employee view

### See Also

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Maintaining a Performance Diary, page 286

# Forms Used to Review Competency-Based Performance Appraisals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions | W087712B | Manager Self Service (G05BMSS1), Current Performance Appraisals<br>On the Supervisor Work With Performance Appraisals form, locate an employee and click Select. | Revise competency-based performance appraisals. |
| Work With Diary Entries For A Performance Appraisal | W087715C | On the Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions form, click Appraisal Diary Entries. | Attach a performance diary entry that might support the rating decision. |

# Setting Processing Options for the Current Performance Appraisals Program (P087712)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies when a human resources representative or a manager creates performance appraisals.

**1) Audience Flag**

Use this processing option to specify who is going to use the application to what capacity. Values are:

*1:* Employee

*2:* Manager

*3:* Human Resources

**2) Performance Appraisal Status**

Use this processing option to specify the status of performance appraisals the user displays. This will be used by the program to determine what task the employee or manager is currently completing. Values are:

*0:* Employee Self Performance Appraisal

*1:* Current/Active Performance Appraisals

*2:* Historical Performance Appraisals

## Display

These processing options specify the details that appear on the performance appraisal.

**1) Display Job Title or Job Type/Step Description**

Use this processing option to specify how the employee's job is displayed. Either the Job Title is displayed or the associated description for the employee's Job Type/Step is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Display Job Title if it exists, otherwise Job Type Step Description

*1:* Always display Job Title

*2:* Always display the description for Job Type/Step

**2) Enter the URL for your performance appraisal guide.**

Use this processing option to provide the organization's performance management guide. If this is provided, the employees or managers using this system will be able to click and view the guide.

**3) Display Job Competency Level**

Use this processing option to specify whether the job competency level should be displayed on a competency-based performance appraisal. Values are:

*0:* Do not display Job Competency Level (default)

*1:* Display Job Competency Level

**4) Display Employee Competency Level**

Use this processing option to specify whether the employee competency level should be displayed on a competency-based performance appraisal. Values are:

*0:* Do not display Employee Competency Level (default)

*1:* Display Employee Competency Level

## Process

These processing options specify the functions that can be performed, based upon the user.

**1) Update Performance Level for Job Competencies**

Use this processing option to indicate whether the job competency level can be changed on the performance appraisal. Values are:

*0:* No, can only change levels for employee competencies.

*1:* Yes, can change level for a job competency.

**2) Auto Calculate Employee Competency Levels**

Use this processing option to specify whether the employee competency levels can be automatically calculated based on the job competency level entered. This only applies if the Update Performance Level for Job Competencies is allowed. Values are:

*0:* No, if job competency levels can be changed, they cannot be used to calculate employee competencies.

*1:* Yes, if a job competency level is changed, the level is used to calculate the employee competency levels.

**3) Competency Update Event Code**

Use this processing option to enter a code that specifies a type of user that has access to employee competency information. The code that you enter must exist in the user-defined code list for competency update codes (05/CU). This code also corresponds to a code that you entered in the Competency Update Event Code field in the Competency Update Events program (P05106).

You use this processing option in conjunction with the Competency Update Events program to control access to the Competency Level field for specific types of users. You set up different versions of Resource Competency Information for each type of user. For example, you might define a Competency Update Event Code called Train that you use to represent the organization's training manager. You can use the Competency Update Events program to grant Train the ability to update competency levels for all training competencies.

**4) Address Number of Individual who should be notified once the employee has approved his/her performance appraisal.**

Use this processing option to indicate the person who should receive an email message once the performance appraisal is completely finished and the employee has signed-off. For example, this person may be responsible for printing the final appraisal for employee records. Values are:

*0:* Do not notify anyone that appraisal is complete

A valid address number

**5) Supervisor Can Create Development Plan**

Use this processing option to indicate whether supervisors can create new development plans (goals) for employees while completing the performance appraisal. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

**6) Employee Can Create Development Plan**

Use this processing option to indicate whether an employee can create his/her own new development plans (goals) while completing the self appraisal or reviewing the performance-appraisal. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

## Competency Descriptions

These processing options specify the competency descriptions that appear on the performance appraisal, based on the audience.

**1) User-Defined Competency Description Code 1**

Use this processing option to list the code for the first Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the first radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the first radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 1.

A valid Competency Description Code.

**2) User-Defined Competency Description Code 2**

Use this processing option to list the code for the second Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the second radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the second radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 2.

A valid Competency Description Code.

**3) User-Defined Competency Description Code 3**

Use this processing option to list the code for the third Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the third radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the third radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 3

A valid Competency Description Code

**4) User-Defined Competency Description Code 4**

Use this processing option to list the code for the fourth Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the fourth radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the fourth radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 4

A valid Competency Description Code

**5) User-Defined Competency Description Code 5**

Use this processing option to list the code for the fifth Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the fifth radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the fifth radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 5

A valid Competency Description Code

**6) User-Defined Competency Description Code 6**

Use this processing option to list the code for the sixth Job Competency Code description to show. This code is associated with the sixth radio button on the form. When a Job Competency Code and the sixth radio button are selected, the associated description is displayed. Values are:

Blank: Do not display description 6

A valid Competency Description Code

### Versions

These processing options specify the version that the system uses for each program. Each version is a user-defined set of specifications that control how programs and reports run. You use versions to group and save a set of user-defined processing options, values, data selections, and sequencing options.

**1) Delegates Version**

Use this processing option to specify the version of the Delegates program (P08750) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. Values are:

Blank: *ZJDE0001*

A valid version

**2) Daily Diary Version**

Use this processing option to specify the version of the Daily Diary program (P087715) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. Values are:

Blank: *ZJDE0001*

A valid version

**3) Create Goal Version**

this processing option to specify the version of the Goals program (P05117) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*. Values are:

Blank: *ZJDE0001*

A valid version

## Reviewing Competency-Based Performance Appraisals

Access the Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions form.

To review competency-based performance appraisals:

1. Click the first job competency and review the rating.

   When you click a job competency, a list of related employee competencies automatically appears.

2. Click the first employee competency and review the employee competency ratings. Enter any necessary rating changes, and enter notes as appropriate.

   Depending on processing option settings, the system automatically adjusts the job competency and overall performance rating when you change an employee competency rating.

3. Alternatively, you can override the system ratings by entering a value in the Performance Appraisal Level field:

   The system automatically rates the job competencies again. If a processing option is set appropriately, you can also change the system rating for a job competency, and the system automatically rates the employee competencies again.

4. To attach a performance diary entry that might support the rating decision, click the link to Appraisal Diary Entries.

The system displays a list of the diary records that are currently attached to the performance appraisal.

5. On the Work With Diary Entries For A Performance Appraisal form, select a diary record to review and then click Select.
6. To add diary entries that are not currently attached to the appraisal, click Add.
7. Select a diary entry and then click Select.
8. To remove an attached diary records, select a diary records and click Remove.

**Note.** Click Remove to remove the diary record from the performance appraisal only. It does not delete the diary entry from the system.

9. Review all remaining job competencies and employee competencies and change ratings, as appropriate.
10. When you have completed rating all competencies, click Submit to Next Level Manager for Approval.

    The system sends a message to the next-level manager to indicate that a performance appraisal is ready for approval.

**Performance Appraisal Level** Enter a code that specifies the level of proficiency at which a supervisor rates a person or asset for a particular competency type and competency code.

# Defining Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals

This section provides an overview of employee goal definitions and discusses how to define employee goals for competency-based appraisals.

## Understanding Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals

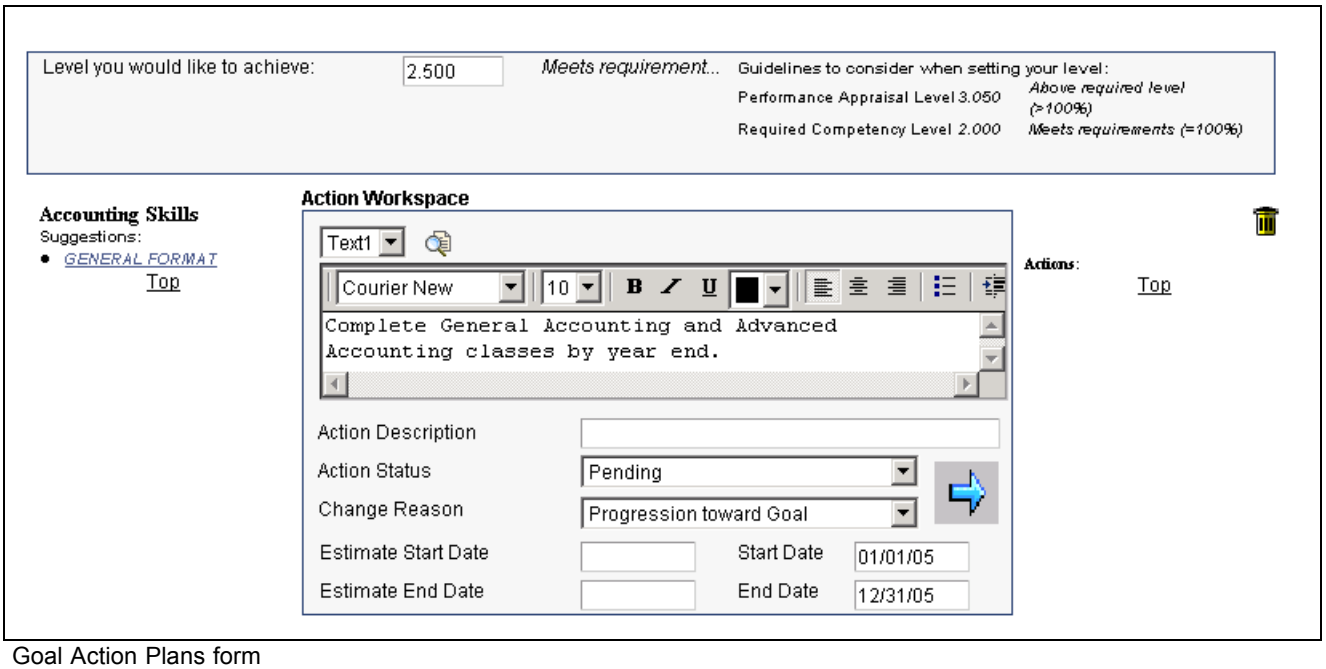
You can create employee goals and goal action suggestions that are linked to employee competencies. The purpose of this approach is to establish specific guidelines that an employee can follow to accomplish at least 100 percent of the organizational expectation for each employee competency. If an employee has additional goals that might or might not be directly related to job performance, you can also create a career development plan.

# Form Used to Define Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Goal Action Plans | W05117B | Manager Self Service (G05BMSS1), Current Performance Appraisals<br><br>On the Supervisor Work With Performance Appraisals form, select an employee for whom a current appraisal exists, and then click Select.<br><br>On the Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions form, select a job competency and then click Create a Career Development Plan for the Selected Competency. | Define employee goals for competency-based appraisals. |

# Defining Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals

Access the Goal Action Plans form.




Goal Action Plans form

To define employee goals for competency-based appraisals:

1. Complete these fields to create a new employee goal:
   - Goal Status
   - Goal Type
   - Level you would like to achieve

2. To create a new goal action suggestion, complete these fields:
   - Action Description
   - Action Status
   - Change Reason
   - Estimate Start Date
   - Estimate End Date
3. If you are updating an existing action suggestion, complete these fields:
   - Start Date
   - End Date
4. To move the current goal action suggestion to the Actions list, click the arrow.
5. To add additional goal action suggestions to the Actions list for the currently selected employee competency, repeat steps 2-4.
6. When the list of goal action suggestions is complete, click Submit to save, and then click Cancel to return to the appraisal form.

**Goal Description** Enter a brief description of the goal, which is contained in the Goal Master table (F05102).

**Goal Status** Enter a code that identifies the status of the goal. It is a user-defined code (05/G3).

**Goal Type** Enter a user-defined code (05/GT) that you use to define the type of goal that the employee is working towards. For example, you might define a goal type for moving to the next pay grade.

**Level you would like to achieve:** Enter a code that refers to the level of proficiency that a person or asset has demonstrated for a specific competency type and competency code.

**Action Description** Enter a user-defined code (05/S3) that specifies a goal action. This value is initially copied from the Goal Suggestions table (F05105).

**Action Status** Enter a user-defined code (05/G3) that specifies the current status of the Goal Action record.

**Change Reason** Enter a user-defined code (05/CH) that represents the reason why the employee changed the goal.

**Estimate Start Date** Enter the date when the goal becomes effective.

**Estimate End Date** Enter the date on which the goal is either completed or becomes ineffective.

**Start Date** Enter the date on which the training course started.

**End Date** Enter the date on which the training course ended.

# Completing Traditional Performance Appraisals

This section provides an overview of traditional performance appraisals and discusses how to complete traditional performance appraisals.

## Understanding Traditional Performance Appraisals

You use the Current Performance Appraisals program (P087712) to display a traditional performance appraisal template, manually complete all the categories, enter an appropriate rating, and then save it as a new appraisal. You also use the Current Performance Appraisals program to revise the appraisal and enter the rating. You can also attach performance diary entries to the appraisal to support the evaluation.

If you set up system options appropriately, when you create a performance appraisal, the system sends a message to the employee that the performance self-appraisal is due. You can begin the appraisal review immediately and then make any necessary adjustments to the appraisal when you review the employee self-appraisal. When the employee completes the self-appraisal and submits it, you can then review it and any diary entries that might be attached.

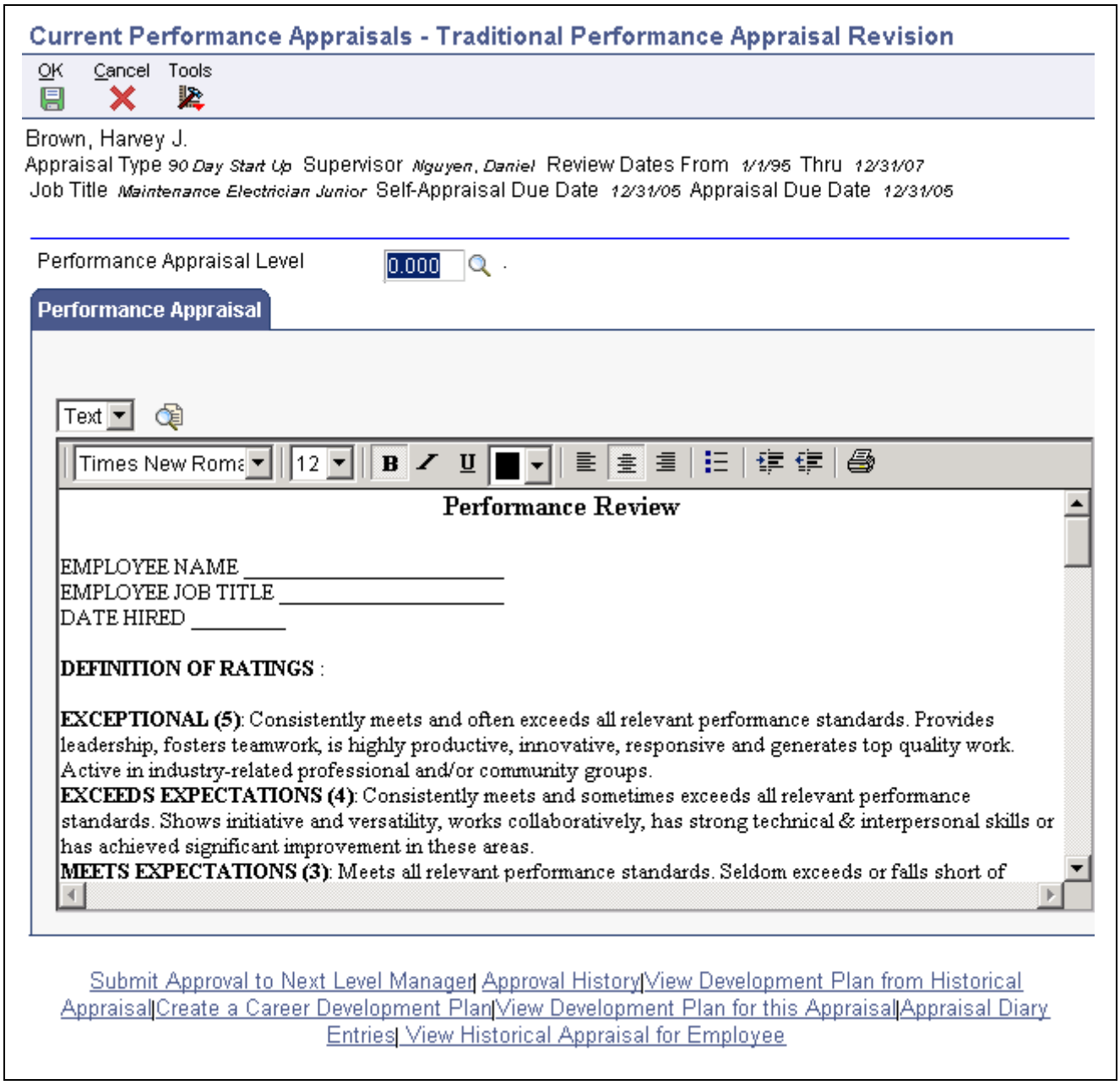
When you submit the appraisal, the system automatically sends a message to the next level manager that an appraisal is ready for review.

## Form Used to Complete Traditional Performance Appraisals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision | W087712D | Manager Self Service (G05BMSS1), Current Performance Appraisals<br><br>On the Supervisor Work With Performance Appraisals form, select the All Appraisals option to select the type of appraisals that you want to review.<br><br>Select the Appraisals to Complete OR Appraisals For Current Indirect Reports option to select whether to review appraisals for the direct or indirect reports.<br><br>Complete the Employee Identification field to find an employee record and then click Select. | Complete traditional performance appraisals. |

## Completing Traditional Performance Appraisals

Access the Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form.




Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form

To complete traditional performance appraisals:

1. On the Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form, manually complete a performance appraisal template.

   Alternatively, if you set up another media object or URL link to an interactive appraisal form, complete the appropriate form.

2. To enter the overall performance rating, complete the Performance Appraisal Level field.
3. To attach a performance diary entry that might support the rating decision, select the Appraisal Diary Entries link at the bottom of the form.
4. On the Work With Diary Entries For A Performance Appraisal form, click Add.

5. On the Daily Diary Search form, select a diary record, and then click Select.
6. To remove an attached diary record, select a diary record on the Work With Diary Entries For A Performance Appraisal form and then click Remove.

   **Note.** This action removes the diary record from the performance appraisal only. It does not delete the diary entry from the system.

7. When you are finished working with diary entries, click Close.
8. On the Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form, click the link Submit to Next Level Manager.
9. On the Submit Performance Appraisal form, click Yes.

   The system automatically routes the appraisal and diary entries to the next-level manager in the approval hierarchy.

**Direct/Indirect Indicator** Enter a code that specifies whether to display only employees who report directly, or to display direct and indirect employees.

The Appraisals to Complete option includes employees who report to you directly or indirectly. The Appraisals For Current Indirect Reports option includes only employees who report indirectly to you.

**Appraisals For Current Indirect Reports** Enter a code that specifies whether to display only employees who report directly, or to display direct and indirect employees.

**Performance Appraisal Level** Enter a code that specifies the level of proficiency at which a supervisor rates a person or asset for a particular competency type and competency code.

# Creating an Employee Career Development Plan

This section provides an overview of employee career development plan and describes how to create employee career development plans.

## Understanding Employee Career Development Plans

You can create a career development plan when you use either competency-based or traditional performance appraisals. You use this tool to track employee goals and progress toward the goals. These goals can be linked to required job skills, or they can support goals that the employee might have that are not related to the organization.

## Form Used to Create Employee Career Development Plans

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Goal Action Plans | W05117B | Manager Self Service (G05BMSS1), Current Performance Appraisals<br><br>On the Supervisor Work With Performance Appraisals form, select an employee for whom a current, traditional appraisal exists, and then click Select.<br><br>On the Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form, select the Create a Career Development Plan link at the bottom of the form.<br><br>On the Goal Action Plans form, to move the current goal action suggestion to the Actions list, click the arrow.<br><br>When the list of goal action suggestions is complete, click Submit to save, and then click Cancel to return to the appraisal form. | Create an employee career development plan. |

## Creating an Employee Career Development Plan

Access the Goal Action Plans form

**Goal Status** Enter a code that identifies the status of the goal. It is a user-defined code (05/G3).

**Goal Type** Enter a user-defined code (05/GT) that you use to define the type of goal that the employee is working towards. For example, you might define a goal type for moving to the next pay grade.

**Action Description** Enter a user-defined code (05/S3) that specifies a goal action. This value is initially copied from the Goal Suggestions table (F05105).

**Action Status** Enter a user-defined code (05/G3) that specifies the current status of the Goal Action record.

**Change Reason** Enter a user-defined code (05/CH) that represents the reason why the employee changed the goal.

**Estimate Start Date** Enter the date when the goal becomes effective.

**Estimate End Date** Enter the date on which the goal is either completed or becomes ineffective.

**Start Date** Enter the date on which the training course started.

Complete this field if you are updating an existing action suggestion.

| | |
|---|---|
| **End Date** | Enter the date on which the training course ended.<br>Complete this field if you are updating an existing action suggestion. |

# CHAPTER 26

# Working With Employee Self Service Performance Appraisals

This chapter provides an overview of employee self service performance appraisals and discusses how to:

- Review a competency-based performance self-appraisal.
- Review a traditional performance self-appraisal.
- Review a performance appraisal from your manager.
- Define employee goals using Employee Self Service.
- Create employee performance appraisals.

## Understanding Employee Self Service Performance Appraisals

You can use employee self service to manage performance appraisals. When a performance appraisal is due, either a human resources representative or a manager creates an employee performance appraisal and notifies you when it is ready for your review. If the company also uses performance self-appraisals, you receive a message indicating that you are required to prepare and submit a performance self-appraisal.

A performance self-appraisal evaluates your job performance and provides historic examples of activities that you completed. After you submit your self-appraisal, the system sends a message to your manager indicating that the appraisal is ready for review. If you need to make additional changes to the self-appraisal after you submit it, your manager can reset the appraisal status so that you can enter changes and resubmit it.

After you submit the performance self-appraisal to your manager, the manager reviews it and prepares an employee performance appraisal. The manager submits the appraisal for approval using a predefined approval hierarchy. When all approvals are complete, your manager sends a message to you indicating that the appraisal is ready for your review. You then review the appraisal, and either accept or contest it. The manager then schedules a meeting with you to review the appraisal and obtain feedback. You are normally the final step of the approval process.

Depending on the system settings, you can use one of two types of performance self-appraisals: competency-based or traditional (text-based). A competency-based performance self-appraisal generates an appraisal that compares required job competencies to the demonstrated employee competencies. To complete a traditional performance self-appraisal, you manually complete an appraisal template. You then review the performance self-appraisal and make appropriate changes. You can also attach appropriate diary entries that provide examples of performance activities.

### See Also

Chapter 25, “Working With Performance Appraisals,” Maintaining a Performance Diary, page 286

# Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Self-Appraisal

This section provides an overview of competency-based performance self-appraisals.

## Understanding Competency-Based Performance Self-Appraisal Reviews

Either a human resources representative or a manager creates the competency-based performance appraisal. Your appraisal is a system-generated comparison of job competencies and demonstrated employee competencies. When you receive an email message indicating that a performance self-appraisal is due, you use the Complete My Self Appraisal program (P087712) to:

- Select your current self-appraisal for review
- Review your self-appraisal for accuracy
- Revise your self-appraisal based on your knowledge of your performance
- Add notes that document reasons for the changes
- Attach performance diary entries that document work or personal activities that support changes to the ratings
- Submit your self-appraisal to your manager for review

When you enter the Complete My Self Appraisal program, the system automatically recognizes your address book number and displays the currently active appraisal. When the processing options are set appropriately, you can change the system-generated ratings for each job and employee competency. You can also change the overall performance rating and enable the system to change the ratings for each of the job and employee competencies.

### See Also

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Appraisal, page 288

# Reviewing a Traditional Performance Self-Appraisal

This section provides an overview of traditional performance self-appraisal reviews.

## Understanding Traditional Performance Self-Appraisal Reviews

Either a human resources representative or a manager initiates the traditional performance appraisal. The appraisal is a template that is stored as text in the software. When you receive an email message that a performance self-appraisal is due, use the Complete My Self Appraisal program (P087712) to:

- Select your current self-appraisal for review
- Manually complete all sections of the self-appraisal, including ratings, if appropriate
- Add notes that document reasons for your evaluations
- Attach performance diary entries that document work or personal activities that support changes to the ratings
- Submit your self-appraisal to your manager for review

When you enter the Complete My Self Appraisal program, the system automatically recognizes your address book number and displays the appropriate appraisal template.

### See Also

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Completing Traditional Performance Appraisals, page 297

# Reviewing a Performance Appraisal From Your Manager

This section provides an overview of performance appraisal from your manager reviews.

## Understanding Performance Appraisal From Your Manager Reviews

Select Employee Self Service menu (G05BESS1), Current Performance Appraisal.

When you receive a message indicating that an employee performance appraisal is ready for your review, you use the Current Performance Appraisal program (P087712) to select your appraisal and review it.

Performance reviews can be either competency-based or traditional. You can add notes and attach performance diary entries to either type of performance appraisal to document your views of the ratings that appear in the appraisal.

### See Also

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Maintaining a Performance Diary, page 286

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Reviewing a Competency-Based Performance Appraisal, page 288

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Completing Traditional Performance Appraisals, page 297

# Defining Employee Goals Using Employee Self Service

This section provides an overview of employee goal definitions using employee self service and discusses how to:

- Define employee goals using Employee Self Service.
- Create a career development plan.

# Understanding Employee Goal Definitions Using Employee Self Service

You can create and track personal goals as part of your performance appraisal process. Working closely with your manager, you use the employee goals feature to create an action plan for achieving higher levels of performance. You can also use this feature to track personal objectives that are not related to the organization. If the organization uses only a performance appraisal that your manager creates for you, you can work with your manager to create and track your goals. If you also complete a self-appraisal, you can create and track goals for yourself.

Employee goals are linked to a current appraisal. Although the system locks your appraisal after you approve the information that your manager enters, you can still create and change your goals and goal actions throughout the year.

# Forms Used to Define Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Goal Action Plans | W05117B | Employee Self Service (G05BESS1), Complete My Self Appraisal<br>On the Employee Work With Performance Appraisals form, select an appraisal record and then click Select.<br>Select an employee competency and select the link to Create a Development Plan for the Selected Competency. | Define employee goals for competency-based appraisals |
| Goal Action Plans | W05117B | Employee Self Service menu (G05BESS1), Complete My Self Appraisal<br>On the Employee Work With Performance Appraisals form, select an appraisal record and then click Select. | Create a career development plan. |

# Defining Employee Goals for Competency-Based Appraisals

Access the Goal Action Plans form.

To define goals for competency-based appraisals :

1. Complete these fields to create a new employee goal:
   - Goal Status
   - Goal Type
   - Level you would like to achieve:
2. To create a new goal action suggestion, complete these fields:
   - Action Description

- Action Status
- Change Reason
- Estimate Start Date
- Estimate End Date

3. If you are updating an existing action suggestion, complete these fields:
   - Start Date
   - End Date
4. To move the current goal action suggestion to the Actions list, click the arrow.
5. To add additional goal action suggestions to the Actions list for the currently selected employee competency, repeat steps 2 through 4.
6. When your list of goal action suggestions is complete, click Submit to save, and then click Cancel to return to the appraisal form.

## Creating a Career Development Plan

Access the Goal Action Plans form.

To create a career development plan:

1. Complete these fields:
   - Goal Status
   - Goal Type
2. Select the Free Form option for the Suggestion Type field.
3. To create a new goal action suggestion, complete these fields:
   - Action Description
   - Action Status
   - Change Reason
   - Estimate Start Date
   - Estimate End Date
4. If you are updating an existing action suggestion, complete these fields:
   - Start Date
   - End Date
5. To move the current goal action suggestion to the Actions list, click the arrow.
6. To add additional goal action suggestions to the Actions list for the currently selected employee competency, repeat steps 3-5.
7. When your list of goal action suggestions is complete, click Submit to save. Then click Cancel to return to the appraisal form.

# Creating Employee Performance Appraisals

This section provides an overview of self service employee performance appraisals creation.

## Understanding Self Service Creation of Employee Performance Appraisals

Human resources representatives and managers can use the performance appraisal management system to create, manage, and print performance appraisals. You use the Create Performance Appraisals program (P087711) to generate appraisals and evaluate employee job performance. These appraisals provide historic examples of activities that employees complete. Depending on the system settings, employees might be able to create performance self-appraisals. After the employee submits the performance self-appraisal to the manager, the manager reviews the self-evaluation and prepares the manager performance appraisal.

### See Also

Chapter 25, "Working With Performance Appraisals," Generating Employee Performance Appraisals, page 279

# Defining Employee Goals Using Manager Self-Service

This section provides an overview of defining employee goals using Manager Self-Service.

## Understanding Employee Goals Using Manager Self-Service

Human resources specialists know that when organizations treat employees who contribute to the success of an organization as valuable assets, the organization and the employees mutually benefit. Employees benefit from establishing specific goals that help increase their skills, perform their jobs at a higher level, and advance their careers.

The employee goals system is linked to the performance management system so that managers have a concise method of measuring employee performance and improvement. You can create employee goals for either competency-based or traditional performance appraisals. When you create a competency-based appraisal, you can create employee goals for each employee competency. You can also create a separate, personalized career development plan. Using either appraisal approach, the employee goals feature is a tool that you can use to help the employees reach personal and corporate objectives.

You use the Current Performance Appraisals program (P087712) to review an employee appraisal and add employee goals. Although you normally create goals at the same time that you are reviewing an appraisal, you can add and revise them after you finish the appraisal process. After you submit the appraisal and the system locks it to prevent changes to the appraisal, you can still review and change employee goal suggestions.

The human resources department defines the competency information that is used in competency-based performance appraisals and employee goals. You can use existing goal suggestions that might already exist, or you can use the Work With Competency Information form (W05104A) to add new ones. You can also create additional items in the UDC tables to support employee goals.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Attach goals to competencies, as needed.

  See Chapter 20, “Working with Employee Competencies,” Defining Employee Competencies, page 215.

- Set up the category codes for employee goals (UDC 05/G1 through 05/G3, and 05/GT).

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Employee Information,” Defining Category Codes.

- Create, review, and revise an employee performance appraisal.

  See Chapter 25, “Working With Performance Appraisals,” Generating Employee Performance Appraisals, page 279.

# CHAPTER 27

# Working With Health Safety Management

This chapter provides an overview of health safety management and discusses how to:

- Work with injury and illness information.
- (USA) Report Injury and Illness Information to OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration).

## Understanding Health Safety Management

Most employers are required to maintain information about injuries and illnesses sustained by employees as a result of performing their job duties.

(USA) In the United States the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requires most employers to maintain information about injuries and illnesses sustained by employees as a result of performing their job duties. OSHA requires employers to record all occupational illnesses, regardless of severity, and occupational injuries that result in death, loss of one or more workdays, restriction of work or motion, loss of consciousness, transfer to another job, or medical treatment other than first aid.

To satisfy government reporting requirements, you can perform these tasks with Human Resources:

- Track detailed information about any injuries or illnesses suffered by employees while performing their jobs.
- Enter supplemental data that includes any additional information that you want to track about injuries or illnesses, regardless of whether you must report this information to the government.
- Use the reports provided by the system to satisfy all governmental reporting requirements.

## Working With Injury and Illness Information

This section provides an overview of injury and illness information and discusses how to:

- Open an injury or illness case.
- (USA) Open an injury or illness case for the United States.

### Understanding Injury and Illness Information

To satisfy many governmental health safety management requirements, you can track detailed information about any injuries or illnesses that the employees suffer during the performance of their jobs within the organization. This information includes:

- Date of incident

- Time of incident
- Description of incident
- Employee's name
- Employee's occupation
- Employee's department
- Part of body affected
- Action taken
- Lost or restricted time

You use this information to create and print health safety management reports. Reviewing these reports can help you to identify potential safety hazards.

You begin tracking health safety management information by opening an injury or illness case and entering the information that many governmental health safety management organizations require.

After you enter the required information for an injury or illness, you can enter supplemental data. Supplemental data includes any additional information that you want to track about injuries and illnesses, regardless of whether you need to report the case to governmental health safety management organizations.

After you have resolved an injury or illness case, you close the case. To analyze and verify injury and illness information, you can review information online.

## Opening an Injury or Illness Case

When a work-related injury or illness occurs, you open a case to begin tracking information about it. You use this information to create and run the reports, which are required by governmental compliance regulations.

In addition to the information that is required by the government, you can track injury and illness statistics that the organization can use to:

- Identify hazards
- Increase safety awareness
- Evaluate safety procedures

## Reviewing Injury and Illness Cases by Establishment

An establishment is any single location where the organization conducts business or performs services. To determine the relative safety of each of the organization's establishments, you can review the number and types of incidents that occur at one establishment, such as a branch office. You can narrow the search to incidents that occur at a specific home business unit or to one employee.

To determine which cases are resolved and which are still open, you can also review cases by case status.

## Entering Supplemental Data for Injury and Illness Cases

Supplemental data is any type of additional information that you want to track about the following:

- Employees
- Applicants
- Jobs
- Dependents

- Beneficiaries
- Requisitions
- Health safety management cases

When you set up Human Resources, you specify the types of supplemental data (data types) that you want to track. Supplemental data is not required by the system.

For health safety management cases, you might track the following types of supplemental data:

- How the injury occurred
- Medical expenses
- Hazardous materials involved
- Hospital
- Attending physician

Use the same method to enter supplemental data for health safety management as you use for any type of supplemental data that you track.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database.

### Reviewing Supplemental Data for Injury and Illness Cases

After you enter supplemental data for injury and illness cases, you can review that information by case or by data type. Use this information to identify unsafe conditions and develop solutions for them. You can review supplemental data for each injury or illness, including those that you do not need to report to the government.

Because you define the types of data that you want to track for injury and illness cases, the specific type of data that you can review depends on the supplemental data that you defined.

You use the same procedure to review supplemental data for injury and illness cases that you use to review supplemental data for employees.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the user-defined code list for establishment search types (08H/ES).

  Establishments are the places in the organization where the employees report for work or perform their duties, or are the business units from which they are paid.

  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*
- Set up the user-defined code list for establishment conditions (05/CO).

  Establishment conditions note whether unusual occurrences, such as a strike or lockout, occurred at the establishment.

  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundationk*
- (USA) Verify that the system is set up to track supplemental data for establishment number, as follows:
- Display Mode: *C*

- Type Data: *EN*
- Description: *Establishment Number*

  Column Headings should appear as follows:

- Quantity = Est. No.
- Effective From = Beginning
- Effective Thru = Ending

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Revising Employee Information," Working with the Supplemental Database.

- (USA) Verify that each employee has been added to an establishment.

  You track this information through supplemental data to provide the Average Number of Employees and Total Hours Worked information on the OSHA 300 report.

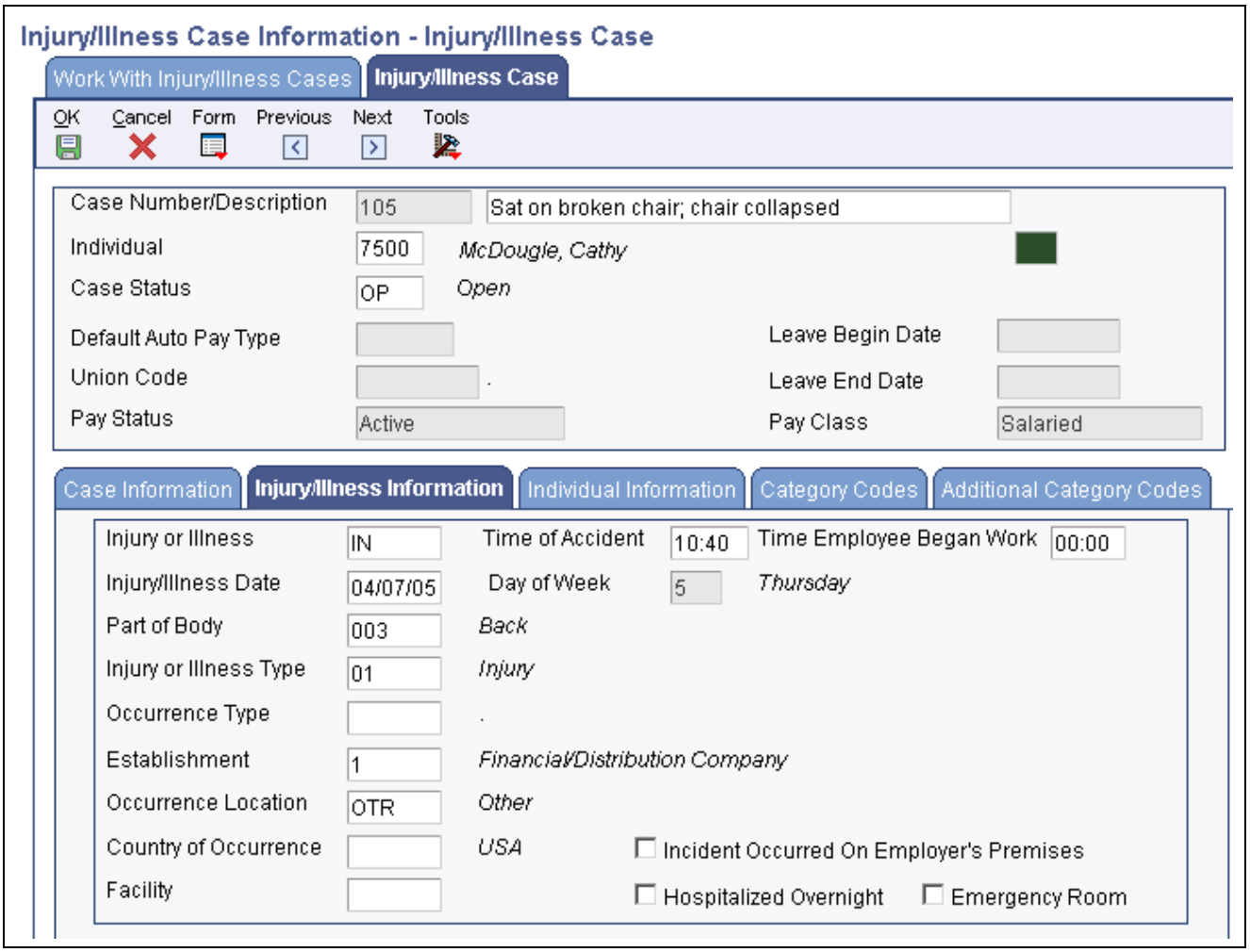
  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding Supplemental Data Type Codes and Formats".

## Forms Used to Work With Injury and Illness Information

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Injury/Illness Case | W08601A | Daily Processing (G08BH1), Injury/Illness Case Information<br>On the Work With Injury/Illness Cases form, click Add. | Open an injury or illness case. |
| Injury/Illness Case | W08601A | Daily Processing (G08BH1), Injury/Illness Case Information<br>On the Work With Injury/Illness Cases form, select the case that you want to close.<br>On the Injury/Illness Case form, complete the Case Status and Date Closed fields, and then click OK. | Close an injury or illness case. |
| Injury/Illness Case | W08601A | Daily Processing (G08BH1), Injury/Illness Case Information<br>On the Work With Injury/Illness Cases form, complete the Establishment field and click Find. | Review injury/illness cases by establishment. |

## Opening an Injury or Illness Case

Access the Injury/Illness Case form.




Injury/Illness Case Form

**Case Number/Description** Enter a unique number assigned to identify the injury or illness case. You can enter a number or let the system assign one. If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the next available number.

**Case Description** Enter a brief description of the occupational injury or illness, including the part or parts of the employee's body that are affected.

**Individual** Enter the employee number, TAX ID (Tax Identification), or Alternate number, depending on the employee number mode that is set up in the Payroll Constants for company 00000.

**Case Status** Enter a code that indicates the current status of the occupational injury or illness case. You define this code using user-defined code table 08/CS. When you set up this table, you can enter more than one code that indicates that a case is closed. For each closed code, you must enter the letter *X* in the Description-2 field.

## Case Information

Select the Case Information tab

**Government Reportable**

Enter a code that indicates whether this case must be recorded for the OSHA 200 Log. Valid codes are:

*Y:* Yes, this case must be recorded.

*N:* No, do not record this case.

You are required to record information about every occupational death, every non-fatal occupational illness, and those non-fatal occupational injuries that involve loss of consciousness, restriction of work or motion, transfer to another job, or medical treatment.

**Date Reported**

Enter the date that the occupational injury or illness was reported.

**Involved Days Away from Work**

Enter a code that specifies whether the employee lost any days of work as a result of the injury or illness. This field is required when reporting OSHA 200 incidents. Values are:

*Y:* Yes, the employee lost days of work

*N:* No, the employee did not lose days of work

This field is required for OSHA 200 reporting.

**No. Days Away from Work (Number of Days Away from Work)**

Enter the number of workdays (consecutive or not) on which the employee would have worked but could not because of occupational injury or illness.

**Note.** The number of lost workdays should not include the day of injury or onset of illness or any days on which the employee would not have normally worked.

This field is required when reporting OSHA 200 incidents.

**Involved Restricted Work**

Enter a code that indicates whether the injury or illness involves any days of restricted work activity. Valid codes are:

*Y:* Yes, the employee has work restrictions

*N:* No, the employee does not have work restrictions

Work restrictions include:

- Being assigned to another job on a temporary basis.
- Working at a permanent job less than full time.
- Working at a permanently assigned job but not being able to perform all the duties normally connected to it.

This field is required when reporting OSHA 200 incidents.

**No. Days Restricted Work Activity (Number of Days of Restricted Work Activity)**

Enter the number of workdays (consecutive or not) on which the employee has work restrictions as a result of the injury or illness. Work restrictions include:

- Assignment to another job on a temporary basis.
- Working at a permanent job less than full time.
- Working at a permanently assigned job but not being able to perform all the duties normally connected to it.

**Date Closed**

Enter the date all matters concerning the occupational injury or illness case are settled and the case is closed.

**Date Returned to Work** Enter the date that the employee returned to work if the injury or illness resulted in days away from work. Use this field in conjunction with the Away from Work field.

**Date Deceased** Enter the date of the employee's death.

## Injury/Illness Information

Select the Injury/Illness Information tab

**Injury or Illness** Enter a user-defined code (08/IR) that indicates whether the case is an injury or an illness. Valid codes are:

*IN:* Injury: Injuries are caused by immediate events in the work environment. You must record an injury when it requires medical treatment (other than first aid), or if it involves loss of consciousness, restriction of work or motion, or transfer to another job.

*IL:* Illness: Illnesses are any abnormal condition or disorder, other than one resulting from an occupational injury, caused by exposure to environmental factors associated with employment. You must record all work-related illnesses.

**Time of Accident** Enter the time of day the occupational injury or illness occurred.

**Time Employee Began Work** Enter the computer clock in hours:minutes:seconds.

**Injury/Illness Date** Enter the date the injury or illness occurred.

For occupational injuries, enter the date of the work accident which resulted in injury.

For occupational illnesses, enter the date of initial diagnosis of illness, or, if absence from work occurred before diagnosis, enter the first day of the absence attributed to the illness.

**Part of Body** Enter a code that indicates the part of body affected by the injury or illness. You can define this code using user-defined code table 08/H4.

**Injury or Illness Type** Enter a user-defined code (UDC 08/H5) that defines the exact nature of an occupational illness.

The sequence of the illness codes that Human Resources provides corresponds exactly to the sequence on the OSHA 200 Summary report. If you plan to print the OSHA 200 Summary report that Human Resources provides and send it to the US Department of Labor, you should not change the sequence of the codes.

For example, you can change user-defined code A, Skin Disease or Disorder, to code R (Rash), if that description better meets the needs. However, the corresponding column on the OSHA 200 Summary report always refers to Occupational Skin Diseases or Disorder.

If you are not sending the report to the Department of Labor, then changing the codes, descriptions, and sequence does not produce a conflict between the system description and the OSHA 200 Summary report.

**Occurrence Type** Enter a further explanation of the occurrence. You can define this code using user-defined code table 08/H3.

**Establishment** Enter the establishment where the accident or illness occurred.

**Occurrence Location** Enter the exact physical location where the event (injury or illness) occurred, such as the computer room, the loading dock, and so forth. You can define this code using user-defined code table 08/H2.

**Country of Occurrence** Enter a user-defined code (00/CN) that identifies a country. The country code has no effect on currency conversion.

Address Book uses the country code for data selection and address formatting.

**Facility** Enter a number that identifies the facility where the employee was treated for an Injury/Illness case.

**Incident Occurred on Employer's Premises** Enter a value that indicates whether the incident occurred on the employer's premises. Values are:

*1:* Yes, the incident occurred on the premises.

*0:* No, the incident did not occur on the premises.

**Hospitalized Overnight** Select this option to indicate that the employee was hospitalized overnight as an in-patient.

**Emergency Room** Select this option to indicate that the employee was treated in an emergency room.

## Individual Information

Select the Individual Information Tab

**Job Type/Step** Enter a user-defined code (07/G) that defines the jobs within the organization. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

**Workers' Comp**(workers' compensation) Enter a user-defined code (00/W) that represents a workers' compensation insurance (WCI) code. This code should correspond to the classifications on the periodic workers' compensation insurance reports.

**Home Company** Enter the company number where the employee records generally reside.

**Home Business Unit** Enter the number of the business unit in which the employee generally resides.

**Supervisor** Enter the address book number of the supervisor.

**Foreman** Enter the address book number of the employee's foreman, if applicable.

## Category Codes

Select the Category Codes tab

**Term/Transfer** Enter a code that defines whether the employee was terminated or permanently transferred as the result of an occupational illness.

Do not change the codes that Human Resources provides. This information prints on the OSHA 200 Log report if the case is an illness. If the occupational illness did not result in the employee's termination or permanent transfer, you must leave this field blank.

**Safety Group** Enter a code that identifies the safety group, if any, to which the employee belongs. You can define this code using user-defined code table 08/H1.

**H & S Category Code 07**(Health and Safety Category Code 07) Enter a user-defined code (table 08/H8) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 08**(Health and Safety Category Code 08) Enter a user-defined code (table 08/H8) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 09**(Health and Safety Category Code 09) Enter a user-defined code (table 08/H9) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 10**(Health and Safety Category Code 10) Enter a user-defined code (table 08/H0) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

### Additional Category Codes

Select the Additional Category Codes tab

**H & S Category Code 11(Health and Safety Category Code 11)** A user-defined code (08/HA) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 12(Health and Safety Category Code 12)** A user-defined code (08/HB) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 13(Health and Safety Category Code 13)** A user-defined code (08/HC) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 14(Health and Safety Category Code 14)** A user-defined code (08/HD) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

**H & S Category Code 15(Health and Safety Category Code 15)** A user-defined code (08/HE) available for you to define according to the needs of the organization.

## (USA) Opening an Injury or Illness Case for the United States

Access the Injury/Illness Case form.

(USA) To open an injury or illness case for the United States:

1. Complete the Case Number/Description field.

   If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the next available number.
2. Complete these fields:
   - Individual
   - Case Status

3. Select the Case Information tab and select these options, if necessary:
   - Government Reportable
   - Involved Days Away from Work
   - Involved Restricted Work
4. If you select the Involved Days Away From Work option, complete the No. Days Away from Work field.

   Additionally, if you select the Involved Restricted Work option, complete the No. Days Restricted Work Activity field.
5. Complete these fields, if necessary:
   - Date Reported
   - Date Closed
   - Date Returned to Work
   - Date Deceased
6. Select the Injury/Illness Information tab and complete these fields:
   - Injury or Illness
   - Injury/Illness Date

   **Note.** Steps 7 through 10 indicate the various methods that you need to use when completing the Injury or Illness Type field in order to comply with changes in OSHA regulations and retain history for a five-year period.
7. If you are entering an injury that occurred prior to January 1, 2002, leave the Injury or Illness Type field blank.
8. If you are entering an illness that occurred prior to January 1, 2002, complete the Injury or Illness Type field using codes *A* through *G*.
9. If you are entering an illness that occurred on or after January 1, 2002 and before January 1, 2004, complete the Injury or Illness Type field using codes *01* through *05*.
10. If you are entering an illness that occurred after January 1, 2004, complete the Injury or Illness Type field using codes *01, 02, 03, 04, 05A,* or *06*.
11. Complete these fields, if necessary:
    - Time of Accident
    - Part of Body
    - Occurrence Type
    - Establishment
    - Occurrence Location
    - Country of Occurrence
12. Select the Incident Occurred on Employer's Premises option, if necessary.
13. Complete these fields or select the option to retain additional information required by legislative changes to OSHA:
    - Time Employee Began Work
    - Facility

- Hospitalized Overnight
- Emergency Room

14. Select the Individual Information tab and complete the following information:
    - Home Company
    - Home Business Unit
15. Complete these fields, if necessary:
    - Job Type/Step
    - Workers' Comp
    - Supervisor
    - Foreman
16. Select the Category Codes tab and complete any of the optional fields.
17. Click OK.

# (USA) Reporting Injury and Illness Information to OSHA

This section provides an overview of OSHA reporting requirements and discusses how to generate OSHA 200 and 300 reports.

## Understanding OSHA Injury and Illness Reporting

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requires that certain establishments in the United States report injury and illness information. If the organization must report injury and illness statistics to OSHA, you can use the reports that Human Resources provides to satisfy all of the OSHA reporting requirements. Human Resources provides the OSHA 200 Log and Summary reports, OSHA 300 Summary and Log reports, and the OSHA101 Occupation Illness/Injury report (R086415) to meet these requirements. All of the Human Resources OSHA reports meet OSHA requirements and can be used in place of government-issued paperwork to satisfy reporting requirements.

OSHA requires that injury and illness information be reported for establishments that meet certain criteria. To ensure that the reports meet OSHA guidelines, you must set up establishment information before you can generate OSHA reports. You must also identify each employee who works in an OSHA-reportable establishment. An establishment is considered any physical location where employees work.

**Note.** OSHA reporting requirements changed as of January 1, 2002. To report injuries or illnesses that occurred before January 1, 2002, you must use the OSHA 200 Log or the OSHA 200 Summary report. To report injuries and illnesses that occur on or after January 1, 2002, use the OSHA 300 Log or the OSHA 300A Summary report along with the OSHA101 Occupation Illness/Injury report.

The detailed or log versions of the OSHA 200 and 300 reports include both case information and employee information. You can also use these reports to track company injury and illness statistics. These versions list the employees who suffered a government-reportable injury or illness, a short description of the injury or illness, and the extent or outcome of the incident.

If you do not want the detailed format, you can generate the summary versions of the OSHA 200 and 300 reports. The summary versions list each type of injury or illness, and the number of occurrences for each type. Generally, you use the summary format to meet the OSHA requirements to post the reportable illness and injuries that annually occurred at each physical location.

You generate the OSHA101 Occupation Illness/Injury report to satisfy OSHA record-keeping requirements. When you generate this report, the system retrieves the information that you entered in the Injury/Illness Case Information program (P08601). This report includes only those cases that have been defined as government reportable; that is, cases for which the Government Reportable option on the Injury/Illness Case form is turned on.

You can use Human Resources to satisfy all OSHA 200 and OSHA 300 reporting requirements.

### Generating OSHA 200 and 300 Reports

You generate the OSHA 200 and OSHA 300 reports to satisfy government requirements for injury and illness reporting. You can create these reports in detail or summary mode.

The detailed or summary versions of the OSHA 200 and 300 reports include both case information and employee information. You can also use these reports to track company injury and illness statistics. The detailed report versions list the employees who suffered a government-reportable injury or illness, a short description of the injury or illness, and the extent or outcome of the incident.

If you do not want the detailed format that includes a log of each injury or illness, you can choose to generate the summary versions of the OSHA 200 and 300 reports. The summary versions list each type of injury or illness, and the number of occurrences for each type. Generally, you use the summary format to meet the OSHA requirements to post reportable illnesses and annual injuries that occurred at each physical location.

---

**Note.** To comply with OSHA changes, you must use the OSHA 300 reports to report any injuries or illnesses that occur on or after January 1, 2002. All injuries and illnesses that occur before that date should be reported using the OSHA 200 reports.

---

See Appendix B, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports," page 349.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDC table 08H/ES to define all of the physical locations that you want to use as establishments for OSHA reporting.
- (USA) Verify that Privacy Case has been added to UDC table 08/H4 and contains the following information:
  - Codes: *PRI*
  - Description 01: *Privacy Case*
  - Special Handling: *Y*

    You must verify that the Special Handling value is set to *Y* to ensure that the employee's name does not appear in the log.
  - Hard Coded: *Y*

    See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Foundation*
- Set up establishment information for employees.

  See Chapter 6, "(USA) Setting up OSHA Reporting Information," page 59.

- Map the OSHA reports to run in the local environment.

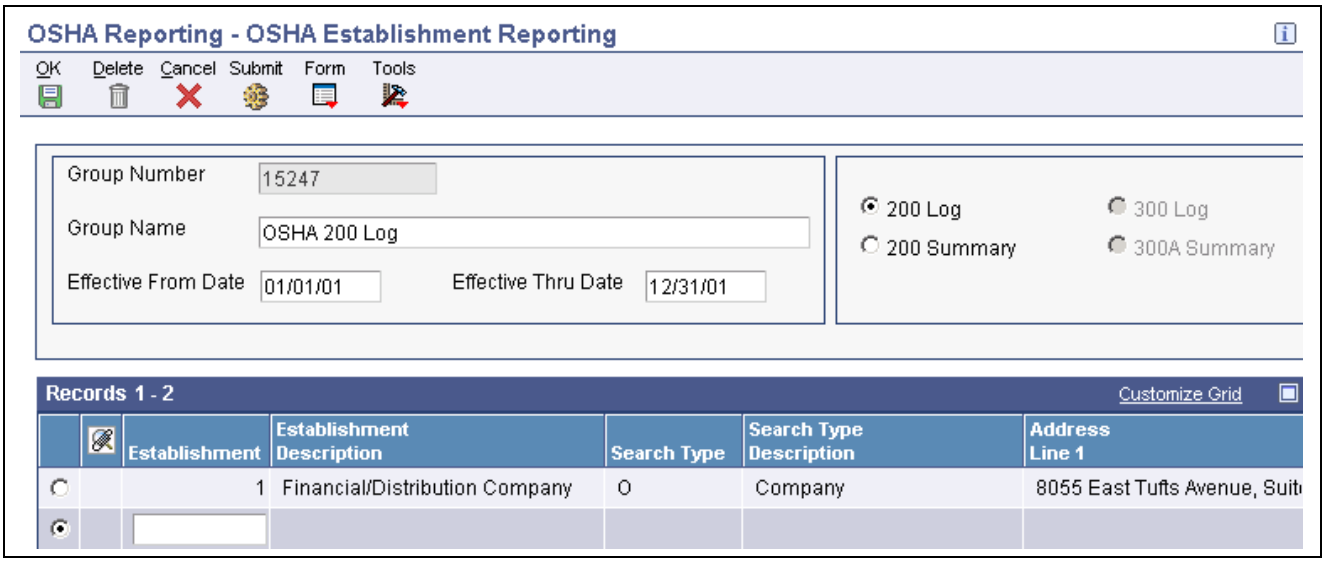
  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Configurable Network Computing Implementation*

## Forms Used to Generate OSHA 200 and 300 Reports

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| OSHA Establishment Reporting | W086400A | Governmental Reporting (G05BG), OSHA Reporting<br>On the Work With Establishment Groups form, click Add. | Generate OSHA 200 and 300 reports. |

## Generating OSHA 200 and 300 Reports

Access the OSHA Establishment Reporting form.




OSHA Establishment Reporting form

To generate OSHA 200 and 300 reports:

1. Complete these fields to identify the date range that you want to report:
   - Effective From Date
   - Effective Thru Date
2. To report injuries and illnesses that occurred before January 1, 2002, select either of the following options:
   - 200 Log
   - 200 Summary
3. To report injuries and illnesses that occurred on or after January 1, 2002, select any of the following options:
   - 300 Log
   - 300A Summary
4. Complete the Establishment field to identify each physical location that you want to include in the reports, and then click OK.

You can include more than one location, or establishment, on the report.

# CHAPTER 28

# Managing Workforce Processes with Criterion BluePrint (PeopleClick)

This chapter provides an overview of workforce processes you can manage using Criterion BluePrint (PeopleClick) and discusses how to:

- Set up flat file cross-references for Criterion BluePrint.
- Export data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Criterion BluePrint.
- Set processing options for export UDCs to Criterion.
- Set processing options for export to Criterion all files.

## Understanding Criterion BluePrint (PeopleClick)

The Criterion BluePrint Human Resources planning system automates processes such as training, career development, and succession planning. The name of this system has changed to PeopleClick, but you will still see it referred to as Criterion BluePrint throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software and the accompanying documentation.

You can integrate PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with Criterion BluePrint by loading job, position, and employee information from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne into Criterion BluePrint.

Consult the Criterion BluePrint documentation for information about using Criterion BluePrint.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Select the Criterion BluePrint module using EnterpriseOne system controls.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

- Verify that the codes listed under Transaction and User-Defined Codes for Criterion BluePrint in the Human Resources Guide are set up in user-defined code table 00/TT. All of the transaction codes should have *1* in the Special Handling field and *Y* in the Hard Coded field.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding User Defined Information Setup," Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems.

- Set up the conversion table that supports Unicode processing.

  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: System Administration*

# Setting Up Flat File Cross-References for Criterion BluePrint

This section provides an overview of flat file cross-reference setup and discusses the process of setting up the flat-file cross-references for Criterion BluePrint.

## Understanding Flat File Cross-Reference Setup for Criterion BluePrint

When you export PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data to Criterion BluePrint, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne stores the data in flat files. Criterion BluePrint then retrieves the data from the flat files. You need to set up flat file cross-references to indicate the file in which each type of data is stored.

This section provides an overview of transaction and user-defined codes for Criterion BluePrint and discusses how to set up flat file cross references.

### Transaction and User-Defined Codes for Criterion BluePrint

These transaction and user-defined codes represent the data that is transferred between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and Criterion BluePrint. Use these codes to set up flat file cross-references.

- CRTN0116 - Export Employees to Criterion
- CRTN8001 - Export Jobs to Criterion
- CRTN8101 - Export Positions to Criterion
- UDCADDS - State
- UDCAT1 - Search Type
- UDCCTR - Country Code
- UDCEEOJ - EEO Job Category (Equal Employment Opportunity Category)
- UDCEEOM - Ethnic Code
- UDCEST - Employment Status
- UDCFLSA - Overtime Exempt
- UDCJBCD - Job Type
- UDCJBST - Job Step
- UDCJGRP - Job Group
- UDCJSTA - Job Status
- UDCLNGP - Language Preference
- UDCMAIL - Check Route Code
- UDCMSTX - Marital Status
- UDCP001 - Category Code 1

- UDCP002 - Category Code 2
- UDCP003 - Category Code 3
- UDCP004 - Category Code 4
- UDCP005 - Category Code 5
- UDCP006 - Category Code 6
- UDCP007 - Category Code 7
- UDCP008 - Category Code 8
- UDCP009 - Category Code 9
- UDCP010 - Category Code 10
- UDCP011 - Category Code 11
- UDCP012 - Category Code 12
- UDCP013 - Category Code 13
- UDCP014 - Category Code 14
- UDCP015 - Category Code 15
- UDCP016 - Category Code 16
- UDCP017 - Category Code 17
- UDCP018 - Category Code 18
- UDCP019 - Category Code 19
- UDCP020 - Category Code 20
- UDCPAST - Pay Status
- UDCPRFQ - Pay Frequency
- UDCRCCD - Record Type
- UDCSALY - Pay Class
- UDCSEX - Gender
- UDCSHFT - Shift Code
- UDCLOC - Locality
- UDCTYC - Emer Contact Type (Emergency Contact Type)
- UDCUN - Union

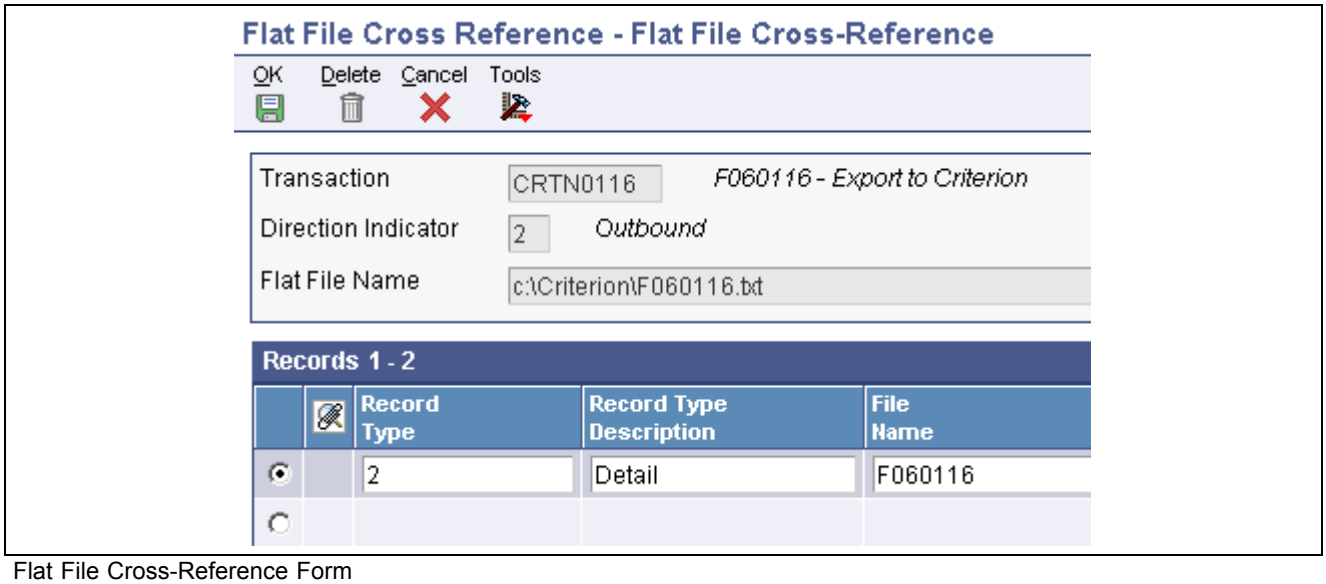
When using these codes to set up flat file cross-references, you need to delete each code and then recreate it so that you can identify the filename of the flat files.

# Form Used to Set Up Flat File Cross-References

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Flat File Cross-Reference | W47002B | Criterion menu (G05BPP42), Flat File Cross Reference<br><br>On the Work With Flat File Cross Reference form, select a transaction in the detail area and then click Select. | Set up flat file cross-references for Criterion BluePrint. |

# Setting Up Flat File Cross References

Access the Flat File Cross Reference Form.




Flat File Cross-Reference Form

To set up flat file cross-references for Criterion BluePrint:

1. Select a record in the detail area, and then click Delete.
2. Repeat step 1 for each record in the detail area, and then click OK.

   When all of the records in the detail area have been deleted, the transaction is also deleted.
3. On the Work With Flat File Cross-Reference form, click Add.
4. On the Flat File Cross-Reference form, type a transaction or user-defined code in the Transaction field.
5. Type *2* in the Direction Indicator field.
6. Type a filename for the flat file to which the data will be exported in the Flat File Name field:

   **Important!** Any folders in the filename path must already exist. The system does not create the folders.
7. Type *2* in the Record Type field in the detail area.
8. Review the Record Type Description field.
9. Complete the File Name field and click OK.

10. Repeat steps 1 through 8 for each transaction code and user-defined code that is listed under Transaction and User-Defined Codes for Criterion BluePrint.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Transaction** | Enter the qualifier that identifies a specific type of transaction. |
| **Dir Ind** (direction indicator) | Enter a code that indicates whether the transaction is inbound or outbound. |
| **Flat File Name** | Enter the name of the flat file. This includes the directory path where the flat file exists. |
| **Record Type** | Enter the identifier that marks EDI transaction records as header and detail information. This is an EDI function only. |
| **Record Type Description** | Enter a user-defined name or remark. |

# Exporting Data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Criterion BluePrint

You can export the following items from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for use in Criterion BluePrint:

- User-defined codes
- Employee information
- Position information
- Job information

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne stores data in flat files, which you can import into Criterion BluePrint. When you export UDCs to Criterion, you create a separate file for each of the data items, as defined in the Flat File Cross Reference program (P47002).

You need to export this data only once, when you first start using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with Criterion BluePrint. After the initial export, whenever you change or add employees, positions, or jobs in the system, the data is automatically exported to Criterion BluePrint by database triggers on the respective tables. After you export the data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, you need to import it to Criterion BluePrint.

See the Criterion BluePrint documentation.

# Setting Processing Options for the Export UDCs to Criterion Program (R050500)

Select Criterion (G05BPP42), Export UDCs to Criterion

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the Data Item from the System Control table (F99410) you wish to process.**

Use this processing option to specify the data item to be processed. Blanks are not allowed.

**2. Enter the Transaction Type.**

Use this processing option to specify the transaction type from UDC 00/TT. Blanks are not allowed.

**3. Enter the delimitor you wish to use.**

Use this processing option to specify the type of processing for an event.

**4. Enter a '1' if you wish the code to be exported according to the code length.**

Use this processing option to specify whether the code will be exported according to the code length. Values are:

Blank: Code will be exported according to the length of the field

*1:* Code will be exported according to the code length

**5. Enter a '1' to export a blank value if blanks exist in the UDC you are exporting.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to export a blank value if it exists in the UDC.

## Setting Processing Options for the Export to Criterion all Files Program (R05100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Position Cntrl

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Enter '1' if you are using Position control**

Use this processing option to specify whether the labor costs include a flat burden for payroll taxes and benefits. Values are:

*0:* The flat burden factor is always 1.0000, so the resulting amount for the flat burden is zero.

*1:* The flat burden factor is always greater than 1.0000, so the labor costs include a flat burden.

# CHAPTER 29

# Managing Recruiting and Hiring Processes with Personic Workflow

This chapter provides an overview of Personic Workflow and discusses how to:

- Export data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Personic Workflow.
- Import new employee information from Personic Workflow.

## Understanding Personic Workflow

Personic Workflow is an easy-to-use software package that automates the recruiting and hiring process. It can intelligently search scanned resumes, enabling you to narrow the applicant pool according to specific criteria. For example, if you want to review only those applicants with moderate Japanese skills, you can search for resumes that match the criteria. After you have selected several qualified applicants, Personic Workflow guides you through the process of interviewing and hiring.

You can integrate PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with Personic Workflow by loading requisitions and other data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne into Personic Workflow. Personic Workflow then helps you find qualified applicants and guides you through the interview process. Then, when you are ready to hire an applicant, you can return the applicant's information to the records in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

You can set a processing option to have the system automatically purge pending employees when you run the Processing Pending Employees program (R060116P).

Consult the Personic Workflow documentation for information about using Personic Workflow.

### Transaction and User-Defined Codes for Personic Workflow

These transaction and user-defined codes represent the data that is transferred between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and Personic Workflow. Use these codes to set up flat file cross-references.

- PRSC0006 - F006 Export
- PRSC0116 - F060116 Export
- PRSC116Z - F060116z Import from Personic
- PRSC2001 - F082001 Export
- PRSC8001 - F08001 Export
- PRSC8101 - F08101 Export
- PRSC8102 - F08102 Export
- UDCADDS - State

- UDCCTR - Country Code
- UDCEEOJ - EEO Job Category (Equal Employment Opportunity Job Category)
- UDCEEOM - Ethnic Code
- UDCJBCD - Job Type
- UDCJBST - Job Step
- UDCMAIL - Check Route Code
- UDCREQS - Requisition Status
- UDCSALU - Prefix
- UDCSUFF - Suffix

### See Also

Chapter 28, "Managing Workforce Processes with Criterion BluePrint (PeopleClick)," page 325

# Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Activate the Personic Workflow module using EnterpriseOne system controls.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options".

- Verify that the codes listed under Transaction and User-Defined Codes for Personic Workflow in the Human Resources Guide are set up in user-defined code list 00/TT. All of the codes, except for PRSC116Z (F060116z - Unedited Quick Hire Transaction File), should have 1 in the Special Handling field.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Understanding User Defined Information Setup," Understanding User Defined Codes for Human Capital Management Systems.

- Set up the conversion table that supports Unicode processing.

  See *EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: System Administration*

# Exporting Data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Personic Workflow

This sections provides an overview of the data export process from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Personic Workflow and describes how to:

- Run the Export UDCs to Personic program (R050500).
- Set processing options for the Export UDCs to Criterion program.
- Run the Export Requisitions and Employees/Personic program (R05243).
- Run the Export Cost Centers to Personic program (R05246).

- Run the Export Jobs to Personic program (R05247).
- Run the Export Pay Grades to Personic program (R05248).
- Set processing options for the Export Pay Grades to Personic program.
- Run the Export Positions to Personic program (R05249).

## Understanding Data Export from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to Personic Workflow

You can export the following items from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for use in Personic Workflow:

- Managers
- Requisitions
- Cost centers
- Jobs
- Pay grades and pay steps
- Positions
- User-defined codes

The system stores data in flat files, which you can import into Personic.

---

**Note.** To export cost centers to Personic, you must first run the Outbound Cost Center Extraction program (R0006Z1E) and then run the Export Cost Centers to Personic program (R05246).

If you choose to export UDCs to Personic, run the Export UDCs to Personic program (R050500) for each of the following codes:

ZJDE0021 (MAIL)

ZJDE0022 (CTR)

ZJDE0023 (EEOJ)

ZJDE0026 (EEOM)

ZJDE0030 (JBST)

ZJDE0031 (JBCD)

ZJDE0042 (ADDS)

ZJDE0044 (REQS)

ZJDE0045 (SALU)

ZJDE0046 (SUFF)

This process creates a separate flat file for each data item and user-defined code, as defined in the Flat File Cross-Reference program (P47002).

---

You might need to export this data only once, when you first start using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with Personic Workflow. After the initial export, any new or changed requisitions in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne are sent to Personic Workflow by database triggers. However, if you add to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne any other new items, such as managers or cost centers, you must export those items to Personic Workflow again.

After you process all of the programs to export the data from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, you need to import it to Personic Workflow.

### See Also

*Personic Workflow documentation*

## Running the Export UDCs to Personic Program (R050500)

Select Personic (G05BPP41), Export UDCs to Personic.

## Setting Processing Options for the Export UDCs to Criterion Program (R050500)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1. Enter the Data Item from the System Control table (F99410) you wish to process.** | Use this processing option to specify the data item to process. Blanks are not allowed. |
| **2. Enter the Transaction Type.** | Use this processing option to specify the type of transaction to process. Blanks are not allowed. |
| **3. Enter the delimitor you wish to use.** | Use this processing option to specify the type of processing for an event. |
| **4. Enter a '1' if you wish the code to be exported according to the code length. If left blank, the code will be exported to the length of the field.** | Use this processing option to specify whether to export the code according to the code length or the length of the field. |

**5. Enter a '1' to export a blank value if blanks exist in the UDC you are exporting.** Use this processing option to specify whether to export a blank UDC values if one exists in the table you export.

## Running the Export Requisitions & Employees /Personic Program (R05243)

Select Personic (G05BPP41), Export Requisitions & Employees/Personic.

## Running the Export Cost Centers to Personic Program (R05246)

Select Personic (G05BPP41), Export Cost Centers to Personic.

## Running the Export Jobs to Personic Program (R05247)

Select Personic (G05BPP41), Export Jobs to Personic.

## Running the Export Pay Grades to Personic Program (R05248)

Select Personic (G05BPP41), Export Pay Grades to Personic.

## Setting Processing Options for the Export Pay Grades to Personic Program (R05248)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Date

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Enter effective date** Use this processing option to specify a future date when all changes will take effect or the date when the changes went into effect. If you do not enter a date in this field, the system uses the current date as the effective date.

## Running the Export Positions to Personic Program (R05249)

Select Personic (G05BPP41), Export Positions to Personic.

# Importing New Employee Information from Personic Workflow

When you have indicated a hire date for the successful applicant in Personic Workflow, you can import that applicant's information (such as name, address, and so on) into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, where it is added directly to a pending employee table. From this table, the applicant's information is transferred to the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

This section discusses how to:

- Import new employee information from Personic Workflow.
- Set processing options for Inbound Flat File Conversion (R47002C).
- Set processing options for Process Pending Employees (R060116P).

## Prerequisite

Export the appropriate records from Personic Workflow.

See the Personic Workflow documentation.

## Forms Used to Import New Employee Information from Personic Workflow

| Form Name | Form ID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions | W98305WA | Personic (G05BPP11), Inbound Flat File Conversion<br>Return to the Personic menu and select Employee Work File Revisions | Run version XJDE0022 to load the flat file into a pending employee table. |
| Work With Pending Employees | W060116PA | Personic (G05BPP11), Employee Work File Revisions<br>Return to the Personic menu and select Process Pending Employees. | Enter any necessary additions, changes, and deletions in the employee records. |
| Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions | W98305WA | Personic (G05BPP11), Process Pending Employees | Transfers the records to the Employee Master Information table (F060116). |

## Setting Processing Options for the Inbound Flat File Conversion Program (R47002C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Transaction

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the transaction to process.** Use this processing option to specify the transaction to process for user-defined table 00/TT.

### Separators

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the field delimiter.** Use this processing option to specify the field delimiter.

**2. Enter the text qualifier.** Use this processing option to specify the text qualifier.

### Process

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the inbound processor to run after successful completion of the conversion** Use this processing option to specify the inbound processor to run after successful completion of the conversion.

**2. Enter the version for the inbound processor. If left blank, XJDE0001 will be used.** Use this processing option to specify the version for the inbound processor. Values are:

Blank: *XJDE0001*

A valid version

The version is a user-defined set of specifications that control how applications and reports run. You use versions to group and save a set of user-defined processing option values and data selection and sequencing options. Interactive versions are associated with applications (usually as a menu selection). Batch versions are associated with batch jobs or reports. To run a batch process, you must choose a version.

## Setting Processing Options for the Process Pending Employees Program (R060116P)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify the default information that the system uses when you run the report.

**1. Security Business Unit** Use this processing option to specify whether the system automatically supplies the security business unit from the Address Book table (F0101). Values are:

Blank: Do not supply the security business unit.

*0:* Do not supply the security business unit.

*1:* Supply the security business unit.

**2. Tax Areas** Use this processing option to specify whether the Residence Tax Area and Work Tax Area fields are required when you add or change an employee record. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll uses the tax area fields to calculate payroll taxes for employees. Values are:

Blank: Tax area fields are required. Enter this value if you are using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll.

*0:* Tax area fields are required. Enter this value if you are using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll.

*1:* Tax area fields are not required. Enter this value only if you are not using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll to process payroll for employees.

**3. Job Information** Use this processing option to specify whether the system automatically provides the Process Pending Employees report (R060116P) with certain job information when you complete the Job Type field. The system retrieves information in the following job information fields from the Job Information table (F08001): Pay Type, Pay Frequency, WCI Code (Workers Compensation Insurance Code), SC (Sub Class-Workers Compensation), Benefit Group, and Union Code. Values are:

*0:* Do not supply job information.

*1:* Supply job information.

**4. Job Category Codes** Use this processing option to specify whether the system automatically supplies values for job category codes. Values are:

*0:* Do not supply default job category codes.

*1:* Supply default job category codes.

**5. Country Code** Use this processing option to specify the country code from UDC 00/CN.

**6. Contact Type** Use this processing option to specify a code from UDC 01/W0 for a contact type in the Address Book Who's Who table (F0111). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses E (emergency contact) as the default contact type. Values are:

*A:* Attention Name

*B:* A/R Billing Name (Accounts Receivable Billing Name)

*C:* 1099 Contact Name

*E:* Emergency Contact Name

*O:* Other

*T:* 1099 Legal Name

You can create additional values to UDC 01/W0 to meet the needs of the organization.

**7. Home Phone Type**

Use this processing option to specify the code from UDC 01/PH for a home phone type. The system stores contact phone information in the Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers table (F0115).

**8. Work Phone Type**

Use this processing option to specify the code from UDC 01/PH for a work phone type. The system stores contact phone information in the Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers table (F0115).

**9. Business Unit/Job ID Cross Reference (Business Unit/Job Identification Cross Reference)**

Use this processing option to specify whether the system supplies default values for business unit and job ID for the new employee. Values are:

*0:* Do not supply default business unit and job ID information.

*1:* Supply the default business unit and job ID information.

## Versions

These processing options specify the version of the report that will be processed.

**1. Applicant Information**

Use this processing option to specify the program version that the system uses for transferring applicant information. If the applicant records that you are adding include supplemental data, you can specify a program version that the system uses to transfer the supplemental data along with the applicant information to the new employee records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version, ZJDE0001, which does not transfer supplemental data.

---

**Note.** For the system to transfer applicant supplemental data, you must also set the Transfer Supplemental Data processing option on the Hire Tab for the Applicant Entry program (P08401).

---

**2. Address Book MBF (Address Book Master Business Function)**

Use this processing option to specify the program version that the system uses to implement the Address Book Master Business Function (P0100041). If you are using interoperability transactions, you might want to specify a version that updates the Address Book Master table (F0101). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version, ZJDE0001, which does not update the Address Book Master table.

---

**Note.** If you specify an Address Book MBF version, you must also set the Transaction Type processing option on the Outbound tab for the Address Book Master Business Function.

---

## Action

These processing options specify whether the master files will be updated and the processed records purged when you run the report.

**1. Update Master Files** Use this processing option to specify whether the system updates the Employee Master Information (F060116), Requisition Activity (F08105), Applicant Master (F08401), and Address Book Master (F0101) tables. Values are:

Blank: Do not update the tables; allow editing only.

*0:* Do not update the tables; allow editing only.

*1:* Update the tables.

When the processing option is set to 0 (Blank), you can review and revise the employee information before the system updates the databases. After you review and revise the information, you need to run the Process Pending Employees program (R060116P) to perform the update.

When the processing option is set to 1, the system updates the HR History table (Human Resource History Table)(F08042).

**2. Purge Processed Records** Use this processing option to specify whether the system deletes records automatically after they are saved in the master tables. If you do not delete the records automatically, you can delete them later by running the Purge Processed Pending Employees program (R060116PP). Values are:

*0:* Do not delete processed records.

*1:* Delete successfully processed records.

# APPENDIX A

# Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources

This appendix discusses the delivered workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources.

### See Also

*EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 PeopleBook: Workflow Tools*

## Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources

This section discusses the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources workflow.

### Employee Salary Change Approval Process

This section discusses the Employee Salary Change Approval Process workflow.

#### Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | If one or both of the threshold values designated in the processing options for the Employee Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP) are greater than zero, the system sends a workflow message to a specified approver when a secured user changes the salary for an individual. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | A secured user changes the salary for an individual. |
| **Workflow Action** | The approver for the secured user receives a message in the Work Center to approve the salary change. When the approver selects the message in the Work Center, the system displays the menu where the user can select the Workflow Approval application. Within this application the user can approve or reject the salary change. |

### Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | EEMAST1 |
| **Object ID** | W0801CMPB |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | Update Data to DB - Before |
| **Sequence / Line Number** | 100 |

## Termination Initialization

This section discusses the Termination Initialization workflow.

### Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | The system initiates the termination of an employee. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | An HR representative uses the Employee/Personal program (P0801EMP) to change these values:<br>– Pay Status for an individual to T (terminated)<br>– Benefit Status: 9<br>– Termination Date: Any valid date. |
| **Workflow Action** | As the starting point for an employee termination, the system: 1. Processes unpaid DBAs. 2. Locates cost center master information. 3. Retrieves the company constants record. 4. Locates the employee's supervisors. 5. Locates the employee's address book number. 6. Reads the HRM workflow processing options. 7. Starts the employee termination notification workflow process (TERMNTFY01). 8. Starts the employee termination workflow subprocess (TERMEMP03). |

### Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | TERMEMP01 |
| **Object ID** | W0801EMPA |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | Update Data to DB - Before |
| **Sequence / Line Numbers** | 111 |

## Employee Review Reminder Workflow

This section discusses the Employee Review Reminder workflow.

### Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | Notifies the employee's supervisor of an upcoming performance review. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | When the processing option for Reminder is set to *1* and the supervisor has at least one employee with an upcoming review, the system notifies the employee's supervisor of an upcoming performance review. |
| **Workflow Action** | The system sends a message to the employees supervisor with P052200 attached. |

### Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | REVIEWRMD |
| **Object ID** | R052202 |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | Do Section |
| **Sequence / Line Numbers** | 15, 17 |

## Employee Setup Approval

This section discusses the Employee Setup Approval workflow.

### Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | If the Require Process Approval processing option on the Employee Setup Workbench program (P08710) is set to *1* (yes), the system sends a message to the hiring manager's supervisor. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | The Require Process Approval processing option is set to *1* (yes) and a manager adds one or more new tasks to a setup process. The workflow is triggered when:<br>1. The system prompts the manager to process the tasks and the manager selects Yes.<br>2. A user clicks the Process Tasks button on the Work With Employee Setup form (W08710C). |
| **Workflow Action** | The system updates the status in the F08710 table to W and sends an approval message to the hiring manager's supervisor. |

### Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | EESETUP01 |
| **Object IDs** | W08710C, W08710AB |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | 1) Process Task, Button Clicked<br>- StartWorkflow<br>Button Clicked<br>- N0800129 Start Setup Tasks<br>2) Ok Post Button Clicked |
| **Sequence / Line Numbers** | 5, 65, 42 |

## Employee Status Change

This section discusses the Employee Status Change workflow.

### Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | The system completes the employee status change process. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | The Submit button is pressed on the Status Change Review program (P087201). |
| **Workflow Action** | When the Submit Button is clicked, these processes are activated:<br>1. OK Post Button Clicked<br>– ProcessStatusChange<br>– SetupAddMode<br>– SubmitChange<br>– B0800198<br>2. LaunchEmployeeStatusChangeBSFN<br>– N0800206 InitiateStatusChang<br>3. Submit Button Clicked |

### Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | EESTSCHG |
| **Object IDs** | W08720B, W087201A |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | Submit Button Clicked<br>– OK Post Button Clicked<br>– ProcessStatusChange<br>– SetupAddMode<br>– SubmitChange<br>– B0800198<br>LaunchEmployeeStatusChangeBSFN<br>– N0800206<br>InitiateStatusChange<br>Submit Button Clicked |
| **Sequence / Line Numbers** | 6, 2, 25, 24, 4, 81, 44, 18 |

## Requisition Approval

This section discusses the Requisition Approval workflow.

### Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | The system sends a workflow message to the employee listed in the processing options. The status of the requisition record (F08102) stays at WW until the message is approved. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | The approving manager approves a setup process on W08710AB. |
| **Workflow Action** | The approver manager receives a message in the workcenter to approve the requisition. After entering a new requisition status and clicking the OK button the workflow process sends a notification to the recruiter and updates the database with new status. |

### Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | REQAPPRVL |
| **Object ID** | W08102E |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | LaunchEmployeeStatusChangeBSFN |
| **Sequence / Line Number** | 2 |

# COBRA Letter

This section discusses the COBRA Letter workflow.

## Description

| | |
|---|---|
| **Workflow Description** | The system sends a notification reminding the employee's manager to print the COBRA mail merge letter. |
| **Workflow Trigger** | The process is initiated by changed fields in the employee master (F060116 or F060120) according to the setup in the Qualifying Event Rules program (P08992). |
| **Workflow Action** | This system checks the date mailed field (QDM1,QDM2) in F08910 and F089101. If the field contains a value the process ends. If the field does not contain a value, the system sends a message to the employee's direct managers. The system will then wait one day and check the date mailed field again. The system sends a new message to the employee's second level manager if the field still contains no value. This process repeats sending messages to the next hire manager until the letter is printed or the top level manager has been notified. |

## Workflow Objects

| | |
|---|---|
| **System** | 08 |
| **Workflow Object Name** | COBRA |
| **Object IDs** | 1. F060116, F060120, P089101, N0800270 |
| **Event Description / Function Name** | After Record is Updated<br>After Record is Updated<br>Update Record to DB<br>After StartCOBRAWorkflowProcess |

# APPENDIX B

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports

This appendix provides an overview of human resources reports and enables you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View details for selected reports.

## PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: A to Z

This table lists reports related to the recruitment process. The reports listed in each table are sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R080401<br>Applicant Data by Data Type | Use this program to review a list of all of the applicants who have information entered in a particular supplemental data type. | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Applicant Data by Data Type |
| R080406<br>Requisition Data by Data Type | Use this program to review a list of all of the requisitions that contain information in a particular supplemental data type. | Requisition Supplemental Data (G08BSDR1), Requisition Data by Data Type |
| R080416<br>Requisition Supplemental Data Report | Use this program to review information for one or more requisitions. | Requisition Supplemental Data (G08BSDR1), Requisition Supplemental Data Report |
| R081490<br>Requisition Review - Position | Use this program to determine the approval status of a group of requisitions. You can print two versions of this report. One version lists the requisitions by job description, and the other version lists them by position description. | Requisitions (G08BR1), Requisition Review - Position |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R084480<br>Applicant List | Use this program to review detailed applicant information. You can use this report to list all of the applicants or just specific applicants, such as those who have reached a certain point in the hiring process. This report lists detailed information, such as the applicant's available date and asking salary. | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant List |
| R084481<br>Applicant Listing by Position | Use this program to review a list of all applicants who have applied for a specific position. | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant Listing by Position |
| R084482<br>Applicant List-Job Type/Step | Use this program to review a list of all of the applicants, arranged according to their job type and step. This report includes the number of applicants in each job type and step, along with the status of each applicant. | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant List-Job Type/Step |
| R084483<br>(USA) Applicant List-EEO Listing | Use this program to analyze the number of female, minority, veteran, or disabled applicants who have applied to the organization. You can also use this report for Affirmative Action reporting purposes. | Applicants menu (G08BA1), Applicant List-EEO Listing |
| R080411<br>Applicant Supplemental Data Report | Use this program to review complete supplemental information for one or more applicants. | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Applicant Supplemental Data Report |

This table lists government-related reports for human resources, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R058514<br>(USA) EEO-4 Annual Report | Use this program to verify compliance with EEOC nondiscrimination requirements. | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-4 Annual Report |
| R058514D<br>(USA) Point in Time EEO-4 | Use this program to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry. | Point in Time Employee Master (G05B31), Point in Time EEO-4 |
| R058515<br>(USA) EEO-1 Annual Report | Use this program to update the report with the prior year's information and calculate gender and ethnicity information for the current year. | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-1 Annual Report |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R058515D<br>(USA) Point-In-Time EEO-1 | Use this program to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry. | Point in Time Employee Master (G05B31), Point in Time EEO-1 |
| R058516<br>(USA) EEO-5 Annual Report | Use this program to verify compliance with EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for public school systems and districts. | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-5 Annual Report |
| R068910<br>(USA) EEO Staff Utilization Report | Use this program to review the number of hours that employees worked by ethnic group for each job category | Employee Adv & Technical Operations (G05BE3), EEO Staff Utilization Report |
| R080434<br>(USA) Veteran Employment (VETS-100) | Use this program to review employees in each EEO job category per home company and home business unit who are disabled veterans, Vietnam veterans or Other Veterans. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Veteran Employment (VETS-100) |
| R080434D<br>(USA) Point in Time Veteran Employment | Use this program to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. Run this report to review employees, as of a specific date, in each EEO job category per home company and home business unit who are disabled veterans or Vietnam veterans. | Point in Time Employee Master (G05B31), Point in Time Veteran Employment |
| R080435<br>(USA) Workforce Analysis Report | Use this program to review a summary of employees by gender, ethnic code, job type, and job step for each home business unit within the home company. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Workforce Analysis Report |
| R084400<br>(USA) Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category | Use this program to show how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer | Government Reporting (G05BG), Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category |
| R084411<br>(USA) Applicant Flow Analysis | Use this program to review the number of applicants in each EEO job category by ethnicity and gender who have received offers, been hired, or been rejected. This report shows how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Applicant Flow Analysis |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R084412<br>(USA) Adverse Impact Analysis | Use this program to review the number of male, female, and ethnic applicants for each EEO job category against those applicants who were hired. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Adverse Impact Analysis |
| R084422<br>(USA) Affirmative Action Exception Report | Run the Affirmative Action Exception Report (R084422) before you run the Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category, Applicant Flow Analysis, or Adverse Impact Analysis reports. The Affirmative Action Exception Report lists applicants with missing values in any of the following fields:<br>• EEO Job Category (from user-defined code list (06/J)<br>• Home Business Unit<br>• Gender<br>• Ethnic Code (a code other than user-defined codes 01-05 from 06/M) | Government Reporting (G05BG), Affirmative Action Exception Report |

This table lists reports related to position budget management, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R081420<br>Open Amounts by Position | Use this program to review position information for salaries, FTEs, and hours worked. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Open Amounts by Position |
| R081430<br>Cross-Year Budget Comparison | Use this program to simultaneously review the position budgets for two fiscal years. The report also displays the percentage change in each budget from one fiscal year to the next. The system calculates the percentage change amounts by dividing the difference between the budget amounts for each year by the first year's budget amount, as it appears in the left column of the report. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Cross Year Budget Comparison |
| R081440<br>Position Control Comparison | Use this program to run one of the following versions for position control comparison:<br>• Position Control Headcount<br>• Position Control Budgeted FTE (Position Control Budgeted Full-Time Equivalent)<br>• Position Control Effective FTE | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Control Comparison |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R081460<br>Position Budgets | Use this program to review by fiscal year the position budgets that are established for all business units and positions. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Budgets |
| R081470<br>Position Budgets by Job Type & Step | Use this program to review the position budgets for all business units and positions for each job type and job step within the organization by fiscal year. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Budgets by Job Type & Step |
| R081480<br>Employee Position Activity | Use this program to review all of the position activity for each employee within the organization. You can analyze employee movement among positions and determine whether you need to hire additional employees or reduce the headcount for a position.<br>You can choose to sort this report either by employee last name or by employee number. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Employee Position Activity |

This table lists reports related to competencies and performance management, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R05100A<br>Review Competencies | Use this program when you need to determine the employees who have competencies in a particular competency aggregate. | Competency Management (G05BC1), Review Competency Aggregates |
| R052202<br>Upcoming Reviews | Use this program when you need to view a list of employees whose performance appraisals are due in 90 days, overdue or are upcoming for the whole company or a specific business unit. The Upcoming Reviews report can use workflow to send a reminder to the supervisor's message center so that the supervisor can create the necessary performance appraisals. | Performance Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08PM2), Upcoming Reviews |
| R080013<br>Gap Analysis | Use this program when you need to compare the competencies that employees possess with those that are required for a particular job. | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Gap Analysis Report |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R080016<br>Job Match Report | Use this program when you need to determine the employees who are qualified for a particular job. This report lists all of the required competencies for the job and the proficiency level that the employee has attained in each of these competencies. | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Match Report |
| R080021<br>Job Profile Report | Use this program when you need a formal description of a job, such as when you are advertising a job opening. | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Profile Report |

This table lists reports related to health safety management, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| P086400<br>BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses | Use this program to generate the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. | Government Reporting (G05BG), BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses<br>On Work With Establishment Groups, click Find.<br>Select a group in the detail area, and then select Submit from the Row menu. |
| R080403<br>Case Report by Data Type | Use this program to review a list of all of the injury and illness cases with information in a particular data type (such as physical object involved or medical expenses). | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Case Report by Data Type |
| R080413<br>Case Supplemental Data Report | Use this program to review complete information for each injury or illness case that you specify. | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Case Supplemental Data Report |
| R086415<br>OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report | Use this program to generate the OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report. | Governmental Reporting (G05BG), OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report |
| R086420<br>Occupational Illness/Injury Report | Use this program to analyze health safety management statistics for the organization. | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Occupational Illness/Injury Report |
| R086421<br>Government Reportable Illness/Injury | Use this program to analyze health safety management statistics for the organization. | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Government Reportable Illness/Injury |

# PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: Selected Reports

Some reports include a more detailed description, as well as information about processing options. These reports are listed alphanumerically by report ID in this appendix.

## P086400 - BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses

The U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) collects and maintains statistics and prepares reports regarding work-related injuries and illnesses. The BLS and participating state agencies send the Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses to a sample of private industry employers in order to gather the data that is used to prepare estimates of occupational injuries and illness. Policy makers collect data so that they can track trends in occupational safety and health problems. The BLS publishes the estimates generated by this process in a variety of online and published formats. Participation is mandatory for employers who receive the survey, even if they experience no instances of occupational injury or illness during the reporting year.

Verify that you have set up OSHA establishment information.

See Chapter 6, "(USA) Setting up OSHA Reporting Information," page 59.

## Processing Options for OSHA Reporting (P086400)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Display

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Choose the report** Use this processing option to specify which report to run. Values are:

Blank: OSHA Report

*1:* OSHA Report

*2:* BLS Survey Report

### Versions

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. OSHA 200 Injury and Illness Report (R086400) Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the OSHA Injury and Illness report (R086400) that you want to run. The default version is *XJDE0001*.

**2. OSHA 300 Injury and Illness Report (R086401) Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the OSHA - 300 Injury and Illness report (R086401). The default version is *XJDE0001*.

**3. Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (R086402)** Use this processing option to specify the version of the BLS: Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses report (R086402) that you want to run. The default version is *XJDE0001*.

# R05100A - Review Competencies

When you need to determine the employees who have competencies in a particular competency aggregate, you can review the Review Competency Aggregates report (R05100A). For a particular competency aggregate, this report lists each employee competency, including the proficiency level that the employee has attained in the competency.

# Processing Options for Review Competencies (R05100A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Default

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Aggregate Code** Use this processing option to specify a code that unifies individual competencies based on certain criteria.

# R052202 - Upcoming Reviews

The Upcoming Reviews report lists employees who are due to receive an employee performance appraisal as of a specific date or within a specified number of days. The report prints a list of employees based on the criteria that you specify. After you print the Upcoming Reviews report, you run the Create Performance Appraisals program (P087711) to select the employees, create appraisals, and send messages to each of the employees and managers.

This report can use workflow to send a reminder to the supervisor's message center so that the supervisor can create the necessary performance appraisals.

You might use Upcoming Reviews report when you are generating employee performance appraisals for the whole company or a specific business unit.

# Processing Options for Upcoming Reviews (R052202)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

These processing options specify information about the employee and supervisor.

**1. Employee Number Display**

Use this processing option to specify the employee number that you want to print on the report. Values are:

*A:* Address book number

*S:* Employee tax identification number

*O:* Other number

**2. URL For Supervisor Review Instructions (Uniform Resource Locator for Supervisor Review Instructions)**

Use this processing option to specify the uniform resource locator for the supervisor review instructions.

### Process

These processing options specify the dates for which you want to review appraisals and whether the system runs the workflow reminder process.

**1. Workflow Reminder Process**

Use this processing option to specify whether to run the workflow reminder process. Values are:

*1:* Run the workflow process.

*0:* Do not run the workflow process.

**2. From Date**

Use this processing option to limit reviews. The review date must be greater than or equal to the From Date.

**3. Thru Date**

Use this processing option to limit reviews processed. The review date must be less than or equal to the Thru Date.

**4. Days From Today**

Use this processing option to limit reviews processed. Enter Days From Today to process all new review dates that are less than or equal to the system date and the number of days entered into the processing option. Enter Date of Thru Date to ignore this option.

## R058514 - (USA) EEO-4 Annual

State and local governments are required to run the EEO-4 Annual Report (R058514) to verify compliance with EEOC nondiscrimination requirements. Run the EE0-4 Report (R058514) every odd-numbered year if you are a state or local government. State and local government employers are required to file an EEO-4 report biennially, using data from the fiscal year July 1 through June 30.

This five-page report separates employees into the standard EEO job categories and then sorts employees by EEO ethnic codes and salary ranges by gender. The total for each job category is calculated and printed, as is the total for each home company or home business unit. The report prints totals by job description and company for full-time employees.

Information for this report is based on the Employee Master Information table (F060116). User-defined codes 06/J, used for EEO-4 reporting, are hard-coded and should not be changed.

# Processing Options for EEO-4 Annual (R058514)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## General

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies when you run the report.

**1. Begin Date**

Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of the fiscal year that the system will use for employment figures. If you are using Payroll, the report lists only those employees who were included in the pay period as of the last day of the fiscal year. If you are not using Payroll, the report includes only those employees whose employment status is active (not terminated or on leave of absence) on the last day of the fiscal year. New hire figures include the entire fiscal year.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission recommends that you use July 1 as the beginning date of the fiscal year.

**2. End Date**

Use this processing option to enter the ending date of the fiscal year to be used for employment figures. If you are using Payroll, the report lists only those employees who were included in the pay period that includes the last day of the fiscal year. If you are not using Payroll, the report includes only those employees whose employment status is active (not terminated or on leave of absence) on the last day of the fiscal year. New hire figures include the entire fiscal year.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission recommends that you use June 30 as the ending date of the fiscal year.

**3. Company**

Use this processing option to specify the code that represents the company.

This code is assigned by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) to identify a specific organization, fund, or other entity. The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1. Do not include hyphens in the value that you enter. The system will add appropriate hyphens when you print reports.

**4. EEOC Control Number (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Control Number)**

Use this processing option to enter the unique, 8-digit number that the State and Local Reporting Committee of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) assigns to a jurisdiction. The 8th position of the number may be alphabetic for special districts. The first through seventh digits are always numeric. If you are unsure of the control number, consult the EEO-4 coordinator.

**5. Report Function(s)**

Use this processing option to enter the function codes that are defined by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). Each code represents a job function that is performed by employees in an jurisdiction. When you enter more than one code, enter a space between codes. Values are:

*1:* Financial Administration/General Control

*2:* Streets and Highways

*3:* Public Welfare

*4:* Police Protection

*5:* Fire Protection

*6:* Natural Resources/Parks and Recreation

*7:* Hospitals and Sanatoriums

*8:* Health

*9:* Housing

*10:* Community Development

*11:* Corrections

*12:* Utilities and Transportation

*13:* Sanitation and Sewage

*14:* Employment Security State Governments Only

*15:* Other

Jurisdictions with fewer than 1000 full-time employees can choose to print the report in either of the following ways:

- Print one report for all functions that includes all employees who perform functions with fewer than 100 employees.
- Print a separate report for each function that is performed by 100 or more employees.

Jurisdictions with 1000 or more full-time employees must print a separate report for each function that is performed by the employees in the jurisdiction. If more than one function is performed by the jurisdiction, complete the summary sheet that is provided by the EEOC, which enables you to specify all of the functions that are performed by the employees in the jurisdiction. Submit the summary sheet and up to 15 separate function reports in one package.

The function codes that you enter in this processing option are used for report headings only. The codes are not used for selecting the records that appear on the report. The method that you use to identify the functions that employees perform varies by organization. You can use the data selection for the report to accommodate the organization's rules for function identification. You must run the report for each function individually.

**6. Full-time Code(s)** Use this processing option to enter the codes that the organization uses to identify full-time employees. If an employee who is included on the report has an employment status (EST) code that does not match one of the codes in this processing option, the employee will be included in the other than full-time employees section of the report. If blank is a valid code, enter it in the following format: ' ' (single quote followed by a space and then another single quote). When you enter multiple codes, enter a space between each code (for example, 1 2 3).

**7. Page Number** Use this processing option to enter the page number to print on the first page of the EEO-4 report. Subsequent page numbers will increment by 1.

### Certification

These processing options specify the names and related information for the individuals whom the Equal Opportunity Commission can contact for further information, if needed.

**1. Certifier** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person who certifies that the EEO-4 report is accurate and truthful.

**2. Certifier Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the duties performed by the person who certifies the report. If this person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank and the system prints the employee's job description from the Employee Master table (F060116) on the EEO-4 report.

**3. Contact** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person whom the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission would contact for additional information about the report, if necessary.

**4. Contact Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the job duties that the contact person performs. If the contact person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank to have the system print the job description entered in the employee's Employee Master record.

**5. Company Address** Use this processing option to specify whether the establishment's mailing address should be used for the contact person. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**6. Contact Phone** Use this processing option to specify the area code and telephone number of the contact person. For example, use the following format: (xxx) xxx-xxxx.

Include appropriate parentheses and dashes. Do not include an extension number.

## R058514D - Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual Report

Use the Point-In-Time EEO-4 Report (R058514D) to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry.

The Point-In-Time EEO-4 Report contains the same information as the EEO-4 Annual Report; however, the point-in-time report enables you to review information as of a specific date.

The Point-In-Time EEO-4 Report is not a replacement for the EEO-4 Employment Data report. Use the EEO-4 Annual report to verify that you are in compliance with the EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers.

Before you run the Point-In-Time EEO-4 Report, prepare a new point-in-time version (employee group or specific date), and review the data. In addition to the other processing option tabs, set appropriate options on the Point in Time tab.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Working with Point-in-Time Employee Reports".

# Processing Options for Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual Report (R058514D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Point in Time

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Effective Date:** Use this processing option to specify a future date when all changes will take effect or the date when the changes went into effect. If you do not enter a date in this field, the system uses the current date as the effective date.

**Version Name:** Use this processing option to specify the version name that you assigned to a date-effective snapshot of a business unit category code structure when you created the snapshot.

## General

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Begin Date** Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of the fiscal year that the system will use for employment figures. If you are using EnterpriseOne Payroll, the report lists only those employees who were included in the pay period as of the last day of the fiscal year. If you are not using EnterpriseOne Payroll, the report includes only those employees whose employment status is active (not terminated or on leave of absence) on the last day of the fiscal year. New hire figures include the entire fiscal year.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission recommends that you use July 1 as the beginning date of the fiscal year.

**2. End Date**

Use this processing option to enter the ending date of the fiscal year to be used for employment figures. If you are using EnterpriseOne Payroll, the report lists only those employees who were included in the pay period that includes the last day of the fiscal year. If you are not using EnterpriseOne Payroll, the report includes only those employees whose employment status is active (not terminated or on leave of absence) on the last day of the fiscal year. New hire figures include the entire fiscal year.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission recommends that you use June 30 as the ending date of the fiscal year.

**3. Company**

Use this processing option to specify a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

---

**Note.** You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

---

**4. EEOC Control Number (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Control Number)**

Use this processing option to enter the unique, 8-digit number that the State and Local Reporting Committee of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) assigns to a jurisdiction. The 8th position of the number may be alphabetic for special districts. The first through seventh digits are always numeric. If you are unsure of the control number, consult the EEO-4 coordinator.

**5. Report Function(s)**

Use this processing option to enter the function codes that are defined by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). Each code represents a job function performed by employees in an jurisdiction. When you enter more than one code, enter a space between codes. Values are:

*1:* Financial Administration/General Control

*2:* Streets and Highways

*3:* Public Welfare

*4:* Police Protection

*5:* Fire Protection

*6:* Natural Resources/Parks and Recreation

*7:* Hospitals and Sanatoriums

*8:* Health

*9:* Housing

*10:* Community Development

*11:* Corrections

*12:* Utilities and Transportation

*13:* Sanitation and Sewage

*14:* Employment Security State Governments Only

*15:* Other

Jurisdictions with fewer than 1000 full-time employees can choose to print the report in either of the following ways:

- Print one report for all functions that includes all employees who perform functions with fewer than 100 employees.
- Print a separate report for each function that is performed by 100 or more employees.

Jurisdictions with 1000 or more full-time employees must print a separate report for each function that is performed by the employees in the jurisdiction. If more than one function is performed by the jurisdiction, complete the summary sheet provided by the EEOC, which enables you to specify all of the functions performed by the employees in the jurisdiction. Submit the summary sheet and up to 15 separate function reports in one package.

The function codes that you enter in this processing option are used for report headings only. The codes are not used for selecting the records that appear on the report. The method that you use to identify the functions that employees perform varies by organization. You can use the data selection for the report to accommodate the organization's rules for function identification.

**6. Full-time Code(s)** Use this processing option to enter the codes that the organization uses to identify full-time employees. If an employee who is included on the report has an employment status (EST) code that does not match one of the codes in this processing option, the employee will be included in the "other than full-time employees" section of the report. If blank is a valid code, enter it in the following format: ' ' (single quote followed by a space and then another single quote). When you enter multiple codes, enter a space between each code (for example, 1 2 3).

**7. Page Number** Use this processing option to enter the page number to print on the first page of the EEO-4 report. Subsequent page numbers will increment by 1.

## Certification

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Certifier** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person who certifies that the EEO-4 report is accurate and truthful.

**2. Certifier Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the duties performed by the person who certifies the report. If this person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank and the system prints the employee's job description from the Employee Master table (F060116) on the EEO-4 report.

**3. Contact** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person whom the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission would contact for additional information about the report, if necessary.

**4. Contact Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the job duties that the contact person performs. If the contact person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank to have the system print the job description entered in the employee's Employee Master record.

**5. Company Address** Use this processing option to specify whether the establishment's mailing address should be used for the contact person. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**6. Contact Phone** Use this processing option to specify the area code and telephone number of the contact person. For example, use the following format: (xxx) xxx-xxxx. Include appropriate parentheses and dashes. Do not include an extension number.

# R058515 - (USA) EEO-1 Report

Run the EEO-1 Report (R058515) to verify that the organization complies with the nondiscrimination requirements for private employers that the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) established. EEOC specifications require that you use data from the months of July through September. The EEOC also requires reporting totals from the prior year.

This report separates employees into the standard EEO job categories and then sorts employees by EEO ethnic codes and gender. The total for each job category is calculated and printed, as is the total for each home company or home business unit. The report starts a new page and prints totals for each new company.

When you run the EEO-1 Report (R058515), the EEO-1 Annual Data table (F05850) updates the report with the prior year's information and calculates gender and ethnicity information for the current year.

If you use Payroll, the system verifies whether an employee should be included in the report by validating payment dates from the Pay Check History Summary table (F06156) using the reporting dates as defined in the processing options. If you do not use Payroll, the system determines whether an employee should appear on the report using individual employment dates in the Employee History table (F08042).

If the system finds that an employee was paid during the reporting dates, the employee is automatically included on the report, provided that the employee has a record of an EEO code, gender, and ethnicity in the Employee Master Information table.

When you run the report, you can set up the processing options to print an EEO-1 report for establishments with 50 or fewer employees. To create reports that include separate establishments for a company with multiple establishments, you can use the Employee Master program (P0801) to create user-defined codes that designate establishment numbers for each individual. You can then use the report data selection to choose appropriate category codes to sort individual establishments for display on the report.

If this is the first filing year for which you are using the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system, you must enter EEO information for the company before you run the report for the first time.

See Chapter 10, "Entering Data for Human Resources Government Reports," (USA) Entering EEO-1 Information, page 95.

# Processing Options for EEO-1 Report (R058515)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## General

These processing options specify additional information and default values that the system applies when you generate this report.

**1. Begin Date** Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of the pay period to be used for employment figures. If you are using Payroll, only those employees who received payments during the pay period are included on the report. If you are not using Payroll, only those employees who were active (not terminated or on leave of absence) during the pay period are included on the report.

**2. End Date** Use this processing option to specify the ending date of the pay period to be used for employment figures. If you are using Payroll, only those employees who received payments during the pay period are included on the report. If you are not using Payroll, only those employees who were active (not terminated or on leave of absence) during the pay period are included on the report.

**3. Report Type** Use this processing option to select the type of report that fits the needs of the organization. Values are:

*1:* Single Establishment Report

*2:* Consolidated Report

*3:* Headquarters Report

*4:* Individual Establishment Report

*5:* Small Establishment Report

The system stores the values in UDC 05U/ET.

**4. Establishments Covered** Use this processing option to specify the number of establishments that are included in the EEO-1 Consolidated Report. The system-generated consolidated report cannot be submitted to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Use this report only to review the information and verify that it is correct.

Information from the system-generated consolidated report must be transferred and submitted on the actual EEO-1 form.

**5. Parent Employs 100+** Use this processing option to specify whether 100 or more people worked for the parent company during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in Section C, Question 1 of the EEO-1 report. This value is used to determine whether the establishment must file an EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**6. Affiliate Employs 100+** Use this processing option to specify whether 100 or more people worked for an affiliated company during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in Section C, Question 2 of the

EEO-1 report. This value is used to determine whether the establishment must file an EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**7. Government Contracts** Use this processing option to specify whether the parent company was involved in any government contract during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in section C, Question 3 of the EEO-1 report. This value is used to determine whether the establishment must file an EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**8. Employ Apprentice(s)** Use this processing option to specify whether the establishment employed one or more apprentices during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in the Other Questions section of the EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**9. Page Number** Use this processing option to specify the beginning page number to print on the EEO-1 reports, except the single establishment report.

## Company

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies when you generate this report.

**1. Parent Company** Use this processing option to specify the code that was assigned for the parent company of the organization, if any.

**2. Establishment** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the establishment for which you are generating the EEO-1 report. If you enter zero in this processing option, the system uses the parent company's address book number.

**3. EEO Company ID (Equal Employment Opportunity Company Identification)** Use this processing option to specify the code assigned by the U. S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) that identifies a specific organization, fund, or entity. The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1.

**4. EEO Unit Number (Equal Employment Opportunity Unit Number)** Use this processing option to specify the code assigned by the U. S. Equal Opportunity Commission (EEOC) to identify a specific business unit, location, or establishment. The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1.

**5. SIC Code (Standard Industrial Code)** Use this processing option to specify the Standard Industrial Code (SIC) that represents the company or division. The SIC code classifies goods and services. This code can be found in any of the following formats:

- Standard Industrial Code (SIC).

SIC codes are a method used in the United States to classify goods and services. This code normally has four digits, although some codes have extension digits that serve as qualifiers.

- Harmonized System (HS).

  HS codes are an international method of classifying goods. More than fifty countries use this code system. Each code can contain up to 10 digits.

- Standard Industrial Trade Classification (SITC).

  SITC codes, developed by the United Nations, are a numerical code system used to classify goods in international trade. These codes are used by international organizations and can contain up to six digits.

  The system stores the values in UDC 01/SC.

**6. North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)**

Use this processing option to specify a code that classifies goods and services. The North American Industry Classification System is the new standard code system to describe business establishments and industries, replacing the Standard Industrial Classifications *SIC Codes). This code may be formatted as follows:

- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

  A four-digit code used in the United States to classify goods and services.

- North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

  A code of up to six digits currently used in the United States to classify goods and services.

  The system stores the values in UDC 08/NC.

**7. Dun and Bradstreet**

Use this processing option to enter a number used by Dun and Bradstreet to identify the company. Complete this processing option for a company that is involved in government contracts, provided that the company has a Dun and Bradsteet number. When you enter the number, include the appropriate dashes (for example, 9-999-9999).

## Certification

These processing options specify the names and related information for the individuals whom the Equal Opportunity Commission can contact for further information, if needed.

**1. Certifier**

Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person who certifies that the EEO-1 report is accurate and truthful. This number is required only for single-establishment EEO-1 reports.

**2. Certifier Title**

Use this processing option to enter a description of the duties that the certifying person performs. If the certifying person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank to have the system print the job description entered in the employee's record on the EEO-1 report. This title prints only for single-establishment reports. It is not required for multiple-establishment reports.

**3. Contact**

Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person whom the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission would contact for additional information about the report, if necessary. This number is required only for single-establishment EEO-1 reports.

**4. Contact Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the duties that the contact person performs. If the contact person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank to have the system print the job description entered in the employee's record on the EEO-1 report. This title prints only for single-establishment reports. It is not required for multiple-establishment reports.

**5. Establishment Address** Use this processing option to specify whether the establishment's mailing address should be used for the contact person. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

These values are stored in user-defined code list 00/NY.

**6. Contact Phone** Use this processing option to specify the area code and phone number of the contact person. For example, use the following format: (xxx) xxx-xxxx. Include parentheses and dashes. Do not include an extension number. The phone number is required only for single-establishment reports.

**7. Contact Extension** Use this processing option to enter the phone number extension of the contact person. The extension number is required only for single-establishment reports.

## Information

These processing options specify information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report.

**1. Information - Line 1** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

**2. Information - Line 2** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

**3. Information - Line 3** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

**4. Information - Line 4** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

## Multi-Establishment

This processing option specifies whether you want to include information on individual establishments in the report.

**1. Multi-Establishment** Use this processing option to specify whether the report includes category codes 11-20. For example, to report on individual establishments, a multi-establishment company might link individual establishment numbers to category codes 11-20. Values are:

*Y:* The system included category codes 11-20 in the report.

*N:* The system does not include category codes 11-20 in the report.

To link individual establishment numbers to category codes, an administrator can enter one or more individual establishment numbers in the UDC tables for category codes 11-20. To select a value for each category code, the administrator can access the User-Defined Category Codes 11-20 form (W0801EMPC) from a Row menu on the Employee Master program (P0801). To create a report for individual establishments, the report data selection can be used to select appropriate category codes.

# R058515D - (USA) Point-In-Time EEO-1

Use the Point-In-Time EEO-1 Report (R058515D) to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry.

The Point-In-Time EEO-1 Report contains the same information as the EEO-1 report; however, the point-in-time report enables you to review information as of a specific date.

The Point-In-Time EEO-1 Report is not a replacement for the EEO-1 report. Use the EEO-1 report to verify that you are in compliance with the EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers.

Before you run the Point-In-Time EEO-1 Report, prepare a new point-in-time version (employee group or specific date), and review the data. In addition to the other processing option tabs, set appropriate options on the Point in Time tab.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Working with Point-in-Time Employee Reports".

# Processing Options for Point-In-Time EEO-1 (R058515D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## General

These processing options specify additional information and default values that the system applies when you generate this report.

**1. Begin Date**

Use this processing option to specify the beginning date of the pay period to be used for employment figures. If you are using Payroll, only those employees who received payments during the pay period are included on the report. If you are not using Payroll, only those employees who were active (not terminated or on leave of absence) during the pay period are included on the report.

**2. End Date**

Use this processing option to specify the ending date of the pay period to be used for employment figures. If you are using Payroll, only those employees who received payments during the pay period are included on the report. If you are not using Payroll, only those employees who were active (not terminated or on leave of absence) during the pay period are included on the report.

**3. Report Type**

Use this processing option to select the type of report that fits the needs of the organization. Values are:

*1:* Single Establishment Report

*2:* Consolidated Report

*3:* Headquarters Report

*4:* Individual Establishment Report

*5:* Small Establishment Report

The system stores the values in UDC 05U/ET.

**4. Establishments Covered**

Use this processing option to specify the number of establishments that are included in the EEO-1 Consolidated Report. The system-generated consolidated report cannot be submitted to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Use this report only to review the information and verify that it is correct.

Information from the system-generated consolidated report must be transferred and submitted on the actual EEO-1 form.

**5. Parent Employs 100+**

Use this processing option to specify whether 100 or more people worked for the parent company during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in Section C, Question 1 of the EEO-1 report. This value is used to determine whether the establishment must file an EEO-1 report. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**6. Affiliate Employs 100+**

Use this processing option to specify whether 100 or more people worked for an affiliated company during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in Section C, Question 2 of the EEO-1 report. This value is used to determine whether the establishment must file an EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**7. Government Contracts**

Use this processing option to specify whether the parent company was involved in any government contract during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in section C, Question 3 of the EEO-1 report. This value is used to determine whether the establishment must file an EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**8. Employ Apprentice(s)** Use this processing option to specify whether the establishment employed one or more apprentices during the reporting period. The value that you enter in this processing option appears as Y or N in the Other Questions section of the EEO-1 report. Values include:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**9. Page Number** Use this processing option to specify the beginning page number to print on the EEO-1 reports, except the single establishment report.

### Point in Time

These processing options specify the point-in-time information to use when processing the report.

**1. Effective Date:** Use this processing option to specify a point-in-time date. The system uses this date to sort information as of a certain calendar date.

**2. Version Name:** Use this processing option to specify the name that you assigned to a date-effective report version.

This processing option works with the Multi-Establishment processing option where you might use category codes 11-20 for reporting on individual establishments.

### Company

These processing options specify the default values that the system applies when you generate this report.

**1. Parent Company** Use this processing option to specify the code that was assigned for the parent company of the organization, if any.

**2. Establishment** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the establishment for which you are generating the EEO-1 report. If you enter zero in this processing option, the system uses the parent company's address book number.

**3. EEO Company ID (Equal Employment Opportunity Company Identification)** Use this processing option to specify the code assigned by the U. S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) that identifies a specific organization, fund, or entity. The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1.

**4. EEO Unit Number (Equal Employment Opportunity Unit Number)** Use this processing option to specify the code assigned by the U. S. Equal Opportunity Commission (EEOC) to identify a specific business unit, location, or establishment. The code is used for government reports, such as EEO-1.

**5. SIC Code (Standard Industrial Code)** Use this processing option to specify the Standard Industrial Code (SIC) that represents the company or division. The SIC code classifies goods and services. This code can be found in any of the following formats:

- Standard Industrial Code (SIC).

SIC codes are a method used in the United States to classify goods and services. This code normally has four digits, although some codes have extension digits that serve as qualifiers.

- Harmonized System (HS).

  HS codes are an international method of classifying goods. More than fifty countries use this code system. Each code can contain up to 10 digits.

- Standard Industrial Trade Classification (SITC).

  SITC codes, developed by the United Nations, are a numerical code system used to classify goods in international trade. These codes are used by international organizations and can contain up to six digits.

  The system stores the values in UDC 01/SC.

**6. Dun and Bradstreet** Use this processing option to enter a number used by Dun and Bradstreet to identify the company. Complete this processing option for a company that is involved in government contracts, provided that the company has a Dun and Bradsteet number. When you enter the number, include the appropriate dashes (for example, 9-999-9999).

## Certification

These processing options specify the names and related information for individuals whom the Equal Opportunity Commission can contact for further information, if needed.

**1. Certifier** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person who certifies that the EEO-1 report is accurate and truthful. This number is required only for single-establishment EEO-1 reports.

**2. Certifier Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the duties that the certifying person performs. If the certifying person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank to have the system print the job description entered in the employee's record on the EEO-1 report. This title prints only for single-establishment reports. It is not required for multiple-establishment reports.

**3. Contact** Use this processing option to enter the address book number of the person whom the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission would contact for additional information about the report, if necessary. This number is required only for single-establishment EEO-1 reports.

**4. Contact Title** Use this processing option to enter a description of the duties that the contact person performs. If the contact person is an employee of the company, you can leave this processing option blank to have the system print the job description entered in the employee's record on the EEO-1 report. This title prints only for single-establishment reports. It is not required for multiple-establishment reports.

**5. Establishment Address** Use this processing option to specify whether the establishment's mailing address should be used for the contact person. Values are:

*0:* No

*1:* Yes

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**6. Contact Phone** Use this processing option to specify the area code and phone number of the contact person. For example, use the following format: (xxx) xxx-xxxx. Include parentheses and dashes. Do not include an extension number. The phone number is required only for single-establishment reports.

**7. Contact Extension** Use this processing option to enter the phone number extension of the contact person. The extension number is required only for single-establishment reports.

### Information

These processing options specify information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report.

**1. Information - Line 1** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

**2. Information - Line 2** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

**3. Information - Line 3** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

**4. Information - Line 4** Use this processing option to enter information that you want to include in section E of the EEO-1 report. You can enter up to 40 characters. The processing option description corresponds to the line of the report on which the information appears.

## R058516 - EEO-5 Annual Report

Public school systems and districts might be required to run the EEO-5 Annual Report (R058516) in the even-numbered years to verify compliance with EEOC nondiscrimination requirements. The School Reporting Committee (EEO-5) determines which school systems and districts are required to complete the report and notifies them by sending the form to them. This committee represents the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), Office for Civil Rights (OCR), and the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) for the purpose of jointly sponsoring the EEO-5 report.

The report provides summary data for all full-time and part-time employees. Information for this report is based on the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

---

**Note.** User-defined codes 06/J, which are used for EEO reporting, are hard-coded and should not be changed.

---

## Processing Options for the EEO-5 Annual Report (R058516)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

These processing options specify the information that prints on the report.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1. Address Number of Person Responsible for Report** | Use this processing option to specify the address book number of the person responsible for certifying the EEO-5 Report (R058516). |
| **2. Survey Year** | Use this processing option to specify the survey year for which the EEO-5 Report (R058516) gathers employee information. |
| **3. School District Code** | Use this processing option to specify the code (UDC 07/SS) for the school district in which employees work. |
| **4. EEO District Name**(Equal Employment Opportunity District Name) | Use this processing option to specify the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) district name that the system includes on the EEO-5 Report (R058516). |
| **5. Payroll Date** | Use this processing option to specify the payroll date from which the staff statistics are drawn. |
| **6. Number of Schools Operated** | Use this processing option to specify the number of schools that the school district operates. |
| **7. Number of Annexes Operated** | Use this processing option to specify the number of building annexes that the school district operates. |
| **8. School District Address - Line 1** | Use this processing option to specify the street name and number or post office box of the school district. |
| **9. School District Address - Line 2 (City, County, State, Zip)** | Use this processing option to specify the city, county, state, and zip code of the school district. |
| **10. Student Enrollment as of October 1st of the Survey Year** | Use this processing option to specify the number of enrolled students in the school district as of the first day of October of the survey year. |

## R068910 - (USA) EEO Staff Utilization Report

Run the EEO Staff Utilization Report (R068910) to review the number of hours that employees worked by ethnic group for each job category. If an employee works in different job categories, the employee appears twice on the report with the hours worked for each job category. For example, an employee appears twice on the report if he works ten hours for job category A and thirty hours for job category B.

The system uses the Employee Master Information table (F060116) and the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) to compile the information. The types of information that the report creates for each job category are as follows:

- Hours worked by females.
- Hours worked by males.
- Total hours.

- Total employees.
- Male employees.
- Female employees.
- Totals for all job categories.

# Processing Options for EEO Staff Utilization Report (R068910)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## EEO Staff

Use these processing options to define the defaults that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. From Date:** Use this processing option to specify whether system enables users to filter report records from a certain begin date.

**2. To Date:** Use this processing option to specify whether the system enables users to filter report records to a certain end date. Enter an end date to filter the report records. If left blank, the system supplies today's date.

**3. Non-Ethnic Code:** Use this processing option to enter a code (UDC 06/M) that specifies whether the system enables users to filter records in the report by Non-Ethnic Code (EEO).

**4. Business Unit:** Use this processing option to specify whether the system enables users to filter report records by Business Unit. (A blank defaults all business units)

# R080013 - Gap Analysis

When you need to compare the competencies that employees possess with those that are required for a particular job, you can review the Gap Analysis report (R080013). This report lists detailed gap analysis information for a group of employees. You can use this information to help employees set competency goals. For each employee and job, you can determine whether the employee possesses the required competencies. You can also determine whether the employee's level of competency is sufficient to meet the competency level that is required for the job.

See Reviewing Gap Analysis Online in the Human Resources Guide.

# Processing Options for Gap Analysis Report (R080013)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify the types of job-related information that appear on the report.

**1. Organization Type Structure**

Use this processing option to specify the organizational structure to be used in the Gap Analysis report (R080013). This will report the gap analysis of employee competencies as it relates to job competencies for the specified organizational structure.

If this is left blank, the default organizational structure will be used.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/TS.

**2. Job Type**

Use this processing option to produce a Gap Analysis report (R080013) on a specific job type. If a value is entered, it is also necessary to specify an organizational business unit.

Blank will produce a Gap Analysis report (R080013) of employees in their current job.

**3. Job Step**

Use this processing option to produce a Gap Analysis report (R080013) on a specific job step. If a value is entered, it is also necessary to specify an organizational business unit and the job type.

If left blank, the system uses the employee's current job step.

**4. Organizational Business Unit**

Use this processing option to identify the organizational business unit for which you want to produce a Gap Analysis report (R080013). If a value is entered, it is also necessary to specify a job type and job step. The default value of Blank will produce the Gap Analysis report (R080013) of all employees in their current job type and step.

**5. Date - Effective**

Use this processing option to produce a Gap Analysis report (R080013) at a specific point in time. The default value of Blank will produce a Gap Analysis report (R080013) of employees for today's date.

## Display

This processing option specifies whether job option details appear on the report.

**1. Show Job Option Details**

Use this processing option to indicate whether to show details about job competency options. Values are:

*1:* Yes, show the option details (employee competencies) for each job competency. This value is the default.

*0:* No, do not show detail information.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

# R080016 - Job Match

When you need to determine the employees who are qualified for a particular job, you can review the Job Match report. This report lists all of the required competencies for the job and the proficiency level that the employee has attained in each of these competencies. You can use a processing option to specify the minimum proficiency level that the job requires, and the report will include only those employees who have attained that minimum proficiency level. When you have a job opening within the organization, you can use this information to help you determine which employees are qualified to fill the opening.

# Processing Options for Job Match Report (R080016)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Select

These processing options specify job-related information that appears on the report.

**1. Minimum Job Competency Percent Achieved** — Use this processing option to indicate the minimum job competency percent achieved. The jobs that will be reported on the Job Match report (R080016) will be those where the employee's competencies are high enough that the minimum job competency percent achieved has been reached or exceeded.

**2. Job Type** — Use this processing option to search a specific job for the Job Match report (R080016). A blank value has the Job Match report (R080016) search through all jobs.

**3. Job Step** — Use this processing option to search a specific job for the Job Match report (R080016). A blank value has the Job Match (R080016) report search through all jobs.

**4. Job Group** — Use this processing option to search a specific job group for the Job Match report (R080016). An asterisk (*) has the Job Match report (R080016) search through all job groups. The system stores the job groups in UDC 08/JG.

**5. Organizational Business Unit** — Use this processing option to search through jobs that are in the specified organizational business unit. A blank value indicates that all jobs in all organizational business units will be searched.

**6. Date - Effective** — Use this processing option to select jobs and job competencies as of a specified date. A blank value will report jobs and job competencies for the current date.

## Default

This processing specifies the type of organizational structure that is related to this job.

**1. Organization Type Structure** Use this processing option to specify the organizational structure. A blank value will produce the organizational structure setup in the HR Constants. The system stores the values in UDC 00/TS.

### Display

These processing options specify whether job option and job competency details appear on the report.

**1. Show Job Option Details** Use this processing option to indicate whether to hide or show job option details. Values are:

Blank: Show the option details (employee competencies).

*1:* Show the option details (employee competencies).

*0:* Do not show the option details.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**2. Show Job Competency Details** Use this processing option to hide or show job competency details. Values are:

Blank: Show the job competency details.

*1:* Show the job competency details.

*0:* Do not show the job competency details.

## R080021 - Job Profile

When you need a formal description of a job, such as when you are advertising a job opening, you can print the Job Profile report. This report displays detailed information about the job, such as job competencies, job competency options, and job competency descriptions. It also displays the employee competencies and competency levels that are required for the job.

## Processing Options for Job Profile Report (R080021)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Select

Use these processing options to specify information that will be included in the report.

**1. Organization type structure** Use this processing option to specify the organizational structure to use in the Job Profile Report (R080021). This option produces a report of the job descriptions for selected jobs and organizational business units.

If this processing option is left blank, the default organizational structure is used.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/TS.

**2. Job type** Use this processing option to produce the Job Profile Report (R080021) on a specific job type. If a value is entered, it must also specify an organizational business unit.

If this processing option is left blank, a Job Profile Report of all jobs in an organizational business unit and organizational structure is produced.

**3. Job step** Use this processing option to produce the Job Profile Report (R080021) on a specific job step. If a value is entered, you must also specify an organizational business unit and the job type.

An * specifies that a Job Profile Report is created on all of the job steps within a job type.

**4. Organizational business unit** Use this processing option to create the Job Profile Report (R080021) based on a specific organizational business unit.

If this processing option is left blank, a Job Profile Report is created for all of the specified jobs in all of the organizational business units.

**5. Date - effective** Use this processing option to produce the Job Profile Report (R080021) at a specific time.

If this processing option is left blank, a Job Profile Report is produced of jobs on the current date.

## Versions

Use this processing option to specify version information for the report.

**1. Job Competencies in an Organization Version** Use this processing option to specify the version of the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006) to use. The default is *ZJDE0001*.

## Display

Use these processing options to select competency descriptions that will appear on the report.

**1. First job competency description** Use this processing option to specify whether to display the description for the first user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006). Values are:

Blank: Displays the description for the first user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*1:* Displays the description for the first user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*0:* Does not display the description.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**2. Second job competency description** Use this processing option to specify whether to display the description for the second user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006). Values are:

Blank: Displays the description for the second user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*1:* Displays the description for the second user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*0:* Does not display the description.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**3. Third job competency description**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the description for the third user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006). Values are:

Blank: Displays the description for the third user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*1:* Displays the description for the third user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*0:* Does not display the description.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**4. Fourth job competency description**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the description for the fourth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006). Values are:

Blank: Displays the description for the fourth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*1:* Displays the description for the fourth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*0:* Does not display the description.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**5. Fifth job competency description**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the description for the fifth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006). Values are:

Blank: Displays the description for the fifth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*1:* Displays the description for the fifth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*0:* Does not display the description.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

**6. Sixth job competency description**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the description for the sixth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program (P08006). Values are:

Blank: Displays the description for the sixth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*1:* Displays the description for the sixth user-defined description as specified in the Job Competencies In An Organization program.

*0:* Does not display the description.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/NY.

# R080401 - Applicant Data by Data Type

To review a list of all of the applicants who have information entered in a particular supplemental data type, you can print the Applicant Data by Data Type report. For example, you can review applicants whose supplemental data includes job skills information. The information that prints on this report is the same information that you can review online using Applicant Data by Data Type program (P050210).

You can review information either by data type or by applicant. For each applicant, the system lists data types in alphabetical order.

# Processing Options for Applicant Data by Data Type (R080401)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Narrative

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a '1' to bypass printing text information on the report.** Use this processing option to specify whether to print text information on the report. If left blank (default), the system prints the text.

# R080403 - Case Report by Data Type

To review a list of all of the injury and illness cases with information in a particular data type (such as physical object involved or medical expenses), print the Case Report by Data Type. The information that prints on this report is the same information that you can review online using Case Supplemental Data Entry (P080913).

For each case, the system lists data types in alphabetical order.

# Processing Options for Case Report by Data Type (R080403)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Narrative

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a '1' to bypass printing text information on the report.** Use this processing option to specify whether to print text information on the report. If left blank, the system prints the text.

## R080406 - Requisition Data by Data Type

To review a list of all of the requisitions that contain information in a particular supplemental data type, print the Requisitions by Data Type report. You can review this same information online using the Requisition Data by Data Type program (P050210).

## Processing Options for Requisition Data by Data Type (R080406)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Options

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Enter a '1' to bypass printing text information on the report.** Use this processing option to specify whether to print text information on the report. Default of blank will print the text.

## R080411 - Applicant Supplemental Data

To review complete supplemental information for one or more applicants, print the Applicant Supplemental Data report. This report compiles all of an applicant's supplemental information into an easy-to-read, resume-style format.

The information that prints on this report is the same information that you can review online by using Applicant Supplemental Data Inquiry program (P08401). However, the report enables you to print information for multiple applicants at the same time.

## Processing Options for Applicant Supplemental Data (R080411)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Processing

These processing options specify the information that prints on the report.

**1. Enter a '1' if you wish to bypass printing the Tax ID (Tax Identification).**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the tax ID on the report. A default of blank automatically prints the tax ID. Values are:

Blank: Print the tax ID (default).

*1:* Do not print the tax ID.

**2. Enter a '1' if you wish to bypass printing the Asking Salary.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the asking salary. A default of blank automatically prints the asking salary. Values are:

Blank: Print the asking salary (default).

*1:* Do not print the asking salary.

**3. Enter a '1' if you wish to bypass printing any extended narrative associated with the data.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to print any extended narrative text that is associated with the data. A default of blank automatically prints any extended narrative text. Values are:

Blank: Print extended narrative text

*1:* Do not print extended narrative text

## R080413 - Case Supplemental Data

To review complete information for each injury or illness case that you specify, print the Case Supplemental Data report. Use this report to identify safety hazards and to improve the organization's safety record.

The information that prints on this report is the same information that you can review online using the Case Supplemental Data Inquiry program (P080203). However, the report enables you to print information for several cases at one time.

## Processing Options for Case Supplemental Data Report (R080413)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Narrative

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a '1' to bypass printing text information on the report. Default of blank will print the text.** Use this processing option to specify whether to print text information on the report.

## R080416 - Requisition Supplemental Data

To review complete information for one or more requisitions, print the Requisition Supplemental Data report. You can review this information online for a single requisition using the Requisition Supplemental Data Inquiry program (P08102). However, this report enables you to print information for multiple requisitions at one time.

You can list requisitions either by requisition number or alphabetically by requisition description. You also choose whether the report includes text information.

## Processing Options for Requisition Supplemental Data (R080416)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Printing Text

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter a '1' to bypass printing text information on the report. Default of blank will print the text.** Use this processing option to specify whether to print text information on the report.

## R080434 - (USA) Veteran Employment (VETS-100)

Run the Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) program (R080434) to review employees in each EEO job category per home company and home business unit who are disabled veterans, Vietnam veterans or other veterans. The report also singles out new hires (those employees who were hired during the reporting period that you specified in the processing options) including newly separated veterans. Multiple statuses can exist for a veteran and are counted twice on the report.

---

**Note.** User-defined codes 05/HO, which the system uses for veteran reporting, are hard-coded and should not be changed.

---

This table displays information about the totals in the report columns:

| Report Column Totals | Description |
|---|---|
| Totals in the Employee column | This column includes only employees with a start date before or during the specified reporting period and who remained active for the specified reporting period. It does not include employees terminated during the reporting period. |
| Totals in the New Hire column | This column includes only employees with a start date during the specified reporting period, regardless of whether these new hires were also terminated within the reporting period. Employees who are hired during the reporting period and are still active employees appear in both the New Hire and the Employees columns. |
| Totals in the Special Disabled Veterans columns | This column includes only employees with a Yes (Y) value in the Disabled Vet field in the Employee Master Information table (F060116). Disabled veterans who are either employees or new hires have separate columns on the report. |
| Totals in the Vietnam Era Veterans column | This column includes only employees with a Veteran (V) status in the Veteran field in the Employee Master Information table. |
| Totals in the Other Eligible Veterans column | This column includes only employees with a Veteran (O) status in the Veteran field in the Employee Master Information table. |
| Totals in the Newly Separated Veterans column | This column includes only employees with a Veteran (S) status in the Veteran field in the Employee Master Information table. When you run this report in Final mode, the Veteran status field changes to (O). |
| Totals in the Other Veterans column | This column includes only employees with a Veteran (O) status in the Veteran field in the Employee Master Information table with the exception that they are New Hires. |
| Totals in the Total New Hires, Veterans and Non-Veterans column | This column includes the total number of employees in the specified EEO Job Category, Home Business Unit, and Home company, regardless of their veteran status. |

To create reports that include separate establishments for a multi-establishment company, you can use the Employee Master program (P0801) to create user-defined codes that designate establishment numbers for each individual. You can then use the report data selection to select appropriate category codes that sort individual establishments for display on the report.

## Processing Options for Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) (R080434)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

These processing options specify the default information the system uses to process the report.

**1. Beginning Date:** Use this processing option to specify the first day of the reporting period.

**2. Ending Date:** Use this processing option to specify the last day of the reporting period.

**3. Dun & Bradstreet ID** (Dun & Bradstreet Identification) Use this processing option to enter the nine-digit Dun and Bradstreet ID of the home company.

**4. Electronic File:** This processing option stores the VETS-100 report in a table for electronic submission, based on new government requirements for 1999. Values are:

*Y:* Yes

*N:* No

---

**Note.** This processing option only stores the report data in the Veteran Employment Reporting table (F080434A). The Department of Labor requires the report be submitted as an ASCII comma delimited text file. Users must create this file from the F080434A table themselves.

---

### Electronic File

These processing options specify the information that must be submitted electronically for this report.

**1. Build/Delete:** This processing option permits users to either build a new VETS-100 report or delete an existing VETS-100 report from the Veteran Employment Reporting table (F080434A). Values are:

Blank: Build the report

*0:* Build the report

*1:* Delete the report

**2. Version Name:** Use this processing option to enter a unique name for the VETS-100 report that is to be generated to or deleted from the Veteran Employment Reporting table (F080434A).

**3. Company Number:** Use this processing option to specify the unique company number that is assigned to every business by the VETS-100 government staff.

**4. Organization Type:** Use this processing option to indicate the type of contractual relationship that the organization has with the Federal Government. Values are:

*P:* Prime Contractor

*S:* Subcontractor

*B:* Both

**5. Form Type:** Use this processing option to indicate the establishment type. Establishment type is based on a valid code from the official VETS-100 form. Values are:

*S:* Single Establishment

*MHQ:* Multiple Establishment Headquarters

*MHL:* Multiple Establishment - Hiring Location

*MSC:* Multiple Establishment - State Consolidated

**Note.** If the establishment type is state consolidated, specify the number of locations in the MSC Number processing option.

**6. MSC Number: (Multiple Establishment - State Consolidated Number)** Use this processing option to enter the number of locations covered if the organization is a state consolidated multiple establishment.

**7. NAICS Code: (North American Industry Classification System Code)** Use this processing option to specify the six-digit NAICS code applicable to the hiring location for which you are filing the report. If no separate NAICS Code exists for the hiring location, enter the NAICS code for the parent company.

**8. Maximum Number:** Use this processing option to indicate the maximum number of regular employees during the period covered. If you leave this processing option blank, the system generates an estimated maximum number based on tax history from the Tax History table (F06136).

**9. Minimum Number:** Use this processing option to indicate the minimum number of regular employees during the period covered. If you leave this processing option blank, the system generates an estimated minimum number based on tax history from the Tax History table (F06136).

### Multi-Establishment

This processing option specifies whether you want the report to include information about individual establishments.

**1. Show Multi-Establishment** Use this processing option to specify whether the system displays the information for individual establishments on the report. Values are:

*Y:* Yes, the system displays the information.

*N:* No, the system does not display the information.

### Mode

This processing option specifies the mode to use for processing the report.

**1. Proof or Final Mode** Use this processing option specify whether to run the report in proof mode or final mode. Running the report in final mode updates the employee's veteran status in the Employee National and Fiscal Data - USA program (P0801US) to 'Other' Veteran. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode

*1:* Final mode

The system stores the values in UDC 13/M1.

# R080434D - (USA) Point-In-Time Veterans Employment

Use the Point-In-Time Veterans Employment Report (R080434D) to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. Run this report to review employees, as of a specific date, in each EEO job category per home company and home business unit who are disabled veterans or Vietnam veterans. The report also singles out new hires (those employees who were hired during the reporting period that you specified in the processing options). You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry.

The Point-In-Time Veterans Employment Report contains the same information as the Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) (R080434); however, the point-in-time report enables you to review information as of a specific date.

The Point-In-Time Veterans Employment Report is not a replacement for the Veteran Employment Report (VETS-100). Use the Veteran Employment Report (VETS-100) to verify that you are in compliance with the EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers.

Before you run the Point-In Time Veterans Employment Report, prepare a new point-in-time version (employee group or specific date), and review the data. In addition to the processing option on the Default tab, set appropriate options on the Point in Time tab.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 PeopleBook*, "Working with Point-in-Time Employee Reports".

# Processing Options for Point-In-Time Veterans Employment Report (R080434D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

These processing options specify additional information and default values that the system applies when you generate this report.

**1. Beginning Date** Use this processing option to specify the first day of the reporting period.

**2. Ending Date** Use this processing option to specify the last day of the reporting period.

**3. Dun & Bradstreet ID** (Dun & Bradstreet Identification) Use this processing option to enter the nine-digit Dun and Bradstreet ID of the home company.

### Point in Time

These processing options specify the point-in-time information to use when processing the report.

**1. Effective Date:** Use this processing option to specify the point in time date that the system uses to process the report.

**2. Version Name:** Use this processing option to specify the version to use when running the report.

## R080435 - (USA) Workforce Analysis

Run the Workforce Analysis Report (R080435) to review a summary of employees by gender, ethnic code, job type, and job step for each home business unit within the home company. You can select any extra data items in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) that you would like to review in the report.

The processing options for this report enable you to include or not include white females as non-ethnic employees. The system automatically locates job descriptions from the Job Information table (F08001) unless you set up the processing options otherwise.

The data that appear in the report columns is as follows:

- Job Type.
- Job Description.
- Job Step.
- EEO Job Category.
- Pay Grade.
- Pay Grade Step.
- Total employees and total ethnic employees.
- Total male employees by ethnic code.
- Total female employees by ethnic code.

For active employees who are not included in the minority codes 01-05 (White, Black, Hispanic, Asian, and American Indian) from user-defined code list 06/M, the system generates the Workforce Analysis Exception Report (R080435A) in addition to the Workforce Analysis Report. The exception report lists the name, address book number, EEO minority, and home business unit of each employee.

## Processing Options for Workforce Analysis Report (R080435)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Process

Use this processing option to define the defaults that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. Ethnic Employees** Use this processing option to specify whether a white female is included as a nonethnic employee. The default will include these employees and all others as nonwhite EEO Ethnic Group in the Total Minority Employees figure. Values are:

*1:* White female is non-ethnic employee

*0:* White female is ethnic employee

## R081420 - Open Amounts by Position

To review position information for salaries, FTEs, and hours worked, print the Open Amounts by Position report. Use this information to compare budgeted amounts with projected amounts through the fiscal year end. The report displays open amounts, which are the differences between budgeted and projected amounts.

The system calculates the projected amounts depending on the fiscal year for which you defined the position. When it calculates these amounts, the system uses the fiscal date pattern for the company with which the position is associated. The system uses the beginning of the fiscal year date and the end of the period-14 date for the fiscal date pattern as the start and end date ranges for the position's fiscal year. All position activity records that overlap the ranges are included in the projection calculations.

## Processing Options for Open Amounts by Position (R081420)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Options

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. A value of '1' will show Effective Budgeted Amounts. A default of blank will show Budgeted Amounts** Use this processing option to specify whether to show Effective Budget Amounts.

## R081430 - Cross Year Budget Comparison

To simultaneously review the position budgets for two fiscal years, print the Cross-Year Budget Comparison report. You can compare the budget information for two years in a side-by-side format. The report also displays the percentage change in each budget from one fiscal year to the next.

The system calculates the percentage change amounts by dividing the difference between the budget amounts for each year by the first year's budget amount, as it appears in the left column of the report.

# Processing Options for Cross Year Budget Comparison (R081430)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Options

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the first fiscal year (two digits) to be displayed.** Use this processing option to specify the first fiscal year to be displayed.

**2. Enter the second fiscal year (two digits) to be displayed.** Use this processing option to specify the second fiscal year to be displayed.

## Amounts

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Effective/Budgeted Amounts** Use this processing option to specify whether to display budgeted or effective amounts. Values are:

Blank: Budgeted Amounts

*1:* Effective Amounts

# R081440 - Position Control Comparison

The demonstration data that is included with Human Resources includes the following three versions of the Position Control Comparison report:

1. Position Control Headcount. Use this version to compare the current headcount for the positions to the budgeted headcount for the next fiscal year. Use this information to determine whether you need to do either of the following:
   - Hire additional employees to fill a position.
   - Request approval for additional headcount for a position.

2. Position Control Budgeted FTE. Use this version to review current position activity and compare it to the FTEs that you budgeted for the upcoming fiscal year. Use the information to determine whether you need to do either of the following:
   - Hire additional employees to fill a position
   - Request approval for additional FTEs for a position
3. Position Control Effective FTE. Use this version to review current position activity and compare it to the effective FTEs for a specific fiscal year. This version is the same as the Position Control Budgeted FTE version, except that it uses effective FTEs instead of budgeted FTEs.

# Processing Options for Position Control Comparison (R081440)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## FTE/Headcount

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter the fiscal year (two digits) whose budgeted FTE or Headcount will be compared to the current FTE or Headcount.**

Use this processing option to specify the fiscal year to use for comparison.

**2. Enter the Type of report you would like to see.**

Use this processing option to specify the type of report. Values are:

Blank: FTE (Default)

*1:* Headcount

**3. For the FTE report which would you like to see Effective or Budgeted amounts.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to include effective or budgeted amounts in the report. Values are:

Blank: Effective (Default)

*1:* Budgeted

# R081460 - Position Budgets

To review by fiscal year the position budgets that are established for all business units and positions, print the Position Budgets report. Use this information to verify that the position budgets are correct. You might also use this information for reference when you are preparing the position budgets for next year. You can print one version of this report to review annual position budgets and another to review effective position budgets.

# Processing Options for Position Budgets (R081460)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Pos Control

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Budgeted/Effective Amounts**

Use this processing option to specify whether to use budgeted or effective amounts. Values are:

Blank: Effective Amounts

*1:* Budgeted Amounts

# Data Selection for Position Budgets

You should specify only one fiscal year for this report. Do not specify a range. If you specify a range of fiscal years, the report does not indicate which records are associated with each fiscal year.

# R081470 - Position Budgets by Job Type & Step

To review the position budgets for all business units and positions for each job type and job step within the organization by fiscal year, print the Position Budgets by Job Type & Step report. Use this information to verify that the position budgets are correct. You might also use this information for reference when you are preparing the position budgets for next year.

# Processing Options for Position Budgets by Job Type & Step (R081470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Budget

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Enter 0 or leave blank to show Effective Amounts, or 1 to show Budgeted Amounts**

Use this processing option to specify whether to use budgeted or effective amounts. Values are:

Blank: Effective Amounts

*0:* Effective Amounts

*1:* Budgeted Amounts

## R081490 - Requisition Review - Position

Use this program to determine the approval status of a group of requisitions. You can print two versions of this report. One version lists the requisitions by job description, and the other version lists them by position description.

## Processing Options for Requisition Review - Position (R081490)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Detail Type

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**1. Which field would you like to see on the report.**

Use this processing option to specify whether to include the Position Description or Job Description on the report. Values are:

Blank: Position Description (Default)

*1:* Job Description

## R084400 - (USA) Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category

The Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category report (R084400) shows how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer. Although the report is primarily used as an internal reference, it can be used for governmental reporting. Applicants by gender and ethnicity are reported within each job category. The report also distinguishes between applicants and applicants who were hired.

Processing options enable you to specify the report date range and whether you want the report to display the summary data and totals by EEO job category (06/M) or just the totals. You can also specify whether you want the report to total by each home business unit or by a different structure type.

An applicant is reported as a hired applicant when the system finds that the applicant's start date in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) is greater than the applicant date in the Applicant Master table (F08401), and that the start date is between the date ranges specified in the processing options.

For employees (hired applicants), the employee's original home business unit is used for reporting. Otherwise, the applicant's home business unit is used.

Before you run the Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category report, run the Applicant EEO Exception report and correct or enter data for the applicants listed on the report.

# Processing Options for Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category Report (R084400)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

Use these processing options to define the defaults that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. Beginning Effective Date:** Use this processing option to specify the beginning date for the reporting period. If the field is left blank, the system uses January 1 of the current year.

**2. Ending Effective Date:** Use this processing option to specify the ending date for the reporting period. If the field is left blank, the system date is used.

## Display

Use these processing options to define the defaults that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. Organization Type Structure:** Use this processing option to specify the Structure Type for this report. The Structure Type will define the hierarchy of the different units within a company's hierarchy. These values are defined in User-Defined Code list 00/TS.

This is a required field.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/TS.

**2. Parent Business Unit:** Use this processing option to specify the Parent Business Unit for this report.

**3. Display report totals only:** Use this processing option to specify whether the report should display just the display totals or whether both the display totals and the summary counts by Job Category. Values are:

*0:* Display both the report totals and the summary counts.

*1:* Display the report totals only.

If the field is left blank, both report totals and summary counts appear.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/ZO.

# R084411 - (USA) Applicant Flow Analysis

Run the Applicant Flow Analysis report (R084411) to review the number of applicants in each EEO job category by ethnicity and gender who have received offers, been hired, or been rejected.

This report shows how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer. Although the report is primarily used as an internal reference, it can be used for governmental reporting.

You use processing options to enter date ranges and to specify whether you want the report to display the summary data and totals by EEO job category (06/M) or just the totals. You can also specify whether you want the report to total by each home business unit or by a different structure type.

An applicant is reported as hired when the system finds that the applicant's start date in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) is greater than the applicant date in the Applicant Master table (F08401), and that the start date is between the date ranges specified in the processing options.

Before you fun the Applicant Flow Analysis report, run the Applicant EEO Exception report and correct or enter data for the applicants printed on the report.

# Processing Options for Applicant Flow Analysis (R084411)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Defaults

Use these processing options to define the default dates and status conditions that will be applied when you run the report.

**1) Beginning Effective Date** Enter the beginning date for the report period. If left blank the system uses January 1 of the current year.

**2) Ending Effective Date** Use this processing option to specify the ending date for the report period. If left blank the system uses the current date.

**3) Offers From Status** Enter the beginning applicant status that represents the offers condition.

Ranges should not overlap each other. No defaults apply.

The system stores the values in UDC 08/AS.

**4) Offers Thru Status** Enter the ending applicant status that represents the offer condition. Ranges should not overlap each other. No defaults apply.

The system stores the values in UDC 08/AS.

**5) Rejections From Status** Enter the beginning applicant status that represents the rejection condition.

Ranges should not overlap each other. No defaults apply.

The system stores the values in UDC 08/AS.

**6) Rejections Thru Status** Enter the ending applicant status that represents the rejection condition.

Ranges should not overlap each other. No defaults apply.

The system stores the values in UDC 08/AS.

### Display

Use these processing options to define defaults and required information that will be applied when you run the report.

**1) Organization Type Structure** Enter the Structure Type to use for this report. This is a required field.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/TS.

**2) Parent Business Unit** Enter the Parent Business Unit. This processing option is required.

**3) Job Category and Total** Enter a *1* if the report should only display totals. If this processing option is left blank, the system displays the summary counts by job category, as well as the totals.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/ZO.

## R084412 - (USA) Adverse Impact Analysis

Run the Adverse Impact Analysis report (R084412) to review the number of male, female, and ethnic applicants for each EEO job category against those applicants who were hired. Because this report is divided into male, female, and ethnic group, an applicant can be counted in more than one group. For example, a Hispanic woman would be counted as both female and ethnic.

This report shows how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer. Although the report is primarily used as an internal reference, it can be used for governmental reporting.

Processing options enable you to specify date ranges and whether you want the report to display the summary data and totals by EEO job category (06/M) or just the totals. You can also specify whether you want the report to total by each home business unit or by a different structure type.

An applicant is reported as a hired applicant when the system finds that the applicant's start date in the Employee Master Information table (F060116) is greater than the applicant date in the Applicant Master table (F08401), and that the start date is between the date ranges specified in the processing options.

Before you run the Adverse Impact Analysis report, run the Applicant EEO Exception report and correct or enter data for the applicants listed on the report.

## Processing Options for Adverse Impact Analysis (R084412)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the defaults that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. Beginning Effective Date** Enter the beginning date for the report period. If this processing option is left blank, January 1 of the current year will be used.

**2. Ending Effective Date** Enter the ending date for the reporting period. If this processing option is left blank, the current date will be used.

### Display

Use these processing options to define defaults and required information that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. Organization Type Structure** Use this processing option to specify the structure type to use for this report. This processing option is required. The system stores the values in user-defined code table 00/TS.

**2. Parent Business Unit** Use this processing option to specify the Parent Business Unit. This processing option is required.

**3. Job Category and Totals** Enter 1 if the report should display totals only. Default of blank will display the summary counts by job category, as well as the totals. Values are listed in UDC table 00/ZO.

## R084422 - (USA) Affirmative Action Exception Report

Run the Affirmative Action Exception Report (R084422) before you run the Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category, Applicant Flow Analysis, or Adverse Impact Analysis reports. The Affirmative Action Exception Report lists applicants with missing values in any of these fields:

- EEO Job Category (from user-defined code list (06/J)
- Home Business Unit
- Gender
- Ethnic Code (a code other than user-defined codes 01-05 from 06/M)

After reviewing this report, you can correct or enter data in the system for the applicants listed and then run any EEO applicant report. This report helps you increase the accuracy of all the applicant EEO reports.

You can set up a processing option to specify the reporting date ranges. This report is based on information in the Applicant Master table (F08401).

## Processing Options for Affirmative Action Exception Report (R084422)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the defaults that will be applied when you run the report.

**1. Beginning Effective Date** Enter the beginning date for the report period. If this processing option is left blank, the system uses January 1 of the current year.

**2. Ending Effective Date** Enter the ending date for the report period. If this processing option is left blank, the system uses the current date.

## R084483 - (USA) Applicant List - EEO Listing

To analyze the number of female, minority, veteran, or disabled applicants who have applied to the organization, print the Applicant List-EEO Listing report. You use this report for Affirmative Action reporting purposes to show that the organization provides equal opportunities for all of the applicants who apply to the organization. Managers can also use these reports to analyze hiring and promotion practices within the organization.

You can review applicants by EEO job categories and ethnic codes. The report shows which applicants were hired, as well as the total number of applicants from each EEO category who applied to the organization.

## Processing Options for Applicant List - EEO Listing (R084483)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

### Date of Birth

Although processing options are set up during EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

**Enter '1' to hide Date of Birth** Use this processing option to specify whether to display the Date of Birth. Values are:

Blank: Display Date of Birth (Default)

*1:* Hide Date of Birth

# R086415 - OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report

You generate the OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury report (R086415) to satisfy OSHA record-keeping requirements. When you generate this report, the system retrieves the information that you entered in the Injury/Illness Case Information program (P08601). The report includes only those cases that have been defined as government reportable; that is, cases for which the Government Reportable option on the Injury/Illness Case form is turned on.

Depending on the company's procedures, you can generate this report:

- To review information about specific incidents
- To compile review information about all or selected incidents that occurred within the required government reporting period
- To provide a member of the organization with information about one or more specific incidents

**Note.** OSHA reporting requirements changed as of January 1, 2002. This report complies with OSHA formats and standards for all injuries and illnesses that occur on or after that date.

# Processing Options for OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report (R086415)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Process

These processing options specify the supplemental database codes to process and include on the OSHA 301 report.

**1. Supplemental Database Code for Injury/Illness Cases**

Use this processing option to specify the Supplemental Database code for injury/illness cases. All supplemental database records associated with injury or illness cases will be stored with this value to distinguish them from the supplemental database records for other items, such as employees, applicants, or dependents.

The system stores the values in UDC 00/SD.

**2. Action When Injured Data Type**

Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the Action When Injured heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

**3. How Accident Occurred Data Type**

Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the How Accident Occurred heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

**4. Physician Data Type** Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the Physician heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

**5. Hazardous Material Data Type** Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the Hazardous Material heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

**6. Object Involved Data Type** Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the Physical Object Involved heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

**7. Hospital Data Type** Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the Hospital heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

**8. Accident Location Type** Use this processing option to designate the data type used for supplemental data stored under the Accident Location heading within the injury/illness case supplemental database records.

# R086420 - Occupational Illness/Injury

To analyze health safety management statistics for the organization, you can print a report that lists detailed information about cases. You can print one version of this report to review illness cases and another to review injury cases. Use this information to identify establishments and employees who might need additional safety reviews.

# Processing Options for Occupational Illness/Injury Report (R086420)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Display

These processing options specify whether to display a count of the records, the percentages for level breaks, and the percentages for all of the cases that appear on the report.

**1. Display Totals** Use this processing option to specify whether to display a count of the records as a footer after each level break and as a grand total footer to be displayed at the end of the report. A default of blank will not display the totals.

**2. Display Percentages For Level Breaks** Use this processing option to specify whether to display the percentages for a variety of categories after each level break. A default of blank will not display the percentages.

**3. Display Percentages For Final Total**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the percentages for a variety of categories for all of the cases that are examined. These percentages appear at the end of the report. The percentages do not appear with the default of blank.

You can use data selection to determine whether to include injuries or illnesses on the report.

# R086421 - Government Reportable Illness/Injury

To analyze health safety management statistics for the organization, you can print a report that lists detailed information about cases. You can print versions of this report to review cases by establishment, supervisor, and job type. Use this information to identify establishments and employees who might need additional safety reviews.

# Processing Options for the Government Reportable Illness/Injury Report (R086421)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Do not modify EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

## Display

These processing options are used to select the data that appears on the report.

**1. Display Totals**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display a count of the records as a footer after each level break and as a grand total footer to be displayed at the end of the report. A default of blank will not display the totals.

**2. Display Percentages For Level Breaks**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the percentages for a variety of categories after each level break. A default of blank will not display the percentages.

**3. Display Percentages For Final Total**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the percentages for a variety of categories for all of the cases that are examined. These percentages appear at the end of the report. The percentages do not appear with the default of blank.

You can use data selection to determine whether to include injuries or illnesses on the report.

**4. Display and Group Totals by**

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the total count of records by the establishment number, supervisor number, or job type. The totals are displayed as a footer after each level break. Blank or zero are not valid values for this processing option. Values are:

*1:* Establishment Number

*2:* Supervisor Number

*3:* Job Type

# Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

**activity** A scheduling entity in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Form Design Aid that represents a designated amount of time on a calendar.

**activity rule** The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.

**add mode** A condition of a form that enables users to input data.

**Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)** A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of rational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.

**application server** A server in a local area network that contains applications shared by network clients.

**as if processing** A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.

**alternate currency** A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.

In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.

**as of processing** A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.

**back-to-back process** A process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Workflow Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.

**batch processing** A process of transferring records from a third-party system to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than EnterpriseOne to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

**batch server** A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.

**batch-of-one immediate** A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.

See also direct connect and store-and-forward.

**business function** A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through

| | |
|---|---|
| | event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability. |
| **business function event rule** | See named event rule (NER). |
| **business view** | A means for selecting specific columns from one or more PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data. |
| **central objects merge** | A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release. |
| **central server** | A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server. |
| **charts** | Tables of information in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software. |
| **connector** | Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors. |
| **contra/clearing account** | A general ledger account in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting. |
| **Control Table Workbench** | An application that, during the installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables. |
| **control tables merge** | A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release. |
| **cost assignment** | The process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects. |
| **cost component** | In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead). |
| **cross segment edit** | A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced. |
| **currency restatement** | The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting. |
| **database server** | A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers. |
| **Data Source Workbench** | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion. |

**date pattern** A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.

**denominated-in currency** The company currency in which financial reports are based.

**deployment server** A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.

**detail information** Information that relates to individual lines in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).

**direct connect** A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.

See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.

**Do Not Translate (DNT)** A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.

**dual pricing** The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.

**edit code** A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.

**edit mode** A condition of a form that enables users to change data.

**edit rule** A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.

**Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)** An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.

**embedded event rule** An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.

**Employee Work Center** A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.

**enterprise server** A server that contains the database and the logic for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or PeopleSoft World.

**EnterpriseOne object** A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

**EnterpriseOne process** A software process that enables PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don't have to wait if the server is particularly busy.

**Environment Workbench** An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.

**escalation monitor** A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.

**event rule** A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.

**facility** An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a *business unit* .

**fast path** A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.

**file server** A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network user request files and make changes to these files.

**final mode** The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.

**FTP server** A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.

**header information** Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.

**interface table** See Z tables.

**integration server** A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.

**integrity test** A process used to supplement a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.

**interoperability model** A method for third-party systems to connect to or access PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

**in-your-face-error** In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.

**IServer service** Developed by PeopleSoft, this internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.

**jargon** An alternative data dictionary item description that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or People World displays based on the product code of the current object.

**Java application server** A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.

**JDBNET** A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other's data.

**JDEBASE Database Middleware** A PeopleSoft proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.

**JDECallObject** An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.

**jde.ini** A PeopleSoft file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.

**JDEIPC** Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.

**jde.log** The main diagnostic log file of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

**JDENET** PeopleSoft proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supported platforms.

**Location Workbench** An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the System data source.

**logic server** A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World software runs.

**MailMerge Workbench** An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.

**master business function (MBF)** An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.

**master table** See published table.

**matching document** A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.

**media storage object** Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.

**message center** A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.

**messaging adapter** An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.

**messaging server** A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.

**named event rule (NER)** Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather that C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.

***nota fiscal*** In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.

***nota fiscal factura*** In Brazil, a nota fiscal with invoice information.

See also *nota fiscal.*

**Object Configuration Manager (OCM)** In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.

**Object Librarian** A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.

**Object Librarian merge** A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.

**Open Data Access (ODA)** An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.

**Output Stream Access (OSA)** An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.

**package** EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snap shot of the central objects on the deployment server.

**package build** A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.

Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”

**package location** The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.

**Package Workbench** An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.

**PeopleSoft Database** See JDEBASE Database Middleware.

**planning family** A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.

**preference profile** The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.

**print server** The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.

**pristine environment** A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with PeopleSoft demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.

**processing option** A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.

**production environment** A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.

**production-grade file server** A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.

**program temporary fix (PTF)** A representation of changes to PeopleSoft software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.

**project** In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.

**promotion path** The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):

11>21>26>28>38>01

In this path, *11* equals new project pending review, *21* equals programming, *26* equals QA test/review, *28* equals QA test/review complete, *38* equals in production, *01* equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.

**proxy server** A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.

**published table** Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.

**publisher** The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.

**pull replication** One of the PeopleSoft methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.

**QBE** An abbreviation for query by example. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.

**real-time event** A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and to provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when certain transactions occur.

**refresh** A function used to modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.

**replication server** A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.

**quote order** In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.

| | |
|---|---|
| | In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order. |
| **selection** | Found on PeopleSoft menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter. |
| **Server Workbench** | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion. |
| **spot rate** | An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies. |
| **Specification merge** | A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release. |
| **specification** | A complete description of a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications. |
| **Specification Table Merge Workbench** | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables. |
| **store-and-forward** | The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions. |
| **subscriber table** | Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table. |
| **supplemental data** | Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.<br><br>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across PeopleSoft EnterpiseOne systems. |
| **table access management (TAM)** | The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions. |
| **Table Conversion Workbench** | An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables. |
| **table conversion** | An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables. |
| **table event rules** | Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level. |
| **terminal server** | A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer. |

**three-tier processing** The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

**three-way voucher match** In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.

**transaction processing (TP) monitor** A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.

**transaction set** An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.

**trigger** One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.

**triggering event** A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.

**two-way voucher match** In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.

**User Overrides merge** Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.

**variance** In Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.

In EnterpriseOne Project Costing and EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.

**Version List merge** The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.

**visual assist** Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.

**vocabulary override** An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or World form or report.

**wchar_t** An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.

**web application server** A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.

**web server** A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.

**Windows terminal server** A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.

**work day calendar** In EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.

**workflow** The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.

**workgroup server** A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.

**XAPI events** A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.

**XML CallObject** An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.

**XML Dispatch** An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for responses.

**XML List** An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.

**XML Service** An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

**XML Transaction** An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.

**XML Transaction Service (XTS)** Transforms an XML document that is not in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.

**Z event** A service that uses interface table functionality to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.

**Z table** A working table where non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Interface tables also can be used to retrieve PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data. Interface tables are also known as interface tables.

**Z transaction** Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database.

# Index

## A


Accomplishments program (P05113) 228
Account Balances table (F0902), transferring position budgets 113
Account Ledger table, posting position budgets 114
Activate Job Competencies program (R080014)
  copying an existing organizational structure 201
  processing options 207
  understanding 206
  understanding date-effective information for organizational structures 204
activating draft organizational structures 206
Add Progression Work Group form (W082005B) 190
additional documentation xxiv
Adverse Impact Analysis report (R084412)
  overview 352
  processing options 397
Affirmative Action Exception report (R084422)
  overview 352
  processing options 398
Applicant Data by Data Type report (R080401)
  overview 349
  processing options 381
Applicant EEO Listing Report (R084483)
  processing options 399
Applicant Flow Analysis report (R084411)
  overview 351
  processing options 396
Applicant Information form (W08401C) 80
Applicant Information program (P08401)
  understanding 78
Applicant Information Program (P08401)
  processing options 80
Applicant List report (R084480) 350
Applicant List- EO Listing report (R084483) 350
Applicant Listing by Position report (R084481) 350
Applicant Listing-Job Type/Step report (R084482) 350
Applicant Supplemental Data report (R080411)
  processing options 382
Applicant Supplemental Data report (R080441)
  overview 350
applicants
  creating letters 92
  entering applicant information 78
  entering country-specific information 83
  entering supplemental data 86
  hiring 87, 90
  reviewing reports 94
  tracking 77
    with Personic Workflow 333
application fundamentals xxiii
Appraisal Type Overrides Setup form (W08773A) 37
Approval hierarchy 15
Approval Hierarchy form (W058440) 16
assigning competencies to employees 221
Attached Job Competency Codes form (W08007B) 263
Attaching a candidate record to a requisition 74
attaching additional job competencies 262
Attaching an employee record to a position budget 121
attaching job competencies to organizational levels 255
Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs), defining for position budgets 112
Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table (F0012) 112


## B


Basic Compensation form (W0801CMPB) 179
Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP), processing options 177

Batch Create Performance Appraisals program (R087722)
overview 282
processing options 283
BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses program (P086400) 61, 354
Business Unit by Organization program (P081200) 127
business units
position budgets for 119
reviewing position budget for 127

## C

career development plan
creating 299
Case Report by Data Type report (R080403) 354
processing options 381
Case Supplemental Data report (R080413)
overview 354
processing options 383
CBPA Appraisal Type Overrides program (P08773) 36
CBPA System Business Unit Overrides program (P08772) 35
CBPA System Company Constants program (P08771) 35
Certification Revisions form (W05114B) 223
Certifications program (P05114) 230
Change Reason program (P08EFT) 121
changing progression work group information 193
changing the default organizational structure 203
comments, submitting xxviii
common elements xxviii
compensation management 147
employee competencies 212
human resources xxxi
performance management 28
performance managements 43
compa-ratio
defining 172
updating 172
Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation program (R082501)
processing options 172
understanding 172
compensation management
common elements 147
compensation review 145
entering salary recommendations 148
entering salary recommendations for groups of employees 148
reviewing salary approvals 155
reviewing salary recommendations 148
setup
additional system options 9
define common settings 7
defining increase type rules 14
defining public models 16
defining the approval hierarchy 15
defining the performance appraisal scale 17
generating compensation review work tables 20
generating the employee/supervisor relationship table 19
generating the Employee/Supervisor Relationship table 19
increase type guidelines 10
understanding 141
understanding employee compensation 39
updating compensation review 157
working with 145
Compensation Review Update program (R08832)
understanding 157
Compensation Review Updates program (R08832)
processing options 157
Compensation Review Work Tables Build (R08830)
processing options 20
understanding 20
Compensation Review Workbench program (P08826), processing options 142
compensation review worktables 20
Competencies Gap Analysis program (P08008) 238
competency aggregates 237
Competency Aggregates program (P05118) 239
competency aggregates, defining 239
Competency Approval Routing Revision form (W05107A) 25
competency approvals, routing instructions 24

Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions form (W087712B) 289
Competency History Information program (P05120) 222
Competency History Program (P05120), processing options 234
Competency Information program (P05104) 215
competency levels security 23
competency management
advantages 197
creating new organizational structures for job competencies 200
employee competencies
assigning competencies to employees 221
defining competency aggregates 239
defining scales for employee competencies 212
defining training courses 217
reviewing available courses by competency 217
reviewing gap analysis online 238
self service considerations 222
working with gap analysis 237
gap analysis 198
self service considerations 238
job competencies
activating draft organizational structures 206
attaching job competencies to organizational levels 255
changing the default organizational structure 203
copying existing organizational structures 201
reviewing information 270
revising information 270
understanding job competencies and descriptions 243
understanding job competency description translations 249
understanding job competency options 248
updating date-effective information for organizational structures 204
working with job competency information 243
working with organizational structures 253
setup
setting up routing instructions for competency approvals 24
setting up security for competency levels 23
understanding 197
understanding core competencies 198
understanding inherited competencies 198
understanding Organizational Structures for Job Competencies 199
working with competencies in organizational structures 259
working with employee competencies 211
Competency Update Approval Routing program (P05107) 25
Competency Update Event Revisions form (W05106A) 24
Competency Update Events program (P05106) 24, 37
Complete My Self-Appraisal program (P087712)
competency-based performance appraisal 304
traditional performance appraisal 304
contact information xxviii
Copy Job Competencies form (W080020A) 201
Copy Job Competencies program (P080020)
processing options 201
understanding 201
copying existing organizational structures 201
correcting employee position activity 122
Course Information program (P051011) 220
Course Information Revisions form (W051011B) 219
Create Employee Performance Appraisal form (W087711B) 280
Create Group Performance Appraisals form (W087711A) 280
Create Group Performance Appraisals program (P087711), processing options 280
Create Next Year's Positions program (R081820)
processing options 133
understanding 132

Create Performance Appraisals program (P087711) 279
creating applicant letters 92
creating parent/child relationships by position 135
creating progression work groups 189
Criterion BluePrint
exporting PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data to Criterion 329
flat file cross references 326
transaction and user-defined codes 326
using with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne 325
Cross Year Budget Comparison report (R081430)
overview 352
processing options 391
cross-references xxvii
Current Performance Appraisals program (P087712)
performance appraisals by managers 278
processing options 290
reviewing competency-based performance appraisals 293
revising an employee performance appraisal 278
understanding 305
understanding employee career development plans 299
understanding employee goals for competency-based appraisals 294
understanding traditional performance appraisals 297
Customer Connection website xxiv

## D

Daily Diary program (P087715)
processing options 287
understanding 286
Date Effective Organizational Structure Revisions form (W0800608C) 205
Date-Effective Organizational Structure program (P0800608) 204
Define Approval Hierarchy program (P05844) 30
Define Approval Hierarchy Setup program (P05844) 15
Define Class/Competency X-Reference form (W051011D) 219
Define Competency Levels form (W05103C) 213
Define Increase Type Guidelines (P08820) 10
defining competency aggregates 239
defining employee competencies 215
defining employee goals for competency-based appraisals 294
defining job evaluation factors 55
defining next year's position budget 132
defining position budgets
manually 103
understanding 101
defining position budgets automatically 107
defining scales for employee competencies 212
Delete Job Competency Report (R080017)
processing options 208
understanding 208
deleting employees from a work group 194
Diary Entry Revisions form (W087715B) 287
documentation
printed xxiv
related xxiv
updates xxiv

## E

Education program (P05115) 231
EEO Staff Utilization report (R068910)
overview 351
processing options 375
EEO-1 Annual Data Revisions form (W05850B) 95
EEO-1 Annual Data table (F05850) 95
EEO-1 Anuual Data program (P05850) 95
EEO-1 report
processing options 364
understanding 95
EEO-1 report (R058515) 350, 364
EEO-4 Annual report (R058514)
overview 350
processing options 358
EEO-5 Annual Report (R058516) 351
processing options 373
effectivity dates 188
changing dates for a work group 193
changing dates for an employee 193

future data revisions example 188
Employee Activity form (W081111C) 124
Employee Activity program (P081111) 122
Employee Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP) 178
employee competencies
assigning competencies to employees 221
common elements 212
defining competency aggregates 239
defining employee competencies 215
defining scales 212
defining training courses 217
reviewing available courses by competency 217
reviewing gap analysis online 238
self service considerations 222
working with employee competencies 211
Employee form (W0801EMPA) 89
Employee Gap Analysis Detail form (W08008B) 238
employee information
changing salaries 178
changing salaries using pay rate information 181
exporting to Criterion BluePrint 329
importing from Personic Workflow 338
tracking 122
tracking with Criterion BluePrint 325
Employee Master Information table (F060116) 44
Employee Performance Appraisals program (P087712) 37
Employee Position Activity report (R081480) 353
employee records, attaching to a position budget 121
employee salaries, comparing 172
Employee Work File Revisions program (P060116P) 338
Employee/Supervisor Approval Table Inquiry form (W05842A) 156
Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build (R05846)
processing options 19
understanding 19
Employee/Supervisor Relationship table (F05840) 19
entering account information for positions 109
entering applicant information 78
entering applicant supplemental data 86
entering EEO-1 information 95
entering salary recommendations for groups of employees 148
Enterprise Workflow Management
changing employee salaries 178
EnterpriseOne Workflow Management
changing employee salaries 178
understanding the requisition process 65
updating the status of a requisition 71
Equal Employment Opportunity reporting 95
Equal Employment Opportunity reports
Adverse Impact Analysis 352
Affirmative Action Exception 352
Applicant Flow Analysis 351
EEO Staff Utilization 351
EEO-4 Annual 350
Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category 351
Point-In-Time EEO-1 351
Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual Report 350
Point-In-Time Veteran Employment report 351
Veteran Employment (VETS-100) 351
Workforce Analysis 351
Establishment form (W086011A) 60
Evaluation Factors Table program (P05011) 55
Export Cost Centers to Personic program (R05246) 335, 337
Export Jobs to Personic program (R05247) 337
Export Pay Grades to Personic program (R05248)
processing options 337
Export Positions to Personic program (R05249) 337
Export Requisitions & Employees/Personic program (R05243) 337
Export to Criterion - All Files program ((R05100)
overview 329

Export to Criterion all Files program (R05100)
processing options 330
export to Personic Workflow 335
Export UDCs to Criterion program (R050500)
processing options 336
Export UDCs to Criterion program (R050500), processing options 329
Export User-Defined Codes to Criterion BluePrint program (R050500)
overview 329
Export User-Defined Codes to Personic Workflow 335

## F

F0012 (Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table) 112
F05840 (Employee/Supervisor Relationship table 19
F05850 (EEO-1 Annual Data table) 95
F060116 (Employee Master Information table) 44
F060116Z (Unedited Quick Hire Transaction table 78
F08001 (Job Information table) 42
F08101 (Position Master table) 101
F08111 (Position Budget Detail table) 121, 122
F082001 (Pay Grade/Salary Range table) 48, 50
Flat File Cross Reference program) (P47002) 326
flat file cross-reference
for Criterion BluePrint 326
Flat File Cross-Reference form (W47002B) 328
full-time equivalents, effect on pay information 42
future data revisions 188
future rate changes using pay rate information 181

## G

gap analysis
overriding decision to include competency in gap analysis 262
reviewing gap analysis online 238
self service considerations 238
understanding 237
Gap Analysis report (R080013)
overvew 353
processing options 375
general ledger, transferring position budgets 113
Generate Competency Levels/Ranges form (W05103D) 213
generating OSHA reports 321
Goal Action Plans form (W05117B) 295, 300, 306
Goal Suggestions form (W05105AE) 31
Goal Suggestions program (P05105A) 31
Government Reportable Illness/Injury report (R086421)
overview 354
Government Reportable Illness/Injury Report (R086421)
processing options 402
Government reporting 95
Grade/Step Progression Workbench program (P082005)
procedure 191
processing options 190
Group options, union rate tables 44

## H

health safety management
entering supplemental data for injury and illness cases 312
generating OSHA reports 321
opening an injury or illness case 312
reviewing injury and illness cases by establishment 312
reviewing supplemental data for injury and illness cases 313
understanding 311
working with injury and illness information 311
Hire Applicant form (W084HA) 89
Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category report (R084400)
overview 351
processing options 395
Hiring an applicant 87
History Effective Date Confirmation form (W084HC) 89
hourly rate
calculating 40, 41
*See Also* Pay Grade Step table

changing 181
Hourly rate
calculating 41, 42
HRM System Options (P05001S) 9
human resources
business processes 1
common elements xxxi
government reporting 95
implementation 3
integrations 2
understanding 1
Human Resources Additional Options form (W08043A) 203

I

Inbound Flat File Conversion program (R47002C)
overview 338
processing options 338
Increase Guideline Table form (W08820B) 12
increase type guidelines 10
example
length of service 10
length of service and performance ratings 11
increase type rules 14
Individual Compensation Review form (W08812A) 149
inherited competencies
overrides 265
understanding competencies in organizational structures 253
injury or illness, opening a case 312
Injury/Illness Case form (W08601A) 314

J

Job Comparisons by Factor program (P05012) 162
job competencies
attaching additional job competencies 262
attaching job competencies to organizational levels 255
attaching jobs to organizational levels 259
changing the default organizational structure 203
copying existing organizational structures 201
overriding information 262
overriding inherited job competencies 265
reviewing information 270
revising information 270
understanding job competencies and descriptions 243
understanding job competency description translations 249
understanding job competency options 248
updating date-effective information for organizational structures 204
working with inheritance 253
working with job competency information 243
working with organizational structures 253
Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) 255, 258, 268, 269
processing options 256
self service considerations 255
Job Competency Defaults and or Overrides program (P080018) 251, 271
Job Competency Description Review form (W080018C) 267
Job Competency Description Translations program (P080019)
procedure 250
processing options 250
Job Competency Option Changes form (W08007D) 248
Job Competency program (P08009), processing options 244
job evaluation
defining methods 55
entering information 159
Job Evaluation Degree Program (P050011), processing options 160
Job Evaluation form (W050011A) 160
Job Evaluation program (P050011) 159
job information
reviewing 163, 164
Job Information table (F08001) 42
job information, reviewing 162
Job Match report (R080016)
overview 354
processing options 377

Job Profile report (R080021)
overview 354
processing options 378
Jobs in an Organization program (P08007)
attaching additional job competencies 262
attaching job competencies to organizational levels 255
overriding competency options 269
procedure 261, 264
self service considerations 259

## L

Languages program (P05116) 233
linking positions 135

## M

MailMerge Letter Display form (W05WEBMMA) 92
Manager Self-Service, defining employee goals for performance management 308
MMA Partners xxiv

## N

notes xxvii

## O

Occupational Illness/Injury report (R086420)
overview 354
processing options 401
Open Amounts by Position report (R081420)
overview 352
processing options 390
opening an injury or illness case 312
Organizational Assignment form (W0801ORGA) 124
Organizational Assignment program (P0801ORG) 121
organizational levels
attaching job competencies to organizational levels 255
attaching jobs to organizational levels 259
organizational structures
activating draft organizational structures 206
attaching job competencies to organizational levels 255
attaching jobs to organizational levels 259
changing the default organizational structure 203
copying existing organizational structures for job competencies 201
updating date-effective information for organizational structures 204
working with job competencies 253
OSHA
setup
setting up establishment conditions 59
setting up reporting information for BLS Survey 61
setting up reporting information for OSHA 200 and 300 60
understanding establishment reporting information 59
OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report (R086415), processing options 400
OSHA 301 Injury and Illness report (R086415) 354
OSHA Establishment Reporting form (W086400A) 323
OSHA reporting 321
OSHA Reporting program (P086400)
processing options 355
setting up establishment information 60
overriding inherited job competencies 265

## P

P012501 (Work Center program) 180
P050011 (Job Evaluation Degree Program)
processing options 160
P050011 (Job Evaluation program) 159
P05001S (HRM System Options) 9
P05011 (Evaluation Factors Table program) 55
P05012 (Job Comparisons by Factor program) 162
P05013 (Review and Rank Jobs by Factor program) 163
P05100 (Resource Competency Information Program)
processing options 223

P051011 (Course Information program) 220
P05103 (Scale Information program) 17, 212
P05104 (Competency Information program) 215
P05105A (Goal Suggestions program) 31
P05106 (Competency Update Events program) 24, 37
P05107 (Competency Update Approval Routing program) 25
P05111 (Training/Development Information program) 224
P05112 (Skills/Resource Information program) 226
P05113 (Accomplishments program) 228
P05114 (Certifications program) 230
P05115 (Education program) 231
P05116 (Languages program) 233
P05118 (Competency Aggregates program) 239
P05120 (Competency History Information program) 222
P05120 (Competency History Program)
processing options 234
P052002 (Pay Ranges by Job program) 164
P05290 (Pay Range Formulas program) 53
P05844 (Define Approval Hierarchy program) 15, 30
P05850 (EEO-1 Annual Data program) 95
P059121 (Union Rates Master Revisions program) 44, 167
P060116P (Employee Work File Revisions program) 338
P060131 (Pay Rate Information program) 175, 182
P080018 (Job Competency Defaults and or Overrides program) 251, 268
P080019 (Job Competency Description Translations program)
procedure 250
processing options 250
P080020 (Copy Job Competencies program) 201
processing options 201
P08006 (Job Competencies in an Organization program) 255, 258, 268
processing options 256
self service considerations 255
P08006 (Job Competencies in an Organization) 269
P0800608 (Date-Effective Organizational Structure program) 204
P08007 (Jobs in an Organization program) 255, 259, 261, 262, 264, 269
P08008 (Competencies Gap Analysis program) 238
P08009 (Job Competency program)
processing options 244
P0801CMP (Basic Compensation program)
processing options 177
P0801CMP (Employee Basic Compensation) 178
P0801ORG (Organizational Assignment) 121
P08101 (Position Entry program) 103, 109
P08101 (Position Master Detail program)
processing options 103
P08102 (Requisition Information program)
processing options 67
understanding initial requisition information 66
P08111 (Position Activity Inquiry program) 122
P081111 (Employee Activity program) 122
P081200 (Business Unit by Organization program) 127
P081210 (Positions by Business Unit program) 127
P081210 (Positions by Business Unit Program)
processing options 129
P082001 (Pay Grades by Class program) 48, 172
P082003 (Pay Grade Step Table program) 50, 171, 186
P082003 (Pay Grade Step Table) 186
P082005 (Grade/Step Progression Workbench program) 191
P082005 (Grade/Step Progression Workbench program), processing options 190
P08230 (Position ID Structure Inquiry program) 135
P08401 (Applicant Information program)
processing options 78

P08401 (Applicant Information Program)
processing options 80
P08450 (Print Applicant Letters program)
processing options 92
P086400 (BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses program) 61, 354, 355
P086400 (OSHA Reporting program) 60
P086400 (OSHA Reporting)
processing options 355
P08771 (CBPA System Company Constants program) 35
P087711 (Create Group Performance Appraisals program)
processing options 280
P087711 (Create Performance Appraisals program) 279
P087712 (Complete My Self Appraisal program) 304
P087712 (Complete My Self-Appraisal program 304
P087712 (Current Performance Appraisal program) 278, 305
P087712 (Current Performance Appraisals program 297, 299
P087712 (Current Performance Appraisals program) 278, 293, 294
processing options 290
P087712 (Employee Performance Appraisals program) 37
P087715 (Daily Diary program) 286, 287
P08772 (CBPA System Business Unit Overrides program) 35
P08773 (CBPA Appraisal Type Overrides program) 36
P08776 (Traditional Appraisal Template program) 32
P08820 (Define Increase Type Guidelines) 10
P08826 (Compensation Review Workbench program)
processing options 142
P08EFT (Change Reason program) 121
P47002 (Flat File Cross Reference program) 326
parent/child relationships
creating by position 135
reviewing by position 135
working with 135
partner processes
Criterion BluePrint 325
Personic Workflow 333
Pay Grade Step Table form (W082003A) 50, 170, 187
Pay Grade Step Table program (P082003) 41, 50, 171, 186
Pay Grade Step table, default pay rate source 41
Pay Grade/Salary Range table (F082001) 48, 50
Pay Grades by Class program (P082001) 172
Pay Grades by Pay Class program (P082001) 48
pay information
setup
defining job evaluation factors 55
setting up pay grades 47
setting up pay-grade steps 50
setting up pay-range formulas 53
understanding pay grades 47
understanding pay rate tables 44
understanding 39
Pay Range Formulas form (W05290D) 54, 165
Pay Range Formulas program (P05290) 53
pay ranges
reviewing and ranking by factor 163
reviewing for jobs 164
Pay Ranges by Job program (P052002) 164
Pay Rate Information (P060131) 182
Pay Rate Information program (P060131) 175
Pay Rate Revisions form (W060131A) 182
pay rate source
overriding the default 41, 42
using no default 42
using the Pay Grade Step table 41
using the Pay Rate table 40
pay rate tables
as the default pay rate source 40
revising 165
setting up 44
pay rates, understanding pay rates for pay-grade steps 170
pay-grade step progression
basis of update 189

changing effectivity dates 193
changing progression work group information 193
copying pay-grade step records 186
creating progression work groups 188, 189
deleting employees from a work group 194
effectivity dates 188
effectivity dates example 188
existing pay-grade step basis 189
new pay-grade step basis 189
reviewing detail work group information 193
reviewing work group information 193
understanding progression paths 185
updating pay rates 186
updating the Pay Grade Step Table 186
updating using future data revisions 188
working with work groups 193
pay-grade steps
setting up 50
setting up individually 50
Pay-Grade Steps
setting up 52
*See Also* using a multiplier
PeopleBooks
ordering xxiv
PeopleClick 325
*See Also* Criterion BluePrint
PeopleCode, typographical conventions xxvi
PeopleSoft application fundamentals xxiii
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne
and Criterion BluePrint 325
and Personic Workflow 333
Performance Appraisal Batch Print report (R087723) 284
processing options 284
Performance Appraisal Business Unit Overrides form (W08772A) 36
Performance Appraisal Company Constants Setup form (W08771A) 35
Performance appraisal scale 17
Performance Appraisal Templates form (W08776A) 33
performance appraisals
competency-based 274
creating batch performance appraisals 282
traditional (non-competency-based) 274
performance management
common elements 28, 43
competency-based performance appraisals overview 274
competency-based self appraisals 304
creating a career development plan 307
creating an employee career development plan 299
creating employee performance appraisals 277
creating performance appraisals 308
defining employee goals for competency-based appraisals 294
defining employee goals using Employee Self Service 306
defining employee goals using Manager Self-Service 308
defining goals using Employee Self Service 306
group appraisals 279
individual employee performance appraisals 279
maintaining a performance diary 286
performance appraisals by managers 278
reviewing a competency-based performance appraisal 289, 293
reviewing a performance appraisal from your manager 305
reviewing a traditional performance self-appraisal 304
revising performance appraisals 278
setup
defining appraisal type overrides 36
defining business unit overrides 35
defining company constants 35
defining scales 29
defining the approval hierarchy 30
setting up employee goal suggestions 31
setting up traditional appraisal templates 32
understanding 27
traditional (non-competency-based) performance appraisals overview 274
traditional performance appraisals 297

understanding 273
understanding employee self service performance appraisals 303
Personic Workflow
exporting PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data to 335
importing employee information from 338
transaction and user-defined codes 333
using with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne 333
Point-In-Time EEO-1 report (R058515D)
overview 351
processing options 369
Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual report (R058514D)
overview 350
processing options 361
Point-In-Time Veteran Employment report (R080434D)
overview 351
processing options 388
Position Account Information form (W081012A) 110
position activity
correcting 122
defined 121
reviewing 122
tracking historical information 122
working with information 121
Position Activity Inquiry program (P08111) 122
Position Budget Detail table (F08111) 121, 122
position budgets
attaching employee records to 121
budget processing example 102
defining 101
defining automatically 107
defining manually 103
defining next year's 132
entering account information for positions 109
posting to the Account Ledger table 114
reviewing 127
reviewing information by business unit 127
reviewing information by position 127
revising by business unit 119
setting up AAIs 112
transferring to Account Balances table 113
transferring to the general ledger 113
understanding 99
Position Budgets by Job Type & Step report (R081470) 353
processing options 393
Position budgets report (R081460)
overview 353
Position Budgets report (R081460)
processing options 393
Position Control Comparison report (R081440)
overview 352
processing options 392
position control reports, understanding 137
Position Entry program (P08101) 103, 109
Position ID Structure Inquiry form (W08230A) 136
Position ID Structure Inquiry program (P08230) 135
position information, purging 138
Position Master Detail form (W08101C) 103
Position Master Detail program (P08101), processing options 103
Position Master table (F08101) 101
Positions by Business Unit program (P081210)
reviewing position budget information by position 127
Positions by Business Unit Program (P081210)
processing options 129
posting position budgets to the Account Ledger table 114
prerequisites xxiii
Print Applicant Letters form (W08450A) 92
Print Applicant Letters program (P08450), processing options 92
printed documentation xxiv
Process Pending Employees program (R060116P) 338
processing options 339
processing options

Activate Job Competencies program (R080014) 207
Adverse Impact Analysis report (R084412) 397
Affirmative Action Exception Report (R084422) 398
Applicant Data by Data Type report (R080401) 381
Applicant EEO Listing Report (R084483) 399
Applicant Flow Analysis report (R084411) 396
Applicant Information (P08401) 78
Applicant Information Program (P08401) 80
Applicant Supplemental Data report (R080411) 382
Basic Compensation program (P0801CMP) 177
Batch Create Performance Appraisals program (R087722) 283
Case Report by Data Type (R080403) 381
Case Supplemental Data report (R080413) 383
Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation program (R082501) 172
Compensation Review Updates (R08832) 157
Compensation Review Work Tables Build (R08830) 20
Compensation Review Workbench program (P08826) 142
Competency History Program (P05120) 234
Copy Job Competencies (P080020) 201
Create Group Performance Appraisals program (P087711) 280
Create Next Year's Positions program (R081820) 133
Cross Year Budget Comparison report (R081430) 391
Current Performance Appraisals (P087712) 290
Daily Diary program (P087715) 287
Delete Job Competency Report (R080017) 208
EEO Staff Utilization report (R068910) 375
EEO-1 report (R058515) 364
EEO-4 Annual report (R058514) 358
EEO-5 Annual Report (R058516) 373
Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build (R05846) 19
Export Pay Grades to Personic program (R05248) 337
Export to Criterion all Files program (R05100) 330
Export UDCs to Criterion program (R050500) 329, 336
Gap Analysis report (R080013) 375
Government Reportable Illness/Injury Report (R086421) 402
Grade/Step Progression Workbench program (P082005) 190
Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category report (R084400) 395
Inbound Flat File Conversion program (R47002C) 338
Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) 256
Job Competency Description Translations program (P080019) 250
Job Competency program (P08009) 244
Job Evaluation Degree Program (P050011) 160
Job Match report (R080016) 377
Job Profile report (R080021) 378
Occupational Illness/Injury report (R086420) 401
Open Amounts by Position report (R081420) 390
OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report (R086415) 400
OSHA Reporting (P086400) 355
Performance Appraisal Batch Print report (R087723) 284
Point-In-Time EEO-1 report (R058515D) 369
Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual report (R058514D) 361
Point-In-Time Veteran Employment report (R080434D) 388
Position Budgets by Job Type & Step report (R081470) 393
Position Budgets report (R081460) 393
Position Control Comparison report (R081440) 392

Position Master Detail program (P08101) 103
Positions by Business Unit Program (P081210) 129
Print Applicant Letters program (P08450) 92
Process Pending Employees program (R060116P) 339
Purge Position Activity Program (R0808161) 139
Purge Positions Program (R0808151) 138
Requisition Data by Data Type report (R080406) 382
Requisition Information program (P08102) 67
Requisition Review - Position report (R081490) 394
Requisition Supplemental Data report (R080416) 384
Resource Competency Information program (P05100) 223
Review Competencies report (R05100A) 356
Start Position Control program (R081800) 108
Upcoming Reviews report (R052202) 285, 356
Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger (R08911) 117
Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) (R080434) 385
Workforce Analysis Report (R080435) 389
Progression Work Group Detail form (W082005D) 194, 195
Progression Work Group Summary form (W082005C) 194
progression work groups
creating country codes 191
understanding 188
public models 16
Purge Pending Employees program (R060116PP) 338
Purge Position Activity program (R0808161)
overview 138
processing options 139
Purge Positions program (R0808151) 138
Purge Positions Program (R0808151)
processing options 138
purging position activity 138
purging position information 138
purging positions 138

## Q

Quick Entries form (W08814A) 150

## R

R050500 (Export UDCs to Criterion program)
processing options 329, 336
R050500 (Export User-Defined Codes to Criterion BluePrint program) 329
R05100 (Export to Criterion - All Files program) 329
R05100 (Export to Criterion all Files program)
processing options 330
R05100A (Review Competencies report) 356
R052202 (Upcoming Reviews report) 285, 353, 356
overview 356
R05243 (Export Requisitions & Employees/Personic program) 337
R05246 (Export Cost Centers to Personic program) 335, 337
R05247 (Export Jobs to Personic program) 337
R05248 (Export Pay Grades to Personic program) 337
processing options 337
R05249 (Export Positions to Personic program) 337
(R05846) Employee/Supervisor Relationship Build
processing options 19
R058514 (EEO-4 Annual report) 350, 357
processing options 358
R058514D (Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual report 350
R058514D (Point-In-Time EEO-4 Annual report) 360
processing options 361
R058515 (EEO-1 report)
processing options 364
R058515 (EEO-1 Report) 350, 364

R058515D (Point-In-Time EEO-1 report 351
R058515D (Point-In-Time EEO-1 report) 369
R058516 (EEO-5 Annual Report) 373
R060116P (Process Pending Employees program)
importing new employee information from Personic Workflow 338
processing options 339
R060116PP (Purge Pending Employees program) 338
R068910 (EEO Staff Utilization report 374
R068910 (EEO Staff Utilization report) 351
R068910) EEO Staff Utilization report
processing options 375
R080013 (Gap Analysis report) 353, 375
R080014 (Activate Job Competencies program) 201, 206
processing options 207
R080014 (Activate Job Competencies) 204
R080016 (Job Match report) 354, 377
R080017 (Delete Job Competency Report) 208
processing options 208
R080021 (Job Profile report) 354, 378
R080401 (Applicant Data by Data Type report) 381
processing options 381
R080401 (Applicant Data by Data Type) 349
R080403 (Case Report by Data Type report) 354
R080403 (Case Report by Data Type)
overview 381
processing options 381
R080406 (Requisition Data by Data Type report) 349, 382
processing options 382
R080411 (Applicant Supplemental Data report) 350
overview 382
processing options 382
R080413 (Case Supplemental Data report) 354, 383
processing options 383
R080416 (Requisition Supplemental Data report) 349, 384
processing options 384
R080434 (Veteran Employment (VETS-100) report)
overview 384
R080434 (Veteran Employment Report (VETS-100)) 351
R080434 [Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) (R080434)] 385
R080434D (Point-In-Time Veteran Employment 351
R080434D (Point-In-Time Veteran Employment report )
processing options 388
R080434D (Point-In-Time Veterans Employment report) 388
R080435 (Workforce Analysis report) 351, 389
R080435 (Workforce Analysis Report)
processing options 389
R080435A (Workforce Analysis Exception Report) 351
R0808151 (Purge Positions program)
overview 138
R0808151 (Purge Positions Program)
processing options 138
R0808161 (Purge Position Activity program)
processing options 139
R0808161 (Purge Position Activity) 138
R081420 (Open Amounts by Position report) 390
processing options 390
R081420 (Open Amounts by Position) 352
R081430 (Cross Year Budget Comparison report) 390
processing options 391
R081430 (Cross-Year Budget Comparison) 352
R081440 (Position Control Comparison report) 352, 391
processing options 392
R081460 (Position Budgets report) 353, 392
processing options 393
R081470 (Position Budgets by Job Type & Step report) 393
overview 353

processing options 393
R081480 (Employee Position Activity) 353
R081490 (Requisition Review - Position report) 349, 394
processing options 394
R081800 (Start Position Control program)
processing options 108
understanding 107
R081820 (Create Next Year's Positions program) 132
processing options 133
R082501 (Compa-Ratio Batch Calculation program) 172
processing options 172
R084400 (Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category report) 351, 394
processing options 395
R084411 (Applicant Flow Analysis report (R084411)
processing options 396
R084411 (Applicant Flow Analysis report) 351, 396
R084412 (Adverse Impact Analysis report) 352, 397
R084422 (Affirmative Action Exception report) 352
R084422 (Affirmative Action Exception Report) 398
R084480 (Applicant List report) 350
R084481 (Applicant Listing by Position report) 350
R084482 (Applicant List-Job Type/Step report) 350
R084483 (Applicant EEO Listing Report)
processing options 399
R084483 (Applicant List - EEO Listing report) 399
R084483 (Applicant List- EO Listing report) 350
R086415 (OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report)
processing options 400
R086415 (OSHA 301 Injury and Illness report) 354
R086415 (OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report) 400
R086420 (Occupational Illness/Injury report) 354, 401
processing options 401
R086421 (Government Reportable Illness/Injury report) 354, 402
R086421 (Government Reportable Illness/Injury Report)
processing options 402
R087722 (Batch Create Performance Appraisals program) 282
processing options 283
R087723 (Performance Appraisal Batch Print report)
overview 284
processing options 284
R08830 (Compensation Review Work Table Build)
processing options 20
R08830 (Compensation Review Work Tables Build) 20
R08832 (Compensation Review Update program) 157
R08832 (Compensation Review Updates program)
processing options 157
R08902 (Update Position Budgets to Account Balances program) 113
R08911 (Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger program) 114
processing options 117
R47002C (Inbound Flat File Conversion program) 338
processing options 338
related documentation xxiv
Reopening a requisition 76
Requisition Activity form (W08102C) 75
Requisition Data by Data Type report (R080406) 349
processing options 382
Requisition Information form (W08102E) 67, 73, 76
Requisition Information program (P08102) 66
processing options 67
Requisition Review - Position report (R081490) 349
processing options 394
Requisition Supplemental Data report (R080416) 349
processing options 384
Requisition Workflow Approval form (W08102AA) 73
requisitions

approving 71
attaching a candidate record 74
entering initial information 66
entering supplemental data 70
filling 74
reopening 76
reviewing reports 66
tracking with Personic Workflow 333
updating the status of 71
Requisitions
entering 65
reviewing online 65
working with 65
Resource Competency Information Program (P05100)
processing options 223
Review Accomplishments form (W05113B) 223
Review and Rank Jobs by Factor program(P05013) 163
Review Competencies form (W05104B) 216
Review Competencies report (R05100A) 353
processing options 356
Review Competency Aggregates form (W05118B) 240
Review Education form (W05115B) 223
Review Languages form (W05116B) 223
Review Scales form (W05103B) 17, 213
Review Training & Development form (W05111B) 222
reviewing applicant reports 94
reviewing available courses by competency 217
reviewing gap analysis online 238
reviewing job competency information 270
reviewing job evaluation information 162
reviewing parent/child relationships by position 135
reviewing pay ranges for jobs 164
reviewing position activity 122
reviewing position budget information 127
reviewing position budget information by business unit 127
reviewing position budget information by position 127
reviewing requisition reports 66
reviewing salary approvals 155
reviewing salary recommendations 148
Revise Multiple Rcds Union Rates form (W059121C) 45
Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates form (W059121C) 166
Revise Positions by Business Units form (W08101B) 119
Revising position budgets by business unit 119
routing instructions for competency approvals 24

## S

salaries
approving changes with workflow 178
calculating
using no default pay rate source 42
using the Pay Grade Step Table 41
using the Pay Rate table 40
changing 41, 42, 175
changing using Basic Compensation form 175
changing using Employee Master Mass Changes form 175
changing using Future Data EE Master Revisions form 175
changing using pay rate information 181
changing with Employee Master Mass Changes form 175
changing with Future Data EE Master Revisions form 175
changing with pay rate information 181
changing with workflow 178
comparing 172
entering recommendations for an individual employee 148
entering recommendations for groups of employees 148
initiating changes with workflow 178
reviewing salary approvals 155
reviewing salary recommendations 148
understanding employee salary changes 175
Scale Information program (P05103) 17, 212
scales for employee competencies 212
Search & Select Competency/Course form (W051011E) 219

self service
gap analysis 238
Job Competencies in an Organization program (P08006) 255
Jobs in an Organization program (P08007) 259
setting up AAIs for position budgets 112
setting up employee goal suggestions 31
setting up pay grades 47
setting up pay-grade steps 50
setting up pay-range formulas 53
setting up routing instructions for competency approvals 24
setting up security for competency levels 23
Skills/Resource Information program (P05112) 226
Skills/Resource Revisions form (W05112B) 222
Start Position Control program (R081800) 107
processing options 108
Structure Revisions form (W08230B) 136
Structure type UDC (00/TS) 201
suggestions, submitting xxviii
supplemental data
entering for applicants 86
entering for requisitions 70
Supplemental Data Multiskill Search form (W080250G) 87
Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses form (W086400A) 61

## T

Traditional Appraisal Template program (P08776) 32
Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form (W087712D) 297
training courses, definint 217
Training/Development Information program (P05111) 224
transferring position budgets to the Account Balances table 113
transferring position budgets to the general ledger 113
typographical conventions xxvi

## U

understanding pay rates for pay-grade steps 170
Unedited Quick Hire Transaction table (F060116Z) 78
Union Rates Master Revisions program (P059121) 44, 167
Upcoming Reviews report (R052202)
overview 353
processing options 285, 356
running 285
Update Position Budgets to Account Balances program (R08902) 113
Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger program (R08911), processing options 117
Update Position Budgets to Account Ledger program(R08911) 114
updating compensation review 157
updating date-effective information for organizational structures 204
updating employee position activity 122
updating pay rates for pay-grade steps 170
Updating the status of a requisition 71
using position control reports 137

## V

Veterans Employment Report (VETS-100) (R080434)
overview 351
processing options 385
visual cues xxvii

## W

W00092D (Work With Supplemental Data form) 71, 87
W012503F (Work Center form) 179
W050011A (Job Evaluation form) 160
W05012C (Work With Job Comparison by Factor form) 162
W05013A (Work With Jobs By Factor form) 164
W050210E (Work With Supplemental Data by Data Type form) 71, 87
W051011B (Course Information Revisions form) 219
W051011D (Define Class/Competency X-Reference form) 219

W051011E (Search & Select Competency/Course form) 219
W05103B (Review Scales form) 17, 213
W05103D (Generate Competency Levels/Ranges form) 213
W05104B (Review Competencies form) 216
W05105AE (Goal Suggestions form) 31
W05106A (Competency Update Event Revisions form) 24
W05107A (Competency Approval Routing Revision form) 25
W05111B (Review Training & Development form) 222
W05112B (Skills/Resource Revisions form) 222
W05113B (Review Accomplishments form) 223
W05114B (Certification Revisions form) 223
W05115B (Review Education form) 223
W05116B (Review Languages form) 223
W05117B (Goal Action Plans form) 295, 300, 306
W05118A (Work With Competency Aggregates form) 240
W05118B (Review Competency Aggregates form) 240
W05120A (Work With Competency History form) 223
W05290D (Pay Range Formulas form) 54, 165
W05842A (Employee/Supervisor Approval Table Inquiry form) 156
W058440 (Approval Hierarchy form) 16
W05850B (EEO-1 Annual Data Revisions form) 95
W059121C (Revise Multiple Rcds Union Rates form) 45
W059121C (Revise Multiple Rcds. Union Rates form) 166
W05WEBMMA (MailMerge Letter Display form) 92
W060116PA (Work With Pending Employees form) 338
W060131A (Pay Rate Revisions form) 182
W080018A (Work with Job Competency Attached and Overridden form) 270
W080018C (Job Competency Description Review form) 267
W080019A (Work With Job Competencies Description Translation form) 250
W080020A (Copy Job Competencies form) 201
W0800608C (Date Effective Organizational Structure Revisions form) 205
W08007A (Work With Jobs In An Organization form) 260
W08007B (Attached Job Competency Codes form) 263
W08007C (Work With Job Competency Options form) 267
W08007D (Job Competency Option Changes form) 248
W08008B (Employee Gap Analysis Detail form) 238
W08009A (Work With Job Competencies form) 244
W0801A (Work With Employee Information form) 195
W0801CMPB (Basic Compensation form) 179
W0801EMPA (Employee form) 89
W0801ORGA (Organizational Assignment form) 124
W080250G (Supplemental Data Multiskill Search form) 87
W08043A (Human Resources Additional Options form) 203
W081012A (Position Account Information form) 110
W08101B (Revise Positions by Business Units form) 119
W08101C (Position Master Detail form) 103
W08102AA (Requisition Workflow Approval form) 73
W08102C (Requisition Activity) 75
W08102E (Requisition Information form) 73, 76
W08102E (Requisition Information) 67
W081111C (Employee Activity form) 124
W08111A (Work With Position Activity form) 124
W081200A (Work With Business Unit by Organization form) 128

W081210A (Work With Positions by Business Unit form) 128
W082003A (Pay Grade Step Table form) 50, 170, 187
W082005B (Add Progression Work Group form) 190
W082005C (Progression Work Group Summary form) 194
W082005D (Progression Work Group Detail form) 194, 195
W08230A (Position ID Structure Inquiry form) 136
W08230B (Structure Revisions form) 136
W08401C (Applicant Information form) 80
W08450A (Print Applicant Letters form) 92
W084HA (Hire Applicant form) 89
W084HC (History Effective Date Confirmation form) 89
W086011A (Establishment form) 60
W08601A (Injury/Illness Case form) 314
W086400A (OSHA Establishment Reporting form) 323
W086400A (Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses form) 61
W087711A (Create Group Performance Appraisals form) 280
W087711B (Create Employee Performance Appraisal form) 280
W087712B (Competency Based Performance Appraisal Revisions form) 289
W087712D (Traditional Performance Appraisal Revision form) 297
W087715B (Diary Entry Revisions form) 287
W087715C (Work With Diary Entries For A Performance Appraisal form) 289
W08771A (Performance Appraisal Company Constants Setup) 35
W08772A (Performance Appraisal Business Unit Overrides form) 36
W08773A (Appraisal Type Overrides Setup form) 37
W08776A (Performance Appraisal Templates form) 33
W08812A (Individual Compensation Review form) 149
W08814A (Quick Entries form) 150
W08820B (Increate Guideline Table form 12
W47002B (Flat File Cross-Reference form) 328
W98305WA (Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form) 338
warnings xxvii
Work Center form (W012503F) 179
Work Center program (P012501) 180
Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form (W98305WA) 338
Work With Business Unit by Organization form (W081200A) 128
Work With Competency Aggregates form (W05118A) 240
Work With Competency History form (W05120A) 223
Work With Diary Entries For A Performance Appraisal form (W087715C) 289
Work With Employee Information form (W0801A) 195
Work With Job Comparison by Factor form (W05012C) 162
Work With Job Competencies Description Translation form (W080019A) 250
Work With Job Competencies form (W08009A) 244
Work with Job Competencies in an Organization form 269
Work with Job Competency Attached and Overridden form (W080018A) 270
Work With Job Competency Options form (W08007C) 267
Work With Jobs By Factor form (W05013A) 164
Work With Jobs In An Organization form (W08007A) 260
Work With Pending Employees form (W060116PA) 338
Work With Position Activity form (W08111A) 124
Work With Positions by Business Unit form (W081210A) 128
Work With Supplemental Data by Data Type form (W050210E) 71, 87
Work With Supplemental Data form (W00092D) 71, 87
workflow
  approving a salary change 178
  changing employee salaries 178

updating requisitions 71
Workforce Analysis Exception Report (R080435A) 351
Workforce Analysis report (R080435) overview 351
Workforce Analysis Report (R080435) processing options 389
working with competencies in organizational structures 253
working with employee competencies 211
working with gap analysis 237
working with illness and injury information 311
working with job competency information 243
working with parent/child relationships by position 135
working with pay rates for pay-grade steps 186
working with position activity information 121

PeopleSoft®

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources 8.11 Reports

**November 2004**

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources 8.11 Reports
SKU E1_FMS8.11AHR-R 1104
Copyright © 2004 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

## Open Source Disclosure

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation.

# Contents

**Reports Preface**
**About This PeopleBook Preface ..... v**
Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation..... v
Obtaining Documentation Updates..... v
Ordering Printed Documentation..... v
Comments and Suggestions..... vi

**Chapter 1**
**PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports..... 1**
PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: A to Z..... 1

**Chapter 2**
**Report Samples..... 7**

# About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- Related documentation.
- Comments and suggestions.

## Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

### Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

#### See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

### Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

### Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

### Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

### Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplesoftpress@mmapartner.com.

### See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

## Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

# CHAPTER 1

# PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Resources Reports

This appendix provides an overview of human resources reports and enables you to view summary tables of all reports.

## PeopleSoft Human Resources Reports: A to Z

This table lists reports related to the recruitment process. The reports listed in each table are sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R080401<br>Applicant Data by Data Type | Use this program to review a list of all of the applicants who have information entered in a particular supplemental data type. | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Applicant Data by Data Type |
| R080406<br>Requisition Data by Data Type | Use this program to review a list of all of the requisitions that contain information in a particular supplemental data type. | Requisition Supplemental Data (G08BSDR1), Requisition Data by Data Type |
| R080416<br>Requisition Supplemental Data Report | Use this program to review information for one or more requisitions. | Requisition Supplemental Data (G08BSDR1), Requisition Supplemental Data Report |
| R081490<br>Requisition Review - Position | Use this program to determine the approval status of a group of requisitions. You can print two versions of this report. One version lists the requisitions by job description, and the other version lists them by position description. | Requisitions (G08BR1), Requisition Review - Position |
| R084480<br>Applicant List | Use this program to review detailed applicant information. You can use this report to list all of the applicants or just specific applicants, such as those who have reached a certain point in the hiring process. This report lists detailed information, such as the applicant's available date and asking salary. | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant List |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R084481<br>Applicant Listing by Position | Use this program to review a list of all applicants who have applied for a specific position. | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant Listing by Position |
| R084482<br>Applicant List-Job Type/Step | Use this program to review a list of all of the applicants, arranged according to their job type and step. This report includes the number of applicants in each job type and step, along with the status of each applicant. | Applicants (G08BA1), Applicant List-Job Type/Step |
| R084483<br>(USA) Applicant List-EEO Listing | Use this program to analyze the number of female, minority, veteran, or disabled applicants who have applied to the organization. You can also use this report for Affirmative Action reporting purposes. | Applicants menu (G08BA1), Applicant List-EEO Listing |
| R080411<br>Applicant Supplemental Data Report | Use this program to review complete supplemental information for one or more applicants. | Applicant Supplemental Data (G08BSDA1), Applicant Supplemental Data Report |

This table lists government-related reports for human resources, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R058514<br>(USA) EEO-4 Annual Report | Use this program to verify compliance with EEOC nondiscrimination requirements. | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-4 Annual Report |
| R058514D<br>(USA) Point in Time EEO-4 | Use this program to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry. | Point in Time Employee Master (G05B31), Point in Time EEO-4 |
| R058515<br>(USA) EEO-1 Annual Report | Use this program to update the report with the prior year's information and calculate gender and ethnicity information for the current year. | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-1 Annual Report |
| R058515D<br>(USA) Point-In-Time EEO-1 | Use this program to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. You might want to use this report to capture a picture of EEO information for specific individuals or groups of employees to prepare a response to an EEO inquiry. | Point in Time Employee Master (G05B31), Point in Time EEO-1 |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R058516<br>(USA) EEO-5 Annual Report | Use this program to verify compliance with EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for public school systems and districts. | Government Reporting (G05BG), EEO-5 Annual Report |
| R068910<br>(USA) EEO Staff Utilization Report | Use this program to review the number of hours that employees worked by ethnic group for each job category | Employee Adv & Technical Operations (G05BE3), EEO Staff Utilization Report |
| R080434<br>(USA) Veteran Employment (VETS-100) | Use this program to review employees in each EEO job category per home company and home business unit who are disabled veterans, Vietnam veterans or Other Veterans. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Veteran Employment (VETS-100) |
| R080434D<br>(USA) Point in Time Veteran Employment | Use this program to follow up EEOC nondiscrimination requirements for private employers. Run this report to review employees, as of a specific date, in each EEO job category per home company and home business unit who are disabled veterans or Vietnam veterans. | Point in Time Employee Master (G05B31), Point in Time Veteran Employment |
| R080435<br>(USA) Workforce Analysis Report | Use this program to review a summary of employees by gender, ethnic code, job type, and job step for each home business unit within the home company. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Workforce Analysis Report |
| R084400<br>(USA) Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category | Use this program to show how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer | Government Reporting (G05BG), Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category |
| R084411<br>(USA) Applicant Flow Analysis | Use this program to review the number of applicants in each EEO job category by ethnicity and gender who have received offers, been hired, or been rejected. This report shows how the organization is performing as an equal opportunity employer. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Applicant Flow Analysis |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R084412<br>(USA) Adverse Impact Analysis | Use this program to review the number of male, female, and ethnic applicants for each EEO job category against those applicants who were hired. | Government Reporting (G05BG), Adverse Impact Analysis |
| R084422<br>(USA) Affirmative Action Exception Report | Run the Affirmative Action Exception Report (R084422) before you run the Hired Applicants by EEO Job Category, Applicant Flow Analysis, or Adverse Impact Analysis reports. The Affirmative Action Exception Report lists applicants with missing values in any of the following fields:<br>• EEO Job Category (from user-defined code list (06/J)<br>• Home Business Unit<br>• Gender<br>• Ethnic Code (a code other than user-defined codes 01-05 from 06/M) | Government Reporting (G05BG), Affirmative Action Exception Report |

This table lists reports related to position budget management, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R081420<br>Open Amounts by Position | Use this program to review position information for salaries, FTEs, and hours worked. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Open Amounts by Position |
| R081430<br>Cross-Year Budget Comparison | Use this program to simultaneously review the position budgets for two fiscal years. The report also displays the percentage change in each budget from one fiscal year to the next. The system calculates the percentage change amounts by dividing the difference between the budget amounts for each year by the first year's budget amount, as it appears in the left column of the report. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Cross Year Budget Comparison |
| R081440<br>Position Control Comparison | Use this program to run one of the following versions for position control comparison:<br>• Position Control Headcount<br>• Position Control Budgeted FTE (Position Control Budgeted Full-Time Equivalent)<br>• Position Control Effective FTE | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Control Comparison |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R081460<br>Position Budgets | Use this program to review by fiscal year the position budgets that are established for all business units and positions. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Budgets |
| R081470<br>Position Budgets by Job Type & Step | Use this program to review the position budgets for all business units and positions for each job type and job step within the organization by fiscal year. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Position Budgets by Job Type & Step |
| R081480<br>Employee Position Activity | Use this program to review all of the position activity for each employee within the organization. You can analyze employee movement among positions and determine whether you need to hire additional employees or reduce the headcount for a position.<br>You can choose to sort this report either by employee last name or by employee number. | Daily Processing (G08BP1), Employee Position Activity |

This table lists reports related to competencies and performance management, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R05100A<br>Review Competencies | Use this program when you need to determine the employees who have competencies in a particular competency aggregate. | Competency Management (G05BC1), Review Competency Aggregates |
| R052202<br>Upcoming Reviews | Use this program when you need to view a list of employees whose performance appraisals are due in 90 days, overdue or are upcoming for the whole company or a specific business unit. The Upcoming Reviews report can use workflow to send a reminder to the supervisor's message center so that the supervisor can create the necessary performance appraisals. | Performance Mgmt Periodic Processing (G08PM2), Upcoming Reviews |
| R080013<br>Gap Analysis | Use this program when you need to compare the competencies that employees possess with those that are required for a particular job. | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Gap Analysis Report |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R080016<br>Job Match Report | Use this program when you need to determine the employees who are qualified for a particular job. This report lists all of the required competencies for the job and the proficiency level that the employee has attained in each of these competencies. | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Match Report |
| R080021<br>Job Profile Report | Use this program when you need a formal description of a job, such as when you are advertising a job opening. | Competency Mgmt Periodic Processing (G05BC2), Job Profile Report |

This table lists reports related to health safety management, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| P086400<br>BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses | Use this program to generate the BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. | Government Reporting (G05BG), BLS Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses<br>On Work With Establishment Groups, click Find.<br>Select a group in the detail area, and then select Submit from the Row menu. |
| R080403<br>Case Report by Data Type | Use this program to review a list of all of the injury and illness cases with information in a particular data type (such as physical object involved or medical expenses). | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Case Report by Data Type |
| R080413<br>Case Supplemental Data Report | Use this program to review complete information for each injury or illness case that you specify. | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Case Supplemental Data Report |
| R086415<br>OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report | Use this program to generate the OSHA 301 Injury and Illness Report. | Governmental Reporting (G05BG), OSHA 101 Occupation Illness/Injury Report |
| R086420<br>Occupational Illness/Injury Report | Use this program to analyze health safety management statistics for the organization. | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Occupational Illness/Injury Report |
| R086421<br>Government Reportable Illness/Injury | Use this program to analyze health safety management statistics for the organization. | Case Supplemental Data (G08BSDS1), Government Reportable Illness/Injury |

# CHAPTER 2

# Report Samples

This chapter provides report samples.

For the online samples of these reports, see the PDF files that are published on CD-ROM with your online documentation.

| Home Business Unit | Applicant Number | Applicant Name | Birth Date | Sch Typ | Ap St | Status Desc | Status Date | EEO Job | EEO Job Description | EEO Min | EEO Minority Description | Gender | Vet | Dis Vet | Disb |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 10114 | Hilsenbeck, Darrin | 7/26/1975 | A | 96 | Rejected - Over qualified | 6/10/2005 | 001 | Officials and Managers | 01 | White (Not of Hispanic Origin) | M | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10104 | Tompkins, Roxanne | 12/22/1968 | A | 91 | Rejected - Unqualified | 8/16/2005 | 001 | Officials and Managers | 02 | Black | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 9 | 8006 | Johnson, Robert | | N | 71 | Hired | | 001 | Officials and Managers | 02 | Black | M | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10105 | Eckles, Jocelyn | 3/30/1963 | A | 51 | Pending - Medical Exam | 9/22/2005 | 001 | Officials and Managers | 03 | Hispanic | F | N | N | N |
| | 10103 | Ruth, Kellie | 7/4/1974 | A | 10 | Return for 2nd Interview | 8/30/2005 | 001 | Officials and Managers | 03 | Hispanic | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 6202 | Rieves, Trevor | 8/2/1955 | A | 92 | Rejected - Better Candidate | 5/1/1999 | 001 | Officials and Managers | 03 | Hispanic | M | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8004 | Torres, Elizabeth M. | | A | 01 | Initial Contact | 7/10/2005 | 001 | Officials and Managers | 99 | Unknown | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Total by EEO Job | | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10109 | Nichelson, Janet | 6/16/1978 | A | 96 | Rejected - Over qualified | 3/1/2005 | 002 | Professionals | 01 | White (Not of Hispanic Origin) | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10110 | Stover, Kendra | 8/28/1966 | A | 10 | Return for 2nd Interview | 3/17/2005 | 002 | Professionals | 02 | Black | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 9 | 6200 | Marx, Wade | | A | 02 | Called for Interview | 2/21/2005 | 002 | Professionals | 02 | Black | M | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10108 | Bryant, Kelly | 1/1/1972 | A | 81 | Rejected - Application on File | 2/22/2005 | 002 | Professionals | 03 | Hispanic | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total by Ethnic Code | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8001 | Hogan, Betsy G. | | A | 10 | Return for 2nd Interview | 6/30/2005 | 002 | Professionals | 99 | Unknown | F | N | N | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |

Establishment 1 Financial/Distribution Company
8055 East Tufts Avenue, Suite

Denver
CO 80237

S. I. C. 6000 Finance, Insurance, RealEstate

**INJURIES/ILLNESSES**

| Case Number (A) | Employee Name (B) | Job Id (C) | Date of Inj/Ill (D) | Where Event Occurred (E) | Description of Injury/Illness (F) | Fatalities Date of Death (G) | Non Fatal Injuries/Illnesses Away From Work (H) | Restricted Work (I) | Other Cases (J) | Days Away (K) | Days Restricted (L) | Type of Injury/Illness (M) (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 104 | Kellerman, James | Equipment Operator | 4/3/2005 | Shop Floor | Crushed foot | | X | | | 5 | 1 | X | | | | | |
| 110 | Allen, Ray | President | 10/22/2005 | Other | Fell down the stairs | | X | | | 5 | 3 | X | | | | | |
| 105 | McDougle, Cathy | Human Resources Mana | 4/7/2005 | Other | Sat on broken chair; chair collapsed | | X | | | | 14 | X | | | | | |
| 109 | Meade, Jane | Accounting Manager | 7/1/2005 | Computer Room | Repetitive motion injury in wrist | | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| 107 | Fuentes, Jason | Equipment Operator | 6/16/2005 | Loading Dock | Strained back while lifting boxes | | X | | | 20 | 7 | X* | | | | | |
| 108 | Holiday, Anthony | Fire Fighter | 6/16/2005 | Other | Stuck with infected needle | | X | | | 30 | 5 | | | | | X | |
| 102 | Kilmer, Jessica | Administrative Assis | 2/24/2005 | Office | Ear infection from headset | | | X | | 5 | | | | | | X | |
| 106 | O'Malley, James | Maintenance Mechanic | 5/18/2005 | Pipe Yard | Object blown into eye | | X | | | 5 | 1 | X | | | | | |
| 103 | Brown, Harvey J. | Maintenance Electric | 3/27/2005 | Assembly Line 1 | Deep cut in right finger | | | X | | 3 | | X | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 31 | 73 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

Annual average number of employees: .00
Total hours worked by all employees last year: 0

Certification of Annual Summary Totals by_____ Title_____ Phone(_____)_____ Date_____

(A) Case or File Number
(B) Employee Name
(C) Job Title
(D) Date of Injury or onset of Illness
(E) Where the event occurred
(F) Brief Description of Injury or Illness and the body part affected
(G) Injury/Illness related Date of Death
(H) Enter a 'X' if Injury/Illness involves days away from work
(I) Enter a 'X' if Injury/Illness resulted in restricted wor
(J) Other recordable cases, enter a 'X' if no entry was made in column G or H or I but the injury/illness is recordable
(K) Enter the number of DAYS away from work
(L) Enter the number of DAYS of restricted work
(M) 'X' Only One Column for Each
(1) Injury
(2) Skin Disorder
(3) Respiratory Condition
(4) Poisoning
(5) Hearing Loss
(6) All other Illnesses